

RSX-11M/RSX-11S
Information Directory
and Master Index

Order No. AA-2593H-TC

digital
software

RSX-11M/RSX-11S
Information Directory
and Master Index

Order No. AA-2593H-TC

RSX-11M Version 4.2

RSX-11S Version 4.2

First Printing, December 1979

Revised, March 1982

Revised, April 1983

Revised, July 1985

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Copyright ©1979, 1982, 1983, 1985 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved.

Printed in Australia

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

DEC	EduSystem	UNIBUS
DEC/CMS	IAS	VAX
DEC/MMS	MASSBUS	VAXcluster
DECnet	MicroPDP-11	VMS
DECsystem-10	Micro/R SX	VT
DECSYSTEM-20	PDP	
DECUS	PDT	
DECwriter	RSTS	digital
DIBOL	RSX	

ZK2874

This document was prepared using an in-house documentation production system. All page composition and make-up was performed by T_EX, the typesetting system developed by Donald E. Knuth at Stanford University. T_EX is a registered trademark of the American Mathematical Society.

HOW TO ORDER ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

In Continental USA and Puerto Rico call 800-258-1710

In New Hampshire, Alaska, and Hawaii call 603-884-6660

In Canada call 613-234-7726 (Ottawa-Hull)
800-267-6215 (all other Canadian)

DIRECT MAIL ORDERS (USA & PUERTO RICO)*

Digital Equipment Corporation
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, New Hampshire 03061

DIRECT MAIL ORDERS (CANADA)

Digital Equipment of Canada Ltd.
100 Herzberg Road
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A6
Attn: Direct Order Desk

DIRECT MAIL ORDERS (INTERNATIONAL)

Digital Equipment Corporation
PSG Business Manager
c/o Digital's local subsidiary or
approved distributor

*Any prepaid order from Puerto Rico must be placed
with the local Digital subsidiary (809-754-7575)

Contents

Preface

vii

Chapter 1 Overview of the RSX-11M and RSX-11S Documentation Sets

1.1	Getting Started	1-1
1.2	How the RSX-11M Manuals Are Organized	1-1
1.3	Intended Reading Audiences for RSX-11M Manuals	1-3
1.4	RSX-11M Documentation Descriptions	1-5
1.4.1	Volume 1: Introduction	1-5
1.4.1.1	RSX-11M Software Product Description	1-5
1.4.1.2	RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index	1-5
1.4.1.3	RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes	1-5
1.4.1.4	Introduction to RSX-11M	1-5
1.4.2	Volume 2: Operation	1-6
1.4.2.1	RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide	1-6
1.4.2.2	RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual	1-6
1.4.2.3	RSX-11M Command Language Manual	1-6
1.4.2.4	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Batch and Queue Operations Manual	1-6
1.4.2.5	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual	1-6
1.4.3	Volume 3: Utilities	1-6
1.4.3.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Utilities Manual	1-7
1.4.3.2	EDT Editor Manual	1-7
1.4.4	Volume 4: Program Development	1-7
1.4.4.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development	1-8
1.4.4.2	PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual	1-8
1.4.4.3	IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual	1-8
1.4.4.4	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual	1-8
1.4.4.5	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual	1-8
1.4.4.6	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Executive Reference Manual	1-9
1.4.5	Volume 5: I/O Development	1-9
1.4.5.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX I/O Operations Reference Manual	1-9
1.4.5.2	RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver	1-9
1.4.5.3	RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual	1-9

1.4.6	Volume 6: System Management and Maintenance	1-9
1.4.6.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide	1-10
1.4.6.2	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging Manual	1-10
1.4.6.3	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual	1-10
1.4.7	Volume 7: PDP-11 Record Management Services	1-11
1.4.7.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11: An Introduction	1-11
1.4.7.2	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 User's Guide	1-11
1.4.7.3	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Utilities	1-11
1.4.7.4	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Macro Programmer's Guide	1-12
1.4.8	RSX-11M Mini-Reference	1-12
1.4.9	EDT Editor Reference Card	1-12
1.4.10	PDP-11 Programming Card	1-12
1.5	The RSX-11S Documentation Set	1-13
1.6	How the RSX-11S Manuals Are Organized	1-13
1.7	Intended Reading Audiences for RSX-11S Manuals	1-13
1.8	RSX-11S Documentation Descriptions	1-15
1.8.1	Volume 1: Introduction	1-15
1.8.1.1	RSX-11S Software Product Description	1-15
1.8.1.2	RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index	1-15
1.8.1.3	RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes	1-15
1.8.2	Volume 2: Operation	1-16
1.8.2.1	RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide	1-16
1.8.2.2	RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide	1-16
1.8.2.3	RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual	1-16
1.8.2.4	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual	1-16
1.8.3	Volume 3: Program Development	1-16
1.8.3.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development	1-17
1.8.3.2	PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual	1-17
1.8.3.3	IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual	1-17
1.8.3.4	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual	1-17
1.8.3.5	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual	1-17
1.8.3.6	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Executive Reference Manual	1-18
1.8.4	Volume 4: I/O Development	1-18
1.8.4.1	RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver	1-18
1.8.4.2	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX I/O Operations Reference Manual	1-18
1.8.4.3	RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual	1-18
1.8.5	Volume 5: System Management and Maintenance	1-18
1.8.5.1	RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide	1-19
1.8.5.2	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual	1-19

Chapter 2 THE RSX-11M/RSX-11S Master Index

2.1	Introduction to the Master Index	2-1
2.1.1	Format of the Master Index	2-1
2.1.2	Manuals Included in the Master Index	2-1

Figures

1-1	Suggested Reading Sequence for RSX-11M Manuals	1-2
-----	--	-----

Tables

1-1	RSX-11M Documentation Set Kit Number QJ628-GZ	1-3
1-2	RSX-11S Documentation Set Kit Number QJ642-GZ	1-14
2-1	Index Titles for the RSX-11M Documentation Set	2-1

Preface

Manual Objectives

The *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index* introduces the RSX-11M and RSX-11S documentation sets. It includes an overview of all the RSX-11M and RSX-11S manuals and a Master Index that will be useful for referring to topics throughout the documentation. The descriptions of the manuals are intentionally brief; refer to the prefaces of the individual manuals for additional information. Read the Information Directory before you read other manuals in either documentation set or use the operating systems.

Intended Audience

The *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index* is intended for all users of the RSX-11M and RSX-11S operating systems. No previous knowledge of these operating systems is required.

Structure of This Manual

The first chapter of this manual briefly describes the manuals in each documentation set. It identifies the kinds of users that are likely to be interested in particular manuals, and suggests a sequence for reading them. The second chapter of this manual is a Master Index which includes index entries for all the manuals in the documentation set.

Associated Manuals

The next manual you should read in this documentation set is the *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes*, which will give you important information on the RSX-11M/RSX-11S software and documentation.

Chapter 1

Overview of the RSX-11M and RSX-11S Documentation Sets

1.1 Getting Started

Your kit contains an RSX-11M/RSX-11S baseline system that is ready to run on your PDP-11 processor. You will use this baseline system to generate an RSX-11M or RSX-11S operating system, tailored to your own particular hardware and software requirements.

Before beginning system generation, you should become familiar with your hardware configuration and with this documentation set. You should also read the *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes* and either the *RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide* or the *RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide*, as appropriate. You will then be prepared to choose among the options offered during system generation.

Figure 1-1 outlines a suggested sequence for reading the manuals in your documentation set. The sequence begins with introductory and more general manuals and then proceeds to advanced manuals that assume a greater understanding of the system.

1.2 How the RSX-11M Manuals Are Organized

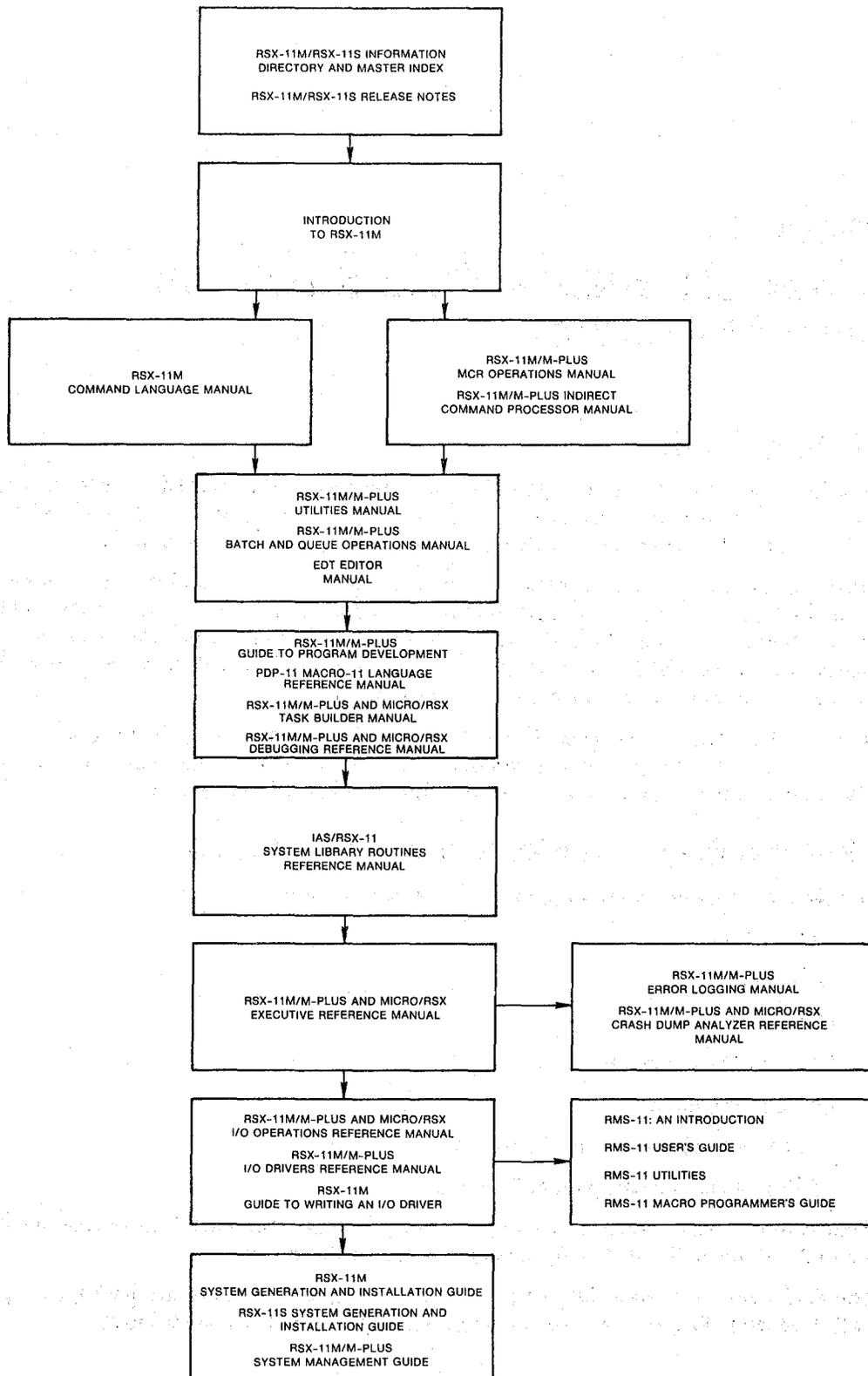
The RSX-11M manuals are organized into seven volumes:

- Introduction
- Operation
- Utilities
- Program Development
- I/O Development
- System Management and Maintenance
- PDP-11 Record Management Services

Each volume consists of one or more three-ring binders, and each binder contains one or more manuals. Refer to Table 1-1 for a complete list of the manuals.

The *EDT Editor Reference Card* and the *PDP-11 Programming Card* are packaged separately; the *RSX-11M Mini-Reference* is also separate, packaged in its own small binder.

Figure 1-1: Suggested Reading Sequence for RSX-11M Manuals



ZK-169-81

1.3 Intended Reading Audiences for RSX-11M Manuals

Table 1-1 lists the intended reading audience for each document in your set. The audience is divided into the loosely defined groups listed as follows (and indicated in Table 1-1 by an X in one or more of the columns):

- US The user: anyone who types at a terminal on an RSX-11M or RSX-11S operating system
- AP The applications programmer: anyone who uses the PDP-11 MACRO-11 assembly language or a high-level language to develop programs for user applications
- SP The system programmer: anyone who uses PDP-11 MACRO-11 to maintain, modify, and develop software used by the applications programmer or the user
- SM The system manager: the person familiar with and responsible for overall operation of an RSX-11M or RSX-11S system and its associated hardware

Table 1-1: RSX-11M Documentation Set Kit Number QJ628-GZ

Title and Order Number	US	AP	SP	SM
Handy Reference Materials				
RSX-11M Mini-Reference AV-5570F-TC	X	X	X	X
EDT Editor Reference Card AV-J756A-TC	X	X	X	X
PDP-11 Programming Card EH-S1046-78	X	X	X	
Volume 1: Introduction				
RSX-11M Software Product Description AE-3407Y-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index AA-2593H-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes AA-2573I-TC	X	X	X	X
Introduction to RSX-11M AA-L763B-TC	X	X	X	X
Volume 2: Operation				
RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide AA-H625D-TC			X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual AA-FD10A-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M Command Language Manual AA-L672C-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Batch and Queue Operations Manual AA-L671A-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual AA-FD05A-TC	X	X	X	X

Table 1-1 (Cont.): RSX-11M Documentation Set Kit Number QJ628-GZ

Title and Order Number	US	AP	SP	SM
Volume 3: Utilities				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Utilities Manual AA-FD13A-TC	X	X	X	X
EDT Editor Manual AA-M476A-TK	X	X	X	X
Volume 4: Program Development				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development AA-L676A-TC		X	X	X
PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual AA-V027A-TC		X	X	X
IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual AA-5580B-TC		X	X	
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual AA-EZ50A-TC		X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual AA-AB46A-TC	X	X	X	
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Executive Reference Manual AA-FR95A-TC	X	X	X	
Volume 5: I/O Development				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX I/O Operations Reference Manual AA-FD14A-TC		X	X	
RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver AA-2600E-TC			X	
RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual AA-FD09A-TC			X	
Volume 6: System Management and Maintenance				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide AA-FD12A-TC			X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging Manual AA-L674B-TC			X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual AA-FD11A-TC			X	X
Volume 7: PDP-11 Record Management Services				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11: An Introduction AA-L682A-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 User's Guide AA-L669A-TC		X		X

Table 1-1 (Cont.): RSX-11M Documentation Set Kit Number QJ628-GZ

Title and Order Number	US	AP	SP	SM
RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Utilities AA-L670A-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Macro Programmer's Guide AA-L668A-TC		X	X	

1.4 RSX-11M Documentation Descriptions

The following sections provide brief descriptions of the volumes and the individual manuals in the RSX-11M documentation set. For a complete description of any manual, read its preface.

1.4.1 Volume 1: Introduction

This volume includes manuals that introduce the RSX-11M documentation set and operating system.

1.4.1.1 RSX-11M Software Product Description

The Software Product Description (SPD) concisely describes the software features and system environment of RSX-11M. It identifies the required and optional hardware and software, and the available training credits and additional services. The SPD includes information on installation requirements and software product support, and gives ordering information.

1.4.1.2 RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index

This manual orients the reader to the RSX-11M documentation set. It includes descriptions of the manuals, a suggested sequence for reading the manuals, the intended reading audience for each, and a Master Index to the documentation set. The Master Index is composed of all the topics in the indexes for the individual manuals, without abridgement, and identifies the manual(s) and page number(s) you need for information on a particular topic.

1.4.1.3 RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes

This manual is crucial, as it summarizes the new software features for RSX-11M Version 4.2; RSX-11S Version 4.2; and RMS-11 Version 2.0; and contains an overview of new device support. The *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes* provides information about the operating system that is not documented in other manuals in the documentation set. Be sure to read the *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes* before generating and using your system.

1.4.1.4 Introduction to RSX-11M

This tutorial manual is a simple, step-by-step introduction to the RSX-11M operating system for new users. In an interactive terminal session, new users can log in and practice using the DIGITAL Command Language (DCL), the interactive text editor (EDT), and the program development facilities on prepared demonstration files. After guiding the user through the practice session, the manual discusses some general system concepts and features. It has a glossary that defines system terms in some detail.

1.4.2 Volume 2: Operation

The operation volume contains manuals that explain how to generate and install your RSX-11M Version 4.2 system. These manuals also describe the Monitor Console Routine (MCR), the DIGITAL Command Language (DCL), the Indirect Command Processor, and batch and queue operations.

1.4.2.1 RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide

This manual is a step-by-step guide to the system generation (SYSGEN) procedure. It includes instructions for copying the distribution kit onto the system disk and generating an RSX-11M system tailored to your needs. Annotated examples of system generations are given.

1.4.2.2 RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual

MCR is a command line interpreter, an interface for communication between you and the RSX-11M operating system. This manual describes MCR commands and their formats and tells you how to use MCR. File ownership and file protection are explained. An alphabetical list of MCR and Task Termination Notification program (TKTN) messages is given in an appendix.

1.4.2.3 RSX-11M Command Language Manual

The DIGITAL Command Language (DCL) is a command line interpreter that provides direct, transparent access to most common MCR and utility functions. This manual is organized by system functions; it gives full descriptions of all DCL commands, with examples and notes on their usage.

1.4.2.4 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Batch and Queue Operations Manual

This manual explains the use of the Queue Manager (QMG) to control print and batch queue functions, and describes in detail the QMG commands that control these functions. The manual also explains the Batch Processor and describes batch commands and syntax. Error messages are explained in the appendix; a glossary of terms is also included.

1.4.2.5 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual

The Indirect Command Processor (Indirect) allows you to process files that contain Indirect, MCR, DCL, or utility commands. These commands are executed as though they had been entered from a terminal. This manual describes the Indirect commands, symbols, and functions, and presents actual examples.

1.4.3 Volume 3: Utilities

This volume contains two manuals, the *RSX-11M/M-PLUS Utilities Manual* and the *EDT Editor Manual*. The *RSX-11M/M-PLUS Utilities Manual* describes utilities that allow you to manipulate different kinds of files and their contents and to perform operations on supported media. The *EDT Editor Manual* describes the function and operation of the interactive text editor EDT.

1.4.3.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Utilities Manual

This manual explains each utility's use, describes its commands and switches, and gives detailed command formats and syntax rules. It describes the functions and operations of the following RSX-11M utility programs:

- Line Text Editor (EDI)—A line-oriented, interactive editor used to create and maintain text and source files.
- Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP)—Copies files and performs file control functions.
- File Transfer Utility Program (FLX)—File transfer and format conversion program that transfers files among DOS-11, RT-11, and Files-11 volumes.
- Disk Volume Formatter Utility (FMT)—Formats and verifies several types of Files-11 disks.
- Bad Block Locator Utility (BAD)—Determines the number and location of bad blocks on a volume.
- Backup and Restore Utility (BRU)—Backs up files from a Files-11 volume to one or more backup volumes, and retrieves them as needed.
- Disk Save and Compress Utility Program (DSC)—Copies Files-11 disk files to tape or disk, and from DSC-created tape back to disk. (The DSC Utility functions in much the same way as the BRU utility.)
- File Structure Verification Utility (VFY)—Verifies the consistency and validity of the file structure on a Files-11 volume.
- Librarian Utility Program (LBR)—A library maintenance program that creates and modifies library files.
- File Dump Utility Program (DMP)—A file listing program that allows you to examine the contents of a single file or a volume of files.
- File Compare Utility (CMP)—Compares two text files, record by record, and lists the differences between them.
- Source Language Input Program (SLP)—A noninteractive editing program that is used to maintain and edit source files.
- Object Module Patch Utility (PAT)—Updates, or patches, relocatable binary object modules.
- Task/File Patch Program (ZAP)—A patch utility that examines and directly modifies locations in a task image file or data file.

1.4.3.2 EDT Editor Manual

This manual explains how to use the interactive text editor (EDT) to create and edit ASCII text files. It explains the command line, keypad editing, line editing, nokeypad editing, and the redefining of keys. It also includes sample editing sessions.

1.4.4 Volume 4: Program Development

The first manual in this volume gives an overview of the program development process. The remaining manuals further explain the process by describing the MACRO-11 assembly language, I/O operations, system library routines, the On-Line Debugging Tool, the Task Builder, and the Executive.

1.4.4.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development

This manual is a step-by-step guide to program development for the beginning MACRO-11 programmer. The manual describes the hardware and software necessary for program development and explains how to create, assemble, task build, debug, and maintain MACRO-11 programs. It also introduces the use of the Librarian Utility Program (LBR) for creating and maintaining user, macro, and object libraries. A brief description of FORTRAN program development is included to help orient the FORTRAN programmer. Examples are given for all steps in the program development process.

This guide is intended to be used together with other, more advanced manuals until you become familiar with the program development process; then it can serve as a refresher.

1.4.4.2 PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual

This manual describes how to use the MACRO-11 Assembler to code MACRO-11 programs. It includes descriptions of MACRO-11 features, directives for conditional assembly and program sectioning, and user-defined and system macro libraries. It also documents RSX-11M operating procedures and error messages. Before reading the *MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual*, you should be familiar with your PDP-11 processor and the related terminology, as presented in the *PDP-11 Processor Handbook*.

1.4.4.3 IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual

This manual describes register handling and arithmetic routines, input and output data conversion routines, output formatting routines, and dynamic memory management and virtual memory management routines. For the more experienced programmer, a list of summary procedures is included.

1.4.4.4 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual

This manual describes the use of the On-Line Debugging Tool (ODT) for debugging user tasks, and the Executive Debugging Tool (XDT) for debugging privileged tasks. Actual ODT command sequences are given, followed by explanatory text. The manual also describes procedures for debugging supervisor-mode libraries.

Before reading this manual, you should be familiar with the MACRO-11 assembly language and the Task Builder.

1.4.4.5 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual

This manual describes the concepts and capabilities of the RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder (TKB), the linker that produces executable task images (programs that are ready to be installed and run). It contains both programmer reference and operating information, including Task Builder allocation of virtual address space, resolution of global symbols, overlaying capability, the building of shared regions, instruction- and data-space tasks, supervisor-mode libraries, multiuser tasks, and cluster libraries.

Before reading this manual, you should be familiar with the procedures described in the *RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual* and the *RSX-11M Command Language Manual*, and the programming concepts discussed in the *RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development*.

1.4.4.6 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/R SX Executive Reference Manual

This manual describes the Executive services available for user tasks and the Executive (system) directives you need to obtain them. You must know how to develop user programs in MACRO-11 or in a high-level language such as FORTRAN to be able to use the Executive services.

1.4.5 Volume 5: I/O Development

This volume consists of manuals that describe the writing and function of I/O drivers on an RSX-11M system.

1.4.5.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/R SX I/O Operations Reference Manual

This manual provides reference material on RSX-11M File Control Services (FCS). It explains how to use FCS to create, use, and delete files under program control. You should be familiar with MACRO-11 or FORTRAN program development procedures before using FCS.

The manual also describes the following:

- The Get Command Line subroutine (GCML)—Provides a device-independent interface for user programs retrieving command lines from either a terminal or a disk file.
- The Command String Interpreter (CSI)—Parses command lines containing file specifications and switches.
- The Table-Driven Parser (TPARS)—Parses command lines at two levels: a syntactical level and a semantic level. It is generated by parse tables created by the user.

Descriptions of ANSI magnetic tape support, unlabeled tape support, and the MAG SET command are included.

1.4.5.2 RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver

This guide is an aid in writing an I/O driver to service a peripheral device for which DIGITAL does not supply a driver. It includes information on incorporating a user-written driver in a system, and on debugging a driver with the Executive Debugging Tool (XDT). A summary of Executive routines that a driver can call is provided.

Before you read this manual, you should fully understand the operation of the device for which you require a driver. You must also be familiar with your PDP-11 processor, its peripheral devices, and the software supplied with the RSX-11M system.

1.4.5.3 RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual

This manual describes the functions of all DIGITAL-supplied I/O drivers. It provides the data needed by the experienced programmer who wants the advantages in space and time of interfacing with I/O drivers directly.

This manual describes the Files-11 Ancillary Control Processor (F11ACP) and the Magnetic Tape Ancillary Control Processor (MTAACP) and documents the queue I/O requests performed by these processors.

1.4.6 Volume 6: System Management and Maintenance

This volume consists of three manuals that describe how to operate your system correctly and effectively. The manuals describe system management programs and RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging system. They also explain how to use diagnostic software and how to retrieve information to determine the causes of system crashes.

1.4.6.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide

This manual documents the following programs that the system manager can use to test, monitor, maintain, and customize an RSX-11M/M-PLUS operating system:

- The Account File Maintenance Program (ACNT)—Creates and maintain accounts on multiuser protection systems.
- The Console Logger (CODRV and COT)—Handles I/O to the console output device and records system messages at a terminal and/or in a log file.
- The I/O Exerciser (IOX)—Detects and diagnoses I/O problems on tape and disk units.
- The Bad Block Replacement Control Task (RCT)—Performs bad block handling and recovery on Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP) devices.
- The Resource Monitoring Display (RMD)—Displays information about the tasks currently active on the system and the system's available resources.
- The system shutdown task (SHUTUP)—Shuts down the system in an orderly fashion.
- The Virtual Monitor Console Routine (VMR)—A subset of MCR commands that you can use to alter a system image file.
- The Shuffler (SHF)—Compresses space in system-controlled partitions when a memory allocation failure occurs.

The manual includes information on pool monitoring support and the PMT program; how to set up and run the Queue Manager; how to extend and alter DCL; and how to write command line interpreters (CLIs). The Serial Despooler is described in an appendix.

1.4.6.2 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging Manual

This manual explains the RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging system, a combination of tasks that collect and report information about hardware-related events on an RSX-11M system. The Error Logging system allows you to generate event reports in brief or full format, including information on the state of the system or hardware when the event occurred.

The manual includes chapters on the following:

- The Error Log Task (ERRLOG) and the Error Log Interface (ELI)—ERRLOG gets error information from the Executive and drivers and writes the information into the Error Log File, and ELI sends user commands to ERRLOG.
- The Report Generator (RPT)—Generates Error Log Reports from the Error Log File.
- The Control File Language compiler (CFL)—Updates and modifies DIGITAL-supplied control file modules, or adds error-logging support for non-DIGITAL devices.

1.4.6.3 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual

This manual explains how to use the Crash Dump Analyzer (CDA) to determine the causes of system crashes. It contains operating instructions, descriptions of CDA switches and error messages, examples of CDA output listings, and an explanation of how to interpret the output listings. The manual also includes system symbolic and data structure macro definitions.

1.4.7 Volume 7: PDP-11 Record Management Services

This volume is composed of a set of manuals that describe the PDP-11 Record Management Services (RMS-11). For information on where the RMS-11 files and utilities can be found on the RSX-11M distribution kit, see the *RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide*.

1.4.7.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11: An Introduction

This manual introduces the major concepts of RMS-11: record formats, file organizations, and record access modes. It introduces the RMS-11 operations and utility programs, and defines the key terms necessary to understand RMS-11 capabilities and functions.

The manual is intended for all users of RMS-11, including both MACRO-11 and high-level language programmers. Nonprogramming users, programming users who are new to RSX-11M/M-PLUS, and RSX-11M/M-PLUS programmers who are new to RMS-11 should find this document especially useful.

The manual does not provide reference or usage information. You should read this manual before reading the other RMS-11 documents.

1.4.7.2 RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 User's Guide

This manual is a guide to using RMS-11 in file and task design for application programs written in either MACRO-11 or high-level languages. It is intended for application programmers who want to achieve optimal performance either with a newly written application or with an existing application that no longer performs satisfactorily.

The manual first presents general design considerations to help users select the appropriate file organization for their applications. Then the details of file structure, design, and processing are discussed for each of the three RMS-11 file organizations: sequential, relative, and indexed. Finally, the manual describes techniques that can be used to optimize application program performance, regardless of file organization.

Note that only MACRO-11 programmers can use the full set of RMS-11 capabilities. Subsets of those capabilities are, however, available to high-level language programmers. Programmers who are writing applications in high-level languages should consult their language documentation for details on RMS-11 support.

1.4.7.3 RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Utilities

This reference manual describes the utility programs supported by RMS-11. It is intended for users such as high-level language programmers and nonprogramming users (system managers and operators, for example), who either do not require or do not have access to the full set of RMS-11 capabilities.

The RMS-11 utility programs are as follows:

- RMS-11 File Design Utility (RMSDES)—An interactive utility for designing and creating sequential, relative, and indexed files.
- RMS-11 Indexed File Load Utility (RMSIFL)—Reads records from an RMS-11 file of any kind of organization and loads them into an indexed file, optimizing all indexes, both primary and alternates (if any).
- RMS-11 File Conversion Utility (RMSCNV)—Reads records from an RMS-11 file of any organization and loads them into another RMS-11 file of any organization. Note that RMSCNV, unlike RMSIFL, optimizes only the primary index when it loads an indexed file.

- RMS-11 File Display Utility (RMSDSP)—Produces a concise description of any RMS-11 file, including backup files.
- RMS-11 File Back-Up Utility (RMSBCK)—Transfers the contents of an RMS-11 file to another file, on another device, to preserve it in case the original file is lost or damaged.
- RMS-11 File Restoration Utility (RMSRST)—Restores files that were backed up by RMSBCK so that they can be accessed by user programs.

The manual also documents RMSDEF, which has been superseded by RMSDES.

1.4.7.4 RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Macro Programmer's Guide

This document is a reference manual describing the macros and symbols that make up the interface between a MACRO-11 program and the RMS-11 operation routines. It is intended for both MACRO-11 programmers and for high-level language programmers who want to use the full set of RMS-11 capabilities in a MACRO-11 subprogram.

The manual presents such programming considerations as how to use RMS-11 macros and symbols in a MACRO-11 program, how to use the directory and file operations to process directories and files, and how to use the stream operations and record or block operations to process records or blocks. Detailed reference information is provided on each RMS-11 operation macro, including the control blocks it uses, the options that can be specified in each control block field, and the values returned in control block fields. A summary of each control block, field, value, and mask is also provided.

In addition, the manual describes the RMS-11 completion codes, fatal error codes, and assembly-time messages.

1.4.8 RSX-11M Mini-Reference

This small manual is a convenient reference for all system users. It includes sections on the Monitor Console Routine (MCR), the DIGITAL Command Language (DCL), the Task Builder (TKB), the RSX-11M utilities, the On-Line Debugging Tool (ODT), the Error Logging System, the Batch Processor, the Queue Manager (QMG), the I/O error codes, the directive error codes, the Executive directive summary, the RMS-11 utilities, and the RMS-11 error codes. The manual also includes Radix-50 conversion tables and the ASCII character set.

1.4.9 EDT Editor Reference Card

This reference card describes keypad editing for the DIGITAL VT52 and VT100 video terminals. It presents common keyboard functions and gives instructions for beginning and ending an editing session. Keypad diagrams for the VT52 and VT100 terminals are included.

1.4.10 PDP-11 Programming Card

This card includes programming information on the following topics:

- PDP-11 addressing modes
- Single-operand instructions
- Double-operand instructions
- Processor register addresses

- Device register addresses
- 7-bit ASCII code
- Bootstrap loader starting addresses and device vectors

1.5 The RSX-11S Documentation Set

Included with the RSX-11S software is the RSX-11S documentation set. This set of manuals describes the host operating system as well as the RSX-11S operating system. It is important that you thoroughly read the *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes* before reading other manuals in the documentation set and before generating your system.

This section briefly describes the RSX-11S manuals. See Table 1-2 for the manuals' order numbers and intended audiences, and the section following for descriptions of their contents.

1.6 How the RSX-11S Manuals Are Organized

The RSX-11S manuals are organized into five volumes:

- Introduction
- Operation
- Program Development
- I/O Development
- System Management and Maintenance

1.7 Intended Reading Audiences for RSX-11S Manuals

Table 1-2 lists the intended reading audience for each document in your set. The audience is divided into the loosely defined groups listed as follows (and indicated in Table 1-2 by an X in one or more of the columns):

- US The user: anyone who types at a terminal on an RSX-11M or RSX-11S operating system.
- AP The applications programmer: anyone who uses the MACRO-11 assembly language or a high-level language to develop programs for user applications.
- SP The system programmer: anyone who uses MACRO-11 to maintain, modify, and develop software used by the applications programmer or the user.
- SM The system manager: the person familiar with and responsible for overall operation of an RSX-11M or RSX-11S system and its associated hardware.

Table 1-2: RSX-11S Documentation Set Kit Number QJ642-GZ

Title and Order Number	US	AP	SP	SM
Handy Reference Materials				
RSX-11M Mini-Reference AV-5570F-TC	X	X	X	X
PDP-11 Programming Card EH-S1046-78	X	X	X	
Volume 1: Introduction				
RSX-11S Software Product Description AE-3427P-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/RSX-11S Information Directory and Master Index AA-2593H-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes AA-2573I-TC	X	X	X	X
Introduction to RSX-11M AA-L763B-TC	X	X	X	X
Volume 2: Operation				
RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide AA-H625D-TC			X	X
RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide AA-2874F-TC			X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual AA-FD10A-TC	X	X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual AA-FD05A-TC	X	X	X	X
Volume 3: Program Development				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development AA-L676A-TC		X	X	X
PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual AA-V027A-TC		X	X	X
IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual AA-5580B-TC		X	X	
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual AA-EZ50A-TC		X	X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual AA-AB46A-TC	X	X	X	
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Executive Reference Manual AA-FR95A-TC		X	X	
Volume 4: I/O Development				
RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver AA-2600E-TC			X	

Table 1-2 (Cont.): RSX-11S Documentation Set Kit Number QJ642-GZ

Title and Order Number	US	AP	SP	SM
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/R SX I/O Operations Reference Manual AA-FD14A-TC		X	X	
RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual AA-FD09A-TC				X
Volume 5: System Management and Maintenance				
RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide AA-FD12A-TC			X	X
RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/R SX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual AA-FD11A-TC		X	X	

1.8 RSX-11S Documentation Descriptions

The following are brief descriptions of the volumes and the individual manuals in the RSX-11S documentation set. For a complete description of any manual, read its preface.

The *RSX-11S Software Product Description* and the *RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide* are found only in the RSX-11S documentation set and therefore have not been previously described in this manual.

1.8.1 Volume 1: Introduction

This volume includes manuals that introduce the RSX-11S documentation set and operating system, as well as information about the host operating system.

1.8.1.1 RSX-11S Software Product Description

The Software Product Description (SPD) concisely describes the functional characteristics and system environment of RSX-11S. It identifies the required and optional hardware and software, and identifies the available training credits and additional services. The SPD includes information on installation requirements and software product support, and gives ordering information.

This document is intended for all RSX-11S users.

1.8.1.2 RSX-11M/R SX-11S Information Directory and Master Index

This manual orients the reader to the RSX-11S and RSX-11M documentation sets. It includes descriptions of the manuals, a suggested sequence for reading the manuals, the intended reading audience for each, and a Master Index to the documentation set. The Master Index is composed of all the topics in the indexes for the individual manuals, without abridgement, and tells you which manuals and page numbers have the information you need on a particular topic.

1.8.1.3 RSX-11M/R SX-11S Release Notes

This manual is crucial, as it summarizes the new software features for RSX-11M Version 4.2 and RSX-11S Version 4.2, as well as RMS-11 Version 2.0. The *Release Notes* tell you which manuals to refer to for complete information on these new features. Incompatibilities between the current and previous versions of RSX-11M and RSX-11S are discussed; and procedures are described for applying corrections to files on the source disk for reporting any problems with the new software. Be sure to read the *Release Notes* before generating and using your system.

1.8.2 Volume 2: Operation

The operation volume explains how to generate and install your RSX-11S Version 4.2 system. It also documents the Monitor Console Routine (MCR).

1.8.2.1 RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide

This manual is a step-by-step guide to the system generation procedure. It outlines procedures for bootstrap-loading a baseline system, and explains the SYSGEN questions and the results that occur from your responses. Annotated examples of system generations are given.

RSX-11S SYSGEN Phase I is a subset of RSX-11M SYSGEN Phase I. This manual includes a description of the Phase I questions.

1.8.2.2 RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide

This manual describes the RSX-11S operating system and explains how to use a host system for generating an RSX-11S operating system. It also describes RSX-11S supplied software and the distribution kit. Error messages are included in an appendix. Before reading this manual, you should be familiar with the introductory manuals in the documentation set and, in particular, with the system generation procedures for the host system.

This manual is intended for use by system programmers and system managers.

1.8.2.3 RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual

This manual describes the Monitor Console Routine (MCR). MCR is a command line interpreter, an interface for communication between you and the RSX-11M system. This manual describes MCR commands and their formats and tells you how to use MCR. File ownership and file protection are explained. An alphabetical list of MCR and TKTN (Task Termination Notification program) messages is given in an appendix.

RSX-11S uses a subset of MCR called Basic MCR. This manual gives descriptions of the MCR commands; the *RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide* includes summary descriptions.

1.8.2.4 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual

The Indirect Command Processor (Indirect) allows you to process files that contain Indirect, MCR, DCL, or utility commands. These commands are executed as though they had been entered from a terminal. The Indirect chapter describes the Indirect commands, symbols, and functions, and presents actual examples.

1.8.3 Volume 3: Program Development

The first manual in this volume gives an overview of the program development process. The remaining manuals further explain the process by describing the MACRO-11 assembly language, I/O operations, system library routines, the On-Line Debugging Tool, the Task Builder, and the Executive.

1.8.3.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development

This manual is a step-by-step guide to program development for the beginning MACRO-11 programmer. The manual describes the hardware and software necessary for program development and explains how to create, assemble, task build, debug, and maintain MACRO-11 programs. It also introduces the use of the Librarian Utility Program (LBR) for creating and maintaining user, macro, and object libraries. A brief description of FORTRAN program development is included to help orient the FORTRAN programmer. Examples are given for all steps in the program development process.

This guide is intended to be used together with other, more advanced manuals until you become familiar with the program development process. At this point, the manual can serve as a refresher.

1.8.3.2 PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual

This manual describes how to use the MACRO-11 Assembler to code MACRO-11 programs. It includes descriptions of MACRO-11 features, directives for conditional assembly and program sectioning, and user-defined and system macro libraries. It also documents RSX-11M operating procedures and error messages. Before reading the *MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual*, you should be familiar with your PDP-11 processor and the related terminology, as presented in the *PDP-11 Processor Handbook*.

1.8.3.3 IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual

This manual describes register handling and arithmetic routines, input and output data conversion routines, output formatting routines, and dynamic memory management and virtual memory management routines. For the more experienced programmer, a list of summary procedures is included.

1.8.3.4 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual

This manual describes the use of the On-Line Debugging Tool (ODT) for debugging user tasks, and the Executive Debugging Tool (XDT) for debugging privileged tasks. Actual ODT command sequences are given, followed by explanatory text. The manual also describes procedures for debugging supervisor-mode libraries.

Before reading this manual, you should be familiar with the MACRO-11 assembly language and the Task Builder.

1.8.3.5 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual

This manual describes the concepts and capabilities of the RSX-11M/M-PLUS Task Builder (TKB), the linker that produces executable task images (programs that are ready to be installed and run). It contains both programmer reference and operating information, including Task Builder allocation of virtual address space, resolution of global symbols, overlaying capability, the building of shared regions, instruction- and data-space tasks, supervisor-mode libraries, multiuser tasks, and cluster libraries.

Before reading this manual, you should be familiar with the procedures described in the *RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual* and the *RSX-11M Command Language Manual*, and the programming concepts discussed in the *RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development*.

1.8.3.6 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/R SX Executive Reference Manual

This manual describes the Executive services available for user tasks and the Executive (system) directives you need to obtain them. You must know how to develop user programs in MACRO-11 or in another high-level language such as FORTRAN to be able to use the Executive services.

1.8.4 Volume 4: I/O Development

This volume consists of manuals that describe the writing and function of I/O drivers on an RSX-11M system.

1.8.4.1 RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver

This guide is an aid in writing an I/O driver to service a peripheral device for which DIGITAL does not supply a driver. It includes information on incorporating a user-written driver in a system, and on debugging a driver with the Executive Debugging Tool (XDT). A summary of Executive routines that a driver can call is provided.

Before you read this manual, you should fully understand the operation of the device for which you require a driver. You must also be familiar with your PDP-11 processor, its peripheral devices, and the software supplied with the RSX-11M system.

1.8.4.2 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/R SX I/O Operations Reference Manual

This manual provides reference material on RSX-11M File Control Services (FCS). RSX-11S uses a subset of FCS and its macro calls. It explains how to use FCS to create, use, and delete files under program control. You should be familiar with MACRO-11 or FORTRAN program development procedures before using FCS.

The manual also describes the following:

- The Get Command Line subroutine (GCML)—Provides a device-independent interface for user programs retrieving command lines from either a terminal or a disk file.
- The Command String Interpreter (CSI)—Parses command lines containing file specifications and switches.
- The Table-Driven Parser (TPARS)—Parses command lines at two levels: a syntactical level and a semantic level. It is generated by parse tables created by the user.

Descriptions of ANSI magnetic tape support, unlabeled tape support, and the MAG SET command are included.

1.8.4.3 RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual

This manual describes the functions of all DIGITAL-supplied I/O drivers. It provides the data needed by the experienced programmer who wants the advantages in space and time of directly interfacing with I/O drivers.

This manual describes the Files-11 Ancillary Control Processor (F11ACP) and the Magnetic Tape Ancillary Control Processor (MTAACP) and documents the queue I/O requests performed by these processors.

1.8.5 Volume 5: System Management and Maintenance

This volume consists of a set of manuals that describes how to operate your system correctly and effectively. The manuals describe system management programs and the RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging system, and explain how to use diagnostic software and how to retrieve information to determine the causes of system crashes.

1.8.5.1 RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide

This manual documents the following programs that the system manager can use to test, monitor, maintain, and customize an RSX-11M/M-PLUS operating system:

- The Account File Maintenance Program (ACNT)—Creates and maintains accounts on multiuser protection systems.
- The Console Logger (CODRV and COT)—Handles I/O to the console output device and records system messages at a terminal and/or in a log file.
- The I/O Exerciser (IOX)—Detects and diagnoses I/O problems on tape and disk units.
- The Bad Block Replacement Control Task (RCT)—Performs bad block handling and recovery on Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP) devices.
- The Resource Monitoring Display (RMD)—Displays information about the tasks currently active on the system and the system's available resources.
- The system shutdown task (SHUTUP)—Shuts down the system in an orderly fashion.
- The Virtual Monitor Console Routine (VMR)—A subset of MCR commands that you can use to alter a system image file.
- The Shuffler (SHF)—Compresses space in system-controlled partitions when a memory allocation failure occurs.

The manual includes information on pool monitoring support and the PMT program; how to set up and run the Queue Manager; how to extend and alter DCL; and how to write command line interpreters (CLIs). The Serial Despooler is described in an appendix.

1.8.5.2 RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual

This manual explains how to use the Crash Dump Analyzer (CDA) to determine the causes of system crashes. It contains operating instructions, descriptions of CDA switches and error messages, examples of CDA output listings, and an explanation of how to interpret the output listings. The manual also includes system symbolic and data structure macro definitions.

Chapter 2

THE RSX-11M/RSX-11S Master Index

2.1 Introduction to the Master Index

The Master Index is a large and comprehensive index to the entire documentation set. The indexes of the individual manuals have been compiled into the Master Index without abridgement.

The Master Index will be valuable to new users who are not sure which manual contains the information they need. It will continue to be valuable as an index to topics that are discussed (or might logically be discussed) in more than one manual.

2.1.1 Format of the Master Index

Each entry in the Master Index is followed by the title of the manual it is referencing. For example, the complete title *RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual* is abbreviated to "MCR". The titles of all the manuals are in italics. See Table 2-1 for a list of the abbreviated titles.

2.1.2 Manuals Included in the Master Index

The following table lists all the manuals included in the Master Index and their abbreviated titles. Note that the indexes for the *EDT Editor Manual* and the *RSX-11M/RSX-11S Release Notes* are not included in the Master Index. Please refer to the individual indexes of these manuals for the information you need.

Table 2-1: Index Titles for the RSX-11M Documentation Set

Index Title	Manual Title
Batch and Queue	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Batch and Queue Operations Manual
Command Language	RSX-11M Command Language Manual
CDA	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual
Debugging	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual
Error Logging	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Error Logging Manual
Executive	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Executive Reference Manual
Indirect	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Indirect Command Processor Manual

Table 2-1 (Cont.): Index Titles for the RSX-11M Documentation Set

Index Title	Manual Title
Introduction	Introduction to RSX-11M
I/O Drivers	RSX-11M/M-PLUS I/O Drivers Reference Manual
I/O Operations	RSX-11M/M-PLUS and Micro/RSX I/O Operations Reference Manual
MACRO-11	PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual
MCR	RSX-11M/M-PLUS MCR Operations Manual
Program Development	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Guide to Program Development
RMS-11 Introduction	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11:An Introduction
RMS-11 Macro	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Macro Programmer's Guide
RMS-11 User's Guide	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 User's Guide
RMS-11 Utilities	RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Utilities
System Generation (M)	RSX-11M System Generation and Installation Guide
System Generation (S)	RSX-11S System Generation and Installation Guide
System Library	IAS/RSX-11 System Library Routines Reference Manual
System Management	RSX-11M/M-PLUS System Management Guide
Task Builder	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Task Builder Manual
Utilities	RSX-11M/M-PLUS Utilities Manual
Writing I/O Driver	RSX-11M Guide to Writing an I/O Driver

Master Index

A

A/D channel
 read (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 19-13

A/D conversion
 control word (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 16-5
 control word processing
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 19-15

A/D converter
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-8

A/D input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 19-13

AA11-K D/A converter, *I/O Drivers*,
 23-2

AAV11-A D/A converter, *I/O Drivers*,
 23-2

/ABAUD keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-202
 SET command (VMR), *System*
 Management, 10-53

Abbreviation
 commands, *Introduction*, 1-11
 DCL, *Command Language*, 1-7

ABO
 See ABORT command

ABODF\$, *CDA*, B-3, C-3

Abort
 CTRL/C (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-68
 task
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-16

Abort
 task (cont'd.)
 VT11/GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*,
 21-4

TKB
 during input, *Task Builder*, 12-5

ABORT command, *Command Language*,
 7-16 to 7-20, 9-2 *Debugging*, 1-5
 Introduction, 1-16, 5-13

IOX, *System Management*, 4-24

ABORT command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-6,
 3-3
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-4
 examples, *MCR*, 3-4
 format, *MCR*, 3-3
 keywords
 /PMD, *MCR*, 3-4
 /TERM, *MCR*, 3-4
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-4

ABORT option, *Task Builder*, 12-5

Abort Task directive, *Executive*, 5-8

ABRT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-8

Absolute
 address, *Debugging*, 2-2
 address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-7
 assembled from relative,
 MACRO-11, 6-19
 binary output
 controlling, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
 location, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4, 9-9
 program section, *MACRO-11*, 6-42,
 6-44, 6-45

ABSOLUTE argument, *MACRO-11*,
 8-8

Absolute Loader, *System Generation*
 (11S), 2-19

Absolute program section
 See .ASECT directive

ABSPAT option, *Task Builder*, 12-6

ABS symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*,
6-19, 6-42

/AB switch

ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-2

Accepting message (LRDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 14-10

Access, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 1-1
RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-7

See also Access mode

See also Block access

See also Random access

See also Sequential access

See also Shared access

direct

See Random access

requested

See FAC field in FAB

shared, *I/O Operations*, 2-15

RMS-11 Introduction, 2-4, 4-3

See also Access sharing

See also SHR field in FAB

read, *I/O Operations*, 1-13

write, *I/O Operations*, 1-12

stream, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-3

types, *Command Language*, 4-9

Access-code

grouping program section, *Task
Builder*, 10-36, 11-60

Access control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
1-9

Access control paramter (F11ACP),
I/O Drivers, C-6

Access declaration, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 2-6

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
7-1

read/write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
2-6

read-only, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
2-6

relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
4-6

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 3-6

/ACCESS keyword

INITVOLUME command, *MCR*,
3-100

Access mode, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
3-1, 3-11, 3-13 *RMS-11 Macro*,
4-4

See also Random access

See also Sequential access

Access mode (cont'd.)

and file organization, *RMS-11
Introduction*, 3-13

block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-11,
3-12, 3-14, 4-7 *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 1-20, 3-6

See also BKT field in RAB

sequential, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
3-12

VBN, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
3-12

FIND operation

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 7-3

relative files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 4-8

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 3-7

GET operation

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 7-5

relative files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 4-10

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 3-9

key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12

PUT operation

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 7-6

relative files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 4-11

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 3-10

random

by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
1-12

by VBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
1-20

to indexed files, *RMS-11
Introduction*, 3-15

to relative files, *RMS-11
Introduction*, 3-15

to sequential files, *RMS-11
Introduction*, 3-14

record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-11,
3-13, 4-5 *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
1-12

See also RAC field in RAB

FIND operations, *RMS-11
Introduction*, 4-6

GET operations, *RMS-11
Introduction*, 4-6

key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12

- Access mode
 - record (cont'd.)
 - PUT operations, RMS-11 Introduction, 4-6
 - RFA, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-11
 - sequential, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-11
 - RFA, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-11
 - sequential, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-11
 - blocks, RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-20
 - records, RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-12
 - to indexed files, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-14
 - to relative files, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-14
 - to sequential files, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-14
 - switching, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-13
- Access sharing, RMS-11 Introduction, 2-4, 4-3
 - See also Shared access
 - read, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-5, 3-6
 - write, RMS-11 Introduction, 3-6
- Access stream, RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-15
 - multiple
 - and shared access, RMS-11 User's Guide, 2-9, 2-10
 - indexed files, RMS-11 User's Guide, 7-10
 - relative files, RMS-11 User's Guide, 4-15
 - sequential files, RMS-11 User's Guide, 3-15
- Access types, MCR, 2-3, 3-94, 3-148, 3-149, 3-213
- ACCOUN symbol, Indirect, 2-17
- Account
 - and UFD, MCR, 2-2
 - and UIC, MCR, 2-2
 - creating, MCR, 2-24
 - protecting, MCR, 3-241
- Account file, Command Language, 3-10
- Account File Maintenance Program
 - See ACNT
- Accounting Startup Transaction Block, System Management, 17-25
- ACD
 - See ANCILLARY CONTROL DRIVER command
- \$ACHCK routine, Writing I/O Driver, 5-2
- \$ACHKB routine, Writing I/O Driver, 5-2
- ACHN\$ directive, Executive, 5-10
- ACNDF\$, CDA, C-5
- ACNT, Command Language, 3-3, 3-4, 3-10 MCR, 2-24, 3-240 System Management, 1-1, 2-1
 - account entry
 - contents, System Management, 2-1
 - deleting, System Management, 2-9
 - examining, System Management, 2-5
 - listing, System Management, 2-8
 - modifying, System Management, 2-7
 - account file
 - copying, System Management, 2-3
 - extending, System Management, 2-3
 - maximum number of entries, System Management, 2-3
 - RSX11.SYS, System Management, 2-3
 - sorting, System Management, 2-10
 - changing password, System Management, 2-1
 - copying account file, System Management, 2-3
 - error messages, System Management, 2-11
 - ESCAPE key, System Management, 2-3
 - invoking, System Management, 2-2
 - options, System Management, 2-2
 - Add, System Management, 2-3
 - Create, System Management, 2-3
 - Delete, System Management, 2-9
 - Examine, System Management, 2-5
 - Exit, System Management, 2-11
 - List, System Management, 2-8
 - Modify, System Management, 2-7
 - Sort, System Management, 2-10
 - password encryption, System Management, 2-1

ACNT

protection (cont'd.)

restoring, *System Management*,
2-3

ACP, *Command Language*, 5-3 MCR,
3-70, 3-141 *Writing I/O Driver*,
D-1

ANSI magnetic tape, *System*
Generation (11M), 4-29

as extension of Executive, *Writing*
I/O Driver, D-5

as task, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-4

attributes, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-4

DECTape, *Command Language*, 5-39

definition, *System Generation (11M)*,
1-4

disk, *Command Language*, 5-39

enabling and disabling capacity,
Writing I/O Driver, D-5

error return, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

IE.ABO, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

IE.ALC, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

IE.ALN, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

IE.BAD, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

IE.BDR, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

IE.BTP, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.BVR, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.BYT, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.CKS, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.CLO, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.DFU, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.DUP, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.EOF, *I/O Drivers*, C-15

IE.HFU, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.IFC, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.IFU, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.LCK, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.LUN, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.NOD, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.NSF, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.OFL, *I/O Drivers*, C-16

IE.PRI, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.RER, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.SNC, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.SPC, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.SQC, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.WAC, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.WAT, *I/O Drivers*, C-17

IE.WER, *I/O Drivers*, C-18

IE.WLK, *I/O Drivers*, C-18

example, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-11

Files-11, MCR, 3-94, 3-141, 3-146,
3-150, 3-208

ACP (cont'd.)

for class of devices, *Writing I/O*
Driver, D-4

foreign, *Command Language*, 5-39

for foreign files, MCR, 3-151

I/O function mask, *Writing I/O*
Driver, 4-12

I/O request flow, *Writing I/O*
Driver, D-5

magnetic tape, *Command Language*,
5-39 MCR, 3-141

processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-6

QIO\$ function

closing a file, *I/O Drivers*, C-13

creating a file, *I/O Drivers*,
C-12

deleting a file, *I/O Drivers*,
C-13

extending a file, *I/O Drivers*,
C-13

opening a file, *I/O Drivers*,
C-13

using, *I/O Drivers*, C-12

QIO\$ interface, *I/O Drivers*, C-1

role of

in I/O processing, *Writing I/O*
Driver, 2-3

shareability, *Writing I/O Driver*,
D-5

specifying, *Command Language*,
5-39

specifying APR, *Task Builder*, 10-5,
11-11

specifying task, *Task Builder*, 10-5,
11-11

type, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-2 to
D-3

/ACP keyword

MOUNT command (MCR), MCR,
3-145

ACS

See ALLOCATE CHECKPOINT
SPACE command

ACSUB, *System Management*, 17-17

/AC switch, *Task Builder*, 10-5

ACT

See ACTIVE command

ACTFIL option, *Task Builder*, 12-7

Action routine, *I/O Operations*, 7-5

calling, *I/O Operations*, 7-6

using, *I/O Operations*, 7-6

ACTION statement, *Error Logging*,
5-30

ACTIVE command, MCR, 1-7, 3-14

ACTIVE command (cont'd.)
 examples, MCR, 3-14
 format, MCR, 3-14
 keywords
 /ALL, MCR, 3-14
 /TERM, MCR, 3-14
 MCR, *Command Language*, 3-2

Active job
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-1

Active Page Register
 See APR

Active task
 address of TCB, CDA, 3-21
 AST queue, CDA, 3-23
 attribute bits, CDA, 3-22
 blocking bits, CDA, 3-21
 dump, CDA, 3-21
 AST queue, CDA, 3-21
 Offspring Control Block, CDA,
 3-21
 receive-by-reference queue,
 CDA, 3-21
 receive queue, CDA, 3-21
 MCR, CDA, 3-26
 name, CDA, 3-21
 Offspring Control Block, CDA, 3-23
 partition, CDA, 3-21
 receive-by-reference queue, CDA,
 3-24
 receive queue, CDA, 3-23
 state bits, CDA, 3-22
 task image, CDA, 3-21

Active Task List
 See ATL

ACTIVE TASK LIST command, MCR,
 1-7, 3-31
 example, MCR, 3-33
 format, MCR, 3-33

Activity report
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-20,
 4-42

/ACT switch, CDA, 2-4, 2-5

AD01 A/D converter, *I/O Drivers*,
 15-1
 See also AFC11/AD01
 conversion number restriction, *I/O
 Drivers*, 15-11

AD11-K converter, *I/O Drivers*, 23-2

ADC: subroutine
 read single A/D channel (LSDRV),
I/O Drivers, 17-12

ADD & PRINT command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-12, 2-28

ADD command (cont'd.)
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-11, 2-27
 Addition operator, MACRO-11, 3-2,
 3-5

Add option
 ACNT, *System Management*, 2-3

Address
 See also RFA
 absolute, *Debugging*, 2-2, 5-6
 assigning, *Task Builder*, 2-1
 assignment
 DRS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-2
 DSS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-2
 ICR11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 ICS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 concepts, *Task Builder*, 2-12, 2-14
 to 2-19
 constraint
 DRS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-2
 DSS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-2
 convention
 IAD-IA A/D converter, *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-4
 logical, *Task Builder*, 2-13
 multicast mode (XEDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 13-2
 pairs Ethernet XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-3
 physical, *Task Builder*, 2-12
 physical mode (XEDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 13-2
 record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9
 relationship (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-7
 relative, *Debugging*, 2-2
 format, *Debugging*, 2-2
 relocatable, *Debugging*, 2-2, 5-6,
 9-12 *Introduction*, 5-5
 calculating, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-1

space, *Task Builder*, 2-13
 logical, *Task Builder*, 2-13
 physical and virtual, *Task
 Builder*, 2-14
 translation, *Task Builder*, 2-22
 virtual, *Task Builder*, 2-13
 virtual and logical, *Task Builder*,
 2-22

transfer, *Task Builder*, A-6

virtual, *Task Builder*, 2-12

virtual space
 allocation diagram to create ODL
 file, *Task Builder*, 3-36
 cotree and main tree, *Task
 Builder*, 3-40

Address

virtual space (cont'd.)

- disk-resident overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3
- division, *Task Builder*, 2-17
- layout, *Task Builder*, 2-17
- memory and overlaid task, *Task Builder*, 3-11 to 3-14
- memory-resident overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-6
- overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-33, 3-34, 3-35
- overlay tree, *Task Builder*, 3-24
- reducing usage, *Task Builder*, 3-1

Address boundary

See ZAP utility

Address checking, *System Generation* (11M), 4-28

Address doubleword, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-1

Address expression

See Expression

Addressing

22-bit (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-36

Address mapping, *Executive*, 3-2

Address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1 to 5-10

absolute, *MACRO-11*, 5-7

autodecrement, *MACRO-11*, 5-5

autodecrement deferred, *MACRO-11*, 5-5

autoincrement, *MACRO-11*, 5-3

autoincrement deferred, *MACRO-11*, 5-4

immediate, *MACRO-11*, 5-6, 5-7

index, *MACRO-11*, 5-5

index deferred, *MACRO-11*, 5-6

register, *MACRO-11*, 5-2

register deferred, *MACRO-11*, 5-3

relative, *MACRO-11*, 5-8

relative deferred, *MACRO-11*, 5-9

summary, *MACRO-11*, B-2

Address space

logical, *Executive*, 3-2

virtual, *Executive*, 3-2

Address window

creating, *Executive*, 5-43

deleting, *Executive*, 5-69

mapping to region, *Executive*, 5-122

unmapping, *Executive*, 5-254

virtual, *Executive*, 3-3

Addr parameter

DIR\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15

ADINP: subroutine

initiate single analog output (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-8

ADJLPS: subroutine

adjust buffer pointer (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13

use in input/output (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-36

ADS: subroutine error, *I/O Drivers*, 17-32

ADSWP: subroutine

initiate synchronous A/D sweep (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-8

synchronous A/D sweep (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-3

ADV11-A D/A converter, *I/O Drivers*, 23-2

ADVANCE key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6

/ADV switch, *CDA*, 2-4, 2-5

Adwell parameter

XRATE: subroutine

K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30

LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-26

A error, *MACRO-11*, 3-10, 3-13, 3-16, 5-10, 6-25, 6-26, 6-28, 6-29, 6-32, 6-33, 6-38, 6-40, 6-42, 6-44, 6-47, 6-51, 6-56, 7-12, 7-13, 7-14, 7-19

macro definition, *MACRO-11*, 7-2

summary, *MACRO-11*, D-1 to D-3

AFC11

channel number, identical, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10

sampling rate, *I/O Drivers*, 15-11

AFC11/AD01

AIRD/AIRDW subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5

AISQ/AISQW subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5, 15-6

ASADLN subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5, 15-7

ASAFLN subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5, 15-7

assign LUN to AD01, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5

assign LUN to AFC11, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5

asynchronous process control, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3

control buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10

converter programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10

data buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10

- AFC11/AD01 (cont'd.)
 - FORTTRAN interface, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
 - values, *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - FORTTRAN subroutine summary, *I/O Drivers*, 15-4
 - functional capacity, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
 - gain range, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
 - I/O status block, *I/O Drivers*, 15-4
 - input analog data, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5, 15-7
 - input random analog data, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5
 - multi-sample mode, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
 - read sequential analog input, *I/O Drivers*, 15-6
 - read sequential input, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5
 - single-sample mode, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
 - standard QIO\$, *I/O Drivers*, 15-2
 - synchronous process control, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
- AFC11 A/D converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-1
 - See also AFC11/AD01
- /AFF keyword
 - OPENREGISTER command, *MCR*, 3-165
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-54
- /AF switch
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- /AFTER qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- AID field in ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9, 5-16
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
- AID field in ALL block (cont'd.)
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
 - EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46, 5-47
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-3
- AIRD/AIRDW
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5
 - analog input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-39
 - random input analog data (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-17
- AISQ/AISQW
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-5, 15-6
 - analog input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-43
 - sequential channel, *I/O Drivers*, 19-42
 - specified channel sequence, *I/O Drivers*, 19-43
 - read sequential analog input channel (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
- \$ALBLK (Allocate block), *System Library*, 8-9
- \$\$ALER program section, *Task Builder*, 5-55
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
- ALERR module, *Task Builder*, 5-55
- Alignment
 - See also ALN field in ALL block
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
- ALL
 - See ALLOCATE command
- ALL block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8
 - chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2

All devices switch
 See /ADV switch
 /ALL keyword
 ACTIVE command, MCR, 3-14
 ASSIGN command (MCR), MCR, 3-29
 ALLOCATE CHECKPOINT SPACE
 command, MCR, 1-6, 3-11
 error messages, MCR, 3-12
 examples, MCR, 3-12
 format, MCR, 3-11
 keyword
 /BLKS, MCR, 3-11
 ALLOCATE command, *Command Language*, 5-31 to 5-33, 9-2
 ALLOCATE command (MCR), MCR, 1-8, 3-16
 allocating private device, MCR, 2-13
 error messages, MCR, 3-17
 examples, MCR, 3-17
 format, MCR, 3-16
 keywords
 /TERM, MCR, 3-16
 /TYPE, MCR, 3-16
 parameters, MCR, 3-16
 Allocate Device Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-27
 /ALLOCATE switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-5
 Allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 See also ALQ field in ALL block
 See also ALQ field in FAB
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 RMSDEF utility
 data, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
 file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
 RMSDES utility
 areas, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25
 RMSDSP utility
 displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4

Allocation (cont'd.)
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 task memory, *Task Builder*, 2-6
 XAB
 See ALL block
 ALLOCATION attribute
 RMSDES utility
 area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 /ALLOC keyword
 USER FILE DIRECTORY command, MCR, 3-280
 /ALL switch, CDA, 2-4, 2-5
 ALN field in ALL block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-17
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-47
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-79
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-4
 \$ALOCB routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-3
 ALPHAN symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10
 ALQ0 field in ALL block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 ALQ1 field in ALL block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 ALQ field in ALL block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-16, 5-21
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-47
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-79
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-5
 ALQ field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-16, 5-21
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46, 5-47

ALQ field in FAB (cont'd.)
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-25
 ALSCT FORTRAN subroutine, *Task
 Builder*, 5-63, 5-64, 5-65
 \$ALSVB (Allocate small virtual block),
System Library, 8-18
 /AL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-6
 ALT
 See ALTER command
 ALTER command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-7,
 3-19
 examples, *MCR*, 3-20
 format, *MCR*, 3-19
 keywords
 /PRI, *MCR*, 3-19
 /RPRI, *MCR*, 3-19
 /TERM, *MCR*, 3-19
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-19
 ALTER command (VMR), *System
 Management*, 10-8
 definition, *System Management*,
 10-8
 example, *System Management*, 10-8
 format, *System Management*, 10-8
 keyword
 /PRI, *System Management*, 10-8
 parameters, *System Management*,
 10-8
 Alternate CLI support
 UCB field, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 Alternate index
 See also Index
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-11, 3-12
 Alternate key, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7,
 1-11
 RMSDEF utility
 defining, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-11
 RMSIFL utility
 allocating file space, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 3-13
 sorting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
 Alternate key files (RMSIFL)
 device allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-7
 Alternate support (ICS11), *I/O Drivers*,
 19-3
 Alter Priority directive, *Executive*, 5-13
 ALTMODE key, *Command Language*,
 3-11
 Altmode line terminator (half-duplex),
I/O Drivers, 3-25
 ALTMOD symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10
 ALTP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-13
 ALUN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-15
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
 LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 ALUN\$ directive summary, *I/O
 Operations*, C-1
 ALUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14,
 1-16
 \$\$ALVC program section, *Task Builder*,
 7-10
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
 \$\$ALVD program section, *Task Builder*,
 7-10
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
 \$\$ALVI program section, *Task Builder*,
 7-10
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
 \$ALVRT (Allocate virtual
 memory), *System Library*, 8-16
 AM11-K multiple gain multiplexer,
I/O Drivers, 23-2
 AMA symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*,
 6-19
 American National Standards Institute
 See ANSI
 Ampersand (&), *Command Language*,
 3-15
 Analog input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-39
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 19-40
 sequential channel, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-42
 specified channel, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-39, 19-43
 Analog output (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-15
 multichannel, *I/O Drivers*, 19-44
 Analysis listings, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-6, 1-8,
 3-1 to 3-57
 interpreting, *CDA*, 4-1
 Analysis routines switch
 See /ALL switch
 Analysis switches, *CDA*, 2-3 to 2-8
 ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command,
Command Language, 9-2 *CDA*,
 1-8
 error messages, *CDA*, A-1
 examples, *CDA*, 2-23
 format, *CDA*, 2-13
 input to, *CDA*, 2-14

ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command
 (cont'd.)
 qualifiers, *CDA*, 2-14 to 2-23
 specification, *CDA*, 2-14

ANALYZE/MEDIA command,
Command Language, 5-14 to
 5-20, 9-3

/ANCILLARY_PROCESSOR qualifier,
Task Builder, 11-11

ANCILLARY CONTROL DRIVER
 command, *MCR*, 1-6, 3-8
 examples, *MCR*, 3-9
 format, *MCR*, 3-8
 functions, *MCR*, 3-8

Ancillary Control Processor
 See *ACP*

Angle bracket
 left (<), *Command Language*, 3-14
 right (>), *Command Language*, 3-14
 CLI prompt, *Command Language*,
 3-14

ANSI, *Command Language*, 5-3
 file name, *Command Language*, 1-9
MCR, 2-5
 magnetic tape, *MCR*, 2-5
 preparing, *Command Language*,
 5-12

/ANSI keyword
 SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-203
 SET command (*VMR*), *System
 Management*, 10-54

ANSI magnetic tape, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88,
 5-104, 5-111, 5-118
RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 6-1, 6-8
RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 5-3

ANSI tape standard, *I/O Operations*,
 G-1

ANSLIB.OLB, *System Generation (11M)*,
 4-59
 linking tasks to, *System Generation
 (11M)*, 7-4
 rebuilding user-written tasks, *System
 Generation (11M)*, 6-6

ANSLIB.OLB (ANSI Magnetic Tape
 library), *Program Development*,
 1-11

Answer speed (*TTDRV*)
 determine, modem, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-83

AO/AOW (*ICDRV/ISDRV*)
 analog output
 multichannel, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-44

AO/AOW (*UDDRV*)
 analog output, *I/O Drivers*, 16-19

AO/AOW routine
 analog output
 multichannel (*ICDRV/ISDRV*),
I/O Drivers, 19-44

AOP field in ALL block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-17, 5-18
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-30
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-47
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-79
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary
 XB\$CTG mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-6
 XB\$HRD mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-7

AP command
 EDI utility, *Program Development*,
 2-17
Utilities, 2-12, 2-28

Apostrophe operator (')
 See *Operator*

Append
 file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-15

APPEND command, *Command
 Language*, 4-70 to 4-71, 9-4

/APPEND qualifier
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-12

/APPEND switch
DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-9

Append switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3,
 2-8
 Delete subswitch, *Error Logging*,
 2-3, 2-8

Application, *Introduction*, 6-2
RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-13
 See also *Designing applications
 optimization*, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-11

Applications Processor
 See also *QMG*
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-1

APR, *Task Builder*, 2-15
 changing mapping, *Executive*, 5-
 130

APR (cont'd.)
 getting information, *Executive*,
 5-130
 relocatable region
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 resident common
 system-owned, *Task Builder*,
 12-13
 resident library
 system-owned, *Task Builder*,
 12-13
 specifying for ACP, *Task Builder*,
 10-5, 11-11
 /AP switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-8
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-14
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
 AR11, *I/O Drivers*, 17-2
 See also LSDRV
 AR11 clock sampling rate (LSDRV),
I/O Drivers, 17-33
 Architecture
 control file module, *Error Logging*,
 4-1
 error log control file, *Error Logging*,
 4-1
 Area, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 See also ALL block
 alignment
 See ALN field in ALL block
 allocation
 See ALQ field in ALL block
 bucket size
 See BKZ field in ALL block
 contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-13
 See also XB\$CTG mask in AOP
 field
 count
 See NOA field in SUM block
 default extension size
 See DEQ field in ALL block
 definition, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 5-2
 description, obtaining
 See DISPLAY operation
 extending allocation
 See EXTEND operation
 identifier
 See AID field in ALL block
 location
 See LOC field in ALL block
 multiarea indexed files, *RMS-11*
User's Guide, 6-12

Area (cont'd.)
 RMSDEF utility
 defining, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-13
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-10, 2-25
 defining, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1,
 2-42
 and BUCKET_SIZE attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-32
 and DATA_AREA attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-40
 and INDEX_AREA attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
 and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
 and SIZE attribute, *RMS-11*
Utilities, 2-36
 by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-43
 explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-43
 defining by default, *RMS-11*
Utilities, 2-17, 2-38
 CREATE command, *RMS-11*
Utilities, 2-8, 2-28
 SET ALL command, *RMS-11*
Utilities, 2-14
 defining explicitly, *RMS-11*
Utilities, 2-17
 numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-8, 2-28, 2-43
 single-area indexed files, *RMS-11*
User's Guide, 6-11
 Area information (RMSDSP)
 displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
 Area number (RMSDEF), *RMS-11*
Utilities, A-16
 A register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2,
 9-10
 Arg1 parameter
 CALLS calling macro (LADRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 22-27
 CALLS macro (K-series), *I/O*
Drivers, 23-31
 ARGCHA routine, *Executive*, 1-12
 Argument
 macro call, *MACRO-11*, 7-4, 7-5
 macro definition, *MACRO-11*, 7-4,
 7-5, 7-6
 dummy, *MACRO-11*, 7-2
 passing in macro definition,
MACRO-11, 7-7
 register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3
 separator, *Debugging*, 2-5, 9-8

Arithmetic
 calculations, *Debugging*, 7-1
 extended
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-16,
 11-16
 operator, *Indirect*, 2-22
 See also Operator
Array
 area
 mapped, *Task Builder*, 5-64
 declaration
 mapped, *Task Builder*, A-10
 set for buffered sweep (K-series),
 I/O Drivers, 23-28
 virtual, *Task Builder*, 12-42, 12-43
 example, *Task Builder*, 12-42,
 12-43
Arrow key, *Command Language*, 3-16
Arrow keys (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-5
Arv parameter
 device-specific function (UDDR),
 I/O Drivers, 16-4
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-9
 IO.CTI function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-21
ASADLN (AFC11/AD01 converter),
 I/O Drivers, 15-5, 15-7
ASAFLN (AFC11/AD01 converter),
 I/O Drivers, 15-5, 15-7
ASARLN: subroutine
 assign LUN to ARO: (LSDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 17-14
ASCII
 character set, *MCR*, 3-153 *MACRO-*
 11, A-1 to A-3
 command option, *MCR*, 2-6
 conversion characters, *MACRO-11*,
 6-25, 6-26
 displaying, *Debugging*, 4-6
 number conversion
 ASCII to Radix-50 (\$CAT5),
 System Library, 4-6
 ASCII with blanks to Radix-50
 (\$CAT5B), *System Library*,
 4-8
 decimal to binary (\$CDTB),
 System Library, 4-4
 decimal to binary double-word
 (.DD2CT), *System Library*,
 4-1
 octal to binary (\$COTB), *System*
 Library, 4-5

ASCII
 number conversion (cont'd.)
 octal to binary double-word
 (.OD2CT), *System Library*,
 4-2
 operator, *Debugging*, 2-7
 byte mode, *Debugging*, 4-6,
 9-10
 word mode, *Debugging*, 4-6,
 9-10
 task name, *MCR*, 2-6
 .ASCII directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-26 to
 6-28
 ASCII stream file
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-3, 4-8
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-1
 .ASCIZ directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-28
 .ASCPP routine, convert UIC to binary,
 I/O Operations, 4-8
 .ASECT directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-11,
 6-46
 ASG option, *Task Builder*, 12-8
 ASG TKB option
 LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 .ASK directive, *Indirect*, 2-33
 .ASKN directive, *Indirect*, 2-35
 .ASKS directive, *Indirect*, 2-38
 ASLSLN: subroutine
 assign LUN to LS0: (LSDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 17-13
 .ASLUN routine, assign LUN, *I/O*
 Operations, 4-11, 4-16
ASN
 See ASSIGN command
ASR-33, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
ASR-33/35 Teletypewriter, *I/O*
 Drivers, 3-2
ASR-35, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
Assembler
 address mode summary, *MACRO-*
 11, B-2
 character set, *MACRO-11*, 3-1, 3-2,
 3-3
 coding standard, *MACRO-11*, E-1
 to E-16
 directive, general, *MACRO-11*, 6-1,
 6-2, 6-3
 summary table, *MACRO-11*,
 6-1, 6-2, 6-3
 directive summary, *MACRO-11*, B-3
 to B-8

- Assembler
 - error (cont'd.)
 - See A error
 - error code summary, *MACRO-11*, D-1 to D-5
 - error message, *MACRO-11*, 8-19, 8-20, 8-21
 - file specification, *MACRO-11*, 8-3, 8-4, 8-5
 - switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
 - listing symbols, *MACRO-11*, 4-1
 - obsolete functions, *MACRO-11*, I-1
 - operating hints, *MACRO-11*, F-1
 - operating procedures, *MACRO-11*, 8-1
 - pass 1, *MACRO-11*, 1-1, 1-2
 - pass 2, *MACRO-11*, 1-2
 - position independent code, *MACRO-11*, G-1
 - special character summary, *MACRO-11*, B-1
 - statement format, *MACRO-11*, 2-1
 - version number, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
 - work file, *MACRO-11*, F-1
- Assembly, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 - language, *Program Development*, 1-4 to 1-5
 - See also *MACRO-11*
 - listing
 - examining at a terminal, *Program Development*, 3-6
 - formatting, *Program Development*, 2-6
 - generating, *Program Development*, 3-4 to 3-6
 - page break, *Program Development*, 2-6
 - printing, *Program Development*, 3-8 to 3-9
 - spooling, *Program Development*, 3-8, 3-9
 - table of contents, *Program Development*, 2-6
 - terminal format, *Program Development*, 2-6
- Assembly language interface (*ICDRV/ISDRV*), *I/O Drivers*, 19-8
- ASSIGN/QUEUE command, *Command Language*, 9-5
 - DCL, *System Management*, 7-9
 - MCR, *System Management*, 7-9
- ASSIGN/REDIRECT command, *Command Language*, 5-24 to 5-26, 9-5
- ASSIGN/TASK command, *Command Language*, 5-27 to 5-28, 9-5
- Assign Channel directive, *Executive*, 5-10
- ASSIGN command, *Command Language*, 5-21 to 5-23, 9-4
 - in logical name translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-9
 - LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - LUN redirection, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- ASSIGN command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-6, 3-20
 - and logical devices, *MCR*, 2-12
 - and pseudo devices, *MCR*, 2-10
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-30
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29
 - formats, *MCR*, 3-25, 3-27, 3-29
 - keywords
 - /ALL, *MCR*, 3-29
 - /FINAL, *MCR*, 3-26
 - /GBL, *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29
 - /GR, *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29
 - /LOGIN, *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28
 - /SYSTEM, *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28
 - /TERM, *MCR*, 3-28, 3-29
- ASSIGN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-9
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-9
 - examples, *System Management*, 10-10
 - formats, *System Management*, 10-9
 - keywords
 - /GBL, *System Management*, 10-10
 - /SYSTEM, *System Management*, 10-10
 - parameters, *System Management*, 10-9
- Assign LUN
 - to AR0: (*LSDRV*), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14
 - to LS0: (*LSDRV*), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13
- Assign LUN directive, *Executive*, 5-15
- Assignment operator
 - See Direct assignment operator
- Assignments
 - See also Logical assignment

Assignments

device (cont'd.)

- global, *Command Language*, 5-8
- local, *Command Language*, 5-8
- login, *Command Language*, 5-8

logical device, MCR, 2-12, 3-20

- displaying, *Command Language*, 2-5, 5-86

logical name, MCR, 3-21

- global, MCR, 3-21, 3-64
- group, MCR, 3-21, 3-64
- local, MCR, 3-21, 3-64
- login, MCR, 3-21, 3-64
- task, MCR, 2-12

Assignment statement

- See Direct assignment statement

Assign table dump, CDA, 3-1, 3-17

- logical device names, CDA, 3-17
- physical device names, CDA, 3-17

/AS switch

- DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-3

AST, *Executive*, 2-5, 2-7 *I/O Drivers*,

1-9 MCR, 1-3, 2-16 *System*

Generation (11M), 4-31

blocking, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

disabling recognition, *Executive*,

5-64

enabling recognition, *Executive*,

5-76

event flag, using, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

interrupt routine, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O*

Drivers, 2-20

operation (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*,

3-9

processing, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

queue, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

recognition

- disable, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

- enable, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

service

- exit routine, *I/O Drivers*, 1-12

- termination, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24

service routine, *Executive*, 2-8 MCR,

3-3

- FORTRAN, *Executive*, 1-20

- specifying, *Executive*, 5-207

- terminating, *Executive*, 5-17

specifying

- Floating Point Processor

 - exception, *Executive*,

 - 5-200

- for CLI, *Executive*, 5-182

AST

specifying (cont'd.)

- power recovery, *Executive*,

 - 5-210

- receive-by-reference, *Executive*,

 - 5-231

- receive data, *Executive*, 5-222

- requested exit, *Executive*, 5-224

unsolicited input

- half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9,

 - 3-34

- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12,

 - 2-17

Ast2 parameter (TTDRV)

- general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-10

- IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21

Asterisk (*), *Command Language*, 3-15,

4-6 to 4-8 MCR, 2-7

- See also Autoload indicator

- See also Wildcard

cross-reference

- of overlaid task, *Task Builder*,

 - 4-12

- cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*,

 - 10-12, 11-23, 11-24

- EDI utility, *Program Development*,

 - 2-10

- PIP utility, *Program Development*,

 - 3-10

Asterisk separator (*)

- See Separator

Ast parameter

- device-specific (half-duplex), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 3-7

- general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-10

- I/O completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36

- IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-20

- IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27

- IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-23

- IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28

- IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-26

- IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-33

- IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-35

- IO.KIL, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29

- IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-36

- IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30

- IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O*

 - Drivers*, 2-38

- Ast parameter (cont'd.)
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-59
 - IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 - IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 - IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5, 1-9
 - SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 - standard function (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-2
- AST Service Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-17
- AST service routine, *I/O Operations*, 2-45, 2-46
- ASTX\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-17 *I/O Drivers*, 1-12
- ASTX\$\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14, 1-24
- ASUDLN: subroutine
 - assign LUN (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20
- \$ASUMR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4, B-3
- a symbol, *Debugging*, 2-1
- ASYN argument to RAB\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
- RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
- Asynchronous I/O (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
- Asynchronous multiplexer (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
- Asynchronous operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4
 - See also RB\$ASY mask in ROP field
 - RAB declaration, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - waiting for
 - See WAIT operation
- Asynchronous process control
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-35
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-15
- Asynchronous System Trap
 - See AST
- Asynchronous trap, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10, 1-11
- AT., *Indirect*, 2-2
- ATL
 - See also ACTIVE TASK LIST
 - command
 - displaying task information, *Command Language*, 7-57
 - task
 - displaying information, *Command Language*, 7-59
 - /ATL switch, *CDA*, 2-4, 2-5
 - ATRG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-19
 - At sign (@), *Command Language*, 3-15
 - Indirect*, 1-1, 2-1, 2-2
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4, 9-9
 - cross-reference
 - of overlaid task, *Task Builder*, 4-12
 - cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 10-13, 11-23, 11-24
 - indirect file, *Task Builder*, 1-11
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-8
- Attach
 - device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - PPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-5
 - terminal (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 - terminal function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 - unmounted channel (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 - unmounted volume (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-2
- Attach mode, *Indirect*, 2-47
- Attach Region directive, *Executive*, 5-19

Attribute, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-15,
 4-3, 5-1 *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-2, 1-18 *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 block spanning, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 1-19
 bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-19
 contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-19
 file allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-19
 file organization, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 1-18
 file specification, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 1-18
 keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 .NAME directive
 DSK, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 GBL, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 NODSK, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 NOGBL, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 placement control, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 1-19
 protection, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-18
 record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-18
 record-output handling, *RMS-11*
User's Guide, 1-19
 record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-18
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-29
 clearing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-6,
 2-22, 2-25
 individual values, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-26
 sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-26
 displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-15, 2-26
 individual values, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-26
 sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-27
 informational, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-1, 2-17, 2-29
 resetting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 RMS-11, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1,
 2-17, 2-29
 setting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13

Attribute
 RMSDES utility (cont'd.)
 from a data file, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-25
 from a description file,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-24
 individual values, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-21
 setting sections, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-21
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 5-1
 Attribute buffer (F11ACP)
 address, *I/O Drivers*, C-5
 Attribute list (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*,
 C-2
 Attribute size, *I/O Drivers*, C-4
 Attribute type (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*,
 C-3
 file characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, C-3
 file name, *I/O Drivers*, C-3
 file owner, *I/O Drivers*, C-3
 file protection, *I/O Drivers*, C-3
 file type, *I/O Drivers*, C-3
 placement control, *I/O Drivers*, C-4
 read file header, *I/O Drivers*, C-4
 record I/O area, *I/O Drivers*, C-3
 revision number, *I/O Drivers*, C-4
 statistics block, *I/O Drivers*, C-4
 version number, *I/O Drivers*, C-4
 Audit trail
 See SLP utility
 /AU switch
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
 Autobaud detection, *MCR*, 3-202
 Autobaud speed detection (TTDRV),
I/O Drivers, 2-83
 Auto-call
 enabling for modem (TTDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 2-52
 Autoconfigure, *System Generation*
 (11M), 1-2
 adding devices, *System Generation*
 (11M), 4-4
 description, *System Generation* (11M),
 3-17
 failure, *System Generation* (11M),
 3-18
 overriding results, *System Generation*
 (11M), 3-20, 4-3
 exception, *System Generation*
 (11M), 3-21
 question, *System Generation* (11M),
 4-3

Autoconfigure (cont'd.)
 restrictions, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-17
 sample output, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-19
 supported hardware, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-21
 use, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-17
 with saved answer files, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-18
 Autodecrement address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-5
 Autodecrement deferred address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-5
 Autodecrement indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
 Autoincrement address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-3
 Autoincrement deferred address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-4
 Autoincrement indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
 Autoload, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 applying indicator
 cotree root, *Task Builder*, 4-2
 .FCTR label name, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 file name, *Task Builder*, 4-2
 portions of ODL tree, *Task Builder*, 4-2
 program section name, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 segment name, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 code sequence, *Task Builder*, 4-5
 conventional task, *Task Builder*, 4-5
 data segment, *Task Builder*, 4-6
 error handling, *Task Builder*, 4-11
 indicator, *Task Builder*, 4-2
 efficiently placed, *Task Builder*, 4-6
 making program section, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 path load, *Task Builder*, 4-3, 4-4
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 vector, *Task Builder*, 4-4, 4-5, B-15, B-16
 eliminating unnecessary, *Task Builder*, 4-6
 format
 conventional task, *Task Builder*, 4-4

Autoloadable
 file, *Task Builder*, 4-2
 Autoloadable library
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-27
 AUTOMCALL argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-9
 AUTO module, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 \$\$AUTO program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54, 5-55
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
 AUTOT module, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 AVERAGE.FTN source code, *Program Development*, 7-3
 /AVO keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-204
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-54

B

Backing up volume
 See BRU utility
 See DSC utility
 Backslash (\), *Command Language*, 3-16
 ODT, *Program Development*, 5-5
 Backslash operator (\)
 See Operator
 BACKSPACE key, *Command Language*, 3-12
 Introduction, 1-8
 /BACKUP_SET qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-13
 Backup and Restore Utility
 See BRU utility
 BACKUP command, *Command Language*, 5-73 to 5-85, 9-5 to 9-7
 error messages, *Command Language*, 5-83 to 5-85
 qualifiers, *Command Language*, 5-75 to 5-82
 Backup date
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-10
 BACKUP key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
 Backup operation, *Command Language*, 5-73
 Backup set, *Command Language*, 5-73
 Backup switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-9
 Backus-Naur Form metalanguage,
 System Management, 12-6
 BADBLK.SYS file, *Command Language*, 5-11

Bad block

- bad block replacement functions,
 - System Management*, 5-1
 - descriptor file, *MCR*, 3-102
 - detection, *System Management*, 5-1, 5-3
 - handling
 - MSCP disks, *System Management*, 5-3
 - information
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-9
 - initializing, *MCR*, 3-100, 3-102
 - listing
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-26
 - locating, *Command Language*, 5-14
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-1
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
 - notification, *System Management*, 5-1, 5-3
 - processing, *MCR*, 3-100
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-3
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-24
 - recovery techniques, *System Management*, 5-1
 - removing from testing
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-25
 - replacement, *System Management*, 5-1, 5-3 to 5-4
 - partial, *System Management*, 5-4
 - revectoring, *System Management*, 5-1, 5-4
 - specifying
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-25
- Bad block file header, *I/O Operations*, E-2
- Bad Block Locator Utility
- See BAD utility
- Bad Block Replacement Control Task, *System Management*, 1-2
- See also RCT
- ## BADBLOCKS
- display command, *System Management*, 4-26
 - IOX command, *System Management*, 4-25
 - parameter command, *System Management*, 4-25
- Badge Reader hint (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
- /BAD keyword
- INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-100
 - options, *MCR*, 3-100

/BAD keyword

- options (cont'd.)
 - AUTO, *MCR*, 3-101
 - MAN, *MCR*, 3-101
 - NOAUTO, *MCR*, 3-101
 - OVR, *MCR*, 3-101
- /BAD qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-13, 7-24
 - options, *Utilities*, 7-25
- Bad sector, track (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
- /BAD switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-9
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
- BAD utility
 - bad block descriptor entry, *Utilities*, 6-4
 - bad block processing, *Utilities*, 6-3
 - command line, *Utilities*, 6-1
 - device support, *Utilities*, 6-9
 - device verifying, *Utilities*, 6-3
 - error message, *Utilities*, 6-10
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 6-2
 - INI command, *Utilities*, 6-4
 - programming consideration, *Utilities*, 6-5
 - switch, *Utilities*, 6-5
 - stand-alone, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - summary, *Utilities*, 6-1
 - task, *Utilities*, 6-5
- Baseline system
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5
- Base number
 - in DCL, *Command Language*, 1-8
- Base priority for nonprivileged tasks, *System Management*, 13-13
- Basic MCR, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-1, 4-2
 - error messages, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-4
 - initialization commands, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-2
 - size, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-2
 - system maintenance commands, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-3
 - task control commands, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-2
- BASIC-PLUS-2, *Introduction*, 5-10
- /BASIC qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-12
- BASLIN symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10
- /BA switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-9
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-3

- Baud rate
 - automatic detection of, *MCR*, 3-202
 - list (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 - receive, *MCR*, 3-254
 - remote terminal
 - setting, *MCR*, 3-247
 - setting, *MCR*, 3-254
 - split; modem support (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - transmit, *MCR*, 3-254
 - valid; *MCR*, 3-254
- BC, *System Management*, 12-27
- B command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 3-1, 3-2, 9-11
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-6
- B condition test argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
- BCT, *System Management*, 12-28
- BDB pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
- /BD switch
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-10
- BEGIN command
 - EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-14
 - Utilities*, 2-28
- .BEGIN directive, *Indirect*, 2-4, 2-40
- Begin-End block, *Indirect*, 2-4
 - beginning, *Indirect*, 2-40
 - ending, *Indirect*, 2-51
 - processing
 - terminating, *Indirect*, 2-54
- BEGIN-END statement, *Error Logging*, 5-36
- B error, *MACRO-11*, 6-37
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-3
- BEX symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- /BF switch
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
- Bias value, *Debugging*, 2-3
 - Trace program, *Debugging*, 10-3
- BID field in FAB
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - summary
 - FB\$BID code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-26
- BID field in RAB
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - summary
 - RB\$BID code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-116
- Big-buffering support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-59
- BINARY argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-9, 8-11
- Binary conversion
 - binary byte to octal (\$CBTMG), *System Library*, 5-9
 - binary date to decimal (\$CDBAT), *System Library*, 5-2
 - binary to signed decimal (\$CBDSG), *System Library*, 5-4
 - binary to signed octal (\$CBOSG), *System Library*, 5-8
 - binary to unsigned decimal (\$CBDMG), *System Library*, 5-3
 - binary to unsigned octal (\$CBOMG), *System Library*, 5-7
 - double-precision binary to decimal (\$CDDMG), *System Library*, 5-5
 - general purpose binary to ASCII (\$CBTA), *System Library*, 5-10
- Binary key
 - See also XB\$BN2 mask in DTP field
 - See also XB\$BN4 mask in DTP field
 - 2-byte unsigned, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - 4-byte unsigned, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
- Binary machine code, *Introduction*, 5-4, 5-5
- Binary operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 3-6
 - See also Operator, logical
 - evaluation of multiple, *MACRO-11*, 3-6
 - precedence with unary, *MACRO-11*, 3-16
- Binary output
 - controlling absolute, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 - enabling and disabling, *MACRO-11*, 6-20
- Binary output file size switch
 - See /MEMSIZ switch
- Binary prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12, 2-26, 2-41
- Binary to ASCII conversion
 - UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-8
- BIN symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- Bit, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
- Bit Clear
 - See BC
- Bit Clear Test
 - See BCT

Bit density, MCR, 3-147
 diskette, MCR, 3-102
 magnetic tape, MCR, 3-102
 Bit map
 index file, I/O Operations, E-2
 BITMAP.SYS file, Command Language,
 5-11
 Bit Set
 See B
 Bit Set Test
 See BST
 BKS field in FAB
 CREATE operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-17
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-24
 OPEN operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-78
 RSTS/E, RMS-11 Macro, D-3
 summary, RMS-11 Macro, 6-27
 BKT field in RAB, RMS-11 Macro, 4-6,
 4-12, 4-13
 FIND operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-50, 5-52, 5-55
 GET operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-61, 5-65, 5-68
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-115
 PUT operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-93, 5-96
 READ operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-98, 5-100
 SPACE operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-120
 summary, RMS-11 Macro, 6-117
 WRITE operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-127, 5-129
 BKZ field in ALL block
 CREATE operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-17
 DISPLAY operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-30
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-2
 OPEN operation, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-79
 RSTS/E, RMS-11 Macro, D-3, D-4
 summary, RMS-11 Macro, 6-8
 Blank
 ignoring in command line, I/O
 Operations, 7-8
 Blank line, MACRO-11, 2-1
 BLDLAINIT.CMD, System Generation
 (11M), 3-5
 BLK
 See BLOCK command
 .BLKB directive, MACRO-11, 6-38
 Blkh parameter
 standard function (disk driver), I/O
 Drivers, 5-7
 Blkl parameter
 standard function (disk driver), I/O
 Drivers, 5-7
 /BLKMOD keyword
 SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-205
 SET command (VMR), System
 Management, 10-55
 /BLKS keyword
 ALLOCATE CHECKPOINT SPACE
 command, MCR, 3-11
 .BLKW directive, MACRO-11, 6-38
 BLN field in ALL block
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-2
 summary
 XB\$LAL code, RMS-11 Macro,
 6-9
 BLN field in DAT block
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-14
 summary
 XB\$DTL code, RMS-11 Macro,
 6-15
 BLN field in FAB
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-22
 summary
 FB\$BLN code, RMS-11 Macro,
 6-28
 BLN field in KEY block
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-67
 summary
 XB\$KYL code, RMS-11 Macro,
 6-69
 BLN field in PRO block
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-108
 summary
 XB\$PRL code, RMS-11 Macro,
 6-109
 BLN field in RAB
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-115
 summary, RMS-11 Macro, 6-118
 BLN field in SUM block
 offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-145
 summary
 XB\$SML code, RMS-11 Macro,
 6-146
 Block, RMS-11 Introduction, 2-3
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-16
 See also Control block

Block

- access (cont'd.)
 - initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - allocating
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-8
 - boundary, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - buffer
 - initialize FDB, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - pool space, FSR, *I/O Operations*, 2-39
 - label, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 - length (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - locating
 - See SPACE operation
 - locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-17, 2-46
 - enable, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 - locking (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-6, C-8
 - logical, *I/O Operations*, 5-2 RMS-11 *Introduction*, 2-3
 - magnetic tape
 - user definable, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 2-4
 - reading
 - See READ operation
 - recovering lost
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
 - size
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - reset, CLOSE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - size (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
 - nolabel tape, *I/O Drivers*, 8-18
 - size, magnetic tape
 - See BLS field in FAB
 - spanning, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-2
 - RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-16, 1-19, 3-1
 - variable-length records, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 2-16
- statistics
 - address, *I/O Operations*, 3-12
 - tape
 - override size, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - unlocking, *I/O Operations*, 2-47
 - verifying

Block

- verifying (cont'd.)
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
- virtual, *I/O Operations*, 5-2 RMS-11 *Introduction*, 2-3
- writing
 - See WRITE operation
- BLOCK_SPAN attribute
 - RMSDES utility, RMS-11 *Utilities*, 2-37
- Block access, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 3-11, 3-12, 3-14, 4-7 RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-20, 3-6
 - See also Shared access
 - remote, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-3
 - sequential, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 3-12
 - VBN, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 3-12
- Block access mode
 - See also BKT field in RAB
 - RMSCNV utility, RMS-11 *Utilities*, 4-1
- Block boundary
 - crossing, record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - fixed-length record
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 - FSR block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
 - RMSDEF utility, RMS-11 *Utilities*, A-9
 - variable-length record
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
- BLOCK command, MCR, 1-7, 3-34
 - examples, MCR, 3-34
 - format, MCR, 3-34
 - keyword
 - /TERM, MCR, 3-34
 - parameters, MCR, 3-34
- Block context, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-7 RMS-11 *Macro*, 4-12
- readable block, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-7
- writable block, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-7
- Block-declaration macro, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-8, 2-9
- Blocked record
 - See FB\$BLK mask in RAT field
- Block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - block size, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - buffer, *I/O Operations*, 2-12

Block I/O (cont'd.)
 completion event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 I/O status block, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 operation, FD.RWM parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
 request, record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9

Block mode
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 1-3

Block number switch
 See /BL switch

BLOCK ON/OFF command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-28

Block operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14

Block operation macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3

Block processing, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1, 4-7 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11

Block size
 override, *I/O Operations*, 3-10

Block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11

BLS field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-15
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-79
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-29

/BL switch, *CDA*, 2-10
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-2
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-4
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-12
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-6
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-11
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8

BOO
 See BOOT command

BOOT command, *MCR*, 1-6, 2-8, 3-35
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-37
 example, *MCR*, 3-37
 format, *MCR*, 3-35
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-35

/BOOT keyword
 SAVE command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-47

Bootstrap, *Introduction*, 1-19

Bootstrap (cont'd.)
 hardware, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5, B-1
 mapped baseline system, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-2
 procedure, *System Generation (11M)*, B-1
 software, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5
 summary of addresses, *System Generation (11M)*, B-2

system, *MCR*, 3-35
 mapped, *MCR*, 3-36
 unmapped, *MCR*, 3-36
 unsaved, *MCR*, 3-36

unsaved system, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-2
 nonstandard unmapped, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-12

Bootstrap block, *I/O Operations*, E-1

Bootstrapping
 from paper tape, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-19

^B operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-32

/BOT keyword
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-55 to 10-56

BOTTOM command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-12, 2-29

BOTTOM key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6

BPA field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7, 3-5
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-4
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-13
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-110
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-117
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-30

BPI
 See Bit density

- BPR, *System Management*, 7-2
- BPR.TSK, *System Management*, 7-10
- BPS field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7, 3-5
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-4
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-13
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-110
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-117
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-31
- /BP switch
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-4
- BPT trap instruction, *Debugging*, 8-5
- Brace (()), *Command Language*, 3-16
- Branch
 - instruction
 - address calculation, *MACRO-11*, 5-10
 - location, *Debugging*, 2-6, 9-9
 - offset, *Debugging*, 4-5, 7-1
 - calculating, *Debugging*, 4-5
- Breakpoint, *Debugging*, 3-1, 3-3, 8-7, 9-13
 - address register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 3-1, 5-4, 9-10
 - clearing, *Debugging*, 3-2
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-8
 - EOS, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-8
 - EOX, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-8
 - inserting with OPEN, *Debugging*, 8-7
 - inserting with ZAP utility, *Debugging*, 8-8
 - instruction register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10
 - proceed count, *Debugging*, 3-4
- Breakpoint
 - proceed count (cont'd.)
 - register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10
 - purpose, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-8
 - removing, *Debugging*, 2-8, 3-2, 9-11
 - setting, *Debugging*, 2-8, 3-1
 - XDT, *Debugging*, 9-2
 - setting in a task, *Program Development*, 5-6
- Breakpoint register, *Program Development*, 5-6
- BREAKPOINT TO EXECUTIVE DEBUGGING TOOL command, MCR, 1-8, 3-38
 - error message, MCR, 3-38
 - example, MCR, 3-38
 - format, MCR, 3-38
- Breakthrough write
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 - multi-echo (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 - privileged task (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-17, 2-48, 2-49
- B register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10
- Brief format report, *Error Logging*, 3-11
- /BRIEF qualifier
 - SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
- BRK command, *Debugging*, 8-7
 - See BREAKPOINT TO EXECUTIVE DEBUGGING TOOL command
- BRO
 - See BROADCAST command
- BROADCAST command, *Command Language*, 3-30 to 3-33, 9-7
 - Introduction*, 3-7
 - error messages, *Command Language*, 3-32
 - examples, *Command Language*, 3-31
 - qualifiers, *Command Language*, 3-31
- BROADCAST command (MCR), MCR, 1-8, 3-39
 - and indirect command file, MCR, 3-39
 - error messages, MCR, 3-42
 - examples, MCR, 3-41
 - formats, MCR, 3-39
 - message formats, MCR, 3-41
 - option, MCR, 3-40

- /BRO keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-205
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-56
- /BR switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-25
 - QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
- BRU64K, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
 - See also BRUSYS
 - CNF, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
 - altering CSRs, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
 - altering vectors, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
- BRUSYS, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-4
 - See also BRU64K
 - CNF, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
 - altering CSRs, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
 - altering vectors, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
- BRU utility, *Command Language*, 5-83
 - MCR, 3-116, 3-188
 - Utilities*, 7-1
 - backing up target system disk, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-9
 - bad block processing, *Utilities*, 7-24
 - command line, *Utilities*, 7-5
 - parameter, *Utilities*, 7-6
 - command qualifier
 - description, *Utilities*, 7-12
 - function, *Utilities*, 7-11
 - summary, *Utilities*, 7-8
 - data transfer, *Utilities*, 7-26
 - device information, *Utilities*, 7-1
 - device support, *Utilities*, 7-5
 - disk initialization, *Utilities*, 7-17
 - error message, *Utilities*, 7-34
 - example, *Utilities*, 7-28
 - file creation date, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - file revision date, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - file treatment, *Utilities*, 7-26
 - file header, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - file synonym, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - lost file, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - recovering disk space, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-3
 - stand-alone, *Utilities*, 7-22
 - booting, *Utilities*, 7-23
 - CNF and, *Utilities*, 7-22
 - locating, *Utilities*, 7-23
 - system image copying, *Utilities*, 7-26
- BRU utility (cont'd.)
 - task build, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-3
- BS, *System Management*, 12-27
- /BS keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-146
- /BS switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-6
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-15
- BST, *System Management*, 12-28
- Bucket, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2
 - continuation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - fill number, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2
 - populating indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
 - fill number, data
 - See DFL field in KEY block
 - fill number, honoring
 - See RB\$LOA mask in ROP field
 - fill number, index
 - See IFL field in KEY block
 - high-key value, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5, 5-6
 - I/O units, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6
 - locking, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-3
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
 - size
 - See BKS field in FAB
 - See BKZ field in ALL block
- BUCKET_SIZE attribute
 - RMSDES utility
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
- Bucket format
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
- Bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19

Bucket size (cont'd.)
 calculation
 alternate indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-19
 primary index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
Bucket splitting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-11
 RRV, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12
Buf0 parameter
 SETIBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-24
Bufadd parameter
 device-specific function
 receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
Buffer
 attribute, address, *I/O Drivers*, C-5
 auxilliary characteristic, zero size, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 cache, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 circular
 processing (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-34
 read counter data (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-58
 read interrupt data (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-53
 terminal input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-62
 connect
 receive counter data (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-56
 receive interrupt data (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-51
 terminal interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-60
 control (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
 data (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-10

Buffer (cont'd.)
 diagnostic (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 disconnect from counter interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-59
 disconnect from digital interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-56
 display (GRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 21-4
 FSR block
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
 space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 full
 escape sequence (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-26
 I/O, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
 size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 intermediate (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-80
 item list 1
 structure (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 item list 2
 IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
 structure (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
 load microcode
 IO.LOD function LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
 management
 call RLSBUF (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-33
 device queue (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-32
 input sweep (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-33
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-32
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-32
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-35
 output sweep (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-33
 overrun (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-33
 task queue (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-32
 maximum size (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21

Buffer (cont'd.)

- minimum size (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
- multiple, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18, 3-15, 4-15
 - count, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - type, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- output
 - putting data into (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
- override checkpoint (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-30
- pointer, adjusting (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13
- pool, private (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
- pool space, FSR, *I/O Operations*, 2-39
- position, losing (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-29
- protocol/address pair (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
- read
 - destination address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - Ethernet address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
- read character from terminal (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-61
- received character (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-78
- record
 - See also RBF field in RAB
 - maximum size, *Task Builder*, 12-25
- remove from device queue (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
- set
 - characteristic (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - destination address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - multicast address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 - protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- size, remote line (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- special, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9

Buffer (cont'd.)

- specifying number, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - task, checkpointing (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-78
 - task record, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
 - text, *Program Development*, 1-3
 - type-ahead (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-78
 - user, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
 - See also UBF field in RAB
 - variable length (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-29
 - width (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-29
- Buffer boundary, locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-24
- Buffer count
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - multiple, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- Buffer descriptor, task, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
- Buffer flush routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-32
- Buffering
 - big, *I/O Operations*, 1-11
 - multiple
 - performance, *I/O Operations*, 1-10
 - record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 1-10
 - received character (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-30
- Buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-5
- BUFFERSIZE command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-27
- Buffer space
 - statistics
 - with PARAMETERLIST, *System Management*, 4-44
- /BUFFERS qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-14
- /BUF keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-206
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-57
- Buf parameter
 - GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21

Bufptr parameter
 IO:STA function (LDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30

Bufs parameter
 synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-5

Bugcheck facility, *CDA*, 1-5
Debugging, 9-4
 error code definitions, *CDA*, D-1

BUILD command, *System Management*, 15-7

Build file
 creating
 on SY:, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-5
 modifying
 to improve performance, *Task Builder*, F-1, F-5

Building tasks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13
 See also Task builder

BYE command, *MCR*, 1-8, 3-43
 error message, *MCR*, 3-44
 example, *MCR*, 3-44
 format, *MCR*, 3-44
 keywords, *MCR*, 3-43

/BY switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-5

Byte, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1

.BYTE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-23, 6-24

Byte location
 displaying, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-3
 opening, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-3

Byte mode
 changing to word mode, *Debugging*, 4-3
 operator
 ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-7, 9-10
 octal, *Debugging*, 2-8, 4-2, 9-11

C

C.DATI (XEDRV)
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 read
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16

C.DATI (XEDRV)
 read (cont'd.)
 Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 set characteristic buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8

C.DATO (XEDRV)
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 read
 Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 set characteristic buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8

C.STAT (XEDRV)
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 read
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 set characteristic buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8

C.TYP (XEDRV)
 multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 read
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15

C.TYP (XEDRV) (cont'd.)
 set characteristic buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-8
 set destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-12
 \$C5TA (Radix-50 to ASCII), *System*
Library, 5-11
 Cache, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 7-9
 Cache data
 See Data caching
 /CACHE keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-146
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-207
 Calculating file work space
 (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 Call
 operation routine, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-13
 arguments in memory, *RMS-11*
Macro, 2-14
 macro argument, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-13
 CALL ABORT, *Executive*, 5-8
 CALL ACHN, *Executive*, 5-10
 CALL ALTPRI, *Executive*, 5-13
 CALL ASNLUN, *Executive*, 5-15
 CALL ATRG, *Executive*, 5-19
 CALL CANALL, *Executive*, 5-60
 CALL CANMT, *Executive*, 5-36
 CALL CLREF, *Executive*, 5-31
 CALL CNCT, *Executive*, 5-38
 CALL CNCTN, *Executive*, 5-38
 CALL CPR, *Executive*, 5-41
 CALL CRAW, *Executive*, 5-44
 CALL CRELOG, *Executive*, 5-32
 CALL CRELON, *Executive*, 5-32
 CALL CRGF, *Executive*, 5-48
 CALL CRRG, *Executive*, 5-50
 CALL CRVT, *Executive*, 5-58
 CALL DECLAR, *Executive*, 5-61
 CALL DELLOG, *Executive*, 5-62
 CALL DELLON, *Executive*, 5-62
 CALL DISCKP, *Executive*, 5-66
 CALL DSASTR, *Executive*, 5-64
 CALL DTRG, *Executive*, 5-67
 CALL ELAW, *Executive*, 5-69
 CALL ELGF, *Executive*, 5-71
 CALL ELVT, *Executive*, 5-73
 CALL EMST, *Executive*, 5-75
 CALL ENACKP, *Executive*, 5-77
 CALL ENASTR, *Executive*, 5-76

CALL EXIT, *Executive*, 5-81
 CALL EXITIF, *Executive*, 5-78
 CALL EXST, *Executive*, 5-82
 CALL EXTTSK, *Executive*, 5-84
 CALL FEAT, *Executive*, 5-86
 CALL FSSFSS, *Executive*, 5-89
 CALL GETCII, *Executive*, 5-96
 CALL GETDDS, *Executive*, 5-100
 CALL GETLUN, *Executive*, 5-103
 CALL GETMCR, *Executive*, 5-106
 CALL GETPAR, *Executive*, 5-111
 CALL GETREG, *Executive*, 5-113
 CALL GETTIM, *Executive*, 5-117
 CALL GETTSK, *Executive*, 5-119
 CALL GMCX, *Executive*, 5-108
 CALL GTCMCI, *Executive*, 5-92
 CALL INASTR, *Executive*, 5-64
 CALL macro, special purpose (K-series),
I/O Drivers, 23-31
 CALL MAP, *Executive*, 5-122
 CALL MARK, *Executive*, 5-125
 CALL op code, standard (K-series),
I/O Drivers, 23-31
 CALL PRSFCS, *Executive*, 5-135
 CALL PRSRMS, *Executive*, 5-139
 CALL PWRUP, *Executive*, 5-210
 CALL QIO, *Executive*, 5-143
 CALL RCST, *Executive*, 5-149
 CALL RCTLOG, *Executive*, 5-159
 CALL RCTLON, *Executive*, 5-159
 CALL READEF, *Executive*, 5-156,
 5-157, 5-158
 CALL READSW, *Executive*, 5-115
 CALL RECEIV, *Executive*, 5-151
 CALL RECOEX, *Executive*, 5-153
 CALL REQUES, *Executive*, 5-167
 CALL RESUME, *Executive*, 5-176
 CALL RMAF, *Executive*, 5-162
 CALL RPOI, *Executive*, 5-163
 CALL RREF, *Executive*, 5-170
 CALL RRSST, *Executive*, 5-173
 CALL RUN, *Executive*, 5-177
 CALLS
 calling macro example (LADR),
I/O Drivers, 22-28
 special calling macro (LADR), *I/O*
Drivers, 22-27
 CALLS argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
 CALL SDRC, *Executive*, 5-192
 CALL SDRCN, *Executive*, 5-192
 CALL SDRP, *Executive*, 5-195
 CALL SEND, *Executive*, 5-187
 CALL SETCLI, *Executive*, 5-185

CALL SETDDS, *Executive*, 5-189
 CALL SETEF, *Executive*, 5-199
 CALL SETTIM, *Executive*, 5-235
 CALL SMSG, *Executive*, 5-202
 CALL SNXC, *Executive*, 5-205
 CALL SPAWN, *Executive*, 5-212
 CALL SPAWNN, *Executive*, 5-212
 CALL SREA, *Executive*, 5-224
 CALL SREF, *Executive*, 5-228
 CALL SREX, *Executive*, 5-224
 CALL STAF, *Executive*, 5-234
 CALL START, *Executive*, 5-177
 CALL statement, *Error Logging*, 5-33
 CALL STLOR, *Executive*, 5-238
 CALL STLORS, *Executive*, 5-238
 CALL STOP, *Executive*, 5-240
 CALL STOPFR, *Executive*, 5-241
 CALL SUSPND, *Executive*, 5-209
 CALL TFEA, *Executive*, 5-248
 CALL TRALOG, *Executive*, 5-250
 CALL TRALON, *Executive*, 5-250
 CALL ULGF, *Executive*, 5-253
 CALL UNMAP, *Executive*, 5-254
 CALL USTP, *Executive*, 5-256
 CALL VRCD, *Executive*, 5-257
 CALL VRCS, *Executive*, 5-259
 CALL VRCX, *Executive*, 5-261
 CALL VSDA, *Executive*, 5-263
 CALL VSRC, *Executive*, 5-265
 CALL VSRCN, *Executive*, 5-265
 CALL WAIT, *Executive*, 5-125
 CALL WAITFR, *Executive*, 5-272
 CALL WFLOR, *Executive*, 5-270
 CALL WFLORS, *Executive*, 5-270
 CALL WFSNE, *Executive*, 5-268
 CALL WTQIO, *Executive*, 5-147
 CAN
 See CANCEL command
 CANCEL command, *Command Language*, 7-23, 9-7
 CANCEL command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-7, 3-45, 3-180
 example, *MCR*, 3-46
 format, *MCR*, 3-45
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-45
 CANCEL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-11
 definition, *System Management*, 10-11
 example, *System Management*, 10-11
 format, *System Management*, 10-11

CANCEL command (VMR) (cont'd.)
 parameter, *System Management*, 10-11
 Cancel CTRL/O (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 Cancel I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 Cancel I/O entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
 DDT conditions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
 Cancel Mark Time Requests directive, *Executive*, 5-36
 Cancel Scheduled Initiation Requests directive, *Executive*, 5-60
 Cancel Selective Marktime directive, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-31
 CAPS LOCK key, *Command Language*, 3-13
 CARD_FORMAT argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-9
 Card reader
 format
 sequence number as comment, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
 Card reader (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-1
 check
 pick, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 read, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
 stack, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
 console message, *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
 control character, *I/O Drivers*, 11-8, 11-9
 format
 alphameric, *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 binary, *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 data, *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 function, *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 indicator, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 input card limitation, *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 input error, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 ready, *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
 switch, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 power, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 reset, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
 stop, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
 Card Reader Spooling Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-31

CARRIAGE_CONTROL attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9

Carriage-control, *I/O Operations*, 2-6, 2-7
 See also RAT field in FAB
 record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 word, record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9

Carriage-control device
 See FB\$CCL mask in DEV field

Carriage return
 automatic
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-29, 3-31
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
 CTRL/R (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

Carriage-return carriage control
 See FB\$CR mask in RAT field

CASE_MATCH argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-9

Case control, *MACRO-11*, 6-19

Case conversion (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-15

CASE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-34

Cassette, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-118
 capacity (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7

/CA switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8

\$CAT5 (ASCII to Radix-50), *System Library*, 4-6

\$CAT5B (ASCII with blanks to Radix-50), *System Library*, 4-8

Catchall task, *Indirect*, 2-2

CBD
 See also Common Block Directory
 See also COMMON BLOCK DIRECTORY command
 entry
 removing, *Command Language*, 7-37

\$CBDAT (Binary date to decimal), *System Library*, 5-2

\$CBDMG (Binary to unsigned decimal), *System Library*, 5-3

\$CBDSG (Binary to signed decimal), *System Library*, 5-4

CBM, *System Management*, 12-29

\$CBOMG (Binary to unsigned octal), *System Library*, 5-7

\$CBOSG (Binary to signed octal), *System Library*, 5-8

Cb parameter
 device-specific function
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 IO.STC function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-5

/CB switch
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-2

\$CBTA (General purpose binary to ASCII), *System Library*, 5-10

\$CBTMG (Binary byte to octal), *System Library*, 5-9

CC command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-30

/CC keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-147

CCML\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-12

/CC switch, *Task Builder*, 10-7

CDA, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 See also Crash dump
 analysis listing, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-6, 1-8, 3-1 to 3-57
 command line, *CDA*, 2-1 to 2-13
 binary file, *CDA*, 2-2
 crash input file, *CDA*, 2-3
 default, *CDA*, 2-12
 format, *CDA*, 2-1
 in indirect command file, *CDA*, 1-8
 list file, *CDA*, 2-1
 symbol file, *CDA*, 2-2
 debugging driver code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-20
 function, *CDA*, 1-1
 generating, *CDA*, 1-1
 input to, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-3
 messages, *CDA*, A-1
 running, *CDA*, 1-7
 as installed task, *CDA*, 1-7
 as uninstalled task, *CDA*, 1-8
 switches, *CDA*, 2-3 to 2-13
 system requirements, *CDA*, 1-1

CD command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-30

\$CDDMG (Double-precision binary to decimal), *System Library*, 5-5
CDR symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
/CD switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8, 6-9
\$CDTB (Decimal to binary), *System Library*, 4-4
CDT field in DAT block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-16
CE.ACN address protocol/pair (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
CE.IUM address protocol/pair (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
CE.MCE multicast error (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
CE.NMA multicast error (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
CE.PCN protocol usage conflict (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
CE.RES error code (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
CE.RTL error code (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
CE.RTS error code (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
Cell, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-5
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
Central buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-5
Central Processing Unit
 See CPU
CFL, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 5-1
 declaration
 conditional, *Error Logging*, 5-29, 5-30
 data item, *Error Logging*, 5-26
 definition, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 scope, *Error Logging*, 5-26
 variable, *Error Logging*, 5-26
 definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2, 5-2

CFL
 expression (cont'd.)
 conditionals in, *Error Logging*, 5-2
 list handling, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 intermediate form modules, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 lexical conditionals, *Error Logging*, 5-36
 signalling, *Error Logging*, 5-40
 spaces and tabs in text, *Error Logging*, 5-2
 statement
 ACTION, *Error Logging*, 5-30
 BEGIN-END, *Error Logging*, 5-36
 CALL, *Error Logging*, 5-33
 CASE, *Error Logging*, 5-34
 CONTROL, *Error Logging*, 5-32
 CRASH, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 DECLARE, *Error Logging*, 5-27
 DECODE, *Error Logging*, 5-32
 DECREMENT, *Error Logging*, 5-31
 DYNAMIC TABLE, *Error Logging*, 5-37
 ENABLE, *Error Logging*, 5-40
 FILE, *Error Logging*, 5-37, 5-38
 FIND, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 IF-THEN-ELSE, *Error Logging*, 5-34
 INCREMENT, *Error Logging*, 5-31
 LEAVE, *Error Logging*, 5-35
 LIST, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 LITERAL, *Error Logging*, 5-33
 MESSAGE, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 MODULE, *Error Logging*, 5-32
 PACKET, *Error Logging*, 5-28
 POINTER, *Error Logging*, 5-38, 5-39
 PRINT FORMATTING, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 PROCEDURE, *Error Logging*, 5-33, 5-34
 PUT, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 RETURN, *Error Logging*, 5-33
 SEARCH, *Error Logging*, 5-40
 SELECT, *Error Logging*, 5-34, 5-35
 SET, *Error Logging*, 5-31
 SIGNAL, *Error Logging*, 5-40, 5-41

CFL

- statement (cont'd.)
 - SIGNAL STOP, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 - SUBPACKET, *Error Logging*, 5-29
 - TABLE, *Error Logging*, 5-37
 - WHILE/UNTIL/DO, *Error Logging*, 5-35
 - WRITE, *Error Logging*, 5-31
 - WRITE GROUP, *Error Logging*, 5-31
- table structure, *Error Logging*, 5-36
- user interface
 - command mode, *Error Logging*, 5-43
 - option mode, *Error Logging*, 5-43
- CFL command line
 - DEVSM1, *Error Logging*, 4-36
- CFL command mode, *Error Logging*, 5-43
- CFL comments, *Error Logging*, 5-3
- CFL data type
 - ASCII, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - automatic conversion, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - binary byte, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - bit, *Error Logging*, 5-4, 5-7
 - expression, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - logical, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - numeric, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - attribute option, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - byte, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - default, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - longword, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - quadword, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - radix option, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - value, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - word, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - numeric field, *Error Logging*, 5-7
 - numeric literal, *Error Logging*, 5-6
 - pointer, *Error Logging*, 5-7
 - RSXTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-7
 - string, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - numeric value, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - VMSTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-7
- CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 - logical operators, *Error Logging*, 5-10
- CFL expression (cont'd.)
 - numeric operators, *Error Logging*, 5-13, 5-14, 5-15
 - relational operators, *Error Logging*, 5-11 to 5-13
 - string operators, *Error Logging*, 5-9
- CFL file
 - command, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 - error, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - input, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 - report, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 - user, *Error Logging*, 5-3
- CFL function
 - %CND, *Error Logging*, 5-17
 - %CNV, *Error Logging*, 5-17, 5-18
 - %CNV\$RSXTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 - %CNV\$STRING, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 - %CNV\$VMSTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 - %COD, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 - %COM, *Error Logging*, 5-20
 - %CTL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 - format, *Error Logging*, 5-16
 - %LOK, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 - %PKT, *Error Logging*, 5-22
 - %RPT, *Error Logging*, 5-22
 - %STR, *Error Logging*, 5-23, 5-24
 - %TIM, *Error Logging*, 5-25
 - %USR, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- CFL literals, *Error Logging*, 5-9
- CFL named variable, *Error Logging*, 5-8
 - CONTEXT, *Error Logging*, 5-8
 - COUNT, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 - LENGTH, *Error Logging*, 5-8
 - POINTER, *Error Logging*, 5-8
- CFL operands
 - literals, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 - variables, *Error Logging*, 5-9
- CFL operator precedence, *Error Logging*, 5-15
- CFL option mode, *Error Logging*, 5-43
- CFL primitives, *Error Logging*, 5-1
- CFL statement
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 - .CHAIN directive, *Indirect*, 2-41
 - Chaining, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-9
 - See also Saved answer file
 - See also Standard Function System definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-9

Chaining (cont'd.)
restriction, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-9

Changeable key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
See also XB\$CHG mask in FLG field

CHANGE command
EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-16, 7-5 *Utilities*, 2-12, 2-29
EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-5

Change mode (EDT)
See character mode

CHANGES attribute
RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40

Channel
assignment (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-6
definition
multi-access (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-7
identical number (AFC11), *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
read A/D (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
set information (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-28

Character, *Debugging*, 2-4
control
CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-8, 11-9
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21, 3-26
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
conversion to 16-bit value, *MACRO-11*, 6-25
delimiting, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
echo
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
IO.RAL function (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
generating printable, *MACRO-11*, 6-26, 6-27, 6-28
illegal, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
legal label, *MACRO-11*, 2-3
padding (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-18
pass-through, *MCR*, 3-241, 3-250
receive buffer (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-78
separating, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
special, *MACRO-11*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3

Character (cont'd.)
string packing, *MACRO-11*, 6-29, 6-30
translation, *MCR*, 3-8 to 3-10, 3-152
unprocessed (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-58
unsolicited
input (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-34
programming use (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
stack operation (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
wildcard, *MCR*, 2-7

Characteristic
buffer
XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
zero size, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
clearing on remote (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
multiple (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
name
SF.GMC function (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
SF.SMC function (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
obtaining (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
physical (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-2
resetting, importance of (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
return (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
set
Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
multiple (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-59
protocol/address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10
terminal (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
XEDRV multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
setting, side-effect
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-33
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62

table
terminal (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-12
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7

Characteristic
 terminal (cont'd.)
 get multiple (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-51
 set multiple (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 terminal-dependent (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
 word (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
Character mode (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-2 to 2-5
Character-oriented interface (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
Character set
 ASCII, *MACRO-11*, A-1, A-2, A-3
 legal, *MACRO-11*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3
 Radix-50, *MACRO-11*, A-4, A-5
CHAR key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
Checkpoint
 area
 task image, *Task Builder*, B-9
 dynamic common regions, *System Management*, 14-2
 file, *MCR*, 3-11
 primary, *MCR*, 3-12
 size, *MCR*, 3-12
 space
 allocating, *MCR*, 3-11, 3-117, 3-119, 3-182 *Task Builder*, 10-6, 10-10, 11-13 to 11-14
 static common regions, *System Management*, 14-2
 task, *MCR*, 2-20, 3-11, 3-31, 3-182 *System Management*, 14-2
Checkpointable task
 fixing, *System Management*, 10-18
Checkpoint Common Region directive, *Executive*, 5-41
Checkpoint file, *Command Language*, 5-88
Checkpoint file header, *I/O Operations*, E-2
Checkpointing, *Introduction*, 6-6
 System Generation (11M), 4-45
 System Management, 10-22, 10-28
 buffer override (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-30
 common, *System Management*, 10-28
 during prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-27, 2-40

Checkpointing (cont'd.)
 during read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 task
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 task buffer (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-78
 terminal input
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-32, 3-35
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 with system checkpoint file, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-46
 /CHECKPOINT qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-13 to 11-14
Check recovery (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
Checksum
 calculating
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-3
 file content validating
 PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-6
Checksum value, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
Chna parameter
 synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-6
Chnd parameter
 synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-6
Chn parameter (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-9
 IO.SAO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-16
CINT\$, *Executive*, 5-21
CINT\$ directive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1
Circumflex (^), *Command Language*, 3-14, 3-17
 cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 10-13, 11-23, 11-24
 global cross-reference
 of an overlaid task, *Task Builder*, 4-13
Circumflex command (^), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-2, 4-4, 9-9
CIS
 See *Commercial Instruction Set*
Ckcsr parameter
 IO.CLK function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
/CKP keyword
 INSTALL command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-117

/CKP keyword (cont'd.)
 INSTALL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-22
 RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-182
 CL:, *Command Language*, 5-5 *MCR*, 2-10, 2-11
 CL command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-29
 CLEAR command, *System Management*, 15-8
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-6, 2-18, 2-25, 2-26
 and PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 in indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
 with CREATE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8, 2-28
 with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27
 Clear Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-31
 Clearing attributes (RMSDES)
 See Attribute, clearing
 Clear OOB (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 CLEF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-31
 /CLE keyword SWITCH REGISTER, *MCR*, 3-274
 CLI, *Command Language*, 1-1
 Introduction, 1-5 *System Management*, 1-3, 10-23, 11-1, 11-3
 See also COMMAND LINE INTERPRETER command
 See also DCL
 See also MCR
 adding to account entry, *System Management*, 2-3
 changing, *Command Language*, 3-3 *System Management*, 2-7
 commands, *MCR*, 1-8
 continuation lines, *System Management*, 11-8
 data structures, *MCR*, 3-48
 DCL, *MCR*, 3-56 *Program Development*, 1-1 to 1-3
 default, *MCR*, 3-79
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-2
 disabling, *MCR*, 3-49

CLI (cont'd.)
 displaying, *System Management*, 2-5, 2-8
 displaying information, *Command Language*, 8-6
 eliminating, *MCR*, 3-48
 examples, *System Management*, 11-10, 11-15
 FORTRAN, *System Management*, 11-15 to 11-19
 MACRO-11, *System Management*, 11-10 to 11-14
 Executive directives, *System Management*, 11-3
 getting information, *Executive*, 5-96
 in account entry, *System Management*, 2-1
 interaction with system, *System Management*, 11-3
 login, *MCR*, 3-79
 MCR, *Program Development*, 1-1 to 1-3 *System Management*, 2-3, 11-2
 mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
 multi-CLI support, *System Management*, 2-1, 2-3, 2-7
 prompting, *System Management*, 11-7, 11-8
 prompts
 CTRL/C, *System Management*, 11-7
 task-exit, *System Management*, 11-8
 prompt string, *MCR*, 3-49
 receiving system message, *Executive*, 5-92
 retrieving command buffer, *Executive*, 5-92
 serial command processing, *System Management*, 11-8
 setting up, *Executive*, 5-185
 spawning, *Executive*, 4-5
 specifying ASTs, *Executive*, 5-182
 symbol, *Indirect*, 2-18
 system messages to, *System Management*, 11-5
 task, *MCR*, 3-49 *System Management*, 10-23
 task names, *System Management*, 11-4
 user-written, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-64

CLI (cont'd.)
 VAX/VMS, *System Generation (11S)*,
 7-2, 7-4
 writing, *System Management*, 11-2,
 11-3
 CLI dispatcher task, *System
 Management*, 12-5
 /CLI keyword
 HELP command, MCR, 3-87
 INSTALL command (MCR), MCR,
 3-117
 INSTALL command (VMR), *System
 Management*, 10-23
 SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-209
 \$CLINS routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-5
 CLI Parser Block
 See CPB
 CLI parser block dump, CDA, 3-31
 /CLI switch, CDA, 2-4, 2-6
 Indirect, *Indirect*, 2-4, 2-27
 CLKDF\$, CDA, B-4, C-12
 Clock
 compute rate and preset (K-series),
 I/O Drivers, 23-30
 interrupt, MCR, 3-180
 system, *System Generation (11M)*,
 4-16
 watchdog timer, *System Generation
 (11M)*, 4-16
 CLOCKA: subroutine
 set clock A rate
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-7
 Clock B, control (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
 23-12
 CLOCKB: subroutine
 control clock B
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-12
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-7
 Clock queue, *Command Language*,
 7-11 MCR, 2-11
 displaying, MCR, 3-55
 dump, CDA, 3-50
 entry
 displaying information,
 Command Language, 7-65
 eliminating, *Command Language*,
 7-23
 inserting, *Command Language*,
 7-23
 switch
 See /CLQ switch

CLOCK QUEUE command, MCR, 1-7,
 3-55
 example, MCR, 3-55
 format, MCR, 3-55
 Clock start command (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-29
 CLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-32
 CLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-32
 Close
 line (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 relay (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
 CLOSE\$ example, *I/O Operations*, 5-9
 CLOSE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 block size reset, *I/O Operations*,
 2-19
 file processing, *I/O Operations*,
 3-20
 file processing completion, *I/O
 Operations*, 2-8
 format, file processing, *I/O
 Operations*, 3-20
 CLOSE & DELETE command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-30
 CLOSE command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-27, 2-29
 .CLOSE directive, *Indirect*, 2-42
 \$CLOSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11
 Introduction*, 4-2 *RMS-11 Macro*,
 3-8 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-8
 \$CLOSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-7
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
 CLOSES command
 See CLOSE SECONDARY command
 CLOSE SECONDARY command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-30
 CLQ
 See CLOCK QUEUE command
 /CLQ switch, CDA, 2-4, 2-6
 CLSTR option, *Task Builder*, 12-9,
 12-10
 CLUSTER_SIZE attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-31
 Cluster library, *Task Builder*, 5-44
 See also Library
 Cluster size
 See RTV field in FAB
 \$C macro form, *Executive*, 1-6

- \$C macro form (cont'd.)
 - processing errors, *Executive*, 1-7
- /CMD keyword
 - RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-182
- CMKT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-36
- \$CMPAL
 - completion routine, *Task Builder*, 8-8
- \$CMPCS
 - completion routine, *Task Builder*, 8-8, 8-12, 8-13, 8-14
- CMPCS module, *Task Builder*, 8-8, 8-12, 8-13
- CMPRT option, *Task Builder*, 8-4, 8-8, 12-11
 - use in CSM library, *Task Builder*, 8-8
- /CMP switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-14
- CMP utility, *Command Language*, 4-77
 - command line, *Utilities*, 12-1
 - error message, *Utilities*, 12-6
 - output file format, *Utilities*, 12-4
 - switch, *Utilities*, 12-2
 - default, *Utilities*, 12-4
- /CM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-8
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
- CNCT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-38
- %CND function, *Error Logging*, 5-17
- CND symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-12
- CNF
 - DSC64K.SYS and
 - See DSC utility
 - stand-alone BRU and
 - See BRU utility
- .CNF module, *Error Logging*, 4-1
- Cn parameter (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-9
 - IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
- %CNV\$RSXTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-19
- %CNV\$STRING, *Error Logging*, 5-19
- %CNV\$VMSTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-19
- %CNV function, *Error Logging*, 5-17, 5-18
- CO:, *Command Language*, 5-5 *MCR*, 2-11, 3-188 *System Management*, 3-1
 - as pseudo device, *System Management*, 3-1
 - attaching, *System Management*, 3-3
 - detaching, *System Management*, 3-3
- CO: (cont'd.)
 - monitoring status, *System Management*, 3-6
 - reading from, *System Management*, 3-3
 - redirecting, *System Management*, 3-7
- COBOL carriage control, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
- COBOL command, *Introduction*, 5-10
- %COD, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 - /CODE[:DATA_SPACE] qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-15
 - /CODE[:EAE] qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-16
 - /CODE[:FPP] qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-17
 - /CODE[:PIC] qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-18
 - use in region, *Task Builder*, 5-3 to 5-6
 - /CODE[:POSITION_INDEPENDENT] qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-19
- Code and mask symbol
 - declaring
 - ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3, C-4
 - DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3, C-4
 - FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 - KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3, C-4
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3, C-4
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3, C-4
 - XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 - value
 - ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 - DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 - FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
- Code sharing, *MACRO-11*, 6-45

Code symbol
 See Code and mask symbol

COD field in ALL block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 summary
 XB\$ALL code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-10

COD field in DAT block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 summary
 XB\$DAT code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-17

COD field in KEY block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 summary
 XB\$KEY code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-70

COD field in PRO block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 summary
 XB\$PRO code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-110

COD field in SUM block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
 summary
 XB\$SUM code, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-147

Coding standard, *MACRO-11*, E-1 to E-16

Coding TPARS, *I/O Operations*, 7-1

CODRV, *System Management*, 3-1

Colon (:), *Command Language*, 3-15
 DCL, *Command Language*, 1-9

%COM, *Error Logging*, 5-20

Command, *Introduction*, 1-1
 See also individual command entries
 See also Commands
 See also RMSDES
 aborting, *Command Language*, 7-16
 at sign (@), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4, 9-9
 B, *Debugging*, 2-8, 9-11
 circumflex (^), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-2, 4-4, 9-9
 D, *Debugging*, 2-8, 9-12
 DCL
 abbreviation, *Command Language*, 9-1
 function, *Command Language*, 1-15 to 1-17
 translating to MCR, *Command Language*, 1-13 to 1-14, 2-8, B-1

Command (cont'd.)
 E, *Debugging*, 2-9, 6-2
 equal sign (=), *Debugging*, 2-8, 7-2, 9-11
 F, *Debugging*, 2-9, 6-4
 G, *Debugging*, 2-9, 8-6, 9-12
 I, *Debugging*, 2-9, 9-12
 K, *Debugging*, 2-9, 9-12
 L, *Debugging*, 2-10, 6-4, 9-13
 left-angle bracket (<), *Debugging*, 2-6, 9-9
 Line feed, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-3, 9-8
 N, *Debugging*, 2-10, 6-2
 O, *Debugging*, 2-10, 7-1, 9-13
 P, *Debugging*, 2-10, 8-7, 9-13
 R, *Debugging*, 2-11, 9-13
 Return, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-2, 9-8
 right-angle bracket (>), *Debugging*, 2-6, 9-9
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-4
 S, *Debugging*, 2-11, 9-1, 9-14
 summary, *Batch and Queue*, 4-1
 U, *Debugging*, 2-11
 underscore (_), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4, 9-9
 V, *Debugging*, 2-11
 W, *Debugging*, 2-11, 6-2
 X
 ODT, *Debugging*, 1-4, 2-12
 XDT, *Debugging*, 9-1, 9-14
 Z, *Debugging*, 2-12

Command file
 close, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
 comment, *Task Builder*, 1-14
 indirect, *Task Builder*, 1-11, 3-30
 See also Indirect command file
 interaction with indirect, *Task Builder*, 1-12, 1-13
 level of indirection, *Task Builder*, 1-13
 option, *Task Builder*, 1-14
 reset scan macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
 with ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-30

Command format
 MAC task, *MACRO-11*, 8-4 to 8-7

COMMAND key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-8, 2-16

Command Language Interpreter
 See CLI

Command library, *Indirect*, 2-28
 default file type, *Indirect*, 2-28
 DIGITAL-supplied, *Indirect*, 2-29

- Command line, MCR, 1-1 to 1-2
 - comments, MCR, 1-4
 - common blocks, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-11
 - compressing, MCR, 1-2
 - continuing, *Command Language*, 3-11 MCR, 1-2, 2-4
- DCL
 - comment, *Command Language*, 1-12
 - file specifications
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-5
 - format, MCR, 3-2 *Task Builder*, 1-2 *Utilities*, 1-4
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-4
 - ignoring blanks and tabs, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
 - length, MCR, 2-4
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-5
 - form, *Task Builder*, 1-3
 - input file, *Task Builder*, 1-4
 - map file, *Task Builder*, 1-5, 1-6
 - symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 1-6
 - multiline input, *Task Builder*, 1-7
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-8
 - TKB, *Task Builder*, 1-7
 - OTL, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-8
 - output file interpretation, *Task Builder*, 1-8
 - parameters, MCR, 1-1, 1-2
 - parsing, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
 - Indirect*, 2-75 MCR, 1-2
 - processing, *I/O Operations*, 6-1 MCR, 1-5
 - quotation marks, MCR, 1-2
 - quoting string, *Command Language*, 1-9
 - rejected, *System Management*, 10-94
 - special characters, MCR, 1-2
 - syntax
 - command names, *System Management*, 10-4
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-4
 - abbreviating commands, *System Management*, 10-4
 - command parameters, *System Management*, 10-4
 - comments, *System Management*, 10-5
- Command line
 - syntax (cont'd.)
 - keywords, *System Management*, 10-4
 - keyword values, *System Management*, 10-5
 - terminating, *Command Language*, 3-11 MCR, 1-2
 - terminating character, *Task Builder*, 1-7, 1-11, 1-12
 - UFD convention, *Task Builder*, 1-15, 1-16
 - VMR
 - components, *System Management*, 10-4
- Command Line Interpreter
 - See CLI
- COMMAND LINE INTERPRETER
 - command, MCR, 1-8, 3-48
 - error messages, MCR, 3-53 to 3-54
 - examples, MCR, 3-52
 - formats, MCR, 3-48
 - keywords
 - /DISABLE, MCR, 3-48
 - /ELIM, MCR, 3-48
 - /ENABLE, MCR, 3-49
 - /INIT, MCR, 3-49
 - /MESSAGE, MCR, 3-52
 - /UNOVR, MCR, 3-52
 - parameters, MCR, 3-48
 - subkeywords
 - /CPR, MCR, 3-50
 - /CTRLC, MCR, 3-49
 - /DISABLE, MCR, 3-50
 - /DPR, MCR, 3-50
 - /LGO, MCR, 3-50
 - /MESSAGE, MCR, 3-51
 - /NULL, MCR, 3-51
 - /PRIV, MCR, 3-51
 - /PROMPT, MCR, 3-51
 - /QUIET, MCR, 3-51
 - /RESTRICT, MCR, 3-51
 - /SNGL, MCR, 3-51
 - /TASK, MCR, 3-52
- Command Line Interpreter switch
 - See /CLI switch,
- Command procedure
 - invoking, *Indirect*, 2-29
 - universal library, *Indirect*, 2-28
- Commands
 - Basic MCR, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-2
 - initialization, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-2

Commands

Basic MCR (cont'd.)

- system maintenance, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-3
- task control, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-2

command line interpreter, *MCR*, 1-8

description

- format, *MCR*, 3-1
- name, *MCR*, 3-2
- FIX, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-7
- informational, *MCR*, 1-7
- initialization, *MCR*, 1-6
- MCR INSTALL, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-7
- multiuser protection, *MCR*, 1-8
- privileged, *MCR*, 2-19
- privilege status, *MCR*, 3-2
- SIP, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-17
- summary of MCR, *MCR*, 1-5 to 1-8
- system maintenance, *MCR*, 1-8
- task control, *MCR*, 1-7

Command sequence

- simple, *Task Builder*, 1-2

Command string

- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2, 6-3
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3, 4-4
- RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2, 5-3
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2, 3-3
- checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
- RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2, 7-3

Command String Interpreter

See CSI

COMMAN symbol, *Indirect*, 2-25

Comma operator (,), *Task Builder*, 3-49

See also ODL operator

Comma separator (,)

See Separator

Comment, *Indirect*, 1-7, 2-4

- block directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-18
- card reader format, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
- command file, *Task Builder*, 1-14
- command line
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-12

Comment (cont'd.)

- delimiter, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-4, 2-5
- COMMENTS argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- Commercial Instruction Set, *MACRO-11*, C-3, C-4
- Common, *Task Builder*, 5-1, 5-28 to 5-32
 - See also Region
 - allocation diagram, *Task Builder*, 5-21
 - assigning reference, *Task Builder*, 5-24
 - building
 - linking task, *Task Builder*, 5-22 to 5-24
 - building and linking, *Task Builder*, 5-16, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20
 - to device, *Task Builder*, 5-28 to 5-32
 - checkpointing, *MCR*, 3-122 *System Management*, 10-28
 - definition, *Task Builder*, 2-18
 - device, *MCR*, 3-125, 3-238 *Task Builder*, 5-28 to 5-32
 - See also Device common
 - example map, *Task Builder*, 5-30
 - directive
 - fixing, *System Management*, 10-19
 - establishing offset, *Task Builder*, 5-29
 - installing, *MCR*, 3-122
 - RSX-11M, *Task Builder*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-22
 - linking to region, *Task Builder*, 5-16
 - MACRO-11
 - building and linking, *Task Builder*, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20
 - See also Region
 - map, *Task Builder*, 5-20, 5-21
 - of linking task, *Task Builder*, 5-25
 - memory image, *MCR*, 3-125
 - name, *MCR*, 3-170
 - partition, *MCR*, 3-169 *System Management*, 14-1
 - read/write, *MCR*, 3-169
 - read-only, *MCR*, 3-169
 - program section
 - building a linking task, *Task Builder*, 5-24

- Common (cont'd.)
 - protecting, *System Management*, 10-25
 - read/write
 - checkpointing, *MCR*, 3-122
 - read-only
 - installing, *MCR*, 3-122
 - region, *MCR*, 3-75
 - accessing, *MCR*, 3-120
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-46
 - installed, *MCR*, 3-119
 - protecting, *MCR*, 3-119
 - removing, *MCR*, 3-175
 - status, *MCR*, 3-46
 - status bits, *MCR*, 3-46
 - synchronizing, *MCR*, 3-121
 - tasks, *MCR*, 3-47
 - unfixing, *MCR*, 3-284
 - reinstalling, *MCR*, 3-125
 - resident, *Task Builder*, 5-1, 5-2
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-24, 12-30
 - name block data, *Task Builder*, B-8
 - shareable
 - building, *Command Language*, 6-20
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-9, 11-65
 - synchronizing task use, *System Management*, 10-27
 - task sharing, *System Management*, 10-27
 - unfixing, *System Management*, 10-92
- Common (UDDRV)
 - creating global, *I/O Drivers*, 16-12
 - linking task, *I/O Drivers*, 16-14
 - referencing global, *I/O Drivers*, 16-12
- Common Block Directory, *MCR*, 3-116
 - See also CBD
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-46
 - removing regions, *MCR*, 3-175
- COMMON BLOCK DIRECTORY
 - command, *MCR*, 1-7, 3-46
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-47
 - format, *MCR*, 3-46
 - keyword
 - /TASKS, *MCR*, 3-46
 - parameters, *MCR*, 3-46
- Common Block Directory dump, *CDA*, 3-36
- Common event flag, *Executive*, 2-2
 - reading, *Executive*, 5-158
- COMMON option, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-13, 12-24
 - shared region use, *Task Builder*, 5-15
- Common region
 - checkpointing, *Executive*, 5-41
- Communication
 - driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 12-13
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-8
 - link
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-12
 - mode
 - setting full-duplex (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 - set operation
 - IO.SYN function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- Communications products
 - DECnet, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-36
 - SYSGEN support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-36
- COMPAREDATA YES/NO command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-28
- \$COMPARE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- /COMPARE qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-14
- Compatibility mode
 - See VAX-11 RSX
- /COMPATIBLE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-20
- Compiler, *Command Language*, 6-2
 - Introduction*, 5-3
 - See also High-level language
- conditional
 - literal declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-12
- Complement
 - See One's or Two's complement
- Completion
 - handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17
 - return macro
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - routine
 - \$CMPAL, *Task Builder*, 8-2, 8-8

- Completion
 - routine (cont'd.)
 - \$CMPCS, *Task Builder*, 8-2, 8-8, 8-12, 8-13
 - definition, *Task Builder*, A-11
 - identification, *Task Builder*, A-11
 - name, *Task Builder*, A-11
 - user-written, *Task Builder*, 8-21
 - symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
- Completion status
 - See STS field in FAB
 - See STS field in RAB
 - See STV field in FAB
 - See STV field in RAB
- Complex relocation, *MACRO-11*, 4-1
 - Task Builder*, A-22
 - entry, *Task Builder*, A-23
 - operation code, *Task Builder*, A-22
- Compound test, *Indirect*, 2-64
- Compression, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-16, 6-7, 6-9
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
- Computational function, *Error Logging*, 5-20
- COM symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- /CONCATENATE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-21
- CONCATENATION CHARACTER command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-30
- Concatenation indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
- Conditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-50 to 6-54, 6-56
 - block, *MACRO-11*, 7-3
 - directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-50 to 6-54, 6-55, 6-56
 - case sensitivity control, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 - nested, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
 - immediate, *MACRO-11*, 6-56
- Conditional assembly symbol
 - LD\$xx, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- Conditional declaration, *Error Logging*, 5-30
- Conditional function, *Error Logging*, 5-17
- Conditional routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
- CONDITIONALS argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- CONFIG symbol, *Indirect*, 2-18
- Configuration
 - See also Autoconfigure
 - of devices in IOX, *System Management*, 4-29
 - peripheral
 - saved, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-8
 - saved host, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-7
- Configuration (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-10
 - UDCOM.MAC, *I/O Drivers*, 16-10
 - UDCOM.MAC symbol, *I/O Drivers*, 16-10
- CONFIGURE command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-29
- Connect
 - function (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-4
 - task (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-10
 - UNIBUS to another CPU (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-5
- Connect directive, *Executive*, 5-38
- \$CONNECT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
- CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-13
 - \$CONNECT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
 - IRAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - key buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- Connect to Interrupt Vector directive, *Executive*, 5-21

- Console Logger, *System Management*, 1-1, 3-1
 - communication with, *System Management*, 3-2
 - task communication, *System Management*, 3-2
 - user communication, *System Management*, 3-2
- Console Logging, *Command Language*, 5-5
- CO:
 - writing to, *System Management*, 3-2
 - commands, *System Management*, 3-3
 - error messages, *System Management*, 3-11
 - installing COT..., *System Management*, 3-2
 - loading CODRV, *System Management*, 3-2
 - log file
 - disabling, *System Management*, 3-5
 - reassigning, *System Management*, 3-5
 - multiple commands, *System Management*, 3-6
 - reading log file, *System Management*, 3-8
 - sample session, *System Management*, 3-8
 - starting, *System Management*, 3-4
 - stopping, *System Management*, 3-4
- Console Output Device
 - See CO:
- Console switch register
 - obtaining contents, *Executive*, 5-115
- Console terminal
 - disabling, *System Management*, 3-5
 - display, *System Management*, 3-4
 - reassigning, *System Management*, 3-5
- Constant register
 - See C register
- CON symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-42
- Contact interrupt
 - digital input (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-6
- Container file
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1, 6-3, 6-7
- Container file (cont'd.)
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1, 5-3, 5-4
 - detailed display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-9, 7-10
- CONTENTS argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- Context, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-5
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9, 1-15
 - block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 - readable block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 - writable block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 - block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12
- CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7, 4-7, 7-2
- current record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-5
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9, 1-15
- DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7, 7-3
- DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7, 4-8
- FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 4-8, 7-3
- FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9, 4-10, 7-5
- GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 4-11, 7-5
- next record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-5
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9, 1-15
- PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11, 4-11, 7-6
- record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
- REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11, 4-12, 7-6
- TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13, 4-12, 7-6

- Context block, *Executive*, 5-101, 5-190
- Contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - See also FB\$CTG mask in FOP field
 - See also XB\$CTG mask in AOP field
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
- relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-2

Contiguity (cont'd.)
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 A-15
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-1, 3-6
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 3-4
 virtual, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-3
 CONTIGUOUS attribute
 RMSDES utility
 area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-46
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-35
 Continuation bucket, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 5-5
 Continuation line, *MCR*, 1-2
 See also Line continuation
 CLI, *System Management*, 11-8
 CONTINUE command, *Command*
Language, 7-21 to 7-22, 9-7
 Contradictory Bit Mask
 See CBM
 Control
 character, *MCR*, 2-15 to 2-18
 IOX command
 category, *System Management*,
 4-3
 key, *MCR*, 2-15
 CONTROL_C command
 CONTROL_C YES/NO command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-32
 IOX
 effect on CTRL/C, *System*
Management, 4-32
 CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-37
 CONTROL_P
 See CTRL/P
 Control and status register
 See CSR
 Control block, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 4-7 *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2 *RMS-11*
User's Guide, 1-14
 chaining, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 examining, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
 field
 See Field
 initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 setting up, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 summary, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8

Control character
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-17,
 3-21, 3-26
 TTDRV
 escape sequence, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-74
 Control file
 universal library, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 Control File Language compiler
 See CFL
 Control file module, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 architecture, *Error Logging*, 4-1, 4-2
 compilation path, *Error Logging*,
 4-11
 CPU level module, *Error Logging*,
 4-7
 data subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 definition, *Error Logging*, 4-1
 device ID subpacket, *Error Logging*,
 4-3
 device operation subpacket, *Error*
Logging, 4-3
 DEVSM1, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 DEVUDA, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 Dispatch, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-1
 DMPALL, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E1134, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E1144, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E117X, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E11XX, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERRORM, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 EUNKWN, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 FM1NM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 FM1WM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 FM2CM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 FM3CM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 FM4NM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 FM4WM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 FMTNP1, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 format, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 header subpacket, *Error Logging*,
 4-3
 INITM1, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 interaction of interface, *Error*
Logging, 4-13
 literal declaration, *Error Logging*,
 4-12
 naming conventions, *Error Logging*,
 4-1
 non-DIGITAL device module, *Error*
Logging, 4-1
 options, *Error Logging*, 4-12
 PARS1M, *Error Logging*, 4-4

- Control file module (cont'd.)
 - PARS2M, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - PARS3M, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - PARSEM, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - program control flow, *Error Logging*, 4-10
 - PRS2AM, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - PRS2BM, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - recompilation, *Error Logging*, 4-13
 - SELTM1, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - task subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
- Control I/O function mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- Control key
 - See CTRL key
 - See also individual control (CTRL) keys
- Controller, *Command Language*, 5-1
 - access restriction (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 - definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
 - universal digital, *I/O Drivers*, 16-1
- Controller failures, *System Management*, 15-32
- Controller number, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-14
- Controller Table Block, *MCR*, 3-132
- Control section
 - name, *Task Builder*, A-5
- CONTROL statement, *Error Logging*, 5-32
- Control task
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-11
- Control-Z mode, *Indirect*, 2-47
- Conversion
 - A/D control word
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-5
 - A/D input to floating point (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 - case (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
 - software (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-80
 - affected feature, *I/O Drivers*, 19-80
 - module support, *I/O Drivers*, 19-80
 - switch gain A/D
 - to floating-point (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-15
- Conversion (cont'd.)
 - UIC, ASCII/binary, *I/O Operations*, 4-7, 4-8
 - unsigned integer (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
- CONVERT command, *Command Language*, 4-50 to 4-56, 9-8
- Converter
 - A/D (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-8
 - A/D terminal output (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 - ICS11 A/D (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-8
- Convert UIC
 - binary to ASCII, *I/O Operations*, 4-8
- COP, *System Management*, 12-30
- °C operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-35, 6-36
- /COPIES file qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- Copy
 - RA60/80/81 tape kit
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
 - RK06/07 disk kit
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-22
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-12
 - RL01/02 disk kit
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-24
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-15
 - RM02/03/05/80 tape kit
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
 - RP04/05/06 tape kit
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
 - tape kit
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-6
 - target system disk
 - mapped, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-9

- Copy
 - target system disk (cont'd.)
 - unmapped, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-19
- COPY command, *Command Language*, 4-42 to 4-46, 9-8 *Introduction*, 3-4
 - System Management*, 9-7
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 4-3
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-15
- Copying
 - file, *Command Language*, 4-42
- Copying procedures
 - RSX-11M host, *System Generation (11S)*, 5-2
 - RSX-11M-PLUS host, *System Generation (11S)*, 6-3
 - VAX/VMS host, *System Generation (11S)*, 7-4
- COPY key, *Command Language*, 3-13
- CORIMG.SYS file, *Command Language*, 5-11
- /CO switch, *Task Builder*, 10-9
- CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-2
 - file
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-6
 - job
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-10
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-11
- COT..., *System Management*, 3-1
- \$COTB (Octal to binary), *System Library*, 4-5
- Cotree, *Task Builder*, 3-31, 3-33
 - and main tree
 - virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-40
 - global symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-17
 - null root, *Task Builder*, 3-31
 - ODL statement
 - from allocation diagram, *Task Builder*, 3-40
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-34, 3-35
 - segment
 - affecting symbol search, *Task Builder*, 10-19, 11-33
 - loading, *Task Builder*, 4-3
- Cotree (cont'd.)
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 3-51
 - virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-32
- Counter
 - disconnect interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
 - location
 - definition, *Task Builder*, A-17
 - modification, *Task Builder*, A-18
 - routine (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-58
- COUNTER argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- Counter module, W734 (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-7
- CPB
 - address in UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 - /CPB switch, *CDA*, 2-4, 2-6
 - CPCR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-41
 - /CP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-10
- CPU (Central Processing Unit), *Introduction*, 6-5, 6-6
- CPU affinity
 - removing, *Executive*, 5-162
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-233
- /CPU keyword
 - OPENREGISTER command, *MCR*, 3-165
- CPU-level
 - dispatching module, *Error Logging*, 4-11
- Cpu parameter (UNIBUS switch driver)
 - device-specific, *I/O Drivers*, 24-4
 - IO.CON function, *I/O Drivers*, 24-5
- CR11, *I/O Drivers*, 11-1
- Crash, *Introduction*, 1-19
 - cause
 - determining, *CDA*, 4-1
 - HALT instruction, *CDA*, 1-2
 - infinite loop, *CDA*, 1-2
 - processor trap, *CDA*, 1-2
 - restart procedure, *CDA*, 1-3
 - dump
 - obtaining, *CDA*, 1-2
- /CRASHDEV keyword
 - SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-209
- Crash dump
 - analysis, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-46
 - CDA support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-46

- Crash dump (cont'd.)
 - device, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-47
 - PANIC, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-46
 - device, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-48
- Crash Dump Analyzer
 - See CDA
 - See Crash dump
- Crash dump binary file, *CDA*, 1-3, 1-6, 2-2
- Crash dump device, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-3
 - and drivers, *CDA*, 1-4
 - changing, *CDA*, 1-4
 - displaying, *CDA*, 1-5
 - restrictions, *CDA*, 1-2
 - specifying, *CDA*, 1-4, 1-5, 2-2
 - valid for RSX-11M/M-PLUS system, *CDA*, 1-2
- Crash dump driver
 - and devices, *CDA*, 1-4
 - loadable, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-3 to 1-7
 - loading, *CDA*, 1-4
 - unloading, *CDA*, 1-5
- Crash dump listing
 - See also Analysis listings
 - interpreting, *CDA*, 4-1 to 4-3
 - mapping data, *CDA*, 4-1
 - stack depth, *CDA*, 4-2
- Crash dump routine
 - See Executive crash dump routine
- Crash notification device, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3
- Crash Recovery Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-25
- CRASH statement, *Error Logging*, 5-41
- \$CRAVL, *CDA*, 3-15, 3-45
- \$CRAVL symbol
 - use of
 - in fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28
- CRAW\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-44
- CRE argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- CREATE/DIRECTORY command, *Command Language*, 4-13 to 4-15, 9-9
 - examples, *Command Language*, 4-14
 - qualifiers, *Command Language*, 4-13 to 4-14
- Create access, *Command Language*, 4-10
 - volume, *MCR*, 3-96, 3-106, 3-151
- Create Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-43
- CREATE command, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-11 to 4-12, 9-9 *Introduction*, 2-1, 3-4
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7, 2-18, 2-28, 2-31
 - and INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 - defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
 - key numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
 - setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25
- /CREATED qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-14
- Create Group Global Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-48
- Create Logical Name directive, *Executive*, 5-32
- \$CREATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2 *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - \$CREATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2, B-3
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
- Create option
 - ACNT, *System Management*, 2-3
- Create Region directive, *Executive*, 5-50
- Create Virtual Terminal directive, *Executive*, 5-54

Creating
 macro library, *Program Development*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3
 object library, *Program Development*, 6-4 to 6-6
 object module
 FORTRAN IV, *Program Development*, 7-5
 MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 3-4 to 3-6
 source file
 FORTRAN IV, *Program Development*, 7-2, 7-3
 MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 2-12
 skeleton, *Program Development*, 2-12
 task image, *Program Development*, 1-6, 4-1, 4-2, 7-5, 7-6
Creating files
 See also Data file (RMSDES)
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-19
Creation date
 See also CDT field in DAT block
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
CREF processor, *MACRO-11*, 8-16
C register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 9-10
 indicator, *Debugging*, 2-8, 7-3, 9-12
/CRE keyword
 FLA command, *MCR*, 3-77
CRF symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
CRF utility, *Program Development*, 1-8
 assembly cross-reference, *Program Development*, 3-7, 3-8
 data processing, *Utilities*, B-1
 error message, *Utilities*, B-5
 global cross-reference, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
 MACRO-11/Task Builder, *Utilities*, B-1
 SEND packet, *Utilities*, B-4
 switch, *Utilities*, B-1
 symbol table file, *Utilities*, B-3
 task, *MACRO-11*, 8-16
CRGF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-48
Cross-reference
 global
 of overlaid task, *Task Builder*, 4-12, 4-13

Cross-reference
 listing (cont'd.)
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-11
/CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-8 *Task Builder*, 11-22
.CROSS directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-21, 6-22
Cross-reference
 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-21, 6-22
 listing, *MACRO-11*, 3-12
 assembly, *Program Development*, 3-7, 3-8
 asterisk in, *MACRO-11*, 8-17
 controlling output in, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 equal sign in, *MACRO-11*, 8-17
 generating, *MACRO-11*, 8-16, 8-17
 global, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
 number sign in, *MACRO-11*, 8-17
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-22
Cross-Reference Processor
 See CRF utility
\$CRPKT, *Error Logging*, 4-23
CRRG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-50
/CR switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-7 *Task Builder*, 10-11, 10-12, 10-13
 CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-1
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-12
/CRT keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-210
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-57
CRT rubout (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
CRVT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-58
.CSECT directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 6-46
CSI, *I/O Operations*, 6-1
 control block bit values
 definition, *I/O Operations*, 6-14
 control block offsets
 definition, *I/O Operations*, 6-14
 expand file specification, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
 initialize control block, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
 parse file specification, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
 routine, *I/O Operations*, 6-14

- CSI (cont'd.)
 - run-time macros, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
- CSI\$1 macro, command syntax analyzer, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
- CSI\$2 macro
 - command semantic parser, *I/O Operations*, 6-20
 - initialize control block, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
 - parse file specification, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
- CSI\$4 macro
 - command semantic parser, *I/O Operations*, 6-22
 - expand file specification, *I/O Operations*, 6-19
- CSI\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-14, 6-15
- CSI\$ND macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-24
 - define end of descriptor table, *I/O Operations*, 6-31
- CSI\$SV macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-23
 - create switch value descriptor table entry, *I/O Operations*, 6-28
- CSI\$SW macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-23
 - create switch descriptor table entry, *I/O Operations*, 6-24
- CSI macro, switch definition, *I/O Operations*, 6-23
- CSM library
 - dispatching, *Task Builder*, 8-19
 - linking task
 - example, *Task Builder*, 8-14, 8-15, 8-16
- Csm parameter (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-25
- CSM routine, *Task Builder*, 8-12
- CSR
 - address
 - boot device, *MCR*, 3-190
 - saving, *MCR*, 3-190
 - address in SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-22
 - altering
 - using CNF, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-4
 - floating, *System Generation (11M)*, E-4
- CSR definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
- /CSR keyword
 - SAVE command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-190
- CSRQ\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-60
- /CSR switch
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-21
- /CS switch
 - PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
- CTB
 - See Controller Table Block
- CTBDF\$, *CDA*, C-14
- /CTB keyword
 - LOAD command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-132
 - LOAD command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-33
- CTDI: routine
 - connect buffer to receive interrupt data (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-51
- CTDI: subroutine
 - connect contact interrupt (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20
- CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 - error recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - tape structure, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
- %CTL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
- /CTL switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-6
- CTRL/C, *Command Language*, 3-11, 3-18
 - Introduction, 1-4
 - MCR*, 1-3, 2-17
 - Program Development*, 1-2
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21
 - ignored, *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
 - MCR*, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
 - read all, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - invoking CLI prompt, *MCR*, 3-49
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-5
- CTRL/C character
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - abort, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - abort task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - directed to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - excluding, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - hold screen mode, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - pass to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - terminate read, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
- TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

CTRL/C character
 TTDRV (cont'd.)
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 unsolicited input, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13

CTRL/C command
 See CONTROL_C command

CTRL/G, *Command Language*, 3-21

CTRL/I, *Command Language*, 3-21
 MCR, 2-17
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21

CTRL/I character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

CTRL/J, *Debugging*, 4-3
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21

CTRL/J character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

CTRL/K, *Command Language*, 3-21
 MCR, 2-17
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21

CTRL/K character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

CTRL/L, *Command Language*, 3-21
 MCR, 2-17
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21

CTRL/L character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

CTRL/M, *Command Language*, 3-21
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21

CTRL/M character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

CTRL/O, *Command Language*, 3-17,
 3-19 *Introduction*, 1-16 MCR,
 2-17 *Program Development*, 3-7
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22
 AST, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
 cancel, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14, 3-16
 read all, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 unattached terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22

XDT, *Debugging*, 9-13

CTRL/O character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 cancel, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12, 2-16,
 2-17, 2-23, 2-26, 2-48, 2-50
 cancel on write breakthrough,
I/O Drivers, 2-24
 cancel prior to TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 IO.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 pass to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 state, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

CTRL/O character
 TTDRV (cont'd.)
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

CTRL/P, *System Management*, 9-3, 9-

CTRL/Q, *Command Language*, 3-18
 MCR, 2-18 *Program Development*
 3-7
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22
 AST, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
 read all, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14

CTRL/Q character
 TTDRV
 pass to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 resume output, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-70
 state, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

CTRL/R, *Command Language*, 3-20
Introduction, 1-9 MCR, 2-18
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22
 IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*,
 3-14

CTRL/R character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 automatic redisplay, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 carriage return, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-70
 input redisplay, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-17
 line feed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 read no echo, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 read no filter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 redisplay
 write breakthrough, *I/O Drivers*, 2-24
 retype, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14,
 2-28
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

CTRL/S, *Command Language*, 3-18
 MCR, 2-18 *Program Development*,
 3-7
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22
 AST, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
 cancel, *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 CTRL/C restart output, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21
 read all, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14

CTRL/S character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70

- CTRL/S character
 - TTDRV (cont'd.)
 - break-through write, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - pass to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - state, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 - suspend output, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 - TF.RPT (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 - TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
- CTRL/U, *Command Language*, 3-20
 - Introduction, 1-10
 - MCR, 2-18
 - Program Development, 5-3
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 2-8
- CTRL/U character
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 - delete start of line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 - prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 - read no filter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 - TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-28
 - TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
- CTRL/X, *Command Language*, 3-21
 - MCR, 2-18
- CTRL/X character
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70, 2-73
 - clear typeahead, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
- CTRL/Z, *Command Language*, 3-11, 3-17, 3-19
 - Introduction, 1-10, 1-11
 - MCR, 2-18
 - effect on Task Builder, *Task Builder*, 12-5
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-22
 - read all, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 - file terminator, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-9, 2-18
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- CTRL/Z character
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70, 2-73
 - exit task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 - pass to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
- CTRL character
 - allowed
 - escape sequence (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-26
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-17
 - CTRL key, *Command Language*, 3-17
 - See also individual CTRL keys
 - .CTRL routine, control device, *I/O Operations*, 4-31
 - .CTRL routine, tape, *I/O Operations*, 5-7
- CTTI:, connect buffer
 - receive counter data (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-56
- CTTI: subroutine
 - connect timer interrupt (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
- CTFY:, connect buffer
 - terminal interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-60
- CTX field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-32
- CTX field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-119
- Current location counter, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-12, 3-13, 3-15, 3-17, 6-11, 6-37, 6-43
 - example usage, *MACRO-11*, 3-14
 - indicator for, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- Current location indicator (.), *Debugging*, 7-3, 9-8
- Current-record context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 - See also Context
- Current task priority
 - pointer to, *CDA*, 3-20
- Cursor, *Introduction*, 1-4
 - controlling, *Command Language*, 3-16
- Cursor control
 - direct (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-34
 - terminal-independent (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-80

Cursor-control key, *Command Language*, 3-16
 Cursor position (TTDRV)
 restore, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13, 2-27, 2-46, 2-48
 save, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13, 2-27, 2-46, 2-48
 CUT key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-8
 CVADF: subroutine
 convert A/D input to floating point
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 LADR, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 \$CVLOK (Page lock), *System Library*, 8-22
 \$CVRL (Virtual to real address), *System Library*, 8-24
 CVSWG: subroutine
 convert switch gain A/D (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-15
 \$CVTUC (Uppercase text), *System Library*, 6-1
 Cylinder, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 See also Placement control

D

D\$\$BUG label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-19
 D\$CUIC, *Indirect*, 2-5
 DA11-B parallel interface (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 DAN field in KEY block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-19
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-71
 DAP (data access protocol)
 See DECnet
 DAPRES
 remote access code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 /DA switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
 Task Builder, 10-14
 DASWP: subroutine
 initiate synchronous D/A sweep
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-14
 LADR, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 \$DAT (Date conversion), *System Library*, 6-2

Data
 adjacency in memory, *Task Builder*, 2-27
 segment
 autoloadable, *Task Builder*, 4-7
 sending to task, *Executive*, 5-192, 5-265
 structure
 building, *Task Builder*, 2-1
 overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-18
 transfer
 checking, *MCR*, 3-265
 DATA_AREA attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
 DATA_FILL attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
 Data access protocol (DAP)
 See DECnet
 Data area number
 See DAN field in KEY block
 Data base
 driver
 accessing shared, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9
 changing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 controlling access to shared, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-10
 example, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-2 to 6-4
 loadable
 See Loadable data base
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 resident
 See Resident data base
 overlay, *Task Builder*, B-15
 Data block
 dequeuing, *Executive*, 5-149, 5-151, 5-153, 5-257, 5-259, 5-261
 local, *Program Development*, 2-8
 queuing, *Executive*, 5-187, 5-263
 Data caching, *MCR*, 3-146 to 3-147, 3-207 to 3-209
 options, *MCR*, 3-146, 3-207
 region, *MCR*, 3-146, 3-207
 specifying partition, *MCR*, 3-146, 3-207
 .DATA directive, *Indirect*, 2-43

- Data file
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-17, 2-24
 - creating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-7, 2-28
 - GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
- Data format
 - ANSI tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 - file device, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 - input
 - Task Builder, *Task Builder*, A-1 to A-32
- Data integrity checking
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-7, 6-9
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-8, 7-11
- Data mode, *Indirect*, 2-47
- Data packet
 - sending, *Executive*, 5-202
- Data parameter
 - immediate device-specific function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
- Data record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
RMS-11 User's Guide, 5-2
- Dataset descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-28
 - address, initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-4
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 - general description, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - OFNB\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - pointer
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 - file-open, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - specifying, *I/O Operations*, 2-28
- Data sharing, *MACRO-11*, 6-45
- Data space, *Debugging*, 7-2, 9-3
Executive, 3-1
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 9-12
 - enabling, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - mapping, *Executive*, 3-3
 - moving data, *Executive*, 5-133
- Data storage, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
and file organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
- Data storage (cont'd.)
 - control in assembly language, *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-5
 - directive, *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-5
 - MACRO-11 definition, *Program Development*, 2-8
 - program section, *Program Development*, 2-8
- Data storage directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-23 to 6-39
- Data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
macro definition
See also System data structure macro definition
 - ACP interface, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-7
 - DH11 terminal multiplexer, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
 - figure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 - interaction with driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
 - interrelationship, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-18
 - memory management directive, *Executive*, 3-11
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-1
 - RL11 disk, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-8
 - summary, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20
- Data terminal emulation
 - See DTE
- Data Terminal Emulator
 - See DTE
- Data transfer
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-26
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-24
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-1
- Data type
 - keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
and segmenting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - 2-byte-signed integer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - 4-byte signed integer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 - 2-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - 4-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - packed decimal, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
 - string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3

- Data type (cont'd.)
 - key values, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
- DAT block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8
 - chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12, 2-13
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
- Date
 - See also DAT block
 - displaying, *System Management*, 10-90
 - related qualifiers, *Command Language*, 4-8
 - setting, *System Management*, 10-90
 - system
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-1, 8-3
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-1, 8-1
- XAB
 - See DAT block
- Date conversion
 - date (\$DAT), *System Library*, 6-2
- Date format
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-8
- Date switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
- DATE symbol, *Indirect*, 2-18
- DBMS-11, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-25
- DBS field in KEY block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-72
- /DB switch
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
- \$\$DBTS program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
- DCB, *Command Language*, 5-5
 - description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-7
 - relationship of
 - with I/O control blocks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
 - required field, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6
 - role of
 - in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20
 - with ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-9
- DCBDF\$, *CDA*, B-6, C-15
- DCB field
 - D.DSP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 4-10, 4-14
 - D.LNK, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 3-8, 4-8
 - D.MSK, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 4-11
 - D.NAM, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 4-9
 - D.PCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 4-14
 - D.UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 3-8, 4-8
 - D.UCBL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 4-9
 - D.UNIT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6, 4-9
- /DCB switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-6
- DCL, *Command Language*, 1-1
 - Introduction*, 1-1, 1-11, 3-1, 5-1
 - MCR*, 3-56
 - Program Development*, 1-1 to 1-3
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - System Generation (11M)*, 4-63
 - System Management*, 11-2, 11-5, 11-8
- See also DIGITAL COMMAND LANGUAGE command
- abbreviations, *Command Language*, 1-7
- building, *System Management*, 12-1
- colon (:), *Command Language*, 1-9
- command
 - abbreviation, *Command Language*, 9-1
 - function, *Command Language*, 1-15 to 1-17
 - interpretation, *System Management*, 12-5
 - mapping to MCR, *System Management*, 12-21
 - translating to MCR, *Command Language*, 2-8, B-1
- command line, *Command Language*, 1-2
 - quoting string, *Command Language*, 1-9
- comment, *Command Language*, 1-12
- conventional installation, *System Management*, 12-2
- dates, *Command Language*, 1-8
- DECnet, *Command Language*, 1-10
- definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-2
- deleting files, *System Management*, 9-7

DCL (cont'd.)
 equal sign (=), *Command Language*, 1-9
 errors, *Command Language*, 1-14
 IFORM, *System Management*, 12-24
 installation, *System Management*, 12-1
 alternatives, *System Management*, 12-2
 catchall task, *System Management*, 12-3
 MCR task, *System Management*, 12-3
 intermediate form
 See IFORM
 line continuation, *Command Language*, 1-12, 3-11
 MCR fallthrough, *System Management*, 12-4
 number
 decimal, *Command Language*, 1-8
 octal, *Command Language*, 1-8
 parameter, *Command Language*, 1-8
 parser process, *System Management*, 12-5
 parser table example, *System Management*, 12-21
 qualifier, *Command Language*, 1-3 to 1-4
 quotation mark ("")
 using, *Command Language*, 1-9
 RSX-11M, *Command Language*, 1-19
 SET commands, *Command Language*, 2-1 *System Management*, 12-3
 SHOW commands, *Command Language*, 2-1
 task, *System Management*, 1-4, 12-1, 12-3, 12-5
 task building, *System Management*, 12-4
 first task build, *System Management*, 12-4
 second task build, *System Management*, 12-5
 telephone number
 specifying, *System Management*, 9-4
 terminal emulation
 specifying, *System Management*, 9-3 to 9-5
 transferring files, *System Management*, 9-7

DCL (cont'd.)
 translator process, *System Management*, 12-5
 underscore (_), *Command Language*, 1-8
 VAX/VMS, *Command Language*, 1-19
 DCL command, *Command Language*, 1-6
 linking
 ODT, *Debugging*, 1-3
 ODTID, *Debugging*, 1-3
 supervisor libraries, *Debugging*, 1-4
 DCL command table, *System Management*, 12-7
 constructing, *System Management*, 12-6
 example, *System Management*, 12-46 to 12-48
 interpreting, *System Management*, 12-18
 modifying, *System Management*, 12-8
 /DCL keyword
 HELP command, MCR, 3-87
 SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-211
 DCL Master Command Table
 See DCL MCT
 DCL MCT, *System Management*, 12-9
 DCL QMG commands
 DCL task, *System Management*, 1-4, 12-5
 adding commands, *System Management*, 12-8
 definition, *System Management*, 12-1
 deleting commands, *System Management*, 12-13
 modifying commands, *System Management*, 12-13
 overlay, *System Management*, 12-10
 PT/TT, *System Management*, 12-12
 file, *System Management*, 12-9
 D command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 9-12
 /DC switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-5
 .DD2CT (Decimal to binary double-word), *System Library*, 4-1
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-1
 \$DDIV (Double-precision divide), *System Library*, 3-3
 DDS
 See Default directory string

- /DD switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
- DDT
 - See also Driver Dispatch Table
 - address, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 - role of
 - in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20
- DEA
 - See DEALLOCATE command
- \$DEACB routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-6
- Deaccess lock (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-6
- DEALLOCATE command, *Command Language*, 5-34 to 5-35, 9-9
- DEALLOCATE command (MCR), MCR, 1-8, 3-57
 - example, MCR, 3-57
 - format, MCR, 3-57
 - parameters, MCR, 3-57
- Deallocate Device Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-28
- DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, *Command Language*, 9-10
- DEASSIGN command, *Command Language*, 5-29 to 5-30, 9-10
- \$DEBUG, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
- Debugging
 - aid, MCR, 3-58
 - including, *Task Builder*, 10-14, 11-25 to 11-26
 - CDA, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-20
 - Executive stack and register dump routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-16
 - fault code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-26
 - fault isolation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-20 to 3-23
 - fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-23 to 3-28
 - introduction, *Program Development*, 1-6, 1-7
 - MACRO-11 source file, *Program Development*, 3-3, 3-4
 - Panic Dump routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-19 to 3-20
 - task, MCR, 3-58 *Program Development*, 4-9, 5-1, 5-2, 7-7, 7-8, 7-9
 - tool
 - See ODT
- Debugging (cont'd.)
 - using map, *Program Development*, 5-2, 5-8
 - XDT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-15 to 3-18
- Debugging aid, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-16
- /DEBUG qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-25 to 11-26
- Debug routine, *I/O Operations*, 7-6
- .DEC directive, *Indirect*, 2-44
- Decimal conversion
 - decimal to binary (\$CDTB), *System Library*, 4-4
 - decimal to binary double-word (.DD2CT), *System Library*, 4-1
- Decimal mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
- Decimal number
 - packing, MACRO-11, 6-31
- /DEC keyword
 - SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-211
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-57
- DECL\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-61
- Declaration flag byte
 - symbol, *Task Builder*, A-7
- Declare Significant Event directive, *Executive*, 5-61
- DECLARE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-26, 5-27
- DECnet, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-1
 - See also Communications products and CREATE operations, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-2, B-3
 - and ERASE operations, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-2
 - and file organization, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-3
 - and OPEN operations, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-2, B-3
 - block access, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-3
 - DAPRES resident library, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-1
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-10
 - directory
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 8-6
 - setting, *Command Language*, 8-4
 - disk-resident overlaid code, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-1
 - FALs
 - on different systems, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-3

- DECnet (cont'd.)
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - default, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - node, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - quoted string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - I/O buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - limitations on functions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
- DECnet Remote Terminal Facility
 - See RMT
- DECODE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-32
- DECREMENT statement, *Error Logging*, 5-31
- DEC Standard Editor
 - See also EDT editor
- DEctape, *Command Language*, 5-3
 - RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-42, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 - ACP, *Command Language*, 5-39
 - exercising
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-2
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-8
 - GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
 - I/O function, *I/O Drivers*, 6-2, 6-3
 - I/O status return, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
 - reverse read, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - reverse speed, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - reverse write, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - select recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - task aborting, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - transfer length, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
- DEctape file structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
- DEctape II, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-42, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
- DECwriter II, *Command Language*, 3-1
- Dedicated mode (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-1
- DEF\$SZ argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- DEFAULT symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10
- Default, *Introduction*, 1-15 to 1-16, 3-9 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
- compilers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
- DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
- device
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-5
- directory
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-6
- file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- file type
 - MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 3-5
 - TKB, *Program Development*, 4-1
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-6
- operating system, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
- switch
 - modifying, *Task Builder*, F-7, F-8 to F-11
- system library search
 - MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 1-5, 1-10, 2-7
 - TKB, *Program Development*, 1-11, 4-2
- task building, *Task Builder*, 1-1
- transfer (starting) address, *Program Development*, 4-8
- version number
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-6
- VMR
 - file name, *System Management*, 10-6
- /DEFAULT_LIBRARY qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-27
- Default directory string, *Executive*, 5-101, 5-190 *Indirect*, 2-18, 2-21
- retrieving, *Executive*, 5-100
- setting, *Executive*, 5-189
- Default extension quantity
 - See DEQ
- Default extension size
 - See DEQ field in ALL block
 - See DEQ field in FAB
- Default Filename Block
 - See DFNB

Default fill character, *Error Logging*, 5-6

Default LUN (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-38

Default print field width, *Error Logging*, 5-6

Default radix, *Error Logging*, 5-6
MACRO-11, 3-14

Default register definition, MACRO-11, 3-10

Default response
examples, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-6

Default string
See DNA field in FAB

Deferred addressing indicator, MACRO-11, 3-2

Deferred address mode
autodecrement, MACRO-11, 5-5
autoincrement, MACRO-11, 5-4
index, MACRO-11, 5-6
register, MACRO-11, 5-3
relative, MACRO-11, 5-9

Deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
See also FB\$DFW mask in FOP field and mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14

/DE file switch
PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6

Defined report string
user, *Error Logging*, 3-21

DEFINITIONS argument, MACRO-11, 8-11

/DEF keyword
SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-212

DEL argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3

.DELAY directive, *Indirect*, 2-45

DEL C key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7

DELET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1, 3-42
format
file operations, *I/O Operations*, 3-42

Delete
character (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
escape sequence, *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
key (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
read no filter (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
TF.RST (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

DELETE/ENTRY command, *Command Language*, 9-11

DELETE/JOB command, *Command Language*, 9-11

DELETE/processortype command, *Command Language*, 9-11

DELETE/QUEUE command, *Command Language*, 9-12

DELETE/REMOTE command, *System Management*, 9-7

DELETE & PRINT command
EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-14, 2-31

DELETE/ENTRY command, *Introduction*, 3-12

Delete access, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-84
MCR, 2-3
common region, MCR, 3-120
file, MCR, 3-149, 3-213
UFD, MCR, 3-281
volume, MCR, 3-94, 3-96, 3-106, 3-151

DELETE command, *Command Language*, 4-35 to 4-38, 9-10
Introduction, 3-4 to 3-5, 3-6
System Management, 9-7
EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-13, 2-31
EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-13
example, *Batch and Queue*, 2-11
format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-10

/DELETE file qualifier
PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6
SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21

DELETE key, *Command Language*, 3-12
Introduction, 1-8, 1-9
MCR, 2-16

Delete Logical Name directive, *Executive*, 5-62

\$DELETE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25

Delete mode, *Indirect*, 2-48

DELETE operation, RMS-11
Introduction, 4-4
RMS-11 Macro, 4-11
RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-15

- DELETE operation (cont'd.)
 - and key position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - compressing records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-16, 6-7, 6-9
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - \$DELETE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-15, 7-3, 7-9
 - optimizing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
- Delete option
 - ACNT, *System Management*, 2-9
- Deleting text (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7, 2-13
- Deletion, file marked for
 - See FB\$MKD mask in FOP field
- /DEL file switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- Delimiter, *Program Development*, 2-16
- Delimiting character, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
- DEL L key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- DEL W key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- Density
 - See also Bit density
 - bit 11 characteristic (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-9
 - parameter, device-specific (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
 - selection (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
 - tape
 - in IOX, *System Management*, 4-33
 - volume
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-70
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-59
- DENSITY command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-33
- /DENSITY qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-14
 - /DENSITY switch
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-8
 - /DENS keyword
 - HOME command, *MCR*, 3-93
 - INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-102
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-147
 - SAVE command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-48
- /DENS switch, *CDA*, 2-10
- DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-5
- DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-14
- Depth
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- DEQ
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - default, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
- DEQ field in ALL block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-17
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-79
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-11
- DEQ field in FAB
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-17
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74, 5-78
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-33
- D error, *MACRO-11*, 2-3
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-3
- Description file
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-13, 2-17, 2-24
 - EXIT command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - SAVE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27

Descriptor
 region, *Task Builder*, B-15, B-17, B-21, B-22
 segment, *Task Builder*, B-15 to B-20
 window, *Task Builder*, B-15, B-17, B-20, B-21

DESELECT command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-35

Design buffer
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 using, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16

Design buffer sections (RMSDES)
 See Section

Designing applications, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-1
 considerations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 ease of design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
 shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 space, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-4, 8-1
 speed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3, 8-1
 when to design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2

Designing files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-15
 See also Indexed file organization
 See also Relative file organization
 See also Sequential file organization
 indexed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 relative, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 sequential, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3

Design session
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 resuming, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-22

Despooler
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-3

Despool prototype task
 See LPP

/DE switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 Indirect, *Indirect*, 2-29
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-13
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-17
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-10, 3-14

/DE switch (cont'd.)
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-4

Detach mode, *Indirect*, 2-47

Detach Region directive, *Executive*, 5-67

\$DEUMR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-7, B-3

DEUNA driver
 See XEDRV

DEV
 See also DEVICES command
 disk data caching, *System Management*, 19-15

DEV-ctl parameter
 IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6

DEV field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 3-2
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42, 5-43
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-117, 5-118
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-34

\$DEVHD word, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 role of
 in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20

Device, *Command Language*, 5-1, 5-4, 5-5
Introduction, 1-6, 1-13, 3-10, 6-7
 MCR, 2-10 to 2-14
RMS-11 Introduction, 2-1
 See also Medium
 accessing, MCR, 3-141
 allocating, *Command Language*, 5-31
 MCR, 2-13, 3-16
 and record formats, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15
 assignment, *Task Builder*, 12-8
 attached, MCR, 3-173

Device

- attribute
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 5-91
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-88
- attaching, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
- bootable, *MCR*, 3-35
- buffer
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-89
- characteristic (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-3
- characteristics
 - See also DEV field in FAB setting, *MCR*, 3-197
 - common, *MCR*, 3-238 *Task Builder*, 5-30, 5-32
 - building and linking, *Task Builder*, 5-28 to 5-32
- control
 - LUN register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 6-2
- controller
 - overlapped-seek support, *MCR*, 3-236
- crash dump, *CDA*, 1-1
- crash notification, *CDA*, 1-1
 - See also Crash notification device
- deallocating, *Command Language*, 5-34 *MCR*, 2-13, 3-16, 3-57
- default, *Command Language*, 4-2, 4-4 *MCR*, 3-212
- displaying, *Command Language*, 4-82
- setting, *Command Language*, 4-80
- detaching, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
- disconnecting (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- disk, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
- displaying, *MCR*, 3-60
- displaying information, *Command Language*, 2-3, 5-91
- driver, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 - building, *MCR*, 3-134
 - loadable, *MCR*, 3-166
 - loading, *MCR*, 3-132
 - mapping, *MCR*, 3-132
 - nonresident, *MCR*, 3-132
 - vectoring, *MCR*, 3-132, 3-134
- error logging, *Error Logging*, 2-4
 - control file module, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-5

Device (cont'd.)

- errors
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - hardware register contents, *Error Logging*, 1-6
- example, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-67
- exercising
 - examples
 - RL02, *System Management*, 4-10
- fairness-count, *MCR*, 3-235
- file
 - default number, *Command Language*, 5-62
- Files-11, *MCR*, 2-1
- file-structured, *MCR*, 3-141
- fixed media, *CDA*, 1-3, 1-5
- getting information, *Executive*, 5-103
- global assignment, *Command Language*, 5-8
- I/O requests
 - redirecting, *MCR*, 3-173
- identifier, *MCR*, 2-10
 - See also DVI field in NAM block
- industrial, *Command Language*, 5-4
- information, *Indirect*, 2-87
- initializing (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- invalid crash dump, *CDA*, 1-3, 1-5
- IOX
 - adding, *System Management*, 4-29
 - displaying, *System Management*, 4-29
 - exercising
 - steps, *System Management*, 4-2
 - status during exercise, *System Management*, 4-60
 - testing
 - removing, *System Management*, 4-35
 - time of, *System Management*, 4-57
- laboratory, *Command Language*, 5-4
- list, *Command Language*, 5-2 *MCR*, 3-144
- list of supported, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
- local assignment, *Command Language*, 5-8
- logical, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-33

Device (cont'd.)

- logical assignment
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-5, 5-86
- logical name, *Command Language*, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8 *Indirect*, 2-89
 - assigning, *Command Language*, 5-8, 5-21
 - deleting, *Command Language*, 5-29
 - table, *Command Language*, 5-8
- login assignment, *Command Language*, 5-8
- magnetic tape, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-4
- mass-storage, *Command Language*, 5-3
- mounted, *MCR*, 3-62
- name, *Command Language*, 5-1
 - MCR*, 2-4
 - assigning logical, *MCR*, 2-12
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-60
 - logical, *CDA*, 3-17
 - nonphysical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
 - physical, *CDA*, 3-17 *I/O Drivers*, 1-18, 1-20
 - pseudo, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
- non-file-structured, *MCR*, 3-141
- nonshared, *MCR*, 3-142
- null, *MCR*, 2-11 *System Management*, 10-39
- off-line, *MCR*, 3-62 *System Management*, 10-17
- on-line, *MCR*, 3-62
- owner, *Command Language*, 5-9
- peripheral, *Command Language*, 5-1
 - Introduction*, 6-1, 6-7 *MCR*, 2-10
- physical, *Command Language*, 5-4
- placing off line, *System Management*, 15-3
- placing on line, *System Management*, 15-3
- private, *Command Language*, 5-9, 5-12 *MCR*, 2-13, 3-246
 - allocating, *Command Language*, 5-31
 - deallocating, *Command Language*, 5-34 *MCR*, 3-16, 3-57
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-246
- privileged status, *MCR*, 2-13
- protection, *Command Language*, 5-12

Device (cont'd.)

- pseudo, *Command Language*, 5-1, 5-4, 5-5, 5-5 to 5-6 *Introduction*, 3-10 *MCR*, 2-10 to 2-11, 3-173 *System Generation (11M)*, C-3 *System Management*, 10-3
 - list, *Command Language*, 5-6
 - name, *Command Language*, 5-5
- public, *Command Language*, 5-9, 5-13 *MCR*, 2-13, 3-62, 3-142
 - dismounting, *MCR*, 2-13
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-245, 3-246
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-89 *MCR*, 3-245
- queuing I/O request, *Executive*, 5-143, 5-147
- random-access, *Command Language*, 5-3
- REASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
- REDIRECT command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
- redirecting, *Command Language*, 5-5 *System Management*, 10-39
 - output, *Command Language*, 5-24
- redirecting restrictions, *System Management*, 10-39
- removing, *System Management*, 10-93
 - attached device, *System Management*, 10-93
- saving system image, *MCR*, 3-187
- sequential, *MCR*, 3-141
- sequential-access, *Command Language*, 5-3
- setting default, *Command Language*, 2-5
- shadow, *MCR*, 3-70
- shareable, *Command Language*, 5-9, 5-12
- shared, *MCR*, 3-142
- specifying, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-18
 - parameters, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-67
- spooled, *MCR*, 3-173
- support
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-9
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-5
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-2
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-5

- Device
 - support (cont'd.)
 - on RSX-11M, *System Generation* (11M), 4-18, C-1
 - switch, *CDA*, 2-6 *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
 - system, *CDA*, 1-5
 - system default
 - adding to account entry, *System Management*, 2-3
 - changing, *System Management*, 2-7
 - displaying, *System Management*, 2-5, 2-8
 - in account entry, *System Management*, 2-1
 - TI:
 - pseudo, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
 - virtual, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
 - time out (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
 - unit number, *CDA*, 1-4
 - unit-record, *Command Language*, 5-3 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-5
 - unowned, *Command Language*, 5-9, 5-13 *MCR*, 2-13
 - user's default, *MCR*, 2-11
 - valid crash dump, *CDA*, 1-2, 1-5
 - verifying
 - BAD* utility, *Utilities*, 6-3
- Device context, *System Management*, 15-3
- Device Control Block
 - See *DCB*
- Device controller
 - AD*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-69
 - AF*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-69
 - AR*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-69
 - CR*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-70
 - CT*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-70
 - DB*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-71
 - DD*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-72
 - DF*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-72
 - DK*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-72
 - DL*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-73
 - DM*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-73
 - DP*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-74
 - DR*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-75
 - DS*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-76
 - DT*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-76
 - DU*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-77
 - DX*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-78
 - DY*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-78
 - EM*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-78
- Device controller (cont'd.)
 - GR*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-79
 - LA*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-79
 - LP*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-80
 - LS*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-82
 - MM*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-83
 - MS*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-84
 - MT*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-84
 - MU*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-84
 - PP*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-85
 - PR*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-85
 - UD*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-85
 - XB*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-86
 - XE*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-86
 - XL*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-87
 - XM*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-87
 - XP*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-88
 - XQ*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-88
 - XU*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-89
 - XW*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-89
 - YH*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-90
 - YJ*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-90
 - YL*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-91
 - YV*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-91
 - YZ*, *System Generation* (11M), 4-92
- Device controller dump, *CDA*, 3-51
 - common interrupt address, *CDA*, 3-51
 - Controller Request Block, *CDA*, 3-52
 - controller status, *CDA*, 3-52
 - Controller Table, *CDA*, 3-51
- Device controller switch
 - See */CTL* switch
- Device control routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-31
- Device driver, *Command Language*, 5-1
 - name, *Command Language*, 5-4
 - testing, *Indirect*, 2-63
 - without error logging, *Error Logging*, 1-3
- Device I/O activity, *Error Logging*, 1-1
- Device information
 - .PRSDV* routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- Device information dump, *CDA*, 3-38
 - control processing flags, *CDA*, 3-39
 - device characteristics word, *CDA*, 3-39
 - Device Control Block, *CDA*, 3-42
 - I/O request packet, *CDA*, 3-42
 - Status Control Block, *CDA*, 3-42
 - terminal status word, *CDA*, 3-38
 - UCB extension, *CDA*, 3-42

- Device information table, *Error Logging*, 4-34
- ALTPRINTNAME field, *Error Logging*, 4-35
- DISPNAME field, *Error Logging*, 4-35
- DRIVETYPE field, *Error Logging*, 4-36
- MASSBUSFLAG field, *Error Logging*, 4-36
- MNEMONIC field, *Error Logging*, 4-35
- PRINTNAME field, *Error Logging*, 4-35
- SIZE field, *Error Logging*, 4-36
- Device interrupt entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
- Device interrupt vector, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-33
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-10
- Device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-11
 - adding to system, *Error Logging*, 4-25
 - addition to device information table, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 - bit-to-text translation, *Error Logging*, 4-30
 - coroutine, *Error Logging*, 4-30
 - device data declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 - device name, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 - error type, *Error Logging*, 4-30
 - EUNKWN, *Error Logging*, 4-37
 - exit, *Error Logging*, 4-31
 - * flag, *Error Logging*, 4-28
 - intermodule variable, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - local work variable, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - MASSBUS, *Error Logging*, 4-33, 4-34
 - module statement, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 - Non-MASSBUS, *Error Logging*, 4-33, 4-34
 - notes, *Error Logging*, 4-31
 - procedure statement, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 - register definitions, *Error Logging*, 4-27
 - subpacket statement, *Error Logging*, 4-26

- Device module
 - EML11, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERK05, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERK67, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERL12, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERM05, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERM23, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERM80, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERP07, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERP23, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERP456, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - ERS11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ERS34, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ERX01, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ERX02, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ET0310, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ET1645, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ETA11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ETC11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ETS11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ETSV05, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ETU58, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - ETU77, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCP60, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCP80, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCPAT, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCPE, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCPEN, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCPSD, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - MSCPTO, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- Device name field, *I/O Operations*, 2-34
- Device name string descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-29
- /DEVICE qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-6
 - SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
- DEVICES command (MCR), MCR, 1-7, 3-60
 - examples, MCR, 3-60
 - formats, MCR, 3-60
 - keyword
 - /LOG, MCR, 3-60
 - parameters, MCR, 3-60
- DEVICES command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-16
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-16
 - example, *System Management*, 10-16
 - format, *System Management*, 10-16

- DEVICES command (VMR) (cont'd.)
 - notes, *System Management*, 10-17
 - parameter, *System Management*, 10-16
- Device-specific QIO\$ (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-28
- Device Statistics Block, *System Management*, 17-31
- Device statistics example
 - Resource Accounting, *System Management*, 17-7
- Device time-out entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
 - DDT conditions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-11
- Device unit failures, *System Management*, 15-32
- /DEV keyword
 - DISMOUNT command (MCR), MCR, 3-71
- Dev parameter
 - ALUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
- DEVSM1, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-18, 4-34, 4-36
 - SLP, *Error Logging*, 4-36
- /DEV switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-6
- \$\$DEVT program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-2
- DEVUDA, *Error Logging*, 4-7
- DF condition test argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
- DFDI: routine
 - disconnect buffer from digital interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-56
- DFDI: subroutine
 - disconnect contact interrupt (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-22
- DFIN\$G argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- DFIN\$L argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- DFL field in KEY block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-73
- DFNB, *I/O Operations*, 2-31, 3-17
 - as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-4
- DFNB (cont'd.)
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
 - FNBLK\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-31
 - OFNB\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - specifying, *I/O Operations*, 2-28
- /DF switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-14
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-18
- DFTI: routine
 - disconnect buffer from counter interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-59
- DFTI: subroutine
 - disconnect timer interrupt (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
- DFTY: circular buffer
 - terminal input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-62
- /DG switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-15
- DH11, *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
 - remote (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-33
 - remote line (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
- DHV11 (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
- DI/DIW: subroutine
 - read contact sense fields (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
- DI/DIW input routine
 - digital sense multiple field (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-47, 19-48
- Diagnostic
 - buffer
 - p5 address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - p6 size, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - function
 - IO.DGN (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - IO.XRC, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19, 13-20
 - IO.XTM, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19, 13-20
 - no data transfer (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 - request block (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - user-mode function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34, 1-35

Diagnostic error message, *System Management*, 10-94

Diagnostic exit, *Task Builder*, 10-54, 11-28

Diagnostic run
 FORTRAN IV source file, *Program Development*, 7-3, 7-4
 MACRO-11 source file, *Program Development*, 3-1, 3-2

Diagnostics Loader task
 See DLD

DIC, *Executive*, 1-2
 list, *Executive*, C-1

DID field in NAM block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-10, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-41, 5-42
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73, 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-103, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-109, 5-110, 5-111
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116, 5-118
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-95

DIF condition test argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-52

DIFFERENCES command, *Command Language*, 4-72 to 4-77, 9-12

DIGITAL Command Language
 See DCL

DIGITAL COMMAND LANGUAGE
 command, *MCR*, 1-8, 3-56
 examples, *MCR*, 3-56
 format, *MCR*, 3-56

Digital controller, universal, *I/O Drivers*, 16-1

Digital input (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16

DIGITAL Multinational Character Set, *MCR*, 3-8

Digital output (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-20

DIGITAL Standard Editor
 See EDT editor

Digital start event (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16

DIGO: subroutine
 digital start event (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16

DINP: subroutine
 digital input (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16

DIR\$ macro, *Executive*, 1-6 *I/O Drivers*, 1-14, 1-15
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
 format, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15

DIR attribute, *System Management*, 12-31

Direct access
 See also Random access
 error (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-16
 I/O page (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
 physical address (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-74

Direct-access label, *Indirect*, 2-31

Direct assignment
 operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-9
 statement, *MACRO-11*, 3-6 to 3-9, 3-13

Directive
 assembler, *Program Development*, 1-5
 function, *MACRO-11*, 6-18 to 6-22
 summary, *MACRO-11*, B-3 to B-8

Cancel Selective Marktime, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-31

comment block, *MACRO-11*, 6-18

conditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-50 to 6-54, 6-55, 6-56

conventions, *Executive*, 5-6

cross-reference, *MACRO-11*, 6-21, 6-22

data storage, *MACRO-11*, 6-23 to 6-39

DIC list, *Executive*, C-1

file control, *MACRO-11*, 6-57, 6-58

general assembler, *MACRO-11*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3
 summary table, *MACRO-11*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3

Get Mapping Context, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-28

immediate conditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-56

Directive (cont'd.)

Indirect, *Indirect*, 1-4, 2-3, 2-30
Introduction, 4-2
function, *Indirect*, 2-3
summary, *Indirect*, 2-5
listing control, *MACRO-11*, 6-3 to 6-18
arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12
macro, *MACRO-11*, 7-1
macros, *Executive*, 1-4
memory management, *Executive*, 3-1
data structures, *Executive*, 3-11
PLAS, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-27
summary, *Executive*, 3-9
.NAME, *Task Builder*, 3-28
attributes, *Task Builder*, 3-28
example use, *Task Builder*, 3-29
ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-24
.END, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-24
.FCTR, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-25
.NAME, *Task Builder*, 3-23
.PSECT, *Task Builder*, 3-23
.ROOT, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-24
processing, *Executive*, 1-2
program identification, *MACRO-11*, 6-16, 6-17
program sectioning, *MACRO-11*, 6-40 to 6-48
.PSECT, *Task Builder*, 3-29
rejecting, *Executive*, 1-2
Send/Receive By Reference, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-28
summary, *Executive*, A-1
symbol control, *MACRO-11*, 6-48, 6-49
system, *Program Development*, 1-9, 1-10 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-38
terminating, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
unconditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-53
use, *Program Development*, 2-3, 2-5, 2-6
use of parentheses, *Task Builder*, 3-24
version number, *MACRO-11*, 6-16, 6-17

directive

macro

\$C form, *Executive*, 1-6

directive

macro (cont'd.)

\$ form, *Executive*, 1-5
naming conventions, *Executive*, 1-5
\$S form, *Executive*, 1-6
Directive condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
Directive Identification Code
See DIC
Directive Parameter Block
See DPB
Directive status, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
Directive status code, *Indirect*, 2-15
list, *Executive*, B-1
Directive Status Word
See DSW
Directive summary
I/O related, *I/O Operations*, C-1
Directory, *Command Language*, 4-1
Introduction, 1-13
See also UFD
count
legal values, *MCR*, 3-95
maximum, *MCR*, 3-104
specifying, *MCR*, 3-104, 3-150
creating, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-13
creating files, *MCR*, 2-2
data caching, *MCR*, 3-146, 3-207
DECnet
displaying, *Command Language*, 8-6
setting, *Command Language*, 8-4
default, *Command Language*, 4-2, 4-4 *MCR*, 3-212
displaying, *Command Language*, 4-82
setting, *Command Language*, 4-80
deleting, *MCR*, 2-2
displaying information, *Command Language*, 4-26
file, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
format, *MCR*, 2-4
identification information
.PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
.PRSDI routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
library, *MCR*, 3-182
listing, *Program Development*, 3-9
login, *MCR*, 3-79
named, *MCR*, 2-4
nonamed, *MCR*, 2-4

- Directory (cont'd.)
 - numbered, MCR, 2-4
 - group number, MCR, 2-4
 - member number, MCR, 2-4
 - purging, *Program Development*, 3-9, 3-10
 - setting default, *Command Language*, 2-5
 - specification, MCR, 2-4
 - structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-3
 - syntax, MCR, 2-4
 - system, *Command Language*, 7-6, 8-7 MCR, 3-182
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-8, 8-6
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-8, 8-3, 8-7
 - terminal
 - default, MCR, 2-7
 - wildcard context
 - See WDI field in NAM block
 - wildcard operation
 - See NB\$WCH mask in FNB field
- DIRECTORY command, *Command Language*, 4-26 to 4-34, 9-13
 - Introduction*, 1-13, 3-5 to 3-6
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 3-9
 - examples, *Command Language*, 4-29 to 4-33
 - qualifiers, *Command Language*, 4-27 to 4-29
- Directory entry
 - creating
 - See ENTER operation
 - deleting
 - See REMOVE operation
 - .REMOV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-20
 - inserting
 - .ENTER routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 - locating
 - .FIND routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-17
 - replacing
 - See RENAME operation
 - routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-17
- Directory identification
 - FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- Directory operation, RMS-11
 - Introduction*, 4-1 RMS-11 *Macro*, 3-5 RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-17
 - See also Operation
- Directory operation macro, RMS-11
 - Macro*, 1-2
 - declaring, RMS-11 *Macro*, C-2
- Directory processing, RMS-11 *Macro*, 3-1
- /DIRECTORY qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-15
- Directory record
 - declare global symbol, *Task Builder*, A-2
 - end of global symbol, *Task Builder*, A-11
 - global symbol
 - end, *Task Builder*, A-11
 - internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-24
 - relocation, *Task Builder*, A-12
- Directory string
 - default
 - read, *I/O Operations*, 4-2
 - write, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
 - descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-29
 - routine
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 4-2
- DIRECT symbol, *Indirect*, 2-18
- /DIR keyword
 - FIX-IN-MEMORY command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-19
- DIRSYM.MAC, *Executive*, 4-3
- Disable AST Recognition directive, *Executive*, 5-64
- Disable Checkpointing directive, *Executive*, 5-66
- .DISABLE directive, *Indirect*, 2-46
- /DISABLE keyword
 - COMMAND LINE INTERPRETER command, MCR, 3-48
- /DISABLE subkeyword, MCR, 3-50
- Disconnect
 - digital interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-20
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-5
- \$DISCONNECT macro, RMS-11
 - Macro*, 5-27
- DISCONNECT operation, RMS-11
 - Introduction*, 4-4 RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-15
 - block stream, RMS-11 *Macro*, 4-14
- \$DISCONNECT macro, RMS-11
 - Macro*, 5-27
- indexed files, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 7-3
- record stream, RMS-11 *Macro*, 4-9

DISCONNECT operation (cont'd.)
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-8
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 3-7
 Disk, *Command Language*, 5-3 RMS-11
Macro, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-42,
 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 See also Medium
 ACP, *Command Language*, 5-39
 backing up
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-1
 bad blocks
 locating, *Command Language*,
 5-14
 block
 random or sequential
 IOX, *System Management*,
 4-51
 testing range display
 IOX, *System Management*,
 4-52
 testing range for NFS volumes
 IOX, *System Management*,
 4-52
 characteristics
 displaying, *MCR*, 3-60
 comparing
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-14
 compressing
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-3
 conventional backup
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-4
 copying
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-1
 dismounting, *MCR*, 3-70
 displaying free space
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-23
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
 drive, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 examining data
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-1
 exercising (IOX), *System
 Management*, 4-2
 examples
 NFS volume, *System
 Management*, 4-15
 RL02, *System Management*,
 4-10
 Files-11
 parameter commands

Disk
 Files-11 (cont'd.)
 IOX, *System Management*,
 4-8
 testing
 IOX, *System Management*,
 4-65
 formatting
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-1
 full backup
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-3
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-9
 home block, *MCR*, 3-93
 image backup
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-4
 initializing, *MCR*, 3-99
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-2, 7-17
 locating bad block
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
 mounting
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-2
 power fail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
 preparing, *Command Language*, 5-9
 private, *Program Development*, 1-12
 public, *Program Development*, 1-12
 recovering
 lost block
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
 space
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-3
 restoring
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
 selective backup
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-3
 space recovery, *System Generation
 (11M)*, 6-3, 6-14
 spinning down, *MCR*, 3-71
 structure, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 cylinder, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 2-1
 platter, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 2-1
 sector, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 track, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 swapping interval, *System
 Generation (11M)*, 4-42
 priority, *System Generation
 (11M)*, 4-43
 testing
 selecting random testing
 IOX, *System Management*,
 4-51
 skipping blocks

Disk

- testing (cont'd.)
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-41
- transferring data
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-25
- verifying, *Utilities*, 9-1
 - block
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
 - write-checking support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-34
- Disk-resident
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-1, 3-2
 - loading, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 - remote access code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - structure, *Task Builder*, 3-2
- Disk Data Caching, *System Management*, 19-1
 - Data Cache Manager, *System Management*, 19-3
- DCL commands, *System Management*, 19-6 to 19-10
- features, *System Management*, 19-1
- I/O operations, *System Management*, 19-1
 - including in system, *System Management*, 19-3
- MCR commands, *System Management*, 19-10 to 19-16
- options, *System Management*, 19-7, 19-10
 - region, *System Management*, 19-3
- Disk data caching, *System Management*, 1-5
 - including in system, *System Management*, 19-1
- Disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
 - physical characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 5-2
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 - QIO\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 5-6
- /DIS keyword
 - SWITCH REGISTER command, *MCR*, 3-274
- Disk file structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
- Disk image, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 - conventional task, *Task Builder*, 7-5
- Disk Save and Compress Utility Program
 - See DSC utility
- Disk Volume Formatter Utility
 - See FMT utility

- Dismount (RC25), *I/O Drivers*, 5-14
- DISMOUNT command, *Command Language*, 5-53 to 5-56, 9-13
- DISMOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-6, 3-70
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-72
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-72
 - formats, *MCR*, 3-70
 - keywords
 - /DEV, *MCR*, 2-13, 3-71
 - /LOCK, *MCR*, 3-71
 - /TERM, *MCR*, 3-71
 - /USER, *MCR*, 3-71
 - parameters, *MCR*, 3-70
 - shadow device, *MCR*, 3-70
- Dismount Device Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-29
- Dispatching
 - event-level, *Error Logging*, 4-16
- Dispatch module, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-11
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-69 to 4-71
- Dispatch module path
 - brief report, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - full report, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - no report, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - register report, *Error Logging*, 4-15
- Dispatch procedure, *Error Logging*, 4-10
- Displaced relocation
 - internal, *Task Builder*, A-15
- Display
 - graphic driver, *I/O Drivers*, 21-1
 - in LED lights (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
- IOX
 - bad blocks list, *System Management*, 4-26
 - commands as a category, *System Management*, 4-3
 - continuing
 - with PROCEED, *System Management*, 4-50
 - status during exercise, *System Management*, 4-60
 - signed integer (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
- DISPLAY command, *System Management*, 15-9
- Display information (RMSDSP), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1

- Display information (RMSDSP) (cont'd.)
 - allocation information, RMS-11 Utilities, 5-4
 - area information, RMS-11 Utilities, 5-4
 - attributes, RMS-11 Utilities, 5-4
 - examples, RMS-11 Utilities, 5-5
 - key information, RMS-11 Utilities, 5-4
- Displaying attributes (RMSDES)
 - See Attribute
- \$DISPLAY macro, RMS-11 Macro, 5-29
 - RSTS/E, RMS-11 Macro, D-4
- Display mode, Indirect, 2-48
- DISPLAY operation, RMS-11
 - Introduction, 4-2 RMS-11 Macro, 3-7 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-18
 - BDB requirement, RMS-11 Macro, 2-8
 - \$DISPLAY macro, RMS-11 Macro, 5-29
 - I/O buffer requirement, RMS-11 Macro, 2-7
 - wildcard loop, RMS-11 Macro, 3-10
- /DISPLAY qualifier
 - BRU utility, Utilities, 7-16
- Distribution kit, System Generation (11S), 3-1
 - definition, System Generation (11M), 2-1
 - external volume label, System Generation (11M), 2-2
 - guidelines for copying, System Generation (11M), 2-4
 - inventory, System Generation (11M), 2-2
 - restriction, System Generation (11M), 2-2
 - types, System Generation (11M), 2-1
- /DI switch
 - CMP utility, Utilities, 12-3
 - FLX utility, Utilities, 4-7
- DISWP: subroutine
 - initiating synchronous digital input sweep
 - K-series, I/O Drivers, 23-17
 - LADRV, I/O Drivers, 22-12
- \$DIV (Integer divide), System Library, 3-2
- Divide routine
 - divide (\$DIV), System Library, 3-2
 - double-precision divide (\$DDIV), System Library, 3-3
- Division operator, MACRO-11, 3-2, 3-5
- DJ11, I/O Drivers, 3-31
 - TTDRV, I/O Drivers, 2-81
- DL11, I/O Drivers, 3-31
 - interrupt enable (half-duplex), I/O Drivers, 3-34
 - TTDRV, I/O Drivers, 2-81
- DL11-E
 - asynchronous interface (communication driver), I/O Drivers, 12-2
 - remote line (TTDRV), I/O Drivers, 2-83
 - serial asynchronous interface (communication driver), I/O Drivers, 12-2
- DLD, System Management, 15-34
 - how to use, System Management, 15-34 to 15-37
- .DLFNB routine, delete file by filename block, I/O Operations, 4-30
- DLOG\$ directive, Executive, 5-62
- DLON\$ directive, Executive, 5-62
- /DL switch, Task Builder, 10-15
- DLX (XEDRV)
 - definition, I/O Drivers, 13-23
 - incompatibility, I/O Drivers, 13-21
- DLXDF\$ macro (XEDRV), I/O Drivers, 13-4
- DM11-BB, I/O Drivers, 3-31
- DMAP attribute, System Management, 12-32
- DMC11 (communication driver)
 - message send, I/O Drivers, 12-13
 - powerfail, I/O Drivers, 12-12
 - serial synchronous interface, I/O Drivers, 12-2
 - synchronous line interface, I/O Drivers, 12-3
- DMO
 - See DISMOUNT command
- DMPALL, Error Logging, 4-8
- /DMP switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-6
- DMP utility
 - command line, Utilities, 11-2
 - error message, Utilities, 11-12
 - example, Utilities, 11-8
 - mode
 - device, Utilities, 11-2
 - file, Utilities, 11-1
 - switch, Utilities, 11-3

\$DMUL (Double-precision multiply),
 System Library, 3-3
 DNA (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
 DNA field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-10
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-36
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-41
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-73
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-87
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-103
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-109, 5-110
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-35
 DNS field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-10
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-36
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-41
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-73
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-87
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-103
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-109, 5-110
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-36
 /DNS switch
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 DOL/DOLW: subroutine
 latch or unlatch fields (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-24
 DOL/DOLW routine
 multiple bistable digital output field
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 19-45, 19-46
 Dollar sign (\$), *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-1,
 9-10
 DCL prompt, *Command Language*,
 3-14
 in file specification, *MCR*, 2-7
 ODT, *Program Development*, 5-6,
 5-7, 5-8

Dollar sign (\$) (cont'd.)
 specifying directory, *MCR*, 3-182
 DOM/DOMW
 momentary digital output multiple
 field (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 19-49
 DOM/DOMW: subroutine
 pulse fields (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 16-25
 ^D operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-32
 DOS-11
 device support
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-1
 file copying
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 volume
 deleting
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-10
 directory listing
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-8
 initializing
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-10
 /DO switch
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
 DOSWP: subroutine
 initiating synchronous digital output
 sweep
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-19
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-14
 Dot (.) indicator
 See Register indicator
 Double ASCII character indicator,
 MACRO-11, 3-2
 Double-precision divide (\$DDIV),
 System Library, 3-3
 Double-precision multiply (\$DMUL),
 System Library, 3-3
 Double-precision routine, *System*
 Library, 3-2
 Double quote character, *MACRO-11*,
 6-25
 Double space
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 VFC (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*,
 3-27
 VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 DOUT: subroutine
 digital output (K-series), *I/O*
 Drivers, 23-20
 Down-line loading, *System Generation*
 (11S), 1-4
 DP11 (communication driver)
 baud rate, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3

DP11 (communication driver) (cont'd.)
 serial synchronous interface, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 synchronous line interface, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3

DPB, *Executive*, 1-2 *I/O Drivers*, 1-12, 1-14, 1-15 *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
 description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-6
 diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
 diagnostic word data, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
 dynamic creation, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-12
 source of I/O packet information, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9

\$DPB\$\$, *Executive*, 1-6

DP command
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-17 *Utilities*, 2-14, 2-31

Dp parameter
 device-specific function (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-5
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 IO.MLO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-17
 IO.MSO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-16

/DPRO keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-213

DQ11 (communication driver)
 baud rate, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3
 serial synchronous interface, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 sync character, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3
 synchronous line interface, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3

DR11-K digital I/O interface, *I/O Drivers*, 23-2

D register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 6-2

DRERR\$ macro
 I/O completion code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37

DRGIN.MAC, *Executive*, 1-24

Drive, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1

Driver
 changing code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 debugging, *Debugging*, 9-2
 See also *Debugging*
 definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-4
 device, *Command Language*, 5-1
 function, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2

Driver (cont'd.)
 loadable, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-30
 See also *Loadable driver*
 default to, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-30
 partition for, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-10, 5-11
 task-build, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-9

multicontroller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-10

Non-MASSBUS NPR, *Writing I/O Driver*, B-1

postinitiation service, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11

preinitiation processing of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11

process-like characteristic, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-13

property, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2

rebuilding and reincorporating after debugging, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-29 to 3-30

resident
 See also *Resident driver*

role of
 in *RSX-11M*, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5

Software Performance Report (SPR) support, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-4

SYSGEN support, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1

terminal, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-49

type, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1

user-written, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-33

Driver code
 changing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 example, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-4 to 6-9
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-4

Driver data base
 See *Data base*

Driver Dispatch Table
 See *DDT*

Driver entry point
 cancel I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4, 4-10
 device interrupt, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4

Driver entry point (cont'd.)

- device time-out, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4, 4-11
- I/O initiator, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4, 2-12, 4-10
- power failure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4, 4-11
- Driver global symbol
 - \$xxINP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 - \$xxINT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 - \$xxOUT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 - \$xxTBL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- Drive serial numbers
 - significant numbers, *Error Logging*, B-1
- DRQIO module
 - service performed in processing QIO, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11
- DRS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 - addressing, *I/O Drivers*, 19-8
 - sample configuration, *I/O Drivers*, 19-7
- DRS: subroutine
 - synchronous digital input sweep (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-15
- DRV11 digital I/O interface, *I/O Drivers*, 23-2
- /DRV keyword
 - OPENREGISTER command, *MCR*, 3-166
- .DSABL directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-20, 6-21
 - arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-20, 6-21
- /DSABLE qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-8
- DSAR\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-64
 - I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- DSCP\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-66
- DSC utility
 - bad block information, *Utilities*, 8-9
 - command line, *Utilities*, 8-5
 - parameter, *Utilities*, 8-5
 - stand-alone, *Utilities*, 8-21
 - data transfer, *Utilities*, 8-24
 - device support, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - error message, *Utilities*, 8-28
 - file label, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - initiating, *Utilities*, 8-5
 - operation overview, *Utilities*, 8-19
 - stand-alone
 - command line, *Utilities*, 8-21
 - DSC64K.SYS, *Utilities*, 8-23
 - CNF and, *Utilities*, 8-24
 - DSCSYS.SYS, *Utilities*, 8-19

DSC utility (cont'd.)

- switch, *Utilities*, 8-6
 - on-line, *Utilities*, 8-9
 - stand-alone
 - DSC64K.SYS, *Utilities*, 8-24
 - DSCSYS.SYS, *Utilities*, 8-20
 - summary, *Utilities*, 8-7, 8-20
 - task build, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-13
 - terminating, *Utilities*, 8-5
 - using to backup target system disk, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-19
- DSP1M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-72
- DSP1P1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-72
- DSP2M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-73
- DSP2P1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-73
- DSP3M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-73
- DSP3P1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-73
- DSP4M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-74
- DSP4P1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-74
- DSP5M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-74
- DSP5P1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-74
- DSP6M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-74
- DSP6P1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-74
- DSP7M1
 - subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-75

- DSP7P1
 subpacket definition, *Error Logging*,
 4-75
- D-space
 See Data space
- DSFPAT option, *Task Builder*, 12-14
- DSS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 addressing, *I/O Drivers*, 19-8
 configuration
 hardware, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 sample, *I/O Drivers*, 19-7
 /DS switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
 \$DSW, *Executive*, 1-2
 DSW, *Executive*, 1-2
 DSW\$ status code return, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-37
 DSW register, *Debugging*, 5-3
 See also W register
- D symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*,
 6-41
- DT07 UNIBUS switch, *I/O Drivers*,
 24-1
- DTE, *System Management*, 1-3, 9-1
- DTP field in KEY block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-18
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-74
- DTRG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-67
- DU11 (communication driver)
 serial synchronous interface, *I/O
 Drivers*, 12-2
 sync character, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3
 synchronous line interface, *I/O
 Drivers*, 12-3
- Dummy argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-2
- Dump
 See also PMD
 See also Snapshot dump
 memory, *Task Builder*, D-11
- Dumping file
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-1
 /DUMP switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-6
- DUP11 (communication driver)
 serial synchronous interface, *I/O
 Drivers*, 12-2
 synchronous line interface, *I/O
 Drivers*, 12-4
- Duplicate key, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 3-10 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
- Duplicate key (cont'd.)
 See also XB\$DUP mask in FLG field
- DUPLICATES attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-40, 2-42
 area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-44
- DV.UMD bit
 UCB, set for diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-34
- DVB field in KEY block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-75
- DVI field in NAM block, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 3-3
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-10, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-36, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-41, 5-42
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-73, 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-103, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-109, 5-110, 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-116
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-96
- \$DVMSG routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-8
- /DV switch
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
- Dwell parameter
 XRATE: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-26
- Dynamic common region
 checkpointing, *System Management*,
 14-2
 shuffling, *System Management*, 14-4
- Dynamic region, *Executive*, 3-5 *Task
 Builder*, 5-40 to 5-44
 creating, *Executive*, 5-50
- Dynamic storage region
 See Pool

DYNAMIC TABLE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-37

DZ11
 half-duplex
 remote line, *I/O Drivers*, 3-33
 serial line multiplexer, *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
 with modem, *I/O Drivers*, 3-33

TDRV
 remote serial line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 serial line multiplexer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 serial line with modem, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83

E

E1134, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E1144, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E117X, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 E11XX, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 EAE, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-13
 /EA switch, *Task Builder*, 10-16

EBCDIC
 character set, *MCR*, 3-153

/EBC keyword
 SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-215
 SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-57

Echo, *Command Language*, 3-10
Introduction, 1-6

Echo, multiple (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-16

/ECHO keyword
 SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-216
 SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-58

Echo loops, *System Management*, 9-4

E command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 6-2, 6-3

ED command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-32

EDIT/EDI command, *Command Language*, 4-23, 9-14

EDIT/editor command, *Command Language*, 4-23, 9-14
 K52, *Command Language*, 4-24
 KED, *Command Language*, 4-24
 SOS, *Command Language*, 4-23
 TECO, *Command Language*, 4-23

EDIT/EDT command, *Command Language*, 4-16, 9-14

EDIT/SLP command, *Command Language*, 4-20, 9-14

EDIT command, *Command Language*, 4-15, 4-16, 9-14
Introduction, 3-6
 /OUTPUT qualifier, *Introduction*, 5-8

Editing
 file, *Command Language*, 4-16, 4-23
 /EDIT keyword
 SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-217
 SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-58

Editor
 EDI, *Command Language*, 4-23
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-1
 EDT, *Command Language*, 4-16
 K52, *Command Language*, 4-24
 KED, *Command Language*, 4-24
 SOS, *Command Language*, 4-23
 TECO, *Command Language*, 4-23
 text, *Program Development*, 1-3, 1-4
 See also EDI utility
 See also EDT editor

EDI utility, *Command Language*, 4-23
Program Development, 1-3, 1-4
 abbreviating
 strings, *Program Development*, 2-16
 altering
 text, *Program Development*, 7-5
 asterisk (*), *Program Development*, 2-10
 block mode, *Program Development*, 1-3
 CHANGE command, *Program Development*, 7-5
 character erase, *Utilities*, 2-6
 command
 basic, *Utilities*, 2-9
 detailed reference summary, *Utilities*, 2-27
 device output, *Utilities*, 2-26
 file I/O, *Utilities*, 2-25
 function summary, *Utilities*, 2-20
 locator, *Utilities*, 2-22
 macro, *Utilities*, 2-25
 set up, *Utilities*, 2-21
 summary, *Utilities*, 2-10
 text manipulation, *Utilities*, 2-23 to 2-24
 text modification, *Utilities*, 2-23 to 2-24
 commands, *Program Development*, 2-12 to 2-18

EDI utility
 commands (cont'd.)
 AP command, *Program Development*, 2-17
 BEGIN, *Program Development*, 2-14
 CHANGE, *Program Development*, 2-16
 DP command, *Program Development*, 2-17
 END, *Program Development*, 2-14
 EXIT
 closing file, *Program Development*, 2-10
 creating new file, *Program Development*, 2-12, 2-18
 INSERT, *Program Development*, 2-18
 LIST, *Program Development*, 2-13
 LOCATE, *Program Development*, 2-14, 2-18
 PLOCATE, *Program Development*, 2-15
 RENEW, *Program Development*, 2-15
 TYPE, *Program Development*, 2-13, 2-14
 TYPE command, *Program Development*, 2-17
 control mode, *Utilities*, 2-3
 convention
 command, *Utilities*, 2-8
 terminal, *Utilities*, 2-6
 correcting
 source file error, *Program Development*, 7-4, 7-5
 task error, *Program Development*, 4-9, 7-9
 creating
 file, *Program Development*, 2-9, 2-10, 2-12, 7-2, 7-3
 deleting
 characters, *Program Development*, 2-17
 lines, *Program Development*, 2-17
 displaying text, *Program Development*, 2-13
 ellipsis, *Program Development*, 2-16
 error message, *Utilities*, 2-56

EDI utility
 error message (cont'd.)
 command level information, *Utilities*, 2-57
 fatal, *Utilities*, 2-64
 file access, *Utilities*, 2-60
 requiring EDI restart, *Utilities*, 2-61
 ESCAPE key, *Program Development*, 2-13
 example, *Utilities*, 2-51
 EXIT command
 closing file, *Program Development*, 7-7
 creating new file, *Program Development*, 7-5
 file specification
 default, *Utilities*, 2-2
 format, *Utilities*, 2-2
 initiating (invoking), *Utilities*, 2-1
 input
 initial, *Program Development*, 2-9, 7-3
 terminating, *Program Development*, 2-10
 INSERT command, *Program Development*, 7-7
 inserting
 characters, *Program Development*, 2-17
 lines, *Program Development*, 2-9, 2-18
 insert mode, *Program Development*, 2-18
 line erase, *Utilities*, 2-7
 LOCATE command, *Program Development*, 7-4, 7-5, 7-7
 locating text, *Program Development*, 2-14, 2-15, 7-4, 7-5
 paging, *Utilities*, 2-5
 positioning line pointer, *Program Development*, 2-14, 2-15
 RETURN key, *Program Development*, 2-9, 2-10, 2-13, 2-18; 7-7
Utilities, 2-7
 slash (/), *Program Development*, 2-16
 text access mode, *Utilities*, 2-3
 block mode, *Utilities*, 2-4
 line-by-line mode, *Utilities*, 2-4
 text file
 creating, *Utilities*, 2-2
 input, *Utilities*, 2-6
 output, *Utilities*, 2-6

EDI utility
 text file (cont'd.)
 secondary, *Utilities*, 2-6
 text modification, *Program Development*, 2-16
 usage notes, *Utilities*, 2-50
 \$EDMSG (Edit message), *System Library*, 6-5
 EDT editor, *Command Language*, 4-16
 Introduction, 2-2
 Program Development, 1-3
 Best reference, *EDT Editor Manual*
 EDT field in DAT block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-18
 EDT field in NAM block
 RSX-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 EDTINI.EDT file, *Introduction*, 2-2
 E error, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-3
 Efn parameter
 general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-10
 IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
 IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-59

Efn parameter (cont'd.)
 IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
 SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 WTSE\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-25
 EIS, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-14
 Elapsed time
 between events (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-7
 ELAW\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-69
 Element
 extended arithmetic
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-16
 ELGF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-71
 ELI, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 Append switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-8
 Delete subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-8
 /AP switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-8
 Backup switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-9
 /BA switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-9
 error messages
 console terminal, *Error Logging*, 2-11
 user terminal, *Error Logging*, 2-11
 file naming switch, *Error Logging*, 2-8
 Hard error limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-7
 /HL switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-7

ELI

- installing
 - privileged, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 - startup command file, *Error Logging*, 2-1
- invoking, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - privileged, *Error Logging*, 2-1
- Limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /LIM switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /LOG switch, *Error Logging*, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-8
- Log switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-8
 - error limiting and, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - New version subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
 - No limit subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5, 2-6
- No limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /NOLIM switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /NOLOG switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4
- No log switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4
- nonprivileged command, *Error Logging*, 2-2
- privileged commands, *Error Logging*, 2-2
- Reset switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7
- /RE switch, *Error Logging*, 2-7
- /R switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4
- Show switch, *Error Logging*, 2-2, 2-4, 2-10, 2-11
- /SH switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-10, 2-11
- /SL switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7
- Soft error limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7
- subswitch summary, *Error Logging*, 2-3
- switch functions, *Error Logging*, 2-1
- switch summary, *Error Logging*, 2-3
- Switch switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-8
 - Delete subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-9
 - New version subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-9
- /SW switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-8
- using ERRLOG defaults, *Error Logging*, 2-2

- ELI command
 - reset limit, *Error Logging*, 1-4
- Eliminate Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-69
- Eliminate Group Global Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-71
- Eliminate Virtual Terminal directive, *Executive*, 5-73
- /ELIM keyword
 - CLI command, *MCR*, 3-48
 - FLA command, *MCR*, 3-77
- ELI show switch
 - QIO count, *Error Logging*, 2-11
- ELI switches
 - type
 - display, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - file naming, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - limiting, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - logging, *Error Logging*, 2-2
- Ellipsis
 - EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-16
- /EL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-17
- ELVT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-73
- Emit Status directive, *Executive*, 5-75
- EML11, *Error Logging*, 4-8
- EMST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-75
- EMT 377 instruction, *Executive*, 1-1
- EMT trap instruction, *Debugging*, 8-5, 9-5
- .ENABL directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-20, 6-21
 - arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-20, 6-21
- Enable AST Recognition directive, *Executive*, 5-76
- Enable Checkpointing directive, *Executive*, 5-77
- .ENABLE directive, *Indirect*, 2-47
- .ENABLE GLOBAL directive, *Indirect*, 2-4
- /ENABLE keyword, *MCR*, 3-49
- /ENABLE qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-8
- ENABLE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-40
- ENAR\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-76
 - I/O Drivers, 1-11
- Encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
- ENCP\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-77
- .ENDC directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-51
- END command
 - EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-14 Utilities, 2-31

.END directive, *Indirect*, 2-4, 2-51
 MACRO-11, 6-39
Program Development, 2-7, 3-4, 4-3, 4-8
Task Builder, 3-23, 3-24
 summary, *Task Builder*, 3-50

.ENDM directive, MACRO-11, 7-2

End-of-block indicator
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2

End-of-file
 See also EOF
 label (tape), *I/O Operations*, G-9
 READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2

End of global symbol directory, *Task Builder*, A-11

End-of-module
 record, *Task Builder*, A-24, A-30
 record format, *Task Builder*, A-32

End-of-tape
 See EOT

End-of-tape handling, *I/O Operations*, G-10

End-of-volume label (tape), *I/O Operations*, G-8

.ENDR directive, MACRO-11, 7-19

/EN switch, MACRO-11, 8-6
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-19
 QUE /DEL command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-10
 QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16

ENTER key, *Command Language*, 3-16

\$ENTER macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4

ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
RMS-11 Macro, 3-5
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 \$ENTER macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10

.ENTER routine, insert directory entry, *I/O Operations*, 4-19

Entry point, *Program Development*, 6-5, 6-6

Entry point (cont'd.)
 definition, program, MACRO-11, 6-39
 symbol, MACRO-11, 6-49
 table, *Program Development*, 6-5, 6-9, 6-10
 zero entry points, *Program Development*, 6-7

Entry point name, *Command Language*, 6-28
 removing, *Command Language*, 6-43

Entry point table
 See EPT

Entry procedure, *Error Logging*, 4-10

/ENTRY qualifier
 DELETE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-10
 SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16

EOF
 IO.SPF function (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-7

/EOF switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-21

EOF symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10

EOL key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6

EOS
 breakpoint, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-8, 4-8

/EO switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8

EOT
 logical (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-6, 9-8
 read (PRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 18-5

EOX
 breakpoint, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-8, 4-9, 5-6

EPKDF.MAC, *Error Logging*, 4-16

EPKDF\$, *CDA*, B-13, C-17

EPMDF\$ macro (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4

/EP switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-16

EPT, *Command Language*, 6-28

EQ condition test argument, MACRO-11, 6-51

Equal sign (=), *Command Language*, 3-15
 DCL, *Command Language*, 1-9

Equal sign command (=), *Debugging*, 2-8, 9-11

ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-17

- Equal sign operator (=)
 - See Operator
- ER\$CUR
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12, 4-12, 7-6
- ER\$DEL
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11, 7-5
- ER\$EOF
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 4-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 4-10, 7-5
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
- ER\$-family symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7, A-8, A-9, A-10, A-11, A-12, A-13, A-14, A-15, A-16, A-17
- ER\$IOP
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- ER\$KEY
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- ER\$MRN
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
- ER\$NEF
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- ER\$RAC
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- ER\$REX
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
- ER\$RFA
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 7-3
- ER\$RFA (cont'd.)
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 7-5
- ER\$RFM
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- ER\$RLK
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
- ER\$RNF
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10, 4-11, 7-5
- ER\$RSZ
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- Erase (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 - data security, *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
- ERASE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-32
 - .ERASE directive, *Indirect*, 2-52
 - \$ERASE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-11
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2
 - RMS-11 Macro*, 3-7
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
- BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
- \$ERASE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
- I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
- IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 3-10
 - nonselective, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
 - selective, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-11
- E register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4
- ERK05, *Error Logging*, 4-8
- ERK67, *Error Logging*, 4-8
- ERL12, *Error Logging*, 4-8
- ERLCFL Report Messages, *Error Logging*, 5-44
- ERLCNF Report Messages, *Error Logging*, 3-22
 - fatal, *Error Logging*, 3-22
 - information, *Error Logging*, 3-27
- ERLRPT Report Messages, *Error Logging*, 3-28

ERLRPT Report Messages (cont'd.)
 control file, *Error Logging*, 3-28
 /ERL switch
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-8
 ERM05, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERM23, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERM23 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-37 to 4-49
 ERM80, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERP07, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERP23, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERP456, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 ERR attribute, *System Management*, 12-31
 ERRCTL symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
 ERRDEFINE.CFS, *Error Logging*, 3-20
 ERRLOG, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 backup file, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 2-9
 defaults, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 ELI commands, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 1-4
 installing
 privileged, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 log file, *Error Logging*, 1-4
 mandatory installation, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 ERRLOG.ULB, *Error Logging*, 3-2
 module addition, *Error Logging*, 4-36
 tuning, *Error Logging*, A-1
 ERRLOGETC.ULG, *Error Logging*, 4-36
 ERRLOG Messages, *Error Logging*, 2-12
 ERRNUM symbol, *Indirect*, 2-12
 Error
 See also Message
 ADS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-32
 assembly-time, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 condition (PPDRV/PRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 18-4
 data
 ICAR register, *I/O Drivers*, 19-73
 ICSR register, *I/O Drivers*, 19-73
 DCL, *Command Language*, 1-14
 detection, *Debugging*, A-1
 hard receive (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-77
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-70
 error codes, *Debugging*, 9-6, A-2

Error (cont'd.)
 exit TKB command, *Task Builder*, 12-5
 facility codes, *Debugging*, 9-6
 fatal, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
 handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17
 handling
 \$ALERR entry, *Task Builder*, 4-11
 for autoloading, *Task Builder*, 4-11
 for manual load, *Task Builder*, 4-11
 overlay, *Task Builder*, 4-11
 hardware, Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 interrupt disable (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 log file, MCR, 3-273
 message, MCR, A-1 to A-35
 messages, *Task Builder*, H-1 to H-11
 recovery
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-70
 reporting
 disable (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 hardware enable (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
 retry (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-14
 select (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-14
 serial line (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-71
 task image, *Debugging*, A-2
 T-bit, *Debugging*, 9-4
 /ERROR_LIMIT qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-28
 Error code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7, 4-7, 7-2
 assembler
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-1 to D-5
 block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-48
 definitions, CDA, D-1
 file operations, *I/O Operations*, I-1
 RMSIFL utility
 sort routine, *RMS-11 Utilities*, D-1
 shared file, *I/O Operations*, 2-48
 .ERROR directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-15

- Error limit, *Error Logging*, 1-4
 - altering
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-36
 - device mount, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - logging and, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - notification, *Error Logging*, 1-4
 - reset, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 2-7
 - reset counts, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - system reboot, *Error Logging*, 2-6
- ERRORLIMIT command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-36
- Error log
 - command packet, *Error Logging*, 1-4
 - control file, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - architecture, *Error Logging*, 4-1
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-1
 - devices, *Error Logging*, 2-4
 - file, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - format, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 - naming, *Error Logging*, 2-8
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - packet, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - command, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - creation, *Error Logging*, 4-23
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - ERRSEQ, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - format, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 5-1, C-1
 - packet number
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 - queue, *Error Logging*, 4-24
 - removed from queue, *Error Logging*, 4-25
 - SMSG\$, *Error Logging*, 1-4
 - structure, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 - unsolicited interrupt, *Error Logging*, 4-23
 - packet number, *Error Logging*, 3-1
 - report
 - context information, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 - subpacket
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - system
 - task interaction, *Error Logging*, 1-2
- Error log buffer
 - address of, CDA, 3-19
- Error Logger, *Executive*, 5-202 *System Management*, 15-30
- See also ERRLOG
- Error logging
 - device errors, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - System Generation (11M)*, 4-33
 - executive support, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - device errors, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - device timeouts, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - memory errors, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - unexpected traps or interrupts, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - interrupt timeouts, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - memory errors, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - modifying driver to incorporate, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 - SCB field, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 - support on Non-DIGITAL device, *Error Logging*, 4-19
 - device level module, *Error Logging*, 4-19
 - driver, *Error Logging*, 4-19
 - universal library entry, *Error Logging*, 4-19
 - UCB field, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-24 to 4-25
 - unexpected traps or interrupts, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - unknown device
 - See EUNKWN
 - unused vectors, *Error Logging*, 1-6
- Error logging devices
 - control file module, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-5
- Error Logging System
 - CDA, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - Control File Language compiler, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - device I/O activity, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - Error logger, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - Error log interface, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - executive routines, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - hard error, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - mass storage device errors, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - memory errors, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - operating system failure, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - Report generator, *Error Logging*, 1-1

Error Logging System (cont'd.)
 soft error, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 Error Log Interface
 See ELI
 Error log packet dump, *CDA*, 1-9, 3-1,
 3-19
 Error log report generator, *MCR*,
 3-273
 ERRORM, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 Error message, *Introduction*, 1-1
 Error messages, *CDA*, A-1 *Indirect*,
 A-1
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-10
 Basic MCR, *System Generation (11S)*,
 2-4
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-34
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-6
 CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-5
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-12
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-28
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-56
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-17
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-10
 format, *System Management*, 10-94
 FORTRAN IV, *Program*
 Development, 7-4
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-68
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-33
 MACRO-11, *MACRO-11*, 8-19 to
 8-21 *Program Development*, 3-5
 ODT, *Program Development*, 5-3
 OTL, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-11
 PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-7
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-43
 RSX-11S, *System Generation (11S)*,
 A-1
 SIP, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-19
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-20
 SYSGEN, *System Generation (11M)*,
 8-1
 TKB, *Program Development*, 4-2
 TKTN, *Program Development*, 4-8
 System Generation (11S), 2-21
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-11
 VMR, *System Management*, 10-94 to
 10-112
 diagnostic, *System Management*,
 10-94
 fatal, *System Management*,
 10-94
 format, *System Management*,
 10-94
 unmarked, *System Management*,
 10-94

Error messages (cont'd.)
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-23
 ERROR module, *Error Logging*, 4-19
 Error notice
 macro definition, *MACRO-11*, 7-15,
 7-16
 Error processing, *Indirect*, 2-11, 2-67
 Error report
 data compare
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-21
 directing to device
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-42
 disabling
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-54
 enabling
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-54
 I/O error
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-22
 types
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-54
 Error return, *Executive*, 1-3
 ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-14
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 12-8
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3, 11-7
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 GCMLD\$ macro, *I/O Operations*,
 6-5
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-12
 IE.IFC, *I/O Operations*, 2-49
 IE.LCK, *I/O Operations*, 2-49
 IE.ULK, *I/O Operations*, 2-49
 IE.WAC, *I/O Operations*, 2-48
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
 PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-11
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-6
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 24-7
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
 IO.XCL function, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-18
 IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-11
 IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-16
 IO.XTL function, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-18

- Error return
 - XEDRV (cont'd.)
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
- Error routine
 - file macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-2
- Error sequence number
 - See ERRSEQ
- /ERRORS qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-16
- Error type definition, *Error Logging*, 1-5
- Err parameter
 - ASTX\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24
 - DIR\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
- ERRSEQ
 - Append switch, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - change, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - RMD use, *Error Logging*, 1-3
- ERRSEV symbol, *Indirect*, 2-12
- ERS11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ERS34, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ERSEEN symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10
- /ER switch
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5, 3-6
- ERX01, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ERX02, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ESA field in NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3, 3-9
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-10
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-110
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-97
- Escape character
 - line terminator (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
- ESCAPE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-14, 2-32
 - ESCAPE key, *Command Language*, 3-11 MCR, 2-15
 - EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-13
 - requesting list of options
 - ACNT, *System Management*, 2-3
- Escape mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
- Escape sequence
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-23
 - allowed control character, *I/O Drivers*, 3-26
 - characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
 - definition, *I/O Drivers*, 3-23
 - echo, *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
 - exception, *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
 - full buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 3-26
 - prerequisite, *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
 - recognition, *I/O Drivers*, 3-11, 3-32
 - syntax violation, *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
 - unsolicited input, *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
 - syntax exception (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
 - characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - control character, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - control character error, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - DELETE character, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - format, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
 - full buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - handling, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - prerequisite, *I/O Drivers*, 2-73
 - recognition, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - RUBOUT character, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - syntax violation, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
- Escape-sequence mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
- ESCAPE symbol, *Indirect*, 2-10
- ESC command
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-9, 2-21
- ESC key
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-23, 3-24
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71

- /ESCSEQ keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-217
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-58
- ESL field in NAM block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-77
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-98
- ESS field in NAM block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-10
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-110
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-99
- ESTATUS command, *System Management*, 15-12
- /EST keyword
 - RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-178, 3-182
- ET0310, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ET1645, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ETA11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ETC11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- Ethernet (XEDRV)
 - address
 - auxilliary buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- Ethernet (XEDRV) (cont'd.)
 - device consideration, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - hardware error, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - LF\$DEF protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - LF\$EXC protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - message, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - message padding, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - protocol
 - LF\$DEF, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - LF\$EXC, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - receive, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - transmit, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- ETS11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ETSV05, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ETU58, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- ETU77, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- EUNKWN, *Error Logging*, 4-8, 4-19, 4-37
- .EVEN assembler directive
 - control block alignment, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - pool alignment, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- .EVEN directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-37
- Event
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 4-2
 - significant, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9, 1-36
- Event declaration, significant, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
- Event flag, *Executive*, 2-2 *I/O Drivers*, 1-9 *MCR*, 3-58
- ast, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- clearing polarity, *Executive*, 5-31
- common, *Executive*, 2-2 *I/O Drivers*, 1-9, 1-10
- creating, *MCR*, 3-77
- eliminating, *MCR*, 3-77
- group global, *Command Language*, 6-51 *Executive*, 2-2 *I/O Drivers*, 1-9 *MCR*, 3-77
- System Generation (11M)*, 4-38
- creating, *Command Language*, 6-52 *Executive*, 5-48
- decrementing use count, *Executive*, 5-253
- deleting, *Command Language*, 6-52 *Executive*, 5-71
- displaying, *Command Language*, 6-53
- eliminating, *Executive*, 5-253
- I/O coordination*, *I/O Operations*, 2-43
- I/O synchronization*, *I/O Operations*, 3-10

- Event flag (cont'd.)
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-66
 - local, *MCR*, 3-77
 - none, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 - number, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 - reading, *Executive*, 5-156, 5-158
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-199
 - task, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 - testing, *Executive*, 2-3, 5-157
 - UIC, *MCR*, 3-77
 - wait after I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
 - wait for single, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24
- Event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-16
 - control information, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - CPU-detected errors, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - device control information, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - device errors, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - device information, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-18
 - error log control code, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - event code, *Error Logging*, 4-18
 - event type, *Error Logging*, 4-18
 - format, *Error Logging*, 4-18
 - system control information, *Error Logging*, 4-17
- EVNDF\$, *CDA*, B-14, C-25
- EXACT_POSITIONING attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-47
- Examine option
 - ACNT, *System Management*, 2-5
- Example
 - Brief format report, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-14
 - device information table, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 - ERM23, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 - ERM23 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-37 to 4-49
 - ERM23 notes file, *Error Logging*, 4-31
 - error log packet format, *Error Logging*, 5-2
 - error log subpacket format, *Error Logging*, 5-2
 - Full format report, *Error Logging*, 3-16, 3-17
- Example (cont'd.)
 - notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-67, 4-68
 - NRM23 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-67, 4-68
 - register report, *Error Logging*, 3-19
 - RM02/03
 - register printing, *Error Logging*, 4-27
 - RM02/03 module, *Error Logging*, 4-38 to 4-49
 - RM03 module, *Error Logging*, 4-13
 - RMS-11 MACRO-11 programs, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-1
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-16
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-47
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-14
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
 - Exception code
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
 - Exception record
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-10
 - Exclamation point operator (!), *Task Builder*, 3-49
 - See also ODL operator
 - /EXCLUDE qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-16
 - /EXECUTABLE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-29 to 11-30
 - EXECUTE command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-37
 - Execution
 - termination of task
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-24
 - Execution mode
 - entering
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-61
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-18
 - Executive, *Introduction*, 5-1, 6-3, 6-5, 6-6
 - Best reference, *Executive*
 - building, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-1

Executive (cont'd.)

commons, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-27
configuration, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-7
definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-3
DIC list, *Executive*, C-1
directive, *MCR*, 3-140
 aborting tasks, *MCR*, 3-5
directive status code list, *Executive*, B-1
directive summary, *Executive*, A-1
fast-mapping, *MCR*, 3-118
large (20K), *System Generation (11M)*, 4-32
library, *Program Development*, 1-11
 macro, *Program Development*, 1-9, 1-10
loadable device driver, *MCR*, 3-132
partition
 extended, *MCR*, 3-133
priority range, *MCR*, 3-257
round-robin scheduling, *MCR*, 3-248
routines
 _\$GTWRD, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-34
 \$PTWRD, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-34
source files disk, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-9
swapping interval, *MCR*, 3-256
tables
 logical device, *MCR*, 2-13
 physical device, *MCR*, 2-13
task
 aborting, *MCR*, 3-3
 active, *MCR*, 2-23
 allocating space, *MCR*, 2-20
 checkpointing, *MCR*, 2-20
 dormant, *MCR*, 2-23
 header, *MCR*, 3-122
 loading, *MCR*, 3-116
 priority, *MCR*, 2-21
 running, *MCR*, 1-5, 2-23, 3-116
Executive Crash Dump routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-20
Executive crash dump routine, *CDA*, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3
 building, *CDA*, 1-1
Executive data space support, *System Management*, 10-3
Executive Debugging Tool, *MCR*, 3-36

Executive Debugging Tool (cont'd.)

See also XDT
 invoking, *MCR*, 3-38
Executive error logging support, *Error Logging*, 1-6
Executive-level dispatching, *Executive*, 5-5
Executive pool monitor code, *System Management*, 13-1
Executive routines
 error collection
 device registers, *Error Logging*, 1-3
Executive Send Message directive
 See SMSG\$
Executive service
 driver processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-10
 postinitiation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11
 preinitiation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11
Executive service calls, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1 to 5-28
Executive stack and register dump routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-17
debugging driver code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-16
use of
 in fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-25
Executive symbol table, *CDA*, 1-1, 2-2, 2-17
 switch
 See /STB
EXELIB.OLB (Executive library), *Program Development*, 1-11
EXEMC.MLB (Executive macro library), *Program Development*, 1-9 to 1-10
EXIF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-78
Existence indicator (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-18
EXIT\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-80
 Program Development, 2-7
EXIT & DELETE command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-32
EXIT command
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-10, 2-12, 2-18, 7-5, 7-7
 Utilities, 2-14, 2-27, 2-32
EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-8
IOX, *System Management*, 4-38
RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-9, 2-18, 2-27

- Exit command
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 2-12
 - XDT, *Debugging*, 9-14
- .EXIT directive, *Indirect*, 2-54
- Exit If directive, *Executive*, 5-78
- Exit on diagnostic, *Task Builder*, 10-54, 11-28
- Exit option
 - ACNT, *System Management*, 2-11
- Exit status, *Indirect*, 2-12
 - value, *Indirect*, 2-12
- Exit Status Code
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-4
- /EXIT switch, *CDA*, 2-10, 2-11
- Exit with Status directive, *Executive*, 5-82
- Expanded string
 - See ESA field in NAM block
- EXPANSIONS argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- /EXP keyword
 - LOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-133
- .EXPLG module
 - logical name expansion, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
- Expression, *Debugging*, 2-3
 - absolute, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
 - address, *Debugging*, 2-2
 - complex relocatable, *MACRO-11*, 3-18
 - evaluating, *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-2
 - MACRO-11*, 3-16 to 3-18
 - external, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
 - format, *Debugging*, 2-3
 - illegal, *Debugging*, 2-8, 9-11
 - indicator
 - immediate, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
 - Radix-50
 - evaluating, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - register address, *Debugging*, 2-6, 9-10
 - relocatable, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
- \$EXRQP routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-9
- EXST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-82
- EXSTAT symbol, *Indirect*, 2-12
- EXSTRI symbol, *Indirect*, 2-18
- /EX switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-18
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-21
- Extend access, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-84 *MCR*, 2-3
- Extend access (cont'd.)
 - common region, *MCR*, 3-120
 - file, *MCR*, 3-149, 3-213
 - UFD, *MCR*, 3-281
 - volume, *MCR*, 3-94
- Extend control parameter (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-5
- Extended arithmetic
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-16
- Extended arithmetic element
- Extended attribute block
 - See XAB
- Extended I/O (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-25
- Extended instruction set
 - See EIS
- \$EXTEND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
- EXTEND operation, *RMS-11*
 - Introduction*, 4-2 *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-8 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - \$EXTEND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
- /EXTEND qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-16
- .EXTEND routine (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
- Extend Task directive, *Executive*, 5-84
 - improving performance, *Task Builder*, F-2
- Extension
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - file
 - See File type
- EXTENSION attribute
 - RMSDES utility
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
- EXTENSIONS argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- Extent
 - data caching, *MCR*, 3-146, 3-208
- External expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
- External file (RMSDES)
 - See Data file, Description file

/EXTERNAL qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-31

External symbol
See Global symbol

EXTK\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-84

/EXT keyword

HOME command, *MCR*, 3-94

INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-102

.EXTND routine, extend file, *I/O Operations*, 4-28

EXTSCT option, *Task Builder*, 12-15

\$EXTSK (Extend task), *System Library*, 8-13

EXTTSK option, *Task Builder*, 12-16

F

F\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15

F.ACTL field, number of retrieval pointers, *I/O Operations*, A-9

F.AL0C field, number of blocks allocated for extend, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.BBFS field, block buffer size, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.BDB field, block buffer descriptor block address, *I/O Operations*, A-9

F.BGBC field, big-buffer block count, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.BKDN field, AST service routine address, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.BKDS field, block I/O buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.BKEF field, block I/O event flag, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.BKP1 field, FCS internal control bits, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.BKST field, I/O status block address, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.BKVD field, user virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.CHR field, volume characteristics byte, *I/O Operations*, A-9

F.CNTG field, number of blocks to be allocated, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.DFNB field, default filename block pointer, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.DSPT field, dataset descriptor pointer, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.EFBK field, end-of-file block number, *I/O Operations*, A-4

F.EFN field, record I/O event flag, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.E0BB field, end-of-block buffer, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.ERR1 field, F.ERR extension, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.ERR field, error return code byte, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.EXT field, FDB extension address, *I/O Operations*, A-9

F.FACC field, file access byte, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.FFBK field, first free byte in last block, *I/O Operations*, A-4

F.FLG field, flag byte, *I/O Operations*, A-9

F.FNB field, filename block offset, *I/O Operations*, A-9

F.HIBK field, highest allocated virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, A-4

F.LUN field
FDB, *I/O Operations*, 4-17

F.LUN field, LUN for FDB, *I/O Operations*, A-7

F.MBC1 field, number of buffers in use, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.MBCT field, number of multiple buffers, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.MBFG field, multibuffer flag word, *I/O Operations*, A-8

F.NRBD field, next record buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.NREC field, address of next record in block, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.OVBS field, override block buffer size, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.RACC field, record access byte, *I/O Operations*, A-4

F.RATT field, record attribute byte, *I/O Operations*, A-4

F.RCNM field, random access record number, *I/O Operations*, A-6

F.RCTL, device characteristic byte
.PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13

F.RCTL field, device characteristics byte, *I/O Operations*, A-5

F.RSIZ field, record-size word, *I/O Operations*, A-4

F.RTYP field, record-type byte, *I/O Operations*, A-3
 F.SEQN field, sequence number, *I/O Operations*, A-9
 F.STBK field, statistics block address, *I/O Operations*, A-6
 F.URBD field, user record buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, A-6
 F.VBN field, virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, A-8
 F.VBSZ, device buffer size word
 .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 F.VBSZ field, device buffer size word, *I/O Operations*, A-8
 F1.xxx bit, *I/O Drivers*, 2-34, 3-13
 F11ACP, *Command Language*, 5-3, 5-8
 RMS-11 *Introduction*, 2-1
 role of
 in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 F11ACP stall I/O performance (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-13
 F11DF\$, CDA, C-28
 F11TBL\$, CDA, B-17
 F2.xxx bit, *I/O Drivers*, 2-34, 3-13
 F4POTS.OLB (FORTRAN IV and FORTRAN IV-PLUS library), *Program Development*, 1-11
 F4PRES
 building, *Task Builder*, 5-56
 FA.DLK value, not lock file, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 FA.EXL value, block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
 FA.LKL value, block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
 FA.NSP value, open file no supersede, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 FA.POS value, file position on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 FA.RWD value, rewind on close or open, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 FA.SHR value, open file shared access, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 FA.TMP value, open temporary file, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 FAB, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-8
 chaining to RAB, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-13
 declaring, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-8
 initializing, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-9
 summary, RMS-11 *Macro*, 6-22
 FAB\$B macro, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-8, C-1
 example, RMS-11 *Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
 FAB\$BT macro, RMS-11 *Macro*, C-1
 FAB\$E macro, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-9
 declaring, RMS-11 *Macro*, C-1
 example, RMS-11 *Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
 FAB field in RAB, RMS-11 *Macro*, 4-2
 chaining FAB to RAB, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-13
 CONNECT operation, RMS-11 *Macro*, 5-6
 offset, RMS-11 *Macro*, 6-115
 summary, RMS-11 *Macro*, 6-120
 FABOF\$ macro, RMS-11 *Macro*, C-1
 FAC field in FAB
 CREATE operation, RMS-11 *Macro*, 5-14
 offset, RMS-11 *Macro*, 6-22
 OPEN operation, RMS-11 *Macro*, 5-75
 summary, RMS-11 *Macro*, 6-37
 Facilities-declaration macro, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-2
 declaring, RMS-11 *Macro*, C-2
 FAL, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-1
 RSTS/E, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-1, B-3
 RSX-11M/M-PLUS, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-3
 VAX/VMS, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, B-3
 FALSE symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
 Fast deletion
 See RB\$FDL mask in ROP field
 Fast Task Builder
 See FTB
 /FA switch
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-5
 Fatal error, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-15
 Fatal error message, *System Management*, 10-94
 Fault code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-26
 Fault isolation, *System Management*, 15-31
 Writing I/O Driver, 3-20 to 3-23
 Fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-23 to 3-28
 after unintended loop, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28

Fault tracing (cont'd.)

- Executive stack and register dump,
Writing I/O Driver, 3-25 to 3-27
 - hints, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28 to 3-29
 - in new driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28
 - when processor halts without display, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-27
- FB\$BID code in BID field
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-26
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
- FB\$BLK mask in RAT field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-60
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$BLN code in BLN field
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-28
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
- FB\$CCL mask in DEV field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-77
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-117
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
- FB\$CR mask in RAT field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-12
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$CTG mask in FOP field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-18
 - EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46

FB\$CTG mask in FOP field (cont'd.)

- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-40
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$DEL mask in FAC field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-14
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
- FB\$DFW mask in FOP field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-15
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-76
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-41
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$DLK mask in FOP field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-15
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-76
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-42
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$-family symbol
- declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- FB\$FID mask in FOP field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-7, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-10
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-41
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73, 5-74
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-103
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-109, 5-110
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-43
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$FIX code in RFM field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
- FB\$FTN mask in RAT field
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-12

FB\$FTN mask in RAT field (cont'd.)
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$GET mask in FAC field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$GET mask in SHR field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$IDX code in ORG field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$MDI mask in DEV field, *RMS-11*
 Macro, 3-1
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-20
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-42
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-117
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
FB\$MKD mask in FOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-44
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$NEF mask in FOP field
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-76
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-45
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$NIL mask in SHR field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$POS mask in FOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-15
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-46
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$PRN mask in RAT field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-12
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$PUT mask in FAC field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$REA mask in FAC field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$REC mask in DEV field, *RMS-11*
 Macro, 3-1, 3-2
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-20
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-42, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-117, 5-118
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
FB\$REL code in ORG field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23

FB\$RWC mask in FOP field
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-4
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-15
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-77
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-117
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-47
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$RWO mask in FOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-15
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-76
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-117
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-48
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$SDI mask in DEV field, *RMS-11*
Macro, 3-2
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-20
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-118
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
FB\$SEQ code in ORG field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$SQD mask in DEV field, *RMS-11*
Macro, 3-2
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-20
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43

FB\$SQD mask in DEV field (cont'd.)
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-118
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
FB\$STM code in RFM field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$SUP mask in FOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-10
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-49
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$TMD mask in FOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$TMP mask in FOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-11
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-50
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$TRM mask in DEV field, *RMS-11*
Macro, 3-1
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-20
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-42
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-77
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-117
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
FB\$TRN mask in FAC field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-14

- FB\$TRN** mask in FAC field (cont'd.)
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$UDF code in RFM field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$UPD mask in FAC field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$UPI mask in SHR field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 RSX-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$VAR code in RFM field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$VFC code in RFM field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
FB\$WRI mask in SHR field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
FB\$WRT mask in FAC field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
\$FBCAL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 /FB switch
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-5
FCB
 See File Control Block
F command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 6-4
FCP
 definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-4
 file sharing, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-26
 option, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-61
 placement control, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-26
 role of
 in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-25
 user-written, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-62
FCPLRG, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-62
FCPMDL, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-61
FCPMIN, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-61
FCPSML, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-61
FCS, *I/O Operations*, 1-1
 data structure
 general, *I/O Operations*, 1-4
 definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-3
 file access method, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 I/O macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
 important characteristic, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 impure area, *I/O Operations*, 2-38
 library options, *I/O Operations*, K-1
 macro
 FDB information, *I/O Operations*, 2-2
 .MCALL directive, *I/O Operations*, 2-2
 PLAS resident library, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-60
 position of
 in I/O hierarchy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 RSX-11S support, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-25
 sequential file compatibility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 string
 processing, *Executive*, 5-135
 tasks that use, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-1

- FCS (cont'd.)
 - term definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
 - with Task Builder, *I/O Operations*, 1-1
- FCS.OBJ FCS library, *I/O Operations*, K-1
- FCSMBF.OBJ FCS library, *I/O Operations*, K-1
- FCSMTA.OBJ FCS library, *I/O Operations*, K-1
- FCSRES
 - linking tasks to, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-4
 - non-memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 5-56
 - overlaid, *Task Builder*, 5-55
 - types, *Task Builder*, 5-55
- FCSRES routines, *I/O Operations*, 1-20
- FCS subset, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-25
 - macro calls, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-25
- /FC switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
- .FCTR directive, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-25
 - allocation diagram
 - creating, *Task Builder*, 3-38, 3-39
 - argument, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - library modules, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - library to resolve references, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - named input file, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - program section name, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - segment name, *Task Builder*, 3-27
 - autoloadable
 - making first component, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 3-50
 - use of label, *Task Builder*, 3-25
- .FCTYP routine, assembly parameters, *I/O Operations*, K-1
- FD.BLK parameter
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - block boundary crossing, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.CR parameter
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - line-feed character, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
- FD.FTN parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
- FD.INS parameter
 - sequential file, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-6, 3-9
- FD.PLC parameter
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 2-10, 3-6, 3-9
 - move mode, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- FD.PRN parameter
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - carriage-control word, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.RAH parameter, read-ahead operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-12
- FD.RAH value, read-ahead, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- FD.RAN parameter
 - random access, *I/O Operations*, 2-10, 3-9
 - random record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
- FD.RTN, record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
- FD.RWM parameter
 - block I/O operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
 - record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - record attribute
 - process with block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.WBH parameter, write-behind operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-12
- FD.WBH value, write behind, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- FDAT\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
- FDAT\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- FDB, *I/O Operations*, 2-3
 - address, run-time macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-24
 - allocate file block, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-4
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-17

FDB (cont'd.)

- block size reset, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- carriage control, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
- definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
- description, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
- extension, logical name translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
- F.LUN field, *I/O Operations*, 4-17
- F.xxxx field, *I/O Operations*, A-3
- file identification, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
- GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
- initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-3
- initialize block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- initialize block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 2-18, 2-22
- initialize block buffer size, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
- initialize file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-5, 2-21
- initialize file-open section, *I/O Operations*, 2-14, 2-22
- initialize record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-10, 2-21
- initial values, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
- largest record size, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
- lun specification, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
- macro
 - global symbol, *I/O Operations*, 2-26
 - local symbol, *I/O Operations*, 2-27
 - run-time exceptions, *I/O Operations*, 2-22
 - run-time initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- multiple buffering, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- type, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- offset, global/local, *I/O Operations*, 2-25
- OPEN\$x macro requirement, *I/O Operations*, 3-7
- PUT\$ macro operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
- record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- record size, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- sequence number field, *I/O Operations*, 2-7

FDB (cont'd.)

- space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
- WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-39
- FDBDF\$ macro, FDB space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
- FDBF\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
- example, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- FDBF\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-22
- FDBK\$A macro
 - block access initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 - record access, block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
- FDBK\$R macro, initialize block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- FDOP\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
- example, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
- FDOP\$R macro, initialize file-open section, *I/O Operations*, 2-22
- FDRC\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- example, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- FDRC\$R macro, initialize record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- /FDX keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-218
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-59
- FEAT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-86
- \$FETCH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
- example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- FF command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-34
- /FF switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3
- FID field in NAM block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-41, 5-42
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73, 5-77
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-118

FID field in NAM block (cont'd.)
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-100

Field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2
 clearing bits in, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-11
 comparing value, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-16
 copying value from, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-15
 copying value into, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-10
 examining, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
 initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 mnemonic, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2
 setting bits in, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 setting up, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 testing bits in, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17

Field-access macro
 \$COMPARE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 \$FETCH, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
 \$OFF, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 \$SET, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 \$STORE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 \$TESTBITS, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17

Field-initialization macro, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-9
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 C-2
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3

Field-offset symbol
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3,
 C-4
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 C-3, C-4
 FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3,
 C-4
 NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 C-2
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 C-3, C-4
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 C-3, C-4
 XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4

Field-offset symbol (cont'd.)
 value
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-14
 FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-94
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-108
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-145

Field size symbols, file operation, *I/O
 Operations*, J-1

Field terminator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
 /FI file switch
 QUE /MOD command, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-21

FILATR symbol, *Indirect*, 2-19

File, *Command Language*, 4-1, 5-1
Introduction, 2-1, 3-1 *RMS-11
 Introduction*, 1-1 *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 1-2

See also Account file
 See also Indexed file organization
 See also Relative file organization
 See also Sequential file organization
 access, *Command Language*, 2-7
 MCR, 2-3, 2-6, 3-122
 method, FCS, *I/O Operations*,
 1-6
 optimizing, *I/O Operations*,
 2-34

access requested
 See FAC field in FAB

access shared
 See SHR field in FAB

access types, *Command Language*,
 4-9, 4-84

alignment
 See also ALN field in ALL block

allocation
 See also ALQ field in ALL block
 See also ALQ field in FAB

and directory, MCR, 2-2

appending
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-14

area
 See ALL block

assembler work, *MACRO-11*, F-1

File

- attribute
 - setting, *Command Language*, 4-87
- attributes, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-1
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-2
- attribute size (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-4
- backing up, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-3
- bucket size
 - See BKS field in FAB
 - See BKZ field in ALL block
- checkpoint, *Command Language*, 5-88
- close current command, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
- close indirect command, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
- closing, *I/O Operations*, 3-20
 - See also CLOSE operation
- closing temporary, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
- cluster size
 - See RTV field in FAB
- command
 - comment, *Task Builder*, 1-14
 - level of indirection, *Task Builder*, 1-13
 - option, *Task Builder*, 1-14
- comparing, *Command Language*, 4-72
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-1
- content, *MCR*, 2-5
- contiguity
 - See FB\$CTG mask in FOP field
 - See XB\$CTG mask in AOP field
- contiguous, *Introduction*, 5-6
- control directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-57, 6-58
- copying, *Command Language*, 4-42
 - See also File transferring
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
 - DOS-11, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-1
 - Files-11, *Utilities*, 3-8
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-8
 - RT-11, *Utilities*, 4-3
- count
 - calculating maximum, *MCR*, 3-105
- creating, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-1, 5-2

File

- creating (cont'd.)
 - See also CREATE operation
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-2
 - FO.WRT value, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - source, *Program Development*, 2-9, 2-10
 - temporary, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
 - mark for deletion, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
- creation date
 - See CDT field in DAT block
- date
 - See DAT block
- declaring number of active, *Task Builder*, 12-7
- default extension size
 - See DEQ field in ALL block
 - See DEQ field in FAB
- default number, *Command Language*, 5-62
- delete routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-29, 4-30
- deleting, *Command Language*, 4-35
 - I/O Operations*, 3-42
 - See also ERASE operation
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-17
- deleting routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-29
- deleting with wildcard, *MCR*, 2-7
- design, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-15, 5-1
- device
 - data format, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
- directory, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
- directory listing, *Program Development*, 3-9
- displaying, *Command Language*, 4-57
 - RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-3
 - block number
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-25
- displaying information, *Command Language*, 4-26
- dumping
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-1
- editing, *Command Language*, 4-16, 4-23
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-1
 - source, *Program Development*, 2-9 to 2-18
- EDTINI.EDT, *Introduction*, 2-2

File (cont'd.)

- excluding, *Command Language*, 4-9
- extend
 - routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-28
 - WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-39
- extending, *MCR*, 3-102
- extending allocation
 - See EXTEND operation
- FORTTRAN direct access
 - See FLX utility
- header
 - allocating, *MCR*, 3-103
 - calculating preallocated, *MCR*, 3-104
 - contents, *MCR*, 2-2
 - initializing, *MCR*, 3-103
 - maximum per volume, *MCR*, 3-103
- identification in FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- identifier
 - See FID field in NAM block
- index, *I/O Operations*, 5-2, E-1
 - listing contents
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
- indirect command, *Task Builder*, 1-11
 - See also Indirect command file
- input
 - designating as debugging aid, *Task Builder*, 10-14, 11-25, 11-26
 - designating as library file, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
 - directing selective symbol search, *Task Builder*, 10-48, 10-49, 10-50, 11-61, 11-62, 11-63
 - including content of in map, *Task Builder*, 10-26
 - processing to reduce overhead, *Task Builder*, F-6
 - specifying as default library, *Task Builder*, 10-15, 11-27
- internal file identifier
 - See IFI field in FAB
- library, *Command Language*, 6-28
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-2
- LINK command input, *Task Builder*, 1-4
- listing, *Program Development*, 3-6
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7

File

- listing (cont'd.)
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-21
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
- loading, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-2
- location, *MCR*, 2-3
 - See also LOC field in ALL block
- locked, *Command Language*, 4-78
 - I/O Operations*, 2-16
- locking
 - See FB\$DLK mask in FOP field
- lost
 - recovering
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
- MACRO-11 default specification, *MACRO-11*, 8-3 to 8-6
- making autoloadable
 - using name, *Task Builder*, 4-2
- map
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-5, 1-6
 - printing, *Task Builder*, 1-3
 - in LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-6, 1-7
- mark for delete, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
- maximum number
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-71
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-62
- maximum per volume
 - calculating, *MCR*, 3-104
- merging
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-9
- multiple, operation, *I/O Operations*, 5-6
- name
 - specifying, *MCR*, 2-4
- name block
 - See FNB
 - See NAM block
- name block pointer, *I/O Drivers*, C-6
- name in FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- no lock on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- non-RMS-11, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-4
- object, *Introduction*, 5-5
 - binary, *Command Language*, 6-2

File

- ODL
 - creating using diagram, *Task Builder*, 3-35 to 3-40
- omitting specific output, *Task Builder*, 1-3
- open
 - at one time, *Task Builder*, 12-7
 - by filename block, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 - by ID, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
 - for append
 - FO.APD value, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for modify, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for read, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for shared access
 - FA.SHR value, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for update and extend, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for write
 - FO.WRT value, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - on LP: for printing, *I/O Operations*, 8-3
 - processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-3
- opening
 - See also OPEN operation
 - for reading, *Indirect*, 2-73
 - temporary, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
 - mark for deletion, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
- open temporary
 - FA.TMP value, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
- organization
 - See ORG field in FAB
- output
 - omitting specific, *Task Builder*, 1-3
- owner
 - See PRG field in PRO block
- ownership, *MCR*, 2-2, 2-3
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-11
- position on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- printing, *Command Language*, 4-60
 - Program Development*, 3-8 to 3-9
- processing, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16

File (cont'd.)

- protection, *Command Language*, 4-9
 - Introduction*, 6-4 *MCR*, 2-3, 2-6, 3-122, 3-148, 3-152, 3-214, 3-241
 - See also PRO field in PRO block code, *Command Language*, 4-9, 4-83
 - default, *Command Language*, 4-84 *MCR*, 3-103
 - specifying, *MCR*, 3-102
- Files-11
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-29
 - setting, *Command Language*, 4-83, 5-38, 5-63, 5-64, 5-71
- purging, *Command Language*, 4-39
 - Program Development*, 3-9, 3-10
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-31
- record access initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
- record-output characteristic
 - See RAT field in FAB
- recovering lost file
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
- rename, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
- renaming, *Command Language*, 4-47
 - See also RENAME operation
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-33
- restoring, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-3
- revision date
 - See RDT field in DAT block
- revision number
 - See RVN field in DAT block
- saving
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-1
- sequenced, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - reading, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
 - writing, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
- sequential
 - appending, *Command Language*, 4-70
 - creating, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-11
- shared access, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
- single, operation, *I/O Operations*, 5-6
- source, *Introduction*, 5-5
 - maintaining, *Command Language*, 4-20
- specification, *Introduction*, 1-14 to 1-16 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1 *Utilities*, 1-4

File (cont'd.)

- specification string
 - See FNA field in FAB
- default
 - See DNA field in FAB
- parsing
 - See FNB field in NAM block
- spooling, *Program Development*, 1-8 to 3-8, 3-9
- PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-38
- startup command, *Introduction*, 2-2
- .STB, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - overlaid region, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
 - overlaid region global symbol, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
 - shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- use of /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-10
- string
 - See FNA field in FAB
- structure, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-1
- supersession
 - See FB\$SUP mask in FOP field
- symbol definition
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-6
- system, *Command Language*, 5-10
- system library, *Command Language*, 6-2
- task
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-5
- task image, *Introduction*, 2-1, 5-6
- name
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 7-28
- testing for, *Indirect*, 2-89
- text, *Introduction*, 2-1
- TKB map, *Command Language*, 6-2
 - producing, *Command Language*, 6-13
- transferring, *System Management*, 9-1, 9-3, 9-5 to 9-8
- FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-1
- Professional Personal Computer systems, *System Management*, 9-1
- VAX-11 RSX systems, *System Management*, 9-1, 9-5
- truncate routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-29
- truncating, *I/O Operations*, 2-11

File

- truncating (cont'd.)
 - See also TRUNCATE operation
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-40
 - type, *Introduction*, 2-1 MCR, 2-5, 2-8
 - conventional, MCR, 2-8
 - default, MCR, 2-8
 - type FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- universal library
 - See Universal library file
- unlocking, *Command Language*, 4-78
- updating
 - PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-1
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-42
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-1
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-1
- validating contents
 - PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-6
- version number, *Command Language*, 4-3 MCR, 2-5
 - changing, *Command Language*, 4-47
 - default, *Command Language*, 4-4
- version number in FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- wildcard context
 - See WCC field in NAM block
- wildcard operation
 - See NB\$WCH mask in FNB field
- wildcard search
 - See SEARCH operation
- window
 - mapping, MCR, 3-155
- FILE.MAC source code, *Program Development*, 2-19, 2-20
- /FILE_POSITION file qualifier
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- /FILE_POSITION qualifier
 - DELETE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-11
- FILEA.MAC source code, *Program Development*, 2-21, 2-22
- File access block
 - See FAB
- File access listener
 - See FAL
- File allocation
 - See Allocation
- File attribute, *Indirect*, 2-19

- File attribute (cont'd.)
 - See also Attribute
 - initialize, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
 - run-time, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
 - RMSDSP utility
 - indexed file
 - detailed display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
 - specifying tape, *I/O Operations*, G-17
- FILEB.MAC source code, *Program Development*, 2-23, 2-24
- File back-up date
 - See Back-up date
- File block
 - access initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - run time, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
 - allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - buffer initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - run time, *I/O Operations*, 2-22
 - locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
- File characteristic
 - system-controlled
 - SC.BAD, bad data block, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - SC.MDL, file marked for delete, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - user-controlled
 - UC.CON, contiguous file, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - UC.DLK, file improperly closed, *I/O Operations*, F-4
- FILE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-33
- File Compare Utility
 - See CMP utility
- File contiguity
 - See Contiguity
- File Control Block, *MCR*, 3-104, 3-156
 - See also FCB
 - role of
 - in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20
- File Control Processor, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1, 4-3 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - See also FCP
 - retrieval pointers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
- File control routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-1
- File Control Services
 - See FCS
- File creation date
 - See Creation date
- File Descriptor Block
 - See FDB
- File Dump Utility
 - See DMP utility
- File extension
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - default size, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
 - size, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - virtual block, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
- File header, *Command Language*, 4-2
 - allocating, *Command Language*, 5-60
 - maximum number, *Command Language*, 5-60
- File header block, *I/O Operations*, 5-3, E-2
 - format, *I/O Operations*, F-1
 - H.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, F-1
 - header area
 - file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - file owner information, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - file protection code, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - identification area, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - creation date, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 - creation time, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 - expiration date, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 - filename, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - filetype, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - file version number, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - revision date, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - revision number, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - revision time, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 - map area, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-10
 - user file, *I/O Operations*, E-2
- File header block, H.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- File header block, L.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, F-2

File header block, M.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, F-2, F-3

File header label
 ANSI, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 tape, *I/O Operations*, G-3
 HDR1, *I/O Operations*, G-4
 HDR2, *I/O Operations*, G-5
 HDR3, *I/O Operations*, G-6

File I/O
 coordination, *I/O Operations*, 2-42
 status block, *I/O Operations*, 2-44

File identification, *I/O Operations*, 5-3
 FDB, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 field, *I/O Operations*, 2-34

File Identification Block (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-2

File identifier
 processing by Files-11 (tape), *I/O Operations*, G-7

File label
 tape, *I/O Operations*, G-1

File macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 access privileges, *I/O Operations*, 3-3
 error routine, *I/O Operations*, 3-2

File name, *Command Language*, 4-3
 Introduction, 3-1
 ANSI, *Command Language*, 1-9
 changing, *Command Language*, 4-47
 default, *Indirect*, 2-5
 .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
 .PRSFN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16

tape
 Radix-50 conversion, *I/O Operations*, 4-19

Filename block
 See also FNB
 default, *I/O Operations*, 2-31, 3-17
 file-open, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 OFNB\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 specifying, *I/O Operations*, 2-28
 default directory information
 .GTDID routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-21
 delete file, *I/O Operations*, 4-30

Filename block
 directory information (cont'd.)
 .GTDIR routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-20
 initializing, *I/O Operations*, 2-35
 local offset definition, *I/O Operations*, 2-33
 manually initializing, *I/O Operations*, 2-36

N.DID field
 .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13

N.DVNM field, *I/O Operations*, 4-17

N.NEXT
 .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15

N.STAT word
 .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15

NBOF\$L macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-33

NMBLK\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-31

OPEN\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-35

open file by, *I/O Operations*, 3-16

.PARSE routine
 disk, *I/O Operations*, 4-11
 N.DID field, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 N.FID field, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 tape, *I/O Operations*, 4-11

Filename block routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-8, 4-20

Filename string descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-29

File number, *I/O Operations*, 5-3

File open
 append, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 by ID, *I/O Operations*, 2-34
 for file access, *I/O Operations*, 3-18
 lock on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 modify, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 no supersede, *I/O Operations*, 2-15, 3-18, 3-19
 read access, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 shared access, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 tape position, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 temporary, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 update, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 write access, *I/O Operations*, 2-15

File operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2
RMS-11 Macro, 3-6
RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-18
 See also Operation

File operation, error codes, *I/O Operations*, 1-1

File operation macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2

File organization, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-1, 3-4
RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-11, 1-18
 See also Indexed file organization
 See also Relative file organization
 See also Sequential file organization and data storage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 and file design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11
 and optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 and record formats, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20, 2-15

random access
 to indexed files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-15
 to relative files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-15
 to sequential files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-14

RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8

selection, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11

sequential access
 to indexed files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-14
 to relative files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-14
 to sequential files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-14

File owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
 read, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
 write, *I/O Operations*, 4-7

FILE PLACEMENT attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30

File pointer routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-21

File position
 by byte, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 save, *I/O Operations*, 4-24

File position
 to byte (cont'd.)
 .POINT routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-22
 to record
 .POSRC routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-22

File processing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1

File processing completion
 CLOSE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-8

File protection
 setting, *Command Language*, 2-6

File protection word, *I/O Operations*, 4-4, 4-5

File random I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-20

File read-ahead
 FD.RAH parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-12

File record
 attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 moving, *Command Language*, 4-50

File rename routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-26

File revision date
 See Revision date

FILERR symbol, *Indirect*, 2-13

Files-11, MCR, 2-1
 ACP
 See FCP

disk
 selecting for testing
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-39, 4-65

file
 copying
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-2
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-8
 protection
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-29
 verifying structure, *Utilities*, 9-1

file name, MCR, 2-5

volume, *Command Language*, 5-3
 backing up, *Command Language*, 5-73
 dismounting, MCR, 3-70
 formatting, *Command Language*, 5-57
 home block, MCR, 3-93
 initializing, MCR, 3-99
 label, MCR, 3-70
 level 401, *Command Language*, 5-62

Files-11

volume (cont'd.)

- level 402, *Command Language*, 5-62
- mounting, *MCR*, 3-142
- protecting, *MCR*, 3-148, 3-151
- protecting with TEMPORARYFILE IOX, *System Management*, 4-63
- restoring, *Command Language*, 5-73
- selecting, *System Management*, 4-7
- types, *MCR*, 2-1
- volume exercise example IOX, *System Management*, 4-10

Files-11 ACP

See FCP

FILES11 command

IOX

- default parameters, *System Management*, 4-39

Files-11 structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1

File sequence number, *I/O Operations*, 2-7, 5-3

File Set ID, *Command Language*, 5-38, 5-48

File Set Identifier, *MCR*, 3-143, 3-144, 3-150, 3-151, 3-154

See also File Set ID, *Command Language*, 5-38

File sharing

See Shared access

File size

- specifying in blocks, *System Management*, 4-63

File space (RMSIFL)

- calculating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12

File space preallocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-20

Filespec

See file specification

File specification, *Command Language*, 4-2

- Introduction*, 1-14 to 1-16
- MCR*, 2-4
- RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
- RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18, 1-19

See also File

See also Infile

See also Outfile

- convention, *Task Builder*, 1-15, 1-16, 1-19

File specification (cont'd.)

- default, *MCR*, 2-7, 3-35
- Task Builder*, 1-15, 1-16
- node, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- defaults, *Command Language*, 4-4
- definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
- device, *I/O Operations*, 1-14
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- directory, *I/O Operations*, 1-14
 - .PRSDI routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- dynamic processing
 - SYSLIB, *I/O Operations*, 2-34
- examples, *MCR*, 2-9
- Files-11
 - assigning logical name, *MCR*, 3-21
 - format, *MCR*, 2-4
 - fully qualified, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-4
 - generation, *I/O Operations*, 1-17
 - input, *MCR*, 2-4
 - logical name expanding, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - logical name merging, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - logical name parsing, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-16, 1-17
 - merged string, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
 - name, *I/O Operations*, 1-15
 - node, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - parsing
 - See PARSE operation
 - processing, *Executive*, 5-10
 - quoted string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - remote, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-7
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - scanning, *Executive*, 5-89
 - syntax description, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
 - type, *I/O Operations*, 1-15
 - UIC, *MCR*, 2-6
 - unit
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - version, *I/O Operations*, 1-16

File specification (cont'd.)

- VMR
 - components, *System Management*, 10-5
 - defaults, *System Management*, 10-5
 - device name, *System Management*, 10-5
 - directory, *System Management*, 10-6
 - named, *System Management*, 10-6
 - file name, *System Management*, 10-6
 - file type, *System Management*, 10-6
 - format, *System Management*, 10-5
 - /IM switch, *System Management*, 10-7
 - specifying, *System Management*, 10-5
 - version number, *System Management*, 10-6
- wildcard, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
 - RMS-11 Macro*, 3-8
- wildcards, *Command Language*, 4-6
- within program, *I/O Operations*, 2-27
- File Specification Scanner directive, *Executive*, 5-89
- /FILES qualifier
 - SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
- FILE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-37, 5-38
- File Storage Region
 - See FSR
- File structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
 - See also Structure
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-9
 - user, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - virtual blocks, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
- File-structured device
 - exercising
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-3
- File Structure Verification Utility
 - See VFY utility
- File trailer label (tape), *I/O Operations*, G-9
- File Transfer Utility
 - See FLX utility
- File type, *Command Language*, 4-3
 - Introduction*, 2-1

File type (cont'd.)

- changing, *Command Language*, 4-47
- default, *Command Language*, 4-4
- .FTN, *Program Development*, 7-3, 7-4
- .LST, *Program Development*, 3-4, 6-11, 7-3, 7-4
- .MAC, *Program Development*, 3-1
- .MAP, *Program Development*, 4-6
- .MLB, *Program Development*, 6-1
- .OBJ, *Program Development*, 3-4, 7-5
- .OLB, *Program Development*, 6-4
- .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
- .PMD, *Program Development*, 5-10
- .PRSFN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- standard, *Command Language*, 4-5
- .TSK, *Program Development*, 4-1
- File version
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
 - .PRSFN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- File window pointer
 - number, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- /FIL keyword
 - HELP command, *MCR*, 3-87
- Fill command
 - See F command
- Fill number
 - data bucket
 - See DFL field in KEY block
 - index bucket
 - See IFL field in KEY block
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
- Fill size
 - See Bucket fill number
- FILSPC symbol, *Indirect*, 2-20
- /FINAL keyword
 - ASSIGN command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-26
- FIN argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- FIND command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-33
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-13
- FIND key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7

- \$FIND macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-54
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49
- FIND NEXT key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- FIND operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-10 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-6
 - and bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
- \$FIND macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-54
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17, 7-3
- key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
- RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- FIND operation (cont'd.)
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- .FIND routine, find directory entry, *I/O Operations*, 4-17
- FIND statement, *Error Logging*, 5-39
- FINIT\$ macro
 - FSR initialization
 - run-time, *I/O Operations*, 2-40
- .FINIT routine, initialize before .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-11
- FIS, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-14
- /FI switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-5
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-22
 - QUE /DEL command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-11
- FIX, *Command Language*, 7-38 to 7-39, 9-15
 - See also FIX-IN MEMORY command
- Fixed control area
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8
- Fixed-control-size
 - See FSZ field in FAB
- Fixed-length record
 - PUT\$ macro
 - block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 - block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
- Fixed-length record format, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-2 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-15
 - See also FB\$FIX code in RFM field
- Fixing
 - directive common, *System Management*, 10-19
- FIX-IN-MEMORY command (MCR), MCR, 1-7, 3-75
 - error messages, MCR, 3-76
 - examples, MCR, 3-76
 - format, MCR, 3-75
- FIX-IN-MEMORY command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-18
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-18

FIX-IN-MEMORY command (VMR)
 (cont'd.)
 examples, *System Management*,
 10-19
 format, *System Management*, 10-18
 keywords
 /DIR, *System Management*,
 10-19
 /NSF, *System Management*,
 10-19
 parameter, *System Management*,
 10-18
 /FIX keyword
 INSTALL command (VMR), *System*
Management, 10-23

FLA
 See **GROUP GLOBAL EVENT**
FLAGS command

Flag
 See also **Event flag**
 group global event, *MCR*, 3-77
 /FLAG_PAGE qualifier
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-5

Flagwd parameter
 device-specific function
 transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-4

FLG field in **KEY** block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-19
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-80
 summary
 XB\$CHG mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-76
 XB\$DUP mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-77
 XB\$NUL mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-78

Floating instruction set
 See **FIS**

Floating-point
 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-35
 .FLT2, *MACRO-11*, 6-35
 .FLT4, *MACRO-11*, 6-35
 number, *MACRO-11*, 6-33, 6-34
 operation code, *MACRO-11*, C-4,
 C-5
 processor, *MACRO-11*, 3-14
 rounding, *MACRO-11*, 6-34

Floating-point
 rounding (cont'd.)
 controlling, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 truncation, *MACRO-11*, 6-34
 controlling, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 unary operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-35,
 6-36

Floating Point Processor
 See also **FP11**
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-18,
 11-17

Floating qualifier, *Command Language*,
 1-3 to 1-4

/FL switch
 PRI command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-5

FLT16: subroutine
 convert unsigned integer to real
 constant

 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17

.FLT2 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-35

.FLT4 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-35

Flush buffer routine, *I/O Operations*,
 4-32

\$FLUSH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56

FLUSH operation, *RMS-11*
Introduction, 4-4 *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 1-15

\$FLUSH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-56

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 7-5

record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8

relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-10

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 3-9

.FLUSH routine, flush buffer, *I/O*
Operations, 4-32

FLX, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-7

FLX utility, *MCR*, 2-2 *System*
Generation (11S), 1-4

cassette, *Utilities*, 4-13

input file, *Utilities*, 4-15

multivolume support, *Utilities*,
 4-14

output file, *Utilities*, 4-14

TA11/TU60 support, *Utilities*,
 4-13

command line, *Utilities*, 4-2

device support, *Utilities*, 4-2

DOS-11 volume, *Utilities*, 4-8

deleting, *Utilities*, 4-10

FLX utility

- DOS-11 volume (cont'd.)
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 4-8
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 4-10
 - valid, *Utilities*, 4-1
- error message, *Utilities*, 4-17
- file
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 4-7
 - Files-11, *Utilities*, 4-2
 - specifying, *Utilities*, 4-2
- FORTTRAN direct access file,
Utilities, 4-16
- paper tape support, *Utilities*, 4-15
- RT-11 volume, *Utilities*, 4-10
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 4-12
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 4-10
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 4-12
 - valid, *Utilities*, 4-2
- switch, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - control, *Utilities*, 4-6
 - transfer mode, *Utilities*, 4-4
 - volume format, *Utilities*, 4-4
- volume
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 4-7
 - file deletion, *Utilities*, 4-7
 - file transfer, *Utilities*, 4-4
 - formatting, *Utilities*, 4-4
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 4-2
- wildcard, *Utilities*, 4-3
- Flying installs, *System Management*,
12-4
- FM1WM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
- FM2CM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
- FM3CM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
- FM4NM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
- FM4WM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
- FMASK symbol, *Indirect*, 2-20
- FMS-11 interface, *Indirect*, 2-55
- FMTBUF option, *Task Builder*, 12-17
- FMTNP1, *Error Logging*, 4-7
- FMT utility
 - command line, *Utilities*, 5-1
 - device support, *Utilities*, 5-5
 - error message, *Utilities*, 5-10
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 5-9
 - initiating, *Utilities*, 5-1
 - operation mode, *Utilities*, 5-2
 - switch, *Utilities*, 5-7
 - summary, *Utilities*, 5-1
 - terminating, *Utilities*, 5-2
- FN1NM1, *Error Logging*, 4-6
- FNA field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-10

FNA field in FAB (cont'd.)

- ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-36
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-41
- offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-73
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-87
- REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-103
- RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-109, 5-110
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-38
- FNB
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
 - N.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, B-1
- FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-6
 - directory identification, *I/O Drivers*,
C-7
 - file identification, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
 - file name, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
 - file type, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
 - file version number, *I/O Drivers*,
C-7
 - pointer, *I/O Drivers*, C-6
 - status word, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
 - wildcard context, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- FNB field in NAM block, *RMS-11
Macro*, 3-3, 3-9, 3-10
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-21
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-37, 5-38
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-41, 5-43
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-81
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-88
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-103, 5-105
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-109, 5-111, 5-112
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-116, 5-118
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-101
 - NB\$WCH mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
6-102
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
- Fnc parameter
 - QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6

\$FNDFG (Find page), *System Library*,
 8-27
 \$FNLERL, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 FNS field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-10
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-36
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-41
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-73
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-87
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-103
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-109, 5-110
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-39
 FO.APD value, open file for append,
 I/O Operations, 3-19
 FO.MFY value, open file for modify,
 I/O Operations, 3-19
 FO.RD value, open file for read, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-19
 FO.UPD value, open file for update and
 extend, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 FO.WRT value
 open file for write and create, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-19
 /FO job switch
 QUE /MOD command, *Batch and*
 Queue, 2-20
 ^F operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-35,
 6-36
 FOP field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-7,
 3-9, 3-10, 3-11
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-4
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-10, 5-11, 5-15, 5-18
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-36
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-41
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-46
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-73, 5-74, 5-76, 5-77, 5-78
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-103

FOP field in FAB (cont'd.)
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-109, 5-110
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-117
 summary
 FB\$CTG mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-40
 FB\$DFW mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-41
 FB\$DLK mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-42
 FB\$FID mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-43
 FB\$MKD mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-44
 FB\$NEF mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-45
 FB\$POS mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-46
 FB\$RWC mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-47
 FB\$RWO mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-48
 FB\$SUP mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-49
 FB\$TMP mask, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 6-50
 FORATT symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
 FOR command
 MCR, *Program Development*, 7-1,
 7-4
 FOR compiler task, *Program*
 Development, 7-1
 creating object module, *Program*
 Development, 7-5
 /D_LINES, *Program Development*,
 7-7
 /DE, *Program Development*, 7-7
 debugging statements, *Program*
 Development, 7-7
 diagnostic run, *Program*
 Development, 7-3, 7-4
 FOR command
 MCR, *Program Development*,
 7-1, 7-4
 FORTRAN command
 DCL, *Program Development*,
 7-1, 7-3
 .FTN file type, *Program*
 Development, 7-3, 7-4
 /LIST, *Program Development*, 7-3,
 7-7

FOR compiler task (cont'd.)
 /NOBJECT, *Program Development*,
 7-3
 /OBJECT, *Program Development*,
 7-3, 7-7

Foreign volume
 See Volume

\$FORK1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-11

Fork block
 storage words in SCB, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 4-23

/FOR keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-148

Fork level processing, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 2-15

Fork list, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9

Fork process, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9
 creating with \$FORK, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 2-12

\$FORK routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-10
 accessing shared driver data base,
Writing I/O Driver, 2-10
 initiating fork process, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 2-9

Form
 special hardcopy, *Batch and Queue*,
 1-2

Format
 See also Record format
 assembler listing, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
 control directive, *MACRO-11*,
 6-13, 6-14
 line printer, *MACRO-11*, 6-5,
 6-6
 teleprinter, *MACRO-11*, 6-7,
 6-8
 assembler statement, *MACRO-11*,
 2-1
 control, *MACRO-11*, 2-5

FORTRAN IV
 statement, *Program Development*,
 7-3

MACRO-11
 source file, *Program
 Development*, 2-1 to 2-3
 skeleton, *Program
 Development*, 2-4
 statement, *Program Development*,
 2-3
 macro definition, *MACRO-11*, 7-4
 memory listing, *Debugging*, 6-5

Format (cont'd.)
 overall
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*,
 A-25
 PSW, *Debugging*, B-1
 source line, *MACRO-11*, 2-5
 Trace program listing, *Debugging*,
 10-2

FORMAT attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-36

Format module, *Error Logging*, 4-11

Format register
 See F register

Format switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5
 full report, *Error Logging*, 3-15
 no report, *Error Logging*, 3-19
 register report, *Error Logging*, 3-18

Formatting volume
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-1

Form feed, *Command Language*, 3-21

Form feed (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

FORM FEED command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-34

/FORMFEED keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-219
 SET command (VMR), *System
 Management*, 10-59

Forms
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-4

/FORMS qualifier
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-5
 QUE /LI command, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-16
 SET QUEUE command, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-20

FOROTS.OLB (FORTRAN IV and
 FORTRAN IV-PLUS library),
Program Development, 1-11

FORTRAN
 See also ISA
 AST service routine, *Executive*, 1-20
 common block
 overlays, *Task Builder*, 3-18
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 I/O status return, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-35
 optional argument, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-37

interface
 AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O
 Drivers*, 15-3

- FORTTRAN**
 interface (cont'd.)
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-7
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-2
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-9
 routine (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-34
 routine list (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-7
 status return value list (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-33
 status value (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-33
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-14
 values
 AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-33
 manual load calling sequence, *Task Builder*, 4-9, 4-10
 run-time support
 virtual program section, *Task Builder*, 5-61, 5-64
 sample program (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-33
 completion routine, *I/O Drivers*, 23-35
 with event flag, *I/O Drivers*, 23-34
 subroutine
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-3
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-11
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-16
FORTTRAN carriage-control
 record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
FORTTRAN command, *Introduction*, 5-10
 DCL, *Program Development*, 7-1, 7-3
FORTTRAN IV
 See also FOR compiler task
 compiler task, *Program Development*, 7-1
 formatting source statements, *Program Development*, 7-3
 library, *Program Development*, 1-11
 source file
 blank line, *Program Development*, 7-3
 comment line, *Program Development*, 7-3
FORTTRAN IV (cont'd.)
 specifying OTS to TKB, *Program Development*, 7-5
FORTTRAN IV-PLUS
 library, *Program Development*, 1-11
FORTTRAN-style carriage control
 See FB\$FTN mask in RAT field
FORTTRAN subroutine
 integer arguments, *Executive*, 1-11
 list, *Executive*, 1-13
 unavailable, *Executive*, 1-19
 Forward reference, *MACRO-11*, 3-8 to 3-10, 3-13
 /FO switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-11
 PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
 QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9, 4-15
 Four-byte signed integer key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 Four-byte unsigned binary key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 FP11, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-14
 /FPRO keyword
 HOME command, *MCR*, 3-94
 INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-102
 MOUNT command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-148
 /FP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-18
 FPT symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 \$FREE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 FREE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
 block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-13
 \$FREE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9
 Free-space list for pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-19
 F register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 9-10
 /FR switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-23
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
FSR
 as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-4

FSR (cont'd.)
 definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 general description, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 increasing size
 FORTRAN, *I/O Operations*, 2-42
 MACRO-11, *I/O Operations*, 2-41
 initialization
 FINIT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-40
 FSRSZ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-37
 record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-38
 multiple buffering, *I/O Operations*, 2-38

fsr
 INITIALIZATION, *I/O Operations*, 2-37

\$\$FSR1, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 \$\$FSR1 program section
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3

\$\$FSR2
 default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
 file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
 file protection word, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
 general description, *I/O Operations*, 1-6

FSR block buffer
 block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23, 3-29
 pool space, *I/O Operations*, 2-39
 space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-20

.FSRPT
 low-memory context, *Task Builder*, B-10
 reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1

FSRSZ\$ macro, FSR initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-37

FSS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-89
 /F switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5

FSZ field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78

FSZ field in FAB (cont'd.)
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-51

FTB, *Command Language*, 6-11
 Program Development, 4-4
 description, *Task Builder*, G-1, G-2
 speed of, *Task Builder*, G-2
 supported feature, *Task Builder*, G-1, G-2
 supported option, *Task Builder*, G-2
 supported switch, *Task Builder*, G-1
 unsupported feature, *Task Builder*, G-1, G-2

.FTN file type, *Program Development*, 7-3, 7-4
 See also FOR compiler task
 /FULL_SEARCH qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-33

Full-duplex
 considerations (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 mode
 setting (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 operation (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79

Full-duplex terminal driver, *System Management*, 10-50
 GET/SET option, *System Management*, 10-50

Full format report, *Error Logging*, 3-15
 context information, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 device error, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 device supplied information, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 * flag, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 I/O operation, *Error Logging*, 1-5

/FULL qualifier
 SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15

Function
 Task Builder, *Task Builder*, 2-1 to 2-28

Function commands
 IOX category, *System Management*, 4-3

Function directive, assembler, *MACRO-11*, 6-18 to 6-22

Function mask word
 See I/O function mask

Function switches, *CDA*, 2-9 to 2-12

/FU switch, *Task Builder*, 10-19
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-21
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-25

/FU switch (cont'd.)
QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2, 5-4

G

Gain range (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
Gather interevent time data (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
GBLDEF option, *Task Builder*, 12-18
GBLINC option, *Task Builder*, 12-19
/GBL keyword
 ASSIGN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29
 ASSIGN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-10
GBLPAT option, *Task Builder*, 12-20
 See also TKB
GBLREF option, *Task Builder*, 12-21
GBL symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-21, 6-41
GBLXCL option, *Task Builder*, 8-4, 12-22
 use in CSM library, *Task Builder*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-17
GCCII\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-93
GCII\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-96
GCML, *I/O Operations*, 6-1, 6-2
 control block
 allocate, *I/O Operations*, 6-3
 define bit values, *I/O Operations*, 6-5
 define offsets, *I/O Operations*, 6-5
 initialize, *I/O Operations*, 6-3
 routine, run-time error, *I/O Operations*, 6-9
 usage, *I/O Operations*, 6-13
GCML\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-9
GCMLB\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-3
GCMLD\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-5
G command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 3-2, 3-4, 8-6, 9-12
 ODT, *Program Development*, 5-6, 5-8
GDIR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-100
General Information Directive, *Executive*, 1-24
General register, *Debugging*, 5-1
 contents, *Debugging*, 5-2
 examining, *Debugging*, 5-1

General register (cont'd.)
 setting, *Debugging*, 5-1
Generic match, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12
GEN partition, *Command Language*, 7-2
GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-8, 3-1
 example, *I/O Operations*, 3-22
 FD.RWM parameter, record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 FDB, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
 move mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
 format, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
GET\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 file processing
 read logical record, random mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-24
GET\$S macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 file processing
 read logical record, sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
GETADR subroutine, *Executive*, 1-12
GET argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
Get buffer status (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-23
GET command
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-17, 2-24
 and PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-28
Get Command for Command Interpreter directive, *Executive*, 5-92
Get Command Interpreter Information directive, *Executive*, 5-96
Get command line
 See GCML
Get command line macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-9
Get Default Directory directive, *Executive*, 5-100

\$GETGSA macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-19

Get LUN Information directive, *Executive*, 5-103

\$GET macro

- key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-63
- RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-67
- sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60

Get Mapping Context directive, *Executive*, 5-108 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-28

Get MCR Command Line directive, *Executive*, 5-106

GET operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-10 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15

- access modes, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-6
- and bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
- and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
- and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16, 2-17
- declaring with **ORG\$ macro**, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9

\$GET macro

- key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-63
- RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-67
- sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5, 7-9

- key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5
- random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
- RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5
- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17, 7-5

key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15

locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14

- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
- relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-13

GET operation (cont'd.)

move mode

- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
- relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
- sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13

relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10

- key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
- RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10

RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15

- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
- key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
- RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9

Get Partition Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-111

Get Region Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-113

Get Sense Switches directive, *Executive*, 5-115

Get-space routine, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18

- example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-18

macro

- declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- RMS-11-supplied, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4

Get Task Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-119

Get terminal support, *I/O Drivers*, 3-13

Get Time Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-117

GFB, *Executive*, 5-48, 5-71, 5-253

\$\$\$GLB, *Executive*, 1-8

Global

- additive
 - relocation, *Task Builder*, A-16
- cross-reference listing, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6

- Global (cont'd.)
 - default
 - disabling in MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 3-1, 3-2
 - expression evaluation, MACRO-11, 3-17
 - label, MACRO-11, 6-49
 - reference, MACRO-11, 6-49
 - relocation, *Task Builder*, A-15
 - additive displaced, *Task Builder*, A-17
 - displaced, *Task Builder*, A-16
 - symbol, MACRO-11, 3-7
 - address of ODT SST routine, *Task Builder*, 12-26
 - autoloadable segment, *Task Builder*, 4-7
 - cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 10-13, 11-23, 11-24
 - declaration directory record, *Task Builder*, A-2
 - definition, MACRO-11, 3-1, 3-2, 3-8, 6-49
 - deleting definition, *Indirect*, 2-52
 - directory, MACRO-11, 1-2
 - directory record format, *Task Builder*, A-4
 - end of directory record, *Task Builder*, A-11
 - entry point, *Program Development*, 6-5, 6-6, 6-10
 - from the default library, *Task Builder*, 3-18
 - internal, *Task Builder*, A-28
 - label, MACRO-11, 2-2
 - name, *Task Builder*, A-6
 - name entry, *Task Builder*, A-6
 - resolution, *Program Development*, 4-2, 6-8, 6-9 *Task Builder*, 2-7, 2-8
 - default library, *Task Builder*, 3-18
 - undefined, *Program Development*, 6-8, 6-9 *Task Builder*, 2-7
 - undefined reference, MACRO-11, 6-21
 - GLOBAL argument, MACRO-11, 8-9
 - Global assignment
 - device, *Command Language*, 5-8
 - Global common (UDDRV)
 - creating, *I/O Drivers*, 16-12
 - referencing, *I/O Drivers*, 16-12
 - Global label
 - \$USRTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-13
 - \$xxDAT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-9
 - \$xxEND, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-9
 - \$xxTBL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
 - Global logical assignment, MCR, 3-20
 - Global mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
 - /GLOBALS qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-34
 - Global switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5
 - Global symbol, *Command Language*, 6-28 *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-5
 - definition
 - See .GLOBL directive
 - entry point, *Program Development*, 1-4
 - removing, *Command Language*, 6-43
 - Global symbol, FDB macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-26
 - .GLOBL directive, MACRO-11, 3-7, 6-49
 - GLUN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-103
 - GLUN\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-1
 - GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14, 1-21
 - buffer (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-7
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21, 1-24
 - get information
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-2
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-4
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-1
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-1
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-1
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-8
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-2

GLUN\$ macro
 get information (cont'd.)
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-2
 PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*,
 18-1
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-5
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O
 Drivers*, 24-2
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
 information returned, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-21
 information table (TTDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 2-7
 GMCR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-106
 GMCR\$ directive summary, *I/O
 Operations*, C-1
 GMCX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-109
 \$GNCAL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 Go command
 See G command
 GOLD key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-3
 .GOSUB directive, *Indirect*, 2-58
 .GOTO directive, *Indirect*, 2-59
 GPRT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-111
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-1
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-9
 programming hint, *I/O Drivers*,
 21-3
 GREG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-113
 G register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10
 /GR keyword
 ASSIGN command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-26, 3-28, 3-29
 /GRO keyword
 HELP command, *MCR*, 3-87
 Group event flag dump, *CDA*, 1-9
 Group global event flag, *Command
 Language*, 6-51 *Executive*, 2-2
 creating, *Command Language*, 6-52
Executive, 5-48
 decrementing use count, *Executive*,
 5-253
 deleting, *Command Language*, 6-52
Executive, 5-71
 displaying, *Command Language*,
 6-53
 eliminating, *Executive*, 5-253
 reading, *Executive*, 5-158
 Group Global Event Flag Control Block
 See GFB

Group global event flag dump, *CDA*,
 3-1, 3-18
 GROUP GLOBAL EVENT FLAGS
 command, *MCR*, 1-6, 3-77
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-78
 examples, *MCR*, 3-77
 format, *MCR*, 3-77
 keywords
 /CRE, *MCR*, 3-77
 /ELIM, *MCR*, 3-77
 Group logical assignment, *MCR*, 3-20
 GSA\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7,
 7-11, 7-15
 GSSW\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-115
 \$GTBYT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-12
 GT condition test argument, *MACRO-
 11*, 6-51
 \$GTCOR (Get core), *System Library*,
 8-11
 .GTDID routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-20
 default directory information, *I/O
 Operations*, 4-21
 .GTDIR routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-20
 insert directory information, *I/O
 Operations*, 4-20
 GTHIST: subroutine
 gather interevent time data (K-
 series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
 GTIM\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-117
 \$GTPKT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 2-12, 5-13
 in driver processing, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 2-17
 use of
 with ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 D-6
 GTSK\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-119
 \$GTWRD routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-14
 conditional assembly, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 5-1
 inclusion of
 by SYSGEN, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 3-2

H

H.CKSM, checksum word, *I/O
 Operations*, F-3
 H.FLEV, structure level, *I/O
 Operations*, F-1

- H.FNUM, file number, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.FOWN, offset to file owner, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.FPRO, file protection code, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.FSEQ, file sequence number, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.IDOF, header area, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.MPOF, map area offset, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.PROG, member number, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.PROJ, group number, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.SCHA, system-controlled file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- H.UCHA, user-controlled file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- H.UFAT, user file attributes, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- Half-duplex
 - considerations (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 - hold-screen mode, *I/O Drivers*, 3-21
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
 - set mode (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- Hard error, *System Management*, 15-30
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-7
- Hard location
 - See XB\$HRD mask in AOP field
- Hardware
 - program development, *Program Development*, 1-12
- Hardware/software configurations, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-4
- Hardware configuration
 - ICR11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 - ICS11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-2
- Hardware faults, *System Management*, 15-29
 - intermittent failures, *System Management*, 15-30
 - media failures, *System Management*, 15-29
- Hardware faults (cont'd.)
 - transient failures, *System Management*, 15-29
- Hardware interrupt
 - processing, *Executive*, 5-21
- /HDR3 keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-149
- HDRDF\$, CDA, B-21, C-33
 - /HDR switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-6
 - /HD switch, *Task Builder*, 10-20
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-5
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
- Header, *Task Builder*, 2-8, 2-9
 - excluding task, *Task Builder*, 10-20, 11-35
 - task
 - fixed part, *Task Builder*, B-11
 - variable part, *Task Builder*, B-12
 - vector extension area, *Task Builder*, B-13
 - task image, *Task Builder*, B-10
- Header, page, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
- Header area, *I/O Operations*, 5-3
 - file header block, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - file number, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - file owner information, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - file protection code, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 - file sequence number, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - identification area, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - map area offset, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - structure level, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - user file attributes
 - file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, F-4
- Header block
 - file, *I/O Operations*, 5-3
 - /HEADER qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-35
 - /HEADERS qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-16

\$HEADR pointer

use of

in fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-24

HEL

See HELLO command

HELLO command, *Introduction*, 1-5

MCR, 1-8, 3-79

error messages, MCR, 3-84

examples, MCR, 3-83

formats, MCR, 3-81

Hello OOB (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-61

HELP

RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4

RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5

RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5

RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-11

RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3

RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3

RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3

Help

extracting a help file, *System*

Generation (11M), 6-6, 6-16

library, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-6, 6-16

HELP.ULB, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-6, 6-16

HELPBUILD.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-7, 6-17

HELP command, *Command Language*,

1-4 to 1-6, 3-22 to 3-26, 9-15

Introduction, 1-11, 1-12, 3-8 MCR,

1-8, 3-87 *System Management*, 15-14

EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-5, 2-10

error messages, MCR, 3-91

examples, *Command Language*, 3-25 to 3-26 MCR, 3-90

formats, MCR, 3-87, 3-88

IOX, *System Management*, 4-40

keywords

/CLI, MCR, 3-87

/DCL, MCR, 3-87

/FIL, MCR, 3-87

/GRO, MCR, 3-87

/LOC, MCR, 3-87

HELP command

keywords (cont'd.)

/MCR, MCR, 3-88

/OUT, MCR, 3-88

qualifiers, *Command Language*, 3-23 to 3-24 MCR, 3-87, 3-88

Help file, MCR, 3-87 to 3-93

example, *Command Language*, 3-27 to 3-29

format, *Command Language*, 3-26 to 3-29 MCR, 3-88

qualifiers, MCR, 3-88

writing, *Command Language*, 3-26 to 3-29

/HFILL keyword

SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-220

SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-59

/HF switch

DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-6

/HHT keyword

SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-221

SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-59

High-key value

buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5, 5-6

/HIGH keyword

LOAD command (MCR), MCR, 3-133

High-level language, *Introduction*, 5-

10 to 5-11 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7, 5-1

access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15

and file design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19

and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1

and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7

bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-21

defaults, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2

file and directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15, 4-15, 7-10

file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2

key characteristics, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8

keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7

locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-13

- High-level language (cont'd.)
 - overlay program, *Task Builder*, 3-40, 3-41
 - restrictions, *Executive*, 1-10 RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-13, 1-15, 2-1
 - subroutine, *Executive*, 1-9
 - error conditions, *Executive*, 1-19
 - optional arguments, *Executive*, 1-10
 - specifying task names, *Executive*, 1-11
 - support, *Executive*, 1-10
- High limit register
 - See H register
- High pool, *System Management*, 13-3, 13-4
 - event, *System Management*, 13-2
- HIST: subroutine
 - histogram sampling (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
- Histogram sampling (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
- HLP attribute, *System Management*, 12-32
- /HL switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-7
- HOLD/ENTRY command, *Command Language*, 9-16
- HOLD/JOB command, *Command Language*, 9-16
- HOLD/ENTRY command, *Introduction*, 3-13
- HOLD command
 - format
 - entry number, *Batch and Queue*, 2-22
 - job name, *Batch and Queue*, 2-22
- /HOLD keyword
 - BYE command, *MCR*, 3-43
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-222
- /HOLD qualifier
 - LOGOUT command, *Command Language*, 3-9
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
- HOLD SCREEN key, *Introduction*, 1-16
- Hold-screen mode (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-21
- HOM
 - See HOME command
- Home block, *I/O Operations*, E-1
 - access types, *MCR*, 3-94
- Home block (cont'd.)
 - changing, *MCR*, 3-93
 - initializing, *MCR*, 3-93
 - task
 - installing, *MCR*, 3-93
 - volume, *Command Language*, 5-57
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-70
 - displaying information, *Command Language*, 5-71
- HOME command, *Command Language*, 5-70 *MCR*, 1-6, 3-93
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-97
 - example, *MCR*, 3-97
 - format, *MCR*, 3-93
 - keywords
 - /DENS, *MCR*, 3-93
 - /EXT, *MCR*, 3-94
 - /FPRO, *MCR*, 3-94
 - /LRU, *MCR*, 3-94
 - /MXF, *MCR*, 3-95
 - /NAME, *MCR*, 3-95
 - /OVR, *MCR*, 3-95
 - /OWNER, *MCR*, 3-95
 - /POS, *MCR*, 3-95
 - /PRO, *MCR*, 3-96
 - /UIC, *MCR*, 3-96
 - /VI, *MCR*, 3-96
 - /WIN, *MCR*, 3-97
- HOME utility
 - See HOME command
- Host/Target systems, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-3
- /HOST keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-223
- Host system, *Task Builder*, C-1 to C-5
 - building a task for another system, *Task Builder*, C-1
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
 - description, *Task Builder*, C-1, C-2
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 1-11 to 1-12
 - setting, *Command Language*, 1-10 to 1-11
 - transferring
 - example, *Task Builder*, C-3 to C-5
 - to target, *Task Builder*, C-2
- /HO switch
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
- HRC, *System Management*, 15-2

HRC (cont'd.)
 error messages, *System Management*,
 15-39 to 15-42
 format, *System Management*,
 15-37
 H register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-1,
 9-10
 /HSYNC keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-223
 SET command (VMR), *System*
Management, 10-60
 HWDDF\$, *CDA*, B-23, C-35
 /HX switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-6
 Hyphen (-), *Command Language*, 3-15
 Hyphen operator (-), *Task Builder*,
 3-49
 See also ODL operator

I

 I.CRDT, creation date, *I/O Operations*,
 F-2
 I.CRTL, creation time, *I/O Operations*,
 F-2
 I.EXDT, expiration date, *I/O*
Operations, F-2
 I.FNAM, identification area, *I/O*
Operations, F-2
 I.FTYP, file type, *I/O Operations*, F-2
 I.FVER, file version number, *I/O*
Operations, F-2
 I.RVDT, revision date, *I/O Operations*,
 F-2
 I.RVNO, revision number, *I/O*
Operations, F-2
 I.RVTI, revision time, *I/O Operations*,
 F-2
 I/O, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 and performance, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, 2-3
 and record operations, *RMS-11*
User's Guide, 5-17
 asynchronous (XEDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 13-21
 asynchronous process control
 (AFC11/AD01 converter),
I/O Drivers, 15-3
 attach device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 block operation, *I/O Operations*,
 1-7
 buffer
 disable (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 4-5

I/O
 buffer (cont'd.)
 enable (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 4-5
 cancel, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8, 1-9,
 1-11, 1-36
 completion status (VTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 4-5, 4-6
 coordination
 event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-43
 file operation, *I/O Operations*,
 2-42
 data-transfer mode, *I/O Operations*,
 1-9
 detach device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 device-dependent, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
 directive
 condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 status, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 directive summary, *I/O Operations*,
 C-1
 error
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
 status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-1
 extended
 subfunction modifier (TTDRV),
I/O Drivers, 2-25
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18,
 2-25
 failure, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 function support
 F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-1
 MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-1
 in progress
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-7
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-2
 issuing, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 kill I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-9,
 1-10
 macro
 QIO\$C form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
 QIO\$ form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
 QIO\$S form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
 move mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-9
 outstanding, before LUN
 reassignment, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-3
 overlapped (disk driver), *I/O*
Drivers, 5-8
 overview, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
 packet, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13

I/O (cont'd.)

- paging operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
- preparation, FCS macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
- read logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- read virtual block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- record
 - big buffering, *I/O Operations*, 1-11
 - multiple buffering, *I/O Operations*, 1-10
- record operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
- related macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
 - form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
- request, issuing, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
- return code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
- rundown, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-28
- rundown (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
- second status word (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-13
- stall (RC25), *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
- standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-25
 - as a NOP, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
 - code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
- subsystem, industrial control
 - See ICDRV
 - See ISDRV
- success, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-5
- synchronization, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 - event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-18, 3-10
- synchronous process control (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
- terminating (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-6
- transfer length, write block (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
- unrecoverable error (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
- wait for completion
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-40
- window turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2

I/O (cont'd.)

- write logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31, 1-32
- I/O buffer, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
- application design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
- remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
- I/O buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- I/O control blocks
 - interrelationship, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
- I/O data structure
 - See System data structure macro definition
 - See Data structure
- I/O driver
 - See Driver
- I/O error code, *Indirect*, 2-13
- I/O error report
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-22
- I/O exercise
 - steps, *System Management*, 4-2
 - termination, *System Management*, 4-24
- I/O Exerciser
 - See IOX
- I/O function
 - code, basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
 - code, identical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
 - code, list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
 - introduction, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
 - summary, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - analog-to-digital, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - card reader, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - cassette, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, A-2
 - DECTape, *I/O Drivers*, A-2
 - DECTape II, *I/O Drivers*, A-2
 - DEUNA, *I/O Drivers*, A-3
 - disk, *I/O Drivers*, A-3
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-8
 - graphics, *I/O Drivers*, A-3
 - industrial control, *I/O Drivers*, A-4

I/O function

summary (cont'd.)

- lab peripheral accelerator, *I/O Drivers*, A-5
- lab peripheral system, *I/O Drivers*, A-5
- line printer, *I/O Drivers*, A-6
- magnetic tape, *I/O Drivers*, A-6
- MTAACCP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
- paper tape, *I/O Drivers*, A-6
- parallel communication, *I/O Drivers*, A-7
- terminal, *I/O Drivers*, A-7
- UNIBUS switch, *I/O Drivers*, A-9
- universal digital controller, *I/O Drivers*, A-9
- virtual terminal, *I/O Drivers*, A-10

I/O function mask

- ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- control, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- creating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-13
- legal, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- no-op, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- values for disk drive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16
- values for magtape drive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-17
- values for standard functions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-15
- values for unit record device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18

I/O hierarchy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1

I/O initiator entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4, 2-12

DDT conditions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10

I/O macro

- AST service routine, *I/O Operations*, 2-45, 2-46
- FCS, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
- FDB, *I/O Operations*, 2-2

I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-8

- description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
- format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
- pointer in SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21

pre-allocated, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-40

with ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-7

I/O packet field

- I.AST, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5

I/O packet field (cont'd.)

- I.EFN, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
- I.FCN, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4
- I.IOSB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4
- I.LNK, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
- I.PRI, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
- I.PRM, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
- I.TCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4
- I.UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4

I/O page

- access (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-76
- accessing, MCR, 3-238
- direct access (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
- direct access procedure (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-9
- global definition (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-77
- overmapping, MCR, 3-183
- specifying, MCR, 3-238 *Task Builder*, 10-22, 11-38
- subpartition, MCR, 3-267

I/O parameter

- basic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5

I/O philosophy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1

I/O processing

- ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
- QIO directive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3

I/O program example, *I/O Operations*, D-1

I/O queue, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9

I/O Queue Optimization, *System Management*, 1-5, 16-1

Cylinder Scan, *System Management*, 16-1, 16-4

default, *System Management*, 16-3

Elevator, *System Management*, 16-1

Elevator Method, *System Management*, 16-4

error messages, *System Management*, 16-4

fairness count, *System Management*, 16-1

adjustment, *System Management*, 16-3

initiating, *System Management*, 16-1

Nearest Cylinder, *System Management*, 16-1, 16-4

optimization status, *System Management*, 16-2

- I/O Queue Optimization (cont'd.)
 - optimization types, *System Management*, 16-1
 - selecting method, *System Management*, 16-3
- I/O request
 - flow, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-16 to 2-17
 - queuing, *Executive*, 5-143, 5-147
- I/O status, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8, 1-11, 1-36, 1-38
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-4, 15-8
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - different content (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51, 2-59
 - error test, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
 - first word (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-10
 - first word content
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-32
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-31
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-15
 - FORTAN (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-35, 19-36
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-18, 3-26
 - importance (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-34
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-6, 23-32
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-2, 22-30
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 14-4, 14-5, 14-11
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-9, 17-31, 17-34
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 - return
 - status (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
 - second word (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - SF.GMC different (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51, 2-59

- I/O status
 - block (cont'd.)
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-7, 16-15, 16-16, 16-31
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-6, 24-7
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 - 4-word (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-31
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - binary value, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-1
 - condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 - table, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - return
 - completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - summary (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-36
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 - word
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-13
 - word 1 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-36
- I/O status block
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 - defined in task, *I/O Operations*, 2-45
 - file I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-44
- I/O subfunction
 - bit, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
 - unsupported, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
 - summary, terminal, *I/O Drivers*, A-8
- I/O technique, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9

I/O technique
 indexed files (cont'd.)
 sequential reads, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18
 MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 I/O unit, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
 blocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 IAD-IA A/D converter
 address convention, *I/O Drivers*, 19-4
 Iadj parameter
 ADJLPS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13
 IAN field in KEY block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-19
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-79
 IAS symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
 IBFSTS: subroutine
 get buffer status
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-23
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17
 IBS field in KEY block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 IBS field in KEY block (cont'd.)
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-80
 Ibufno parameter
 IGTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-18
 INXTBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19
 IWTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19
 IWTBUF: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
 Ibuf parameter
 ADJLPS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-9
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-4
 CTDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
 CTTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-22
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-14
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-12
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-19
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-14
 DRS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-16
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
 HIST: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
 IBFSTS: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-23
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17
 IGTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-18
 INXTBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19
 IRDB: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-28

- Ibuf parameter (cont'd.)
 - IWTBUF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19
 - LPSTP: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
 - PUTD: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
 - RLSBUF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
 - RMVBUF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
 - RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-23
 - SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-25
 - SDO: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-27
 - SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-23
 - SETIBF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-28
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-24
 - STPSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-25
- ICAR register
 - content, *I/O Drivers*, 19-74
 - error data, *I/O Drivers*, 19-73
- ICB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2, 4-35
- ICDRV/ISDRV
 - driver functions, *I/O Drivers*, 19-4
 - task functions, *I/O Drivers*, 19-4
- .ICF module, *Error Logging*, 4-1
- Ichan parameter
 - ADC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-12
 - ADINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-8
 - RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-24
 - SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-26
- Ichn parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-6
 - DASWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-15
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-11
 - ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-28
- Ichn parameter (cont'd.)
 - SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-23
- ICLOKB: subroutine
 - read 16-bit clock (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-23
- Icntrl parameter
 - SCOPE: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-27
- I command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 9-12
- Icont parameter
 - AIRD/AIRDW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
 - AISQ/AISQW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
 - AO/AOW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-19
 - DI/DIW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
 - DOL/DOLW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
 - DOM/DOMW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
- Icos parameter
 - RDWD: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-30
- ICP
 - See Indirect
- Ic parameter
 - device-specific function (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-4
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.ITI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
 - IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
- ICR11, *I/O Drivers*, 19-1
- ICR common block
 - linking task, *I/O Drivers*, 19-76
- ICR register
 - read direct access sample subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 19-78
- ICS/ICR-DSS/DR
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-10
- ICS11, *I/O Drivers*, 16-1, 19-1
- ICS11 A/D converter (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-8
- ICS common block
 - linking task, *I/O Drivers*, 19-76
- ICS register
 - read direct access sample subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 19-78

ICSR register
 content, *I/O Drivers*, 19-73
 error data, *I/O Drivers*, 19-73
Ict parameter (UDDRV)
 RDCS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-27
 RDDI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-28
Idata parameter
 AIRD/AIRDW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
 AISQ/AISQW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
 AO/AOW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-19
 DI/DIW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
 DOL/DOLW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
 DOM/DOMW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
 DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
IDB pool, RMS-11 Macro, 2-5
Idec parameter
 LED: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
IDENT command, System Management, 15-15
.IDENT directive, MACRO-11, 6-16, 6-17
Program Development, 2-5
Identification area, I/O Operations, 5-4
 file header block, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 creation date, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 creation time, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 expiration date, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 filename, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 filetype, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 file version number, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 revision date, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 revision number, *I/O Operations*, F-4
 revision time, *I/O Operations*, F-5
IDENT option, Task Builder, 12-23
IDIR: subroutine
 read digital input (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
Idir parameter
 IDIR: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
IDN condition test argument, MACRO-11, 6-52
IDOR: subroutine
 write digital output (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-20
Id parameter
 device-specific function
 transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
Idsc parameter
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-21
/ID switch, Task Builder, 10-21
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-6
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-23
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4, 6-5
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-9
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-5
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-5
Idsw parameter
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-21
Idwell parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-5
 DASWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-10
 DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-13
 DOSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-15
IDX argument to ORG\$ macro, RMS-11 Macro, 2-3
Idx parameter
 DOM/DOMW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
IE.ABO error return, I/O Drivers, 1-40
 ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-14

- IE.ABO error return (cont'd.)
 AFC11/AD01 converter, I/O Drivers, 15-8
 communication driver, I/O Drivers, 12-10
 CRDRV, I/O Drivers, 11-7
 CTRV, I/O Drivers, 9-4
 disk driver, I/O Drivers, 5-10
 DTDRV, I/O Drivers, 6-4
 FORTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), I/O Drivers, 15-9
 GRDRV, I/O Drivers, 21-3
 half-duplex, I/O Drivers, 3-18
 ICDRV/ISDRV, I/O Drivers, 19-13
 LPDRV, I/O Drivers, 10-5
 LSDRV, I/O Drivers, 17-29
 PPDRV/PRDRV, I/O Drivers, 18-3
 receiver (LRDRV), I/O Drivers, 14-12
 tape driver, I/O Drivers, 8-10
 transmitter (LRDRV), I/O Drivers, 14-8
 TTDRV, I/O Drivers, 2-63
 UDDRV, I/O Drivers, 16-31
 UNIBUS switch driver, I/O Drivers, 24-7
 VTDRV, I/O Drivers, 4-8
 XEDRV, I/O Drivers, 13-16, 13-19
 initialize line error
 IO.XIN function, I/O Drivers, 13-11
 transmit line error, I/O Drivers, 13-13
- IE.ADP error return, I/O Drivers, 1-37
 FORTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), I/O Drivers, 15-9
 ICDRV/ISDRV, I/O Drivers, 19-12
- IE.ALC error return, ACP, I/O Drivers, C-14
- IE.ALN error return, I/O Drivers, 1-40
 disk driver, I/O Drivers, 5-10
 DTDRV, I/O Drivers, 6-4
 XEDRV, I/O Drivers, 13-5
- IE.ALN error return, ACP, I/O Drivers, C-14
- IE.BAD error return, I/O Drivers, 1-40
 AFC11/AD01 converter, I/O Drivers, 15-8
 FORTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), I/O Drivers, 15-9
 half-duplex, I/O Drivers, 3-18
- IE.BAD error return (cont'd.)
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 IO.LDI function, I/O Drivers, 19-26
 IO.RBC function, I/O Drivers, 19-14
 LSDRV, I/O Drivers, 17-29
 receiver (LRDRV), I/O Drivers, 14-11
 transmitter (LRDRV), I/O Drivers, 14-7
 TTDRV, I/O Drivers, 2-63
 UDDRV, I/O Drivers, 16-31
 UNIBUS switch driver, I/O Drivers, 24-7
 VTDRV, I/O Drivers, 4-9
- IE.BAD error return, ACP, I/O Drivers, C-14
- IE.BBE error return, I/O Drivers, 1-40
 disk driver, I/O Drivers, 5-10
 receiver (LRDRV), I/O Drivers, 14-12
 tape driver, I/O Drivers, 8-10
 transmitter (LRDRV), I/O Drivers, 14-8
- IE.BCC error return
 communication driver, I/O Drivers, 12-9
 TTDRV, I/O Drivers, 2-64
- IE.BDR error return, ACP, I/O Drivers, C-14
- IE.BLK error return, I/O Drivers, 1-40
 disk driver, I/O Drivers, 5-10
 DTDRV, I/O Drivers, 6-4
- IE.BTP error return, ACP, I/O Drivers, C-15
- IE.BVR error return, ACP, I/O Drivers, C-15
- IE.BYT error return, I/O Drivers, 1-41
 AFC11/AD01 converter, I/O Drivers, 15-8
 disk driver, I/O Drivers, 5-10
 DTDRV, I/O Drivers, 6-4
 FORTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), I/O Drivers, 15-9
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 IO.CCI function, I/O Drivers, 19-20
 IO.CTI function, I/O Drivers, 19-21
 IO.CTY function, I/O Drivers, 19-23

- IE.BYT error return
 - ICDRV/ISDRV (cont'd.)
 - IO.RAD function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-29
 - IO.RBC function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-14
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32
- IE.BYT error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-15
- IE.CKS error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-15
- IE.CLO error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-15
- IE.CNR error return
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7
- IE.CON error return
 - ICDRV/ISDRV
 - IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-20
 - IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
 - IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
 - IO.DCI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
 - IO.DTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
 - IO.DTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-24
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32
- IE.DAA error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7
- IE.DAO error return
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
- IE.DAO error return (cont'd.)
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
- IE.DFU error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-15
- IE.DNA error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7
- IE.DNR error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-8
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - diagnostic, device not ready, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-10
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
 - IO.RBC function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-14
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
 - power fail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-11
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32

- IE.DOA error return
receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
14-12
- IE.DUN error return (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
- IE.DUP error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
C-15
- IE.EOF error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-18
PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-11
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
- IE.EOF error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
C-15
- IE.EOT error return
CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-11
- IE.EOV error return
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-12
- IE.FHE error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-10
receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
14-12
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-12
- IE.FLG error return
transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
14-8
- IE.FLN error return
IO.FLN function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-33
- IE.HFU error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
C-16
- IE.IEF error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
FORTRAN interface value
(AFC11/AD01 converter),
I/O Drivers, 15-9
GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-12
IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-20
IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-22
IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-23
IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-26
IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-28
IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-26
- IE.IEF error return
ICDRV/ISDRV (cont'd.)
IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-27
LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32
- IE.IES error return
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
- IE.IFC error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
communication driver, *I/O Drivers*,
12-10
CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
FORTRAN interface value
(AFC11/AD01 converter),
I/O Drivers, 15-9
GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-28
IO.UER function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-31
LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-4
receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
14-12
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-12
transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
14-8
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32
UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*,
24-7
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8, 4-9
XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5, 13-13,
13-17, 13-18
IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*,
13-11
- IE.IFC error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
C-16
- IE.IFU error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
C-16
- IE.ILU error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
FORTRAN interface value
(AFC11/AD01 converter),
I/O Drivers, 15-9

IE.ILU error return (cont'd.)
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-12
 IE.LCK error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-16
 IE.LUN error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-16
 IE.MOD error return
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-23
 IO.ITI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-22
 IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-26
 IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-27
 IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-27
 IO.MLO function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-17
 IO.MSO function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-16
 IO.SAO function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-16
 IO.UDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-30
 IO.UTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IO.UTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-32
 UDDR, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32
 IE.NLK error return
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 IO.NLK function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-30
 IO.RAD function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-29
 IO.UDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-30
 IO.UER function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IO.UTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IO.UTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IE.NLN error return, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-42
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13, 13-17,
 13-18

IE.NLN error return
 XEDRV (cont'd.)
 IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*,
 13-11
 IE.NOD error return, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-42
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 FORTRAN interface value
 (AFC11/AD01 converter),
 I/O Drivers, 15-9
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-19
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
 IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-26
 IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-28
 IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-27
 IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-27
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 24-8
 IE.NOD error return, ACP, *I/O*
 Drivers, C-16
 IE.NSF error return
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
 IE.NSF error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-16
 IE.NST error return
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-26
 IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-28
 IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-27
 IO.UDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-30
 IO.UER function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IO.UTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IO.UTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-31
 IE.NTR error return
 receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-12
 IE.OFL error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O*
 Drivers, 15-9

- IE.OFL error return (cont'd.)
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-4
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-12
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-32
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-8
- IE.OFL error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-16
- IE.ONP error return
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
- IE.OVR error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
- IE.PES error return
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
- IE.PRI error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - ICDRV/ISDRV
 - IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-20
 - IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
 - IO.FLN function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
 - IO.ONL function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-33
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
- IE.PRI error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-17
- IE.REJ error return
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
- IE.RER error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-17
- IE.RSU error return
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - ICDRV/ISDRV
 - IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
 - IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-28
 - IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 - IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30, 17-31
 - IO.ADS function, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - IO.HIS function, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - IO.MDA function, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - IO.MDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - IO.MDO function, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - IO.SDO function, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
- IE.SDP error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
- IE.SNC error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-17
- IE.SPC error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 - FORTTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3

IE.SPC error return (cont'd.)
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-20
 IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-22
 IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-23
 IO.RAD function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-29
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-30
 PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-4
 receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-12
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-12
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-8
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
 IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-21
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-33
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 24-8
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13, 13-17,
 13-19
 IE.SPC error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-17
 IE.SQC error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-17
 IE.TMO error return
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 12-10
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 24-8
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 IE.ULN error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 FORTRAN interface value
 (AFC11/AD01 converter),
I/O Drivers, 15-9
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
 IE.UPN error return, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-38
 FORTRAN interface value
 (AFC11/AD01 converter),
I/O Drivers, 15-9
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 IE.VER error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 12-10
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5

IE.VER error return (cont'd.)
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-11
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
 PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-4
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-13
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-8
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
 IE.WAC error return, ACP, *I/O*
Drivers, C-17
 IE.WAT error return, ACP, *I/O*
Drivers, C-17
 IE.WCK error return, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-43
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 IE.WER error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-18
 IE.WLK error return, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-43
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-13
 IE.WLK error return, ACP, *I/O Drivers*,
 C-18
 Iefn parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-10
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-5
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-15
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-10
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-18
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-13
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-20
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-15
 DRS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 17-16
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O*
Drivers, 23-22
 HIST: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 17-18
 IWTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19
 RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 17-24
 SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 17-26
 SDO: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 17-28

Iemc parameter
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-21
Iemw parameter
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-21
I error, MACRO-11, 6-26, 6-28, 6-29
 summary, *MACRO-11, D-3*
Iev parameter (UDDRV)
 CTDI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
 CTTI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-22
IFAB pool, RMS-11 Macro, 2-5
.IFACT directive, Indirect, 2-61
.IFDF directive, Indirect, 2-61
.IF directive, Indirect, 2-60 MACRO-11, 6-51 to 6-55
 condition test argument, *MACRO-11, 6-51, 6-52*
.IFDISABLED directive, Indirect, 2-62
.IFENABLED directive, Indirect, 2-62
.IFF directive, Indirect, 2-63 MACRO-11, 6-53, 6-54, 6-55
IFI field in FAB
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3, 5-4
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-77
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-52
.IFINS directive, Indirect, 2-62
IFLA.TMP (RMSIFL), RMS-11 Utilities, 3-11
 allocating space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13
IFLA1.TMP (RMSIFL), RMS-11 Utilities, 3-12
 allocating space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-14
Iflag parameter
 ADINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-8
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-28
Iflag parameter (cont'd.)
 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-23
 XRATE: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-26
IFL field in KEY block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-81
.IFLOA directive, Indirect, 2-63
IFLP.TMP (RMSIFL), RMS-11 Utilities, 3-10
 allocating space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13
.IFNACT directive, Indirect, 2-61
.IFNDF directive, Indirect, 2-61
.IFNINS directive, Indirect, 2-62
.IFNLOA directive, Indirect, 2-63
IFORM, System Management, 12-24
.IFT directive, Indirect, 2-63 MACRO-11, 6-53, 6-54, 6-55
.IFTF directive, MACRO-11, 6-53, 6-54
IF-THEN-ELSE statement, Error Logging, 5-34
Igain parameter
 ADC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-12
IGTBUF: subroutine
 return buffer number
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17
IHAR\$\$ directive, Executive, 5-64
.IIF directive, MACRO-11, 6-56
Ilen parameter (LSDRV)
 DRS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-16
 HIST: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-18
 RTS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-23
 SDAC: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-25
 SDO: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-27
Illegal character, MACRO-11, 3-3
Image
 disk, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 memory, *Task Builder*, 2-9

Image (cont'd.)
task

See Task image

/IMAGE qualifier

BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-17

Imask parameter (LSDRV)

DRS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
17-17

IDOR: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
17-20

SDO: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
17-28

Immediate address mode, *MACRO-11*,
5-6, 5-7

Immediate conditional assembly,
MACRO-11, 6-56

Immediate expression indicator,
MACRO-11, 3-2

Imode parameter

DRS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-16

HIST: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-18

IDOR: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-20

RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-23

SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-25

SDO: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-27

Imod parameter (UDDRV)

RDTI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
16-29

RDWD: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
16-29

RSTI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
16-30

SCTI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
16-30

Implicit .WORD directive, *MACRO-11*,
2-1, 2-4, 6-25

Imsk parameter

DOL/DOLW: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-24

/IM switch

FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-5

RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
4-9

VMR

definition, *System Management*,
10-7, 10-47

/IM switch

VMR (cont'd.)

relationship to symbol definition
file, *System Management*,
10-7

uses, *System Management*, 10-7

.INC directive, *Indirect*, 2-65

/INC keyword

INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*,
3-118

INSTALL command (VMR), *System
Management*, 10-24

RUN command (MCR), *MCR*,
3-183

INCLUDE command

EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-16

.INCLUDE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-58

Include OOB (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
2-61

/INCLUDE qualifier, *Task Builder*,
11-36 to 11-37

Inc parameter

ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O
Drivers*, 23-28

SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 22-23

Incremental reorganization, *RMS-11
User's Guide*, 5-12

INCREMENT statement, *Error Logging*,
5-31

Indefinite repeat block, *MACRO-11*,
7-3, 7-16 to 7-19

Index, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7

See also KEY block

alternate

bucket size calculation, *RMS-11
User's Guide*, 6-19

level 0, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
5-5

SIDRs, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
5-5

area bucket size

See IBS field in KEY block

area number (higher levels)

See IAN field in KEY block

area number (lowest level)

See LAN field in KEY block

count

See NOK field in SUM block

data bucket size

See DBS field in KEY block

data bucket VBN

See DVB field in KEY block

depth, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5

Index (cont'd.)

- description, obtaining
 - See DISPLAY operation
- level count
 - See LVL field in KEY block
- levels, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4, 5-6
 - data, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- primary
 - bucket size calculation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 - level 0, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- reference number
 - See REF field in KEY block
- root, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- root bucket VBN
 - See RVB field in KEY block
- INDEX_AREA attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- INDEX_FILL attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- Index address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-5
- Index bucket, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6
- Index deferred address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-6
- Indexed file organization, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-6 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-5
 - See also Index
 - See also FB\$IDX code
 - access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - initial, calculation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - alternate key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 - alternate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11
 - and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2, 6-10
 - multiarea files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-12
 - single-area files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-11

Indexed file organization (cont'd.)

- bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
- bucket format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
- bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 - calculation, alternate indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-19
 - calculation, primary index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
- bucket splitting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-11
- changeable keys, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10
- compressing deleted records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-16, 6-7, 6-9
- CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
- contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
- data level, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- data records, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
- declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
- DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-15, 6-7, 7-3, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
- depth, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-1, 6-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 - keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-2
 - placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 - record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
- directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10

Indexed file organization (cont'd.)

- DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
- duplicate keys, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10
- file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
- FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3, 7-9
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
- FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5
- GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5, 7-7, 7-8, 7-9
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
- I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
- incremental reorganization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12
- index, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
- index buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6
- index levels, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4, 5-6
- index records, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2, 5-6
- keys, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-6 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-5, 6-2
 - changeable, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - characteristics, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 - data type, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - duplicates, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 - null, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - number of, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-2
 - position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
- level 0
 - alternate indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5

Indexed file organization

- level 0 (cont'd.)
 - primary indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
- mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28
- move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
- multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
- multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
- null keys, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10
- placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
- populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - primary key order, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
 - random insertions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
- primary key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11
- prologue, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
- PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7, 7-5, 7-7, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10
- random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-7, 6-12
- record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-9
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-16
- record transfer modes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
- REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
- root, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 5-5
- search times, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-8

- Indexed file organization (cont'd.)
- segmented keys, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10
 - sequential reads, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - stream operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - structure
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - tree structure, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-14, 7-6, 7-7, 7-8, 7-9
 - changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
- INDEXF.SYS file, *Command Language*, 5-10
- Index file, *I/O Operations*, 5-2 MCR, 3-103
- bit map, *I/O Operations*, E-2
 - format, *I/O Operations*, E-1
 - header, *I/O Operations*, E-2
 - allocating, MCR, 3-103
 - listing contents
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
 - locating, *Command Language*, 5-61
- Index record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
RMS-11 User's Guide, 5-2, 5-6
- Indicator
- See also Register indicator
- Indirect, *Command Language*, 1-17
Indirect, 1-1, 2-1 *Introduction*, 4-1 to 4-2
- comments, *Introduction*, 4-3
 - directives, *Introduction*, 4-2
 - labels, *Introduction*, 4-3
 - substitution of symbols, *Introduction*, 4-2
- Indirect command file, *Indirect*, 1-2, 2-1 *Utilities*, 1-9
- BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-2
- Indirect command file (cont'd.)
- block-structuring, *Indirect*, 2-4
 - chaining, *Indirect*, 2-41
 - CLI, *Indirect*, 2-2
 - default file type, *Indirect*, 2-2
 - nesting, *Indirect*, 2-2
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-17
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-5
 - deleting, *Indirect*, 2-29, 2-48
 - examples, *Indirect*, 1-7, 2-96
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-9
 - formatting, *Indirect*, 2-30
 - independent, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - BLDLAINIT.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - SGNBLDDRV.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - SGNKLAB.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - invoking, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-6
 - major, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - overview, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-4
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-1, A-2, A-5, A-6, A-19
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3
 - comments, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
 - searching for, *Indirect*, 2-5
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-8
 - task, *Indirect*, 2-1
 - default file type, *Indirect*, 2-2
 - nesting, *Indirect*, 2-2
 - tracing, *Indirect*, 2-27, 2-49
 - using task name, *Indirect*, 2-5
 - VMR, *System Management*, 10-3
 - levels allowed, *System Management*, 10-4
 - requirements, *System Management*, 10-3

Indirect command file
 VMR (cont'd.)
 specifying, *System Management*,
 10-4
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-6

Indirect command file processing
 delaying, *Indirect*, 2-45
 interrupting, *Indirect*, 2-77
 suspending, *Indirect*, 2-94
 terminating, *Indirect*, 2-54, 2-66,
 2-84

Indirect Command Processor
 See Indirect

Ind parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-6
 CLOCKA: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-7
 CLOCKB: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-8
 DASWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-11
 DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O
 Drivers*, 23-17
 DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-14
 DOSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-16
 INXTBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O
 Drivers*, 23-28
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-21
 RLSBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
 RMVBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-23
 SETIBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-24
 STPSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-25

Industrial control subsystem
 See ICDRV
 See ISDRV

/INDX keyword
 INITVOLUME command, *MCR*,
 3-103

Infile
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 6-3
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-5
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 5-3
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-3
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 7-3

/INF keyword
 INITVOLUME command, *MCR*,
 3-103

Informational commands, *MCR*, 1-7

Information record
 text, *Task Builder*, A-11

Inhibit AST Recognition directive,
Executive, 5-64

Inhibit MCR
 See MCR

INI
 See INITVOLUME command

\$INIDM (Initialize memory), *System
 Library*, 7-2

Initial allocation
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-22
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-3
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 3-4

Initial argument indicator, *MACRO-11*,
 3-2

Initial expression indicator, *MACRO-
 11*, 3-2

Initialization
 field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9

Initialization commands, *MCR*, 1-6

Initialize
 MACRO-11 source module (K-
 series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-31
 timer module
 SCTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 16-30

INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command
 input, *Command Language*, 9-17
 output, *Command Language*, 9-17

INITIALIZE/QUEUE command,
Command Language, 9-18

INITIALIZE/UPDATE command,
Command Language, 5-70 to 5-72,
 9-18
 qualifiers, *Command Language*, 5-70
 to 5-71
INITIALIZE command, *Command
 Language*, 5-57 to 5-69, 9-16
 error messages, *Command Language*,
 5-66 to 5-69
 qualifiers, *Command Language*, 5-58
 to 5-65
Initialize LPA11
 IO.INI function (LDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-29
 /INITIALIZE qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-17
 Initial register indicator, *MACRO-11*,
 3-2
 /INIT keyword, *MCR*, 3-49
 subkeywords, *MCR*, 3-49 to 3-52
INITM1, *Error Logging*, 4-7
INITS macro
 calling example (LDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-28
 special calling (LDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-27
 special purpose (K-series), *I/O
 Drivers*, 23-31
INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 1-6,
 3-99
 default file protection, *MCR*, 2-3
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-108 to
 3-116
 examples, *MCR*, 3-107
 format, *MCR*, 3-99
 keywords
 /ACCESS, *MCR*, 3-100
 /BAD, *MCR*, 3-100
 /DENS, *MCR*, 3-102
 /EXT, *MCR*, 3-102
 /FPRO, *MCR*, 3-102
 /INDX, *MCR*, 3-103
 /INF, *MCR*, 3-103
 /LRU, *MCR*, 3-104
 /MXF, *MCR*, 3-105
 /OWNER, *MCR*, 3-105
 /POS, *MCR*, 3-106
 /PRO, *MCR*, 3-106
 /UIC, *MCR*, 3-107
 /WIN, *MCR*, 3-107
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-99
\$INIVM (Initialize virtual memory),
System Library, 8-5
Inm parameter (UDDRV)
 AIRD/AIRDW subroutine, *I/O
 Drivers*, 16-17
 AISQ/AISQW subroutine, *I/O
 Drivers*, 16-18
 AO/AOW subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 16-19
 DI/DIW: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 16-23
 DOL/DOLW: subroutine, *I/O
 Drivers*, 16-24
 DOM/DOMW: subroutine, *I/O
 Drivers*, 16-25
Input, Introduction, 1-4
 ADJLPS: subroutine, use of, *I/O
 Drivers*, 17-36
 analog (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-39, 19-40
 sequential channel, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-42
 specified channel, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-39
 buffer, intermediate (TTDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 2-80
 checkpoint, terminal (TTDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 2-82
 data format
 Task Builder, *Task Builder*, A-1
 to A-32
 default read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-13
 digital (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-47
 interrupt single-point, *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-48
 sense multiple field, *I/O
 Drivers*, 19-47, 19-48
 line, delete start (TTDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 2-70
 parameter
 DINP: subroutine (K-series),
I/O Drivers, 23-17
 random analog data (UDDRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 16-17
 unsolicited (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-55, 2-68
 notification, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
Input/output
 See *I/O*
Input file switch
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 6-8

Input file switch (cont'd.)

RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
3-7

RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
7-8

/INQUIRE keyword

SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-225

INS, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5

See also INSTALL command

INSERT command

EDI utility, *Program Development*,
2-18, 7-7 *Utilities*, 2-15

EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-12

Inserting

characters in a line, *Program
Development*, 2-17

code in the source file, *Program
Development*, 2-18

lines in a file, *Program Development*,
2-9, 2-18

modules in a library, *Program
Development*, 6-9, 6-10

Inserting text (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6

INSTALL command, *Command*

Language, 7-28 to 7-36, 9-19

Introduction, 5-8

error messages, *Command Language*,
7-31 to 7-36

qualifiers, *Command Language*, 7-28
to 7-30

INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*,

1-6, 3-116

format, *MCR*, 3-116

installing task, *MCR*, 2-21, 2-23

keywords

/AFF, *MCR*, 3-117

/CKP, *MCR*, 3-117

/CLI, *MCR*, 3-117

/FMAP, *MCR*, 3-118

/INC, *MCR*, 3-118

/IOP, *MCR*, 3-118

/PAR, *MCR*, 3-119

/PMD, *MCR*, 3-119

/PRI, *MCR*, 3-119

/ROPAR, *MCR*, 3-120

/SEC, *MCR*, 3-120

/SLV, *MCR*, 3-120

/SYNC, *MCR*, 3-121

/TASK, *MCR*, 3-121

/TIME, *MCR*, 3-121

/UIC, *MCR*, 3-121

/WB, *MCR*, 3-122

/XHR, *MCR*, 3-122

parameters, *MCR*, 3-116

INSTALL command (VMR), *System
Management*, 10-21

definition, *System Management*,
10-21

examples, *System Management*,
10-30 to 10-31

format, *System Management*, 10-21

keywords

/CKP, *System Management*,
10-22

/CLI, *System Management*,
10-23

/FIX, *System Management*,
10-23

/INC, *System Management*,
10-24

/IOP, *System Management*,
10-24

/PMD, *System Management*,
10-25

/PRI, *System Management*,
10-25

/PRO, *System Management*,
10-25

/SLV, *System Management*,
10-27

/SYNC, *System Management*,
10-27

/TASK, *System Management*,
10-27

/UIC, *System Management*,
10-28

/WB, *System Management*,
10-28

notes, *System Management*, 10-31 to
10-32

parameters, *System Management*,
10-21

Install-run-remove form

RUN command, *Command Language*,
7-3, 7-7

Instruction data space, *MCR*, 3-167

Instruction set

commercial, *MACRO-11*, C-3, C-4
floating-point, *MACRO-11*, C-4,
C-5

PDP-11, *MACRO-11*, C-1, C-2

Instruction space, *Debugging*, 3-2, 7-2,
9-3 *Executive*, 3-1

command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 9-12

enabling, *Debugging*, 1-3

mapping, *Executive*, 3-3

moving data, *Executive*, 5-133

- /IN switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-19
- Integer key
 - See also XB\$IN2 mask in DTP field
 - See also XB\$IN4 mask in DTP field
 - 2-byte signed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - 4-byte signed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
- Integer routine
 - divide (\$DIV), *System Library*, 3-2
 - multiply (\$MUL), *System Library*, 3-1
- Interactive mode
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-19
- Interactive terminal
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-5
- Interface
 - character-oriented (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 - line driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 - message-oriented (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 - status value, FORTRAN (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-33
 - terminal (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
- INTERLEAVE command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-41
- Intermittent failures, *System Management*, 15-30
- Intermodule variable, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - block number, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - cylinder error, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-14
 - device function, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - drive serial number, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - drive type, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - error type, *Error Logging*, 4-29, 4-30
 - group error, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - head error, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - MASSBUS, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 - Non-MASSBUS, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 - physical unit number, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - sector error, *Error Logging*, 4-29
- Internal displaced relocation, *Task Builder*, A-15
- Internal file identifier
 - See IFI field in FAB
- Internal register, *Debugging*, 5-2
 - accessing, *Debugging*, 5-2
- Internal stream identifier
 - See ISI field in RAB
- Internal symbol
 - directory record, *Task Builder*, A-24
 - name entry, *Task Builder*, A-5
 - overall format, *Task Builder*, A-25
 - start-of-segment, *Task Builder*, A-26
- Internal vertical format (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
- Interrupt
 - clock, MCR, 3-180
 - connect contact
 - CTDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20
 - connect digital (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-19
 - connect terminal (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
 - connect timer
 - CTTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
 - contact
 - digital input (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-6
 - counter
 - disconnect buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-59
 - link task (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
 - counter disconnect (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
 - counter module
 - connect (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-4
 - digital
 - disconnect buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-56
 - link task (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-25
 - unlink task (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - digital changed state point read (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-54
 - digital data
 - read (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-52, 19-53

Interrupt

- digital data (cont'd.)
 - read full word (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-55
- digital single-point (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-48
- disable error (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
- disconnect contact
 - DRDI: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-22
- disconnect digital (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-20
- disconnect timer
 - DRTI: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-23
- entry point
 - address, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- link task (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
- link task (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-64, 19-66
- read contact change data
 - RDCS: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-26
- read contact data
 - RDDI: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-27
- read contact point
 - RCIPT: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-25
- read timer data
 - RDTI: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-28
- read word contact data
 - RDWD: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-29
- task
 - remove link (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-68
 - remove link example (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-69
 - unlink error (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-31
- terminal
 - connect buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-60
 - unlink task (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-31
- unlink (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-30

Interrupt (cont'd.)

- unlink counter (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-30
- unlink task (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-29
- unsolicited
 - processing (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-64
 - task activate (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-24
- unsolicited data
 - continual monitoring (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-51
- unsolicited processing (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-17
- vector, *MCR*, 3-132
- Interrupt Control Block
 - See *ICB*
- Interrupting function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-5
- Interrupt processing, *Debugging*, 8-3
 - fork level, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9, 2-15
 - priority 7, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-14
 - priority of interrupting source, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-14
- Interrupt Service Routine
 - See *ISR*
- Interrupt timeouts
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 1-6
- Intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2, 6-1
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
- RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-1, 7-10
 - /FR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 - version number conversion, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5
- Interval
 - reschedule, *MCR*, 3-180
- Interval report
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-20
- Int parameter
 - immediate device-specific function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
- Introduction
 - Task Builder, *Task Builder*, 1-1 to 1-19

- INTSV\$ macro
 - description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-35
 - format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-35
- \$INTSV routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12, 5-15
 - calling with INTSV\$ macro, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-35
 - processing at priority of interrupting source, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
- \$INTXT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-16
- Invalid Login Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-27
- Invoking
 - interactively, *Indirect*, 1-10, 2-96
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- /INVOLUME qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-17
- INXTBF: subroutine
 - set next buffer
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 - LADR, *I/O Drivers*, 22-18
- IO.ACE function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 - MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
- IO.ACP function (MTAACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-12
- IO.ACR function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-8
 - MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
- IO.ACW function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-8
 - MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
- IO.ADS function
 - ADC: subroutine error (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-32
 - IO.RSU return (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
- IO.ADS function (cont'd.)
 - synchronous (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-6
- IO.APV function (MTAACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-12
- IO.ATA function
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
- IO.ATF function, receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-10
- IO.ATT function
 - GLUN\$, before (RX02), *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 - (GRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - TF.ESQ, with (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-2, 24-3
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- IO.ATX function, transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- IO.BLS function (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
- IO.CCI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-19
- IO.CCO function
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
- IO.CLK function (LADR), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
- IO.CNT function (GRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
- IO.CON function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-4
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
- IO.CRE function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-8
 - MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-11
- IO.CRX function, receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-10
- IO.CSR function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
- IO.CTI function
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-8
- IO.CTY function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
- IO.DAC function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9

IO.DAC function (cont'd.)
 MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
 IO.DCI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-20
 IO.DEL function (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-8
 IO.DET function
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-2, 24-3
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 IO.DGN function
 diagnostic (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 IO.DIS function
 device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-5
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 IO.DPT function
 device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-5
 IO.DRX function, receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-11
 IO.DSE function (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 IO.DTI function
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-8
 IO.DTY function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-24
 IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
 item list 1 buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 item list 2 buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
 remote terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
 IO.ENA function
 F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
 IO.ERS function (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 IO.EXT function (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 IO.FDX function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 IO.FLN function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 IO.FNA function
 F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-10
 IO.GTS function
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-13

IO.GTS function (cont'd.)
 support returned (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-34
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-33
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 IO.HDX function, set mode (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 IO.HIS function (LSDRV)
 IO.RSU return, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 synchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 17-7
 IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 IO.INI function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
 IO.INL function
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 after sync, *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
 IO.ITI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
 IO.KIL function
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-2
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 I/O in progress (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-6
 time required (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-32
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-3
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 IO.KIL function (PPDRV/PRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 18-2
 IO.LDI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-25
 IO.LED function, immediate (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
 IO.LKE function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 IO.LOD function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
 IO.LTI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
 IO.LTY function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 IO.MDA function (LSDRV)
 IO.RSU return, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31

- IO.MDA function (LSDRV) (cont'd.)
 - synchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 17-8
- IO.MDI function (LSDRV)
 - IE.RSU return, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - synchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 17-8
- IO.MDO function (LSDRV)
 - IO.RSU return, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - synchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 17-8
- IO.MLO function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 19-17
- IO.MSO function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 19-16
- IO.NLK function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
- IO.ONL function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 19-33
- IO.RAD function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 19-28
- IO.RAL function
 - Badge Reader (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 - character echo (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
- IO.RAT function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 - MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-11
- IO.RBC function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-13
- IO.REL function, immediate (LSDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 17-4
- IO.RLB function
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 - ignore prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-7
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- IO.RLC function (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
- IO.RNA function (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-9
- IO.RNE function
 - Badge Reader (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
- IO.RNS function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- IO.RPR!TF.XOF function (half-duplex),
 - I/O Drivers*, 3-15
- IO.RPR function
 - allowed subfunction bit (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14, 3-15
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- IO.RST function
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - successful completion, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
- IO.RTF function, receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-10
- IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
- IO.RVB function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 - MTAACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-11
 - open file (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - operation (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- IO.RWD function (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-7
- IO.RWU function (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-7
- IO.SAO function (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 19-15
- IO.SDI function, immediate (LSDRV),
 - I/O Drivers*, 17-4
- IO.SDO function (LSDRV)
 - IE.RSU return, *I/O Drivers*, 17-31
 - immediate, *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
- IO.SEC function
 - GLUN\$, before (RX02), *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-59
- IO.SMO function (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-10
- IO.SPB function, space (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
- IO.SPF function
 - EOF (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - space (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-7

IO.STA function, data transfer start
 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
 IO.STC function
 LRDRV
 transmitter, *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
 mode parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
 state parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 IO.STP function
 data transfer stop (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
 device-specific (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-9
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 IO.SWI function
 device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
 IO.SYN function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 set operation, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 with IO.INL, *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
 IO.TRM function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 IO.UDI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 IO.UER function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 IO.ULK function (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 IO.UTI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 IO.UTY function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 IO.WAL function
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 IO.WBT function
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 IO.WLB function
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 ignore prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31, 1-32
 VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 IO.WLC function (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4

IO.WNS function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 IO.WVB function
 F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-9
 open file (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 operation (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
 use (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-32
 VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-17
 error return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 status return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-10
 error return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 status return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-6
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-13
 diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 error return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 status return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-7
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 error return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 status return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-11
 diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 error return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 status return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 /IO_PAGE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-38
 \$IOALT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-13, 5-17
 \$\$IOB1 program section
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3
 \$\$IOB2 program section
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3

\$IODON routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 2-13, 5-17
IOERR\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 I/O completion code, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-37
\$IOFIN routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 5-18
 use of
 by ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 D-7
/IOP keyword
 INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-118
 INSTALL command (VMR), *System*
 Management, 10-24
 RUN command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-183
Iosb parameter (K-series)
 DINP: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 23-17
 DOUT: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 23-21
 SCOPE: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 23-27
IOT trap instruction, *Debugging*, 8-5,
 9-4
Iout parameter
 DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O*
 Drivers, 23-21
IOX, *System Management*, 1-1
 command
 LOOPBACK, *System*
 Management, 4-43
 parameter list
 Files-11, *System*
 Management, 4-8
 command mode, *System*
 Management, 4-18
 commands
 ABORT, *System Management*,
 4-24
 BADBLOCKS, *System*
 Management, 4-25
 BUFFERSIZE, *System*
 Management, 4-27
 categories, *System Management*,
 4-3
 COMPAREDATA YES/NO,
 System Management, 4-28
 CONFIGURE, *System*
 Management, 4-29
 CONTROL_C YES/NO, *System*
 Management, 4-32

IOX
 commands (cont'd.)
 CTRL/C, *System Management*,
 4-32
 DENSITY, *System Management*,
 4-33
 descriptions, *System*
 Management, 4-22
 DESELECT, *System Management*,
 4-35
 ERRORLIMIT, *System*
 Management, 4-36
 EXECUTE, *System Management*,
 4-37
 EXIT, *System Management*, 4-38
 files, *System Management*, 4-6
 FILES11, *System Management*,
 4-39
 HELP, *System Management*,
 4-40
 in interactive mode, *System*
 Management, 4-19
 INTERLEAVE, *System*
 Management, 4-41
 LOGFILE, *System Management*,
 4-42
 parameter
 by device type, *System*
 Management, 4-9
 with **FILES11**, *System*
 Management, 4-8
 with **SELECT**, *System*
 Management, 4-9
 with **VERIFY**, *System*
 Management, 4-9
 PARAMETERLIST, *System*
 Management, 4-44
 parameter list
 for NFS volumes, *System*
 Management, 4-9
 PATTERN, *System Management*,
 4-48
 PRINTSUMMARY, *System*
 Management, 4-49
 PROCEED, *System Management*,
 4-50
 RANDOM, *System Management*,
 4-51
 RANGE, *System Management*,
 4-52
 RECORDS, *System Management*,
 4-53
 REPORTERRORS YES/NO,
 System Management, 4-54

IOX

commands (cont'd.)

- RESTART, *System Management*, 4-55
- RETRIES, *System Management*, 4-56
- RUNTIME, *System Management*, 4-57
- SELECT, *System Management*, 4-58
- SPY, *System Management*, 4-60
- START, *System Management*, 4-61
- SUMMARYTIME, *System Management*, 4-62
- syntax, *System Management*, 4-22
- TEMPORARYFILE, *System Management*, 4-63
- VERIFY, *System Management*, 4-64
- VOLUMECHECK, *System Management*, 4-65
- WAIT, *System Management*, 4-66
- WRITECHECK, *System Management*, 4-67
- considerations for, *System Management*, 4-1
- controlling with CTRL/C, *System Management*, 4-32
- data
 - compare error report, *System Management*, 4-21
 - pattern checking, *System Management*, 4-28
 - transfer size of, *System Management*, 4-27
- DECtape exercising, *System Management*, 4-2
- defaults
 - changing during task build, *System Management*, 4-22
- device
 - exercising steps, *System Management*, 4-2
 - status display, *System Management*, 4-60
 - testing
 - time of, *System Management*, 4-57
- disk exercising, *System Management*, 4-2

IOX (cont'd.)

- error messages, *System Management*, 4-68
- execution mode, *System Management*, 4-18
 - entering, *System Management*, 4-18
- exercise parameters
 - general list, *System Management*, 4-8
- exiting, *System Management*, 4-38
- file-structured exercising, *System Management*, 4-3
- increment, *System Management*, 4-5
- indirect command files, *System Management*, 4-6
- installation
 - on RSX-11M, *System Management*, 4-4
- interleaving with Executive, *System Management*, 4-66
- interval report output frequency, *System Management*, 4-62
- invoking
 - on RSX-11M, *System Management*, 4-5
 - when installed, *System Management*, 4-5
 - when not installed, *System Management*, 4-5
 - with an increment, *System Management*, 4-5
 - without an increment, *System Management*, 4-5
- nonfile-structured exercising, *System Management*, 4-3
- output type
 - activity report, *System Management*, 4-20
 - interval report, *System Management*, 4-20
 - summary report, *System Management*, 4-20
- parameter
 - command exercising magnetic tape, *System Management*, 4-12
 - exercising
 - device-dependent exercise, *System Management*, 4-8
 - Files-11 volumes, *System Management*, 4-10

IOX

- parameter (cont'd.)
 - NFS volume, *System Management*, 4-15
- general list of exercise parameters, *System Management*, 4-8
- overriding default
 - FILES11, *System Management*, 4-39
 - SELECT, *System Management*, 4-58
- showing default with
 - PARAMETERLIST, *System Management*, 4-44
- parameter command category, *System Management*, 4-3
- pattern
 - altering test, *System Management*, 4-48
 - displaying test, *System Management*, 4-48
- restarting, *System Management*, 4-55
- running steps, *System Management*, 4-1
- selecting
 - NFS volume, *System Management*, 4-8
- starting, *System Management*, 4-61
- task-build file
 - location of, *System Management*, 4-22
- task termination, *System Management*, 4-18
- termination, *System Management*, 4-38
 - using PROCEED, *System Management*, 4-50
- test configuration, *System Management*, 4-29
 - adding units, *System Management*, 4-6
 - displaying, *System Management*, 4-6
 - setting up, *System Management*, 4-6
- testing
 - removing devices from, *System Management*, 4-35
- wait-for-event flag, *System Management*, 4-66
- write-check, *System Management*, 4-67

IP11

- industrial I/O subsystem, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-60
- power fail, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-60
- Iprset parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-10
 - CLOCKA: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-7
 - CLOCKB: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-8
 - DASWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-15
 - DISWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-18
 - DOSWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-19
 - GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-22
 - XRATE: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-26
- /IP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-22
- Ipt parameter (UDDRV)
 - RCIPT: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
 - RDACS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-27
 - RDDI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-28
- IQ.Q function (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
- IQ.UMD bit
 - diagnostic function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
- IQ.X function (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
- IRAB pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- Irate parameter
 - CLOCKA: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-7
 - CLOCKB: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-8
 - DRS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-16
 - HIST: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-18

Irate parameter (cont'd.)

RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-24
SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-26
SDO: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-28
XRATE: subroutine
K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30
LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-26

Irbuf parameter
IO.INI function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29

IRDB: subroutine
read data from input buffer (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-20

I register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10

Irel parameter
RELAY: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22

.IRPC directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-18
.IRP directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-17

IS.CC status return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-66

IS.CR status return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-18
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6

IS.ESC status return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-18
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6

IS.ESQ status return
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-18
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6

IS.PND status return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-8
communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
FORTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-18
LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10

IS.PND status return (cont'd.)

TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7

IS.RDD status return (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-10

IS.SEC status return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-66

IS.SUC status return
UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7

IS.SUC success return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37, 1-40
AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-8
communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
diagnostic success, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
FORTRAN interface value (AFC11/AD01 converter), *I/O Drivers*, 15-9
GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-18
ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-12
IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-20
IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
IO.DCI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
IO.DTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
IO.DTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-24
IO.FLN function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
IO.ITI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-28

- IS.SUC success return
- ICDRV/ISDRV (cont'd.)
 - IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
 - IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 - IO.MLO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-17
 - IO.MSO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-16
 - IO.NLK function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - IO.ONL function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-33
 - IO.RAD function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-29
 - IO.RBC function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-14
 - IO.SAO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-16
 - IO.UDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - IO.UER function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 - IO.UTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 - IO.UTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
- initialize line
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- load microcode (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
- LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
- PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
- receive message status (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
- receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-11
- tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10
- transmit line message status (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
- transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
- VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6, 4-8, 4-9
- XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5, 13-18
- IS.TMO status return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- IS.TNC status return (LRDRV)
 - receiver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-11
 - transmitter, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
- ISA
 - FORTTRAN routines, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-59
 - industrial/laboratory libraries, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-59
- Isb parameter
 - ADC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-12
 - ADJLPS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13
 - AIRD/AIRDW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
 - AISQ/AISQW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-19
 - AO/AOW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20
 - ASARLN: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14
 - ASLSLN: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14
 - CTDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
 - CTTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-22
 - DFTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
 - DI/DIW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
 - DOL/DOLW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
 - DOM/DOMW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
 - DRS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
 - DSDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-10
 - HIST: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-18
 - I/O completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - IDIR: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
 - IDOR: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-20
 - IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 - IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28

Isb parameter (cont'd.)

IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-59
IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
LED: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
omitted, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
RCIPT: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-26
RELAY: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
RSTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-30
RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-24
SCTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-26
SDO: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-28
SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
ISI field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-2
CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-7
DELETE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25

ISI field in RAB (cont'd.)

DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49, 5-51, 5-54
FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
FREE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60, 5-63, 5-67
NXTVOL operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-70
offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91, 5-95
READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98, 5-100
REWIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
SPACE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-120
summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-121
TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
WAIT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-126
WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127, 5-129

I-space

See Instruction space
ISR, *Executive*, 5-21
Istart parameter (LSDRV)
DRS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
HIST: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
RTS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-24
SDAC: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-26
SDO: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-28
ISTAT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-2
Istate parameter
RELAY: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
Istat parameter
IBFSTS: subroutine
K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-23
LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17

Istop parameter (LSDRV)
 DRS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
 HIST: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
 RTS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-24
 SDAC: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-27
 SDO: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 17-28

Ist parameter
 RDWD: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-30

Isw parameter
 ASUDLN: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20

I symbolic argument, MACRO-11, 6-41

Isz parameter (UDDRV)
 CTDI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
 CTTI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-22

ITBDF\$, CDA, B-26

Item terminator, MACRO-11, 3-2

Itim parameter
 ICLOKB: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-23

Itn parameter
 RDTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-29

Iunit parameter
 DIGO: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16
 DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-18
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-14
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-20
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-16
 DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-20
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-21
 SCOPE: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-27

Iun parameter
 ASARLN: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14

Iun parameter (cont'd.)
 ASLSLN: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14
 ASUDLN: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20

Ival parameter
 ADINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-8
 CVADF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 CVSWG: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-15
 FLT16: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17
 IDIR: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
 IRDB: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
 LED: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
 PUTD: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
 RDCS: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-27
 RDDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-28
 SCTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-31

Iv parameter
 CTTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-22

Ivrn parameter (UDDRV)
 RDTI: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-29
 RDWD: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 16-30

Iwhen parameter
 STPSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-25

IWTBUF: subroutine
 wait for buffer
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-19

J

Job
 deleting, *Batch and Queue*, 2-10
 holding, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 modifying, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 releasing, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1

/JOB_PAGE qualifier
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-6
 /JOBCOUNT job qualifier
 SET QUEUE command, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-20
 /JOBCOUNT qualifier
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-3
 Jobname= switch
 PRI command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-4
 Jobname parameter
 DELETE command, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-10
 Jobname switch
 QUE /LI command, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-16
 /JO switch
 PRI command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-6
 Journal file, *Command Language*, 4-17

K

KBF field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-5
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-52
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-63
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-96
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-122
 K command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-1, 9-12
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-16
 KDA50 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*,
 5-4
 /KDS switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-6
 Kernel data space
 dump, *CDA*, 3-53
 switch
 See /KDS switch
 Kernel instruction space
 dump, *CDA*, 3-53
 switch
 See /KIS switch
 Kernel Mapping Register switch
 See /KMR switch
 Kernel stack dump, *CDA*, 3-1, 3-5
 Key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-6 *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 1-5, 1-19, 6-2
 alternate, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-7, 1-11

Key (cont'd.)

ALTMODE, *Command Language*,
 3-11
 arrow, *Command Language*, 3-16
 BACKSPACE, *Command Language*,
 3-12
 buffer address
 See KBF field in RAB
 buffer size
 See KSZ field in RAB
 CAPS LOCK, *Command Language*,
 3-13
 changeable, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 3-10
 See also XB\$CHG mask in FLG
 field
 characteristics, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-8
 See also FLG field in KEY block
 changeable, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 6-9
 duplicates, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-8
 null, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 COPY, *Command Language*, 3-13
 CTRL, *Command Language*, 3-17
 cursor-control, *Command Language*,
 3-16
 data type, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 6-3
 See also DTP field in KEY block
 2-byte signed integer, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 6-3
 4-byte signed integer, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 6-4
 2-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 6-5
 4-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 6-5
 packed decimal, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 6-6
 string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-3
 DELETE, *Command Language*, 3-12
 duplicate, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 3-10
 See also XB\$DUP mask in FLG
 field
 ENTER, *Command Language*, 3-16
 ESC, *Command Language*, 3-11
 ESCAPE, *Command Language*, 3-11
 LINE FEED, *Command Language*,
 3-12

Key (cont'd.)

match criterion, RMS-11
Introduction, 3-12
See also RB\$KGE mask in ROP
field
See also RB\$KGT mask in ROP
field

name
See KNM field in KEY block

NO SCROLL, *Command Language*,
3-13

null, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 3-10
See also NUL field in KEY block

number of, RMS-11 *User's Guide*,
6-2

NUMBERS, *Command Language*,
3-16

PERIOD, *Command Language*, 3-16

PF, *Command Language*, 3-16

position, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 6-7

primary, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 3-7
RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-11

reference
See KRF field in RAB

REPEAT, *Command Language*, 3-13

repeating, *Command Language*, 3-13

RETURN, *Command Language*, 3-2,
3-11

RMSDES utility
numbering, RMS-11 *Utilities*,
2-8, 2-28, 2-38

RUBOUT, *Command Language*, 3-12

SCROLL, *Command Language*, 3-13

segment, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 3-10
RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 6-7

segment, position
See POS field in KEY block

segment, size
See SIZ field in KEY block

segment count
See NSG field in KEY block

SEL, *Command Language*, 3-11

SHIFT, *Command Language*, 3-13

size, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 6-6
See also TKS field in KEY block

special
table (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
2-71

special (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-68

TAB, *Command Language*, 3-21

XAB
See KEY block

KEY block, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-8

KEY block (cont'd.)

chaining to FAB, RMS-11 *Macro*,
2-12, 2-13

declaring, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-8

initializing, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-9

summary, RMS-11 *Macro*, 6-67

Keyboard
terminal, *Command Language*, 3-1,
3-10

Key buffer pool, RMS-11 *Macro*, 2-6

Key information
RMSDSP utility
displaying, RMS-11 *Utilities*,
5-4

Key name
RMSCNV utility, RMS-11 *Utilities*,
4-10

Key of reference
RMSCNV utility, RMS-11 *Utilities*,
4-10, 4-16

RMSIFL utility, RMS-11 *Utilities*,
3-8, 3-9

Keypad
terminal, *Command Language*, 3-1,
3-16

VT200-series, *Command
Language*, 3-16

Keypad (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-3, 2-3
fig.

Key record access, RMS-11
Introduction, 3-12

See also RB\$KEY code in RAC field
to indexed files, RMS-11 *User's
Guide*, 5-7, 5-9

to relative files, RMS-11 *User's
Guide*, 4-1

to sequential files, RMS-11 *User's
Guide*, 3-2

Keyword
See also individual keyword entries
function, MCR, 1-4

position, MCR, 1-4

syntax, MCR, 1-4

Keyword recognition, transition table,
I/O Operations, 7-9

KILL command
EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-34

/KIS switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-6

KMC-11 auxiliary processor, *I/O
Drivers*, 10-2

/KMR switch, CDA, 2-10, 2-11

KNM field in KEY block
CREATE operation, RMS-11 *Macro*,
5-18

KNM field in KEY block (cont'd.)
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-82
 /KN switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
 Kount parameter
 DIGO: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-22
 KRF field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-5
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-7
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-63
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 REWIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-123
 /KR switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8, 3-9
 K-series
 device support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-13
 supported hardware, *I/O Drivers*, 23-1
 K-series lab support routine, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-6
 KSR-33/35 Teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 3-2
 Ksubr parameter
 CALLS macro (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-31
 k symbol, *Debugging*, 2-1
 KSZ field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-5, 4-6
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-52
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-63
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-96
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-124

KW11-K dual programmable real-time clock, *I/O Drivers*, 23-3
 KW11-P
 as system clock, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-16
 KW11-Y Watchdog timer, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-16

L

LA100 DECprinter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 LA120 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4, 3-3
 LA120 terminal, *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-1 fig., 1-2
 LA12 portable terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 LA12 teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 LA180 DECprinter, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 LA180S DECprinter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4, 3-3
 LA30 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4, 3-2
 LA30-P, *I/O Drivers*, 3-30
 LA34 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 LA36, *Command Language*, 3-1
 LA36 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4, 3-2
 LA38 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 LA50 personal printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 Label, *Indirect*, 1-5 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-5
 block, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 group, *Task Builder*, B-1
 branching to, *Indirect*, 2-59
 defining, *Indirect*, 2-31
 direct-access, *Indirect*, 2-31
 field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3
 legal character in, *MACRO-11*, 2-3
 multiple definition, *MACRO-11*, 2-3
 terminator, *MACRO-11*, 3-1
 volume, *Command Language*, 5-37, 5-58
 changing, *Command Language*, 5-71
 /LABEL keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-149
 Laboratory peripheral (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-1
 Laboratory peripheral accelerator driver (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-1

- Laboratory peripheral system (LPS11)
 - See: LSDRV
- LAINIT
 - microcode loader (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-34
- Lamskb parameter
 - LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-20
 - SETIBF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-24
- LAMSKS: subroutine
 - set masks buffer (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-20
- LAN field in KEY block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-19
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-83
- Language
 - assembly, *Program Development*, 1-4 to 1-5
 - See also MACRO-11
 - compiler, *Command Language*, 6-2
 - high-level
 - overlay program, *Task Builder*, 3-40
- Latch
 - unlatch fields
 - DOL/DOLW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
- Latching digital output (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-8
- Layered products
 - installation, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-12, 6-19
- LB:, *Command Language*, 5-5, 7-6, 8-7
 - MCR, 2-7, 2-11, 3-35, 3-188
- LBLDF\$ macro, *Task Builder*, B-1
- LBN, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-4
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2 *System Management*, 5-2, 10-31
 - See also Logical Block Number
 - See also Placement control
- Lbn parameter
 - device-specific function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - standard function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
- LBR, *Command Language*, 6-29
 - object module library, *Program Development*, 6-4 to 6-6
- LBR command
 - MCR
 - See LBR utility
 - LBR utility, *Program Development*, 1-9
 - adding a module to a library, *Program Development*, 6-9, 6-10
 - combining library function, *Utilities*, 10-32
 - command line, *Utilities*, 10-8
 - /COMPRESS, *Program Development*, 6-10
 - /CR, *Program Development*, 6-2, 6-5
 - /CREATE, *Program Development*, 6-1, 6-4, 6-5
 - default, *Utilities*, 10-8
 - efficiency, *Program Development*, 1-9
 - error message, *Utilities*, 10-33
 - /FULL, *Program Development*, 6-11
 - /INSERT, *Program Development*, 6-9, 6-10
 - LBR command
 - MCR, *Program Development*, 1-9, 6-2
 - LBR command line
 - device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-37
 - DEVSM1, *Error Logging*, 4-36
 - /LE, *Program Development*, 6-11, 6-12
 - LIBRARY command
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 1-9, 6-1
 - library file
 - creating, *Utilities*, 10-12
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 10-13
 - format, *Utilities*, 10-2
 - inserting module, *Utilities*, 10-20
 - listing, *Utilities*, 10-21
 - replacing module, *Utilities*, 10-23
 - spooling, *Utilities*, 10-29
 - /LIST, *Program Development*, 6-9, 6-11

LBR utility (cont'd.)

listing information, *Program Development*, 6-11, 6-12
/MACRO, *Program Development*, 6-1, 6-2
macro library, *Program Development*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3
module name requirement, *Error Logging*, 4-17
/NAMES, *Program Development*, 6-11
/OBJECT, *Program Development*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
.OLB file type, *Program Development*, 6-4
/REPLACE, *Program Development*, 6-9, 6-10
replacing a module in a library, *Program Development*, 6-10, 6-11
restriction, *Utilities*, 10-8
/RP, *Program Development*, 6-10, 6-11
/-SP, *Program Development*, 6-11
switch, *Utilities*, 10-9
universal library
 replacing module, *Utilities*, 10-27
universal library file
 inserting module, *Utilities*, 10-20
LBR utility command
 MCR, *Program Development*, 6-2
 /LB switch, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 10-24
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-6
 Indirect, *Indirect*, 2-28
Lbuf parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-9
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-4
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-14
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-12
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-19
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-14
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
LCBDF\$, *CDA*, B-27, C-43
LC command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-35

LCH field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-13
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-36
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-42
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-74
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-104
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-110
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-117
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-53
\$LCKPG (Lock page), *System Library*, 8-30
LCL symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-41
LCM symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
L command, *Debugging*, 2-10, 6-4, 9-13
/LC switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-6
LC symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
LD\$xx symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 required by INTSV\$ macro, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-35
Ldelay parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-10
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-6
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-15
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-11
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-18
 DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-13
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-20
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-16
/LD switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-17
LD symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-12

- LEAVE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-35
- LE condition test argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-51
- LED: subroutine
 - display in LED lights (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-21
- Left-angle bracket (<), *Command Language*, 3-14
- Left-angle bracket command (<), *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-5, 9-9
- Legal I/O function mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- /LE job switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- /LENGTH job qualifier
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- /LENGTH qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-18
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
- L error, *MACRO-11*, 2-1
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
- /LE switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-21
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
- Level
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4
 - data, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - level 0, alternate indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - level 0, primary indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- Level count
 - listing, *MACRO-11*, 6-9, 6-10
- Lexical conditionals, *Error Logging*, 5-36
- /LI:P switch
 - QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15 to 2-16
- LIBR
 - linking to region, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 - option, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-13, 12-24
 - shared region use, *Task Builder*, 5-15
- Librarian utility
 - See LBR utility
- Library, *Command Language*, 6-28
 - See also Macro, Object, OTS
 - autoloadable
 - internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-27
 - symbol, *Task Builder*, A-26
 - cluster, *Task Builder*, 5-44
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-45, 5-49 to 5-53
 - building rule 1: overlay, *Task Builder*, 5-45
 - building rule 2: reference, *Task Builder*, 5-46
 - building rule 3: .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-47
 - building rule 4: stack, *Task Builder*, 5-48
 - building rule 5: PIC, *Task Builder*, 5-48
 - building rule 6: trap, *Task Builder*, 5-48
 - building rule summary, *Task Builder*, 5-45
 - example, *Task Builder*, 5-49
 - overlay description, *Task Builder*, 5-52, 5-53
 - overlay run-time support, *Task Builder*, 5-53, 5-54
 - resolving interlibrary reference, *Task Builder*, 5-52
 - converting SCAL to CSM, *Task Builder*, 8-19
 - creating, *Command Language*, 6-28, 6-32
 - CSM
 - use of CMPRT option, *Task Builder*, 8-8
 - use of GBLXCL option, *Task Builder*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-17
 - use of RESSUP option, *Task Builder*, 8-9, 8-18, 8-19, 8-20
 - use of SUPLIB option, *Task Builder*, 8-9, 8-19
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
 - default
 - controlling symbol search, *Task Builder*, 10-15, 10-19, 11-27, 11-33
 - global symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-18

Library

- default (cont'd.)
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-15, 11-27
 - system search
 - TKB, *Program Development*, 4-2
- DIGITAL-supplied, *Program Development*, 1-9
- directory, *MCR*, 3-117, 3-182
- extending, *Task Builder*, 10-17
- F4PRES
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-56
- FCSRES
 - non-memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 5-56
 - overlaid, *Task Builder*, 5-55
 - task linking alternatives, *Task Builder*, 5-57, 5-58, 5-59
- file, *Command Language*, 6-28
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
 - system, *Command Language*, 6-2
- linking
 - CLSTR option, *Task Builder*, 12-9, 12-10
- macro, *Command Language*, 6-28
 - Program Development*, 6-1 to 6-3
- maintaining, *Command Language*, 6-28
- maintenance, *Program Development*, 6-10, 6-11
- modules, *Command Language*, 6-28
 - deleting, *Command Language*, 6-35
 - extracting, *Command Language*, 6-36
 - .FCTR directive, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - inserting, *Command Language*, 6-32, 6-37
 - listing, *Command Language*, 6-39
 - replacing, *Command Language*, 6-44
- object module, *Program Development*, 6-4 to 6-6
 - designating in TKB, *Program Development*, 6-6 to 6-9
 - placing in overlay structure, *Task Builder*, 10-24, 11-39

Library

- object module (cont'd.)
 - system, *Program Development*, 1-11
 - using to resolve undefined global symbols, *Program Development*, 6-8, 6-9
- obtaining information about a user, *Program Development*, 6-11, 6-12
- OTS, *Program Development*, 7-2
- overlay
 - high-level language, *Task Builder*, 3-40
- region, *Task Builder*, 2-19
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-25
- relocation
 - resident, *Task Builder*, A-23
- resident, *Task Builder*, 5-1, 5-3
 - building and linking, *Task Builder*, 5-33 to 5-39
 - data in task image, *Task Builder*, B-4, B-5, B-6
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-24, 12-30
 - installing, *MCR*, 3-116
 - label block 0, *Task Builder*, B-7
 - label block 1, *Task Builder*, B-9
 - label block 2, *Task Builder*, B-9
 - label block 3, *Task Builder*, B-9
 - name block data, *Task Builder*, B-8
 - relocation, *Task Builder*, A-23
 - search, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
- resolving references
 - .FCTR directive, *Task Builder*, 3-26
- search
 - MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 1-5, 1-10, 2-7
 - TKB, *Program Development*, 1-11
- specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-66
- squeezing, *Program Development*, 6-3
- SYSLIB
 - replacing as default, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
- system, *Command Language*, 5-5
 - macro (RSXMAC.SML), *Program Development*, 1-5
- type of FCSRES, *Task Builder*, 5-55

- LIBRARY/COMPRESS command,
 - Command Language, 6-31 to 6-32, 9-19
- LIBRARY/CREATE command,
 - Command Language, 6-32 to 6-34, 9-20
- LIBRARY/DELETE command,
 - Command Language, 6-35 to 6-36, 9-20
- LIBRARY/EXTRACT command,
 - Command Language, 6-36 to 6-37, 9-20
- LIBRARY/INSERT command,
 - Command Language, 6-37 to 6-39, 9-21
- LIBRARY/LIST command, *Command Language*, 6-39 to 6-43, 9-21
- LIBRARY/REMOVE command,
 - Command Language, 6-43, 9-21
- LIBRARY/REPLACE command,
 - Command Language, 6-44 to 6-45, 9-22
- LIBRARY command, *Command Language*, 6-28 to 6-31, 9-19
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 1-9, 6-1
 - See also LBR utility
 - error messages, *Command Language*, 6-45 to 6-51
 - functions, *Command Language*, 6-28
- .LIBRARY directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-57
- Library file
 - See also LBR utility
 - macro
 - force search of, *MACRO-11*, 6-20
 - including in assembly, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
- Library option, *FCS*, *I/O Operations*, K-1
- /LIBRARY qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-12
 - Task Builder*, 11-39 to 11-40
- Library routine
 - communication between, *System Library*, 1-1 to 1-2
 - placement of, *System Library*, 1-2
 - search of, *System Library*, 1-2
 - storage, *System Library*, 1-2
- LIBUIC
 - See Library directory
- LI command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-35
- .LIMIT directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
- Limit register, *Debugging*, 5-3
- /LIMIT switch, *CDA*, 2-10, 2-11
- Limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /LIM switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- Line
 - dial-up, *MCR*, 3-247
 - local, *MCR*, 3-248
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-248
 - multiple
 - TKB input, *Task Builder*, 1-7, 1-8
 - remote, *MCR*, 3-202, 3-247
 - terminal
 - parallel processing, *MCR*, 3-252
 - serial processing, *MCR*, 3-251
 - TKB input, *Task Builder*, 1-7
- LINE CHANGE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-35
- Line continuation
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-12, 3-11
- Line definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
- Line feed
 - CTRL/R (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
- Line-feed character
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
- Line feed command, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-3, 9-8
- LINE FEED key, *Command Language*, 3-12
 - closing location
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-5, 5-7
 - displaying word on stack
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-8
 - opening location
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-5, 5-7
- LINE key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
- Line mode (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-4, 2-9
- Line-number item
 - internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-29, A-30
- Line printer, *Command Language*, 5-3
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-5
 - listing format, *MACRO-11*, 6-5, 6-6
 - lowercase, *Command Language*, 5-89

Line printer (cont'd.)
 options, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-80
 physical feature list, *I/O Drivers*, 10-1

Line printer driver
 See LPDRV

/LINES keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-226
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-61

Lines per page switch
 See /LINES switch

/LINES switch, *CDA*, 2-10, 2-11

Line Text Editor
 See EDI utility

LINK command, *Command Language*, 6-2, 6-7 to 6-27, 9-22 to 9-23
Debugging, 1-3 *Introduction*, 5-3, 5-6 *System Management*, 15-16

command line
 syntax, *Task Builder*, 11-1, 11-2

DCL, *Program Development*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-1, 5-9, 6-7
 See also TKB

debugger
 specifying, *Debugging*, 10-1

examples, *Command Language*, 6-24 to 6-26

functions, *Command Language*, 6-2

/OPTION qualifier, *Command Language*, 6-4

process, *Command Language*, 6-4

qualifiers, *Command Language*, 6-8 to 6-24
 abbreviation, *Task Builder*, 11-3
 list, *Task Builder*, 1-8
 /DEBUG, *Debugging*, 10-1
 description, *Task Builder*, 11-1 to 11-77
 designation, *Task Builder*, 11-3
 overriding, *Task Builder*, 11-3
 summary table, *Task Builder*, 11-3 to 11-10

/SAVE qualifier, *Command Language*, 6-5

Linker, *MACRO-11*, 1-2, 2-2

Linking
 ODT
 from DCL, *Debugging*, 1-3
 from MCR, *Debugging*, 1-2
 to enable instruction and data space features, *Debugging*, 1-3

Linking (cont'd.)
 overview of, *MACRO-11*, 4-1

Linking tasks, *Command Language*, 6-2

LIST command, *System Management*, 15-17
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-13

List command
 See L command

.LIST directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-9 to 6-14
 arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12

Listing
 assembly, *Program Development*, 3-4, 3-5
 control, *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-5, 2-6
 directory, *Program Development*, 3-9
 examining at a terminal, *Program Development*, 3-6, 7-4
 format of, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
 FORTRAN IV, *Program Development*, 7-5
 global cross-reference, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6 *Task Builder*, 10-11, 11-22
 printing, *Program Development*, 3-8 to 3-9
 sample assembly, *MACRO-11*, H-1, H-2, H-3
 spooling, *Program Development*, 3-8, 3-9
 use in debugging, *Program Development*, 5-4
 wide
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-52, 11-77

LISTING_DIRECTIVES argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11

Listing control
 See also .LIST or .NLIST directive
 comment block, *MACRO-11*, 6-18
 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3 to 6-18
 arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-11, 6-12
 .IDENT, *MACRO-11*, 6-16, 6-17
 .LIST, *MACRO-11*, 6-9 to 6-14
 .NLIST, *MACRO-11*, 6-9 to 6-14
 .PAGE, *MACRO-11*, 6-17, 6-18
 .REM, *MACRO-11*, 6-18
 .SBTTL, *MACRO-11*, 6-15, 6-16
 .TITLE, *MACRO-11*, 6-15

Listing control (cont'd.)
 level count, *MACRO-11*, 6-9, 6-10
 MAC task command, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7
 page ejection, *MACRO-11*, 6-17
 switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7
 /CR, *MACRO-11*, 8-7
 /LI, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
 /NL, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
 /NOSP, *MACRO-11*, 8-7
 /SP, *MACRO-11*, 8-7

Listing control directive
 arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-10

Listing file
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-24

Listing level count, *MACRO-11*, 6-9, 6-10

LIST ON PSEUDO DEVICE command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-36

LIST ON TERMINAL command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-35

List option
 ACNT, *System Management*, 2-8
 /LIST qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-10
 LIST statement, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 /LIST switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-5
 .LIST TTM directive, *Program Development*, 2-6
 /LI switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-6 *Task Builder*, 10-25
 See also /LIST switch
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-21
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
 /BR, *Utilities*, 3-25
 /FU, *Utilities*, 3-25
 /TB, *Utilities*, 3-26
 QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-2

Literal declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-12

Literal record
 format
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-31
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-30

LITERAL statement, *Error Logging*, 5-33

LN01 laser printer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

LNK:, link task to interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-64, 19-66

/LN switch
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3

LOA, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
 See also LOAD command

Load
 asynchronous example, *Task Builder*, 4-10
 manual
 calling sequence, *Task Builder*, 4-7, 4-8
 FORTRAN calling sequence, *Task Builder*, 4-9 to 4-11
 MACRO-11 calling sequence, *Task Builder*, 4-7 to 4-9
 path
 autoload, *Task Builder*, 4-3, 4-4

Loadable crash dump driver
 See Crash dump driver

Loadable data base
 advantage, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-8
 assembling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-9
 characteristics, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-8

Loadable driver
 assembling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-9
 benefit, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 combination with data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1
 debugging, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-8
 definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 incorporating
 with data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-8

linking
 with loadable data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 with resident data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3

loading
 into memory, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2, 3-12

rebuilding and reincorporating
 after debugging, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-30

removing
 from memory, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2

task-building
 mapped system, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-10

Loadable driver
 task-building (cont'd.)
 unmapped system, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-11
 with resident data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-12
 Loadable driver restriction (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-35
 Load buffer LPA-11 microcode (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
 LOAD command, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-35
 action if UC.PWF set, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
 effect of
 when loading driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-8
 loading driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2, 3-12
 LOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-6, 3-132
 format, *MCR*, 3-132
 keywords
 /EXP, *MCR*, 3-133
 /HIGH, *MCR*, 3-133
 /PAR, *MCR*, 3-133
 /SIZE, *MCR*, 3-133
 /VEC, *MCR*, 3-133
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-132
 LOAD command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-33
 definition, *System Management*, 10-33
 examples, *System Management*, 10-34
 format, *System Management*, 10-33
 keywords
 /PAR, *System Management*, 10-33
 /SIZE, *System Management*, 10-34
 /VEC, *System Management*, 10-34
 notes, *System Management*, 10-34
 parameters, *System Management*, 10-33
 Loading mechanism
 overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 Load microcode (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 LOAD module, *Task Builder*, 5-55
 \$\$LOAD program section, *Task Builder*, 5-55

\$\$LOAD program section (cont'd.)
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3
 \$LOAD routine
 manual load, *Task Builder*, 4-7
 LOC0 field in ALL block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 LOC1 field in ALL block
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 LOCAL argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-9
 Local assignment
 device, *Command Language*, 5-8
 Local data block, *Program Development*, 2-8
 Local event flag
 reading, *Executive*, 5-158
 Local logical assignment, *MCR*, 3-20
 Local macro, *Program Development*, 2-8
 definitions, *Program Development*, 2-8
 LOCAL symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
 Local symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-12
 Program Development, 1-4, 1-5
 automatic creation, *MACRO-11*, 7-8, 7-9
 block, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-12
 enabling, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-20
 definitions, *Program Development*, 2-7, 2-8
 deleting definition, *Indirect*, 2-52
 FDB macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-27
 treatment as user-defined, *MACRO-11*, 3-7
 LOCATE command
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-14, 2-18, 7-4, 7-5, 7-7
 Utilities, 2-15, 2-36
 Locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-9, 1-10, 2-10 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-6
 See also RB\$LOC mask in ROP field file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 FSR block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-21, 3-23
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-26, 3-30
 record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9

- Locate mode (cont'd.)
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-13
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - task record buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
- Location
 - See LOC field in ALL block
 - absolute, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4, 9-9
 - altering, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - branch, *Debugging*, 4-5
 - closing, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - format, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - hard
 - See XB\$HRD mask in AOP field
 - indicator, *Debugging*, 7-3
 - opening, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - ASCII, *Debugging*, 4-6
 - branch offset, *Debugging*, 4-5
 - byte, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - next sequential, *Debugging*, 4-3
 - preceding, *Debugging*, 4-4
 - Radix-50, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - word, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - PC-relative, *Debugging*, 4-4
 - reopening last opened, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - returning from, *Debugging*, 4-5
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
- Location counter, *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-5
 - See also Current location counter
 - control directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-36
 - definition, *Task Builder*, A-17
 - modification, *Task Builder*, A-18
 - use in debugging, *Program Development*, 5-3, 5-4
- Location indicator
 - See Register indicator
- LOC field in ALL block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-17
 - EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-47
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-12
- /LOC keyword
 - HELP command, *MCR*, 3-87
- Locking, file
 - See FB\$DLK mask in FOP field
- Locking buckets, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-3
- /LOCK keyword
 - DISMOUNT command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-71
 - MOUNT command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-149
 - options
 - /Nounload, *MCR*, 3-71
 - /Unload, *MCR*, 3-71
 - /Virtual, *MCR*, 3-71
- LOC symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- LOG
 - See LOGIN command
 - LOGDEV symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
 - \$LOGGER, *Error Logging*, 4-23
 - LOGFILE YES/NO command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-42
 - Logging in, *Command Language*, 3-2
 - Introduction*, 1-5 to 1-6
 - Logging out, *Command Language*, 3-2
 - Logical/physical association, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2
 - Logical AND, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5
 - System Management*, 12-27
 - special meaning, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
 - Logical assignment, *MCR*, 3-20 to 3-30, 3-63 to 3-69
 - assigning, *MCR*, 3-25, 3-26
 - deleting, *MCR*, 3-21, 3-25, 3-27, 3-28
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-29
 - global, *MCR*, 2-12, 3-20, 3-64
 - group, *MCR*, 2-12, 3-20, 3-64
 - local, *MCR*, 2-12, 3-20, 3-64
 - login, *MCR*, 2-12, 3-20, 3-64
 - system, *MCR*, 3-20
 - tables, *MCR*, 3-64
 - task, *MCR*, 2-12, 3-20
 - Logical block, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-3
 - file device, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 - read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - Logical Block Number, *MCR*, 3-103, 3-116, 3-189
 - See also LBN
 - Logical channel number
 - See LCH field in FAB
 - Logical device assignment, *CDA*, 3-17
 - Indirect*, 2-89 *MCR*, 2-12, 3-20 to 3-30
 - device name tables, *MCR*, 3-20

Logical device assignment (cont'd.)
 displaying, *Command Language*,
 2-5, 5-86

Logical device name, CDA, 3-17 MCR,
 2-12
 assigning, MCR, 3-20
 syntax, MCR, 2-12, 3-20

Logical end-of-file directive (/),
Indirect, 2-66

Logical I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2

Logical inclusive OR operator,
 MACRO-11, 3-2, 3-5
 special meaning, MACRO-11, 6-52

Logical name, *Command Language*, 5-5
I/O Operations, 1-18
 creating, *Executive*, 5-32
 deleting, *Executive*, 5-62
 device, *Command Language*, 5-5,
 5-6, 5-8
 assigning, *Command Language*,
 5-8, 5-21
 deleting, *Command Language*,
 5-29
 table, *Command Language*, 5-8
 specifying, *I/O Operations*, 1-19
 translating, *Executive*, 5-250
 iteratively, *Executive*, 5-159
 using, *I/O Operations*, 1-19

Logical name assignment, MCR, 3-20,
 3-21, 3-63 to 3-69
 deleting, MCR, 3-65, 3-67
 displaying, MCR, 3-65, 3-68
 expanding, *Indirect*, 2-92
 global, MCR, 3-21, 3-63, 3-64
 group, MCR, 3-21, 3-63, 3-64
 local, MCR, 3-63, 3-64
 login, MCR, 3-21
 tables, MCR, 3-22, 3-63 to 3-64
 task, MCR, 3-20
 translation, MCR, 3-64
 using, *Indirect*, 2-2

Logical name translation, *I/O*
Operations, 4-9

ASSIGN command, *I/O Operations*,
 4-9
 expanding file specification string,
I/O Operations, 4-10

FDB extension, *I/O Operations*,
 4-15

iterative, *I/O Operations*, 4-9

merging file specification, *I/O*
Operations, 4-10

Logical name translation
 name expansion (cont'd.)
 .EXPLG module, *I/O*
Operations, 4-15

parse file specification, *I/O*
Operations, 4-10

.PARSE routine
 device and unit, *I/O Operations*,
 4-12

process, *I/O Operations*, 4-10

.PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*,
 4-16

Logical operator, *Indirect*, 2-22
 See also Operator, binary

Logical OR
 changing mode (XEDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 13-20

Logical page
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-5

Logical symbol, *Indirect*, 2-9
 defining, *Indirect*, 2-33
 setting, *Indirect*, 2-80
 testing, *Indirect*, 2-61, 2-63

Logical test, *Indirect*, 2-60

Logical unit, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2

Logical unit number, MCR, 2-10,
 3-36, 3-172
 See also LOGICAL UNIT NUMBERS
 command
 See also LUN
 assigning, MCR, 2-10
 reassigning, MCR, 3-172

LOGICAL UNIT NUMBERS command
 (MCR), MCR, 1-7, 3-140
 error messages, MCR, 3-140
 example, MCR, 3-140
 format, MCR, 3-140

LOGICAL UNIT NUMBERS command
 (VMR), *System Management*,
 10-35
 definition, *System Management*,
 10-35
 example, *System Management*, 10-
 35
 format, *System Management*, 10-35
 parameter, *System Management*,
 10-35

Logical Unit Table
 See LUT

Login
 default logical device, MCR, 3-79
 default logical directory, MCR, 3-79
 disabling, *Command Language*, 8-4
 enabling, *Command Language*, 8-4

- Login (cont'd.)
 - logical assignment, *MCR*, 3-20
 - UIC, *MCR*, 2-6
- LOGIN.CMD file, *Command Language*, 3-4
- LOGIN.TXT file, *Command Language*, 3-4
- Login assignment
 - device, *Command Language*, 5-8
- LOGIN command, *Command Language*, 3-4 to 3-8, 9-23 *Introduction*, 1-5 to 1-6 *MCR*, 1-8, 3-79 *System Management*, 9-6
 - error messages, *Command Language*, 3-8 *MCR*, 3-84
 - examples, *Command Language*, 3-5 to 3-6 *MCR*, 3-83
- /LOGIN keyword
 - ASSIGN command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-26, 3-28
- Login Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-30
- /LOG keyword
 - DEVICES command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-60
- /LOGON keyword
 - SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-226
 - SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-61
- LOGOUT command, *Command Language*, 3-9 to 3-10, 5-13, 9-23 *Introduction*, 1-18 *System Management*, 9-3, 9-7
 - examples, *Command Language*, 3-9
- HOLD qualifier, *Command Language*, 3-9
- /LOG switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5, 2-8
 - New version subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
 - No limit subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5, 2-6
- LOGTST
 - ERROR routines, *Error Logging*, 4-23
- LOGUIC symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
- /LO job switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- %LOK, *Error Logging*, 5-21
- LONG qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-41 to 11-48
- Lookahead function, *Error Logging*, 5-21
- Loop, *Debugging*, 3-4
- LOOPBACK
 - parameter command, *System Management*, 4-43
- /LO switch
 - Indirect, *Indirect*, 2-4, 2-29
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
- Low core memory
 - dump, *CDA*, 1-9, 3-1, 3-20
 - labels, *CDA*, 3-20
- LOWER_CASE argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-10
- Lowercase, *Command Language*, 5-89
- Lowercase conversion (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
- Lowercase mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
- /LOWERCASE qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- /LOWER keyword
 - SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-226
 - SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-61
- Low limit register
 - See L register
- Low-memory context, *Task Builder*, B-10
- Low pool, *System Management*, 13-3, 13-4
 - event, *System Management*, 13-2
- /LOW switch
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
- Low-traffic sync (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
- LP11 line printer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
- LPA11
 - 22-bit addressing, *I/O Drivers*, 22-36
 - data transfer start (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
 - data transfer stop (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
 - initialize, *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
 - IO.STA function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30

LPA11 (cont'd.)
 IO.STP function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
 sample program, *I/O Drivers*, 22-37

LPA11K
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-11

Lpast parameter
 device-specific function (GRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 21-2

LP command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-36

LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-1
 programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7

Lpef parameter
 device-specific function (GRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 21-2

LPP, *System Management*, 7-2

LPS11, *I/O Drivers*, 17-2
 See also LSDRV

LPS11/AR11 comparison, *I/O Drivers*, 17-1

LPS11 clock
 sampling rate (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-33

LPS function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-11

LPSTP: subroutine
 stop synchronous function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22

LQP02, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4

LRDRV
 transmit, device-specific QIO\$, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3

L register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-1, 9-10

LRL field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-79
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-54

/LRU keyword
 HOME command, *MCR*, 3-94
 INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-104
 MOUNT command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-150

LS11 line printer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

LSB symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-20

LSDRV
 measuring elapsed time, *I/O Drivers*, 17-7
 programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 17-33
 return data, *I/O Drivers*, 17-7
 SYSGEN option, *I/O Drivers*, 17-1

.LST file type, *Program Development*, 3-4, 6-11, 7-3, 7-4

.LST module, *Error Logging*, 4-1

Lsubr parameter
 CALLS calling macro (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-27

LUN, *Command Language*, 5-5, 5-7
I/O Drivers, 1-2 *Task Builder*, 12-41 *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 See also Logical unit number
 See also LOGICAL UNIT NUMBERS command

ASUDLN: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20

assigning, *Command Language*, 5-7 *Executive*, 5-10, 5-15 *I/O Drivers*, 1-16

assigning default
 ICDRV/ISDSV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-38

assigning physical device, *Task Builder*, 12-8

assigning to AR0: (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14

assigning to LS0: (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-13

assignment
 ALUN\$ directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 ASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 change, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 default, *Command Language*, 5-7
 displaying, *Command Language*, 7-61
 dynamic change, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 REASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4

default by TKB, *Program Development*, 4-4, 4-5

get information, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
 AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-2
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-4

LUN

- get information (cont'd.)
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-1
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-1
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-1
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-8
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-2
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - receive, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - transmit, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-2
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-1
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-5
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-2
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
- identical
 - IO.DET/IO.ATT, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
- information table, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
- logical/physical association, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
- number, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
- physical
 - logical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
- preinitiation processing of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11
- QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
- reassigning, *Command Language*, 5-27 *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- redirection
 - ASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- table, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3 *Task Builder*, B-9, B-10
- table entry, *Task Builder*, B-14
- valid number, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- LUN, assign with .ASLUN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- Lun parameter
 - AIRD/AIRDW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
 - AISQ/AISQW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-19

Lun parameter (cont'd.)

- ALUN\$, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
- AO/AOW subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20
- ASARLN: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14
- ASLSLN: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-14
- ASUDLN: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-20
- CLOCKA: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-7
- CLOCKB: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-8
- CTDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-21
- CTTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-22
- DFTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
- DI/DIW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
- DOL/DOLW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-24
- DOM/DOMW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
- DSDI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-23
- general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
- GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
- IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
- IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
- IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
- IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
- IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
- IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
- IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
- IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
- IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
- IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
- IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
- IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43

Lun parameter (cont'd.)

- IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
- IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
- IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-59
- IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
- IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
- IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
- IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
- IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
- IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
- IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
- IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
- IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
- IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
- IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-20
- QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
- RCIPT: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-26
- RSTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-30
- SCTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
- SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
- LUT, *Command Language*, 5-5 *I/O Drivers*, 1-7 *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 - contents, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
 - defined, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
 - specifying, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- LV11 line printer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
- LVL field in KEY block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-84
- /LW switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-7
- LX:, *Error Logging*, 3-2

M

- M.CTSZ, retrieval pointer block count field size, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- M.EFNU, extension file number, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- M.EFSQ, extension file sequence number, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- M.ERVN, extension relative volume number, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- M.ESQN, map area, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- M.LBSZ, retrieval pointer logical block number field size, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- M.MAX, available retrieval pointer words, *I/O Operations*, F-3
- M.RTRV, retrieval pointer start, *I/O Operations*, F-3
- M.USE, retrieval pointer word count, *I/O Operations*, F-3
- MAC command
 - MCR, *Program Development*, 1-4, 3-1, 3-5, 6-3
 - See also MACRO-11
- .MAC file type, *Program Development*, 3-1
- Machine code, binary, *Introduction*, 5-4, 5-5
- Macro, *Introduction*, 5-11 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 - See also MACRO-11
 - call
 - cross-reference of symbols, *Program Development*, 3-7, 3-8
 - resolution, *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-10, 2-7
 - unrecognized, *Program Development*, 2-7
 - directive
 - See .MACRO directive
 - global symbol, *I/O Operations*, 2-26
- LBLDF\$, *Task Builder*, B-1
- library, *Program Development*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3
 - adding modules, *Program Development*, 6-9, 6-10
 - creating a user, *Program Development*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-3

Macro

library (cont'd.)

definitions, *Program*

Development, 6-3, 6-4

DIGITAL-supplied, *Program*

Development, 1-9

listing information, *Program*

Development, 6-11, 6-12

replacing modules, *Program*

Development, 6-10, 6-11

search of system, *Program*

Development, 1-5, 1-10,
2-7

library directive

See *.MCALL* directive

local symbol, *I/O Operations*, 2-27

run-time

exceptions, *I/O Operations*,

2-22

FDB address, *I/O Operations*,

2-24

initialization, *I/O Operations*,

2-21

SNAP\$, *Task Builder*, D-6

SNPBK\$, *Task Builder*, D-6

SNPDF\$, *Task Builder*, D-6

symbol

definition, *Program Development*,

1-4, 1-10, 2-7, 6-4

Macro, CALL (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
23-31

Macro, CALLS (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*,
22-27

Macro, INITS

K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-31

LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-27

MACRO-11, *Program Development*,

1-5 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13

address mode summary, MACRO-
11, B-2

assembling source file, *Program*
Development, 3-1, 3-2

calling sequence

manual load, *Task Builder*, 4-7

coding standard, MACRO-11, E-1
to E-16

/CR, *Program Development*, 1-8,
3-8

/CROSS_REFERENCE, *Program*
Development, 1-8, 3-7

cross-reference listing, *Program*

Development, 1-5, 1-7, 3-7, 3-8

data storage

MACRO-11

data storage (cont'd.)

definition, *Program Development*,
2-8

default search of system library,
Program Development, 1-5,
1-10, 2-7

defining local symbols, *Program*
Development, 2-7, 2-8

directives, *Program Development*,
1-4, 1-5

directive summary, MACRO-11, B-3
to B-8

/DISABLE:GLOBAL, *Program*
Development, 3-1

disabling global default, *Program*
Development, 3-1, 3-2

/DS:GBL, *Program Development*,
3-1

error, *Program Development*, 3-2,
3-3, 3-4

error code

A, *Program Development*, 3-2,
3-3

E, *Program Development*, 3-4

Q, *Program Development*, 3-4

U, *Program Development*, 3-3

error code summary, MACRO-11,
D-1 to D-5

error message, MACRO-11, 8-19, 8-
20, 8-21 *Program Development*,
3-2, 3-5

file specification, MACRO-11, 8-3,
8-4, 8-5

switch, MACRO-11, 8-6

/LIBRARY, *Program Development*,
6-3

/LIST, *Program Development*, 3-1,
3-4, 3-5, 3-7

listing, *Program Development*, 3-4,
3-5

generation, *Program*
Development, 3-6

location counter, *Program*
Development, 1-4, 1-5

MAC command

MCR, *Program Development*,
1-4, 3-1, 3-5, 6-3

macro

cross-reference, *Program*
Development, 3-7, 3-8

directive, MACRO-11, 7-1

expansion, MACRO-11, 7-1

MACRO-11

- macro (cont'd.)
 - terminating, *MACRO-11*, 7-3
- expansion listing, *MACRO-11*, 6-9
- keyword indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-1
- library
 - force search of, *MACRO-11*, 6-20
 - including in assembly, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
- library usage, *Program Development*, 6-3, 6-4
- name, *MACRO-11*, 7-1
- nesting, *MACRO-11*, 7-3
- symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-6
 - Program Development*, 1-4, 2-7, 6-4
- symbol table, *MACRO-11*, 3-6, 3-7
- macro call, *MACRO-11*, 7-1, 7-4
 - argument in, *MACRO-11*, 7-4, 7-5
 - format, *MACRO-11*, 7-4
 - numeric argument indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
 - unary operator in, *MACRO-11*, 7-5
- MACRO command
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 1-4, 3-1, 3-4, 6-3
- macro definition
 - argument concatenation, *MACRO-11*, 7-10, 7-11
 - argument in, *MACRO-11*, 7-4, 7-5, 7-6
 - argument limit, *MACRO-11*, 7-8
 - argument passing, *MACRO-11*, 7-7
 - deletion, *MACRO-11*, 7-21
 - dummy argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-2
 - error notice, *MACRO-11*, 7-15, 7-16
 - format, *MACRO-11*, 7-4
 - keyword argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-9
 - name, *MACRO-11*, 7-2
 - nesting, *MACRO-11*, 7-3, 7-5, 7-6

MACRO-11

- macro definition (cont'd.)
 - single argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-16
 - special characters in, *MACRO-11*, 7-6
- MAC task
 - command format, *MACRO-11*, 8-4 to 8-7
 - cross-reference listing, *MACRO-11*, 8-16
 - error message, *MACRO-11*, 8-19, 8-20, 8-21
 - listing control, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7
 - running by indirect command, *MACRO-11*, 8-3
 - running directly, *MACRO-11*, 8-2
- /ML, *Program Development*, 6-3, 6-4
- /NOBJECT, *Program Development*, 3-1
- /OBJECT, *Program Development*, 3-4
- object module, *Program Development*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6
- obsolete functions, *MACRO-11*, I-1
- operating hints, *MACRO-11*, F-1
- operating procedures, *MACRO-11*, 8-1
- position independent code, *MACRO-11*, G-1
- source file, *Program Development*, 2-2
 - cross-referencing symbols
 - CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-1
 - format, *Program Development*, 2-1 to 2-3
 - skeleton, *Program Development*, 2-4
- source input, *Program Development*, 1-4
- /-SP, *Program Development*, 3-5, 3-8
- special character summary, *MACRO-11*, B-1
- statement format, *MACRO-11*, 2-1
 - Program Development*, 2-3
- support routine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-26
- symbol
 - cross-reference, *Program Development*, 3-7, 3-8

- MACRO-11
 - symbol (cont'd.)
 - evaluation, *Program Development*, 1-4, 3-1, 3-2, 6-4
 - table of contents generation, *Program Development*, 2-6
 - work file, *MACRO-11*, F-1
- MACRO-11 Assembler, *Introduction*, 5-4, 5-10
- MACRO-11 interface
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-31
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-26
- MACRO-11 Relocatable Assembler, *Command Language*, 6-2
- Macro call
 - See *.MCALL* directive
- MACRO CALL command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-37
- MACRO command, *Introduction*, 5-4
 - MACRO-11, 8-8 to 8-12
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 1-4, 3-1, 3-4, 6-3
 - See also MACRO-11
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-36
- Macro-declaration macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
- Macro definition, *MACRO-11*, 7-1 to 7-4
 - attribute, *MACRO-11*, 7-11 to 7-14
- .MACRO* directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-1, 7-2, 7-10
- MACRO EXECUTE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-38
- \$ macro form, *Executive*, 1-5
- MACRO IMMEDIATE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-38
- Macro library, *Command Language*, 6-28
 - RMSMAC.MLB*, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 - RSTS/E*, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
- Macro Metalanguage
 - See *MML*
- MAC task, *Program Development*, 1-4
 - See also *MACRO-11*
- MAG, *I/O Operations*, G-11
- Magnetic tape, *Command Language*, 5-3
 - RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-4
 - RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-118
 - See also *Medium*
 - See also *Tape*
- Magnetic tape (cont'd.)
 - ACP, *Command Language*, 5-39
 - ANSI, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-118
 - preparing, *Command Language*, 5-12
 - density
 - displaying in IOX, *System Management*, 4-33
 - specifying in IOX, *System Management*, 4-33
 - dismounting, *MCR*, 3-71
 - driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - error retries, *System Management*, 4-56
 - exercise
 - example, *System Management*, 4-12
 - using *SELECT*, *System Management*, 4-12
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-12
 - initializing, *MCR*, 3-99
 - label, *MCR*, 3-71, 3-100
 - RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-5
 - mounting, *Command Language*, 5-48
 - MCR*, 3-143
 - P/OS, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
 - positioning
 - See *FB\$NEF* mask in *FOP* field
 - See *FB\$POS* mask in *FOP* field
 - See *RB\$EOF* mask in *ROP* field
 - record, *MCR*, 3-152
 - records tested, *System Management*, 4-53
 - rewind-after-closing
 - See *FB\$RWC* mask in *FOP* field
 - rewind-before-creating
 - See *FB\$RWO* mask in *FOP* field
 - rewind-before-opening
 - See *FB\$RWO* mask in *FOP* field
 - RMS-11, Command Language*, 5-44
 - RMSBCK* utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - multivolume, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - RMSCNV* utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 - RMSDEF* utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8, A-10
 - RMSDES* utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34

Magnetic tape (cont'd.)
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-9
 set, *Command Language*, 5-48
 mounting, *Command Language*, 5-48
 tape mark, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-5
 testing
 altering record count, *System Management*, 4-53
 volume, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-5
 Magnetic tape block size
 See BLS field in FAB
 Magnetic tape kit
 copying
 on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
 stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-6
 MAGTAPE_BLOCK_SIZE attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
 MAG task error messages, *I/O Operations*, G-15
 .MAIN. default name, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
 /MAIN keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-227
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-61 to 10-63
 Maintenance function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32, 19-69
 Manual load
 error handling, *Task Builder*, 4-11
 /MANUAL switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-6
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-8
 Map
 common, *Task Builder*, 5-20, 5-21
 debugging use, *Program Development*, 5-2, 5-8
 examining at terminal, *Program Development*, 4-6
 file, *Task Builder*, 1-1
 adding cross-reference, *Task Builder*, 10-11, 11-22
 content, *Task Builder*, 10-37 to 10-44, 11-41 to 11-48
 description, *Task Builder*, 10-37 to 10-44, 11-41 to 11-48

Map
 file (cont'd.)
 example, *Task Builder*, 10-37 to 10-44, 11-41 to 11-48
 general, *Task Builder*, 10-37 to 10-44, 11-41 to 11-48
 inhibiting spooling, *Task Builder*, 10-46, 11-55
 LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-5, 1-6
 printing, *Task Builder*, 1-3
 LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-6, 1-7
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-26, 11-41, 11-49
 full, *Program Development*, 4-7
 generating, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7
 including SYSLIB contribution, *Task Builder*, 10-26
 multiuser task, *Task Builder*, 9-7
 privileged task, *Task Builder*, 6-10, 6-11
 reducing width, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
 region, *Task Builder*, 5-20, 5-21
 resident region
 including symbol definition, *Task Builder*, 10-26
 short
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-37
 spooling to print, *Task Builder*, 10-46, 11-55
 stack limits, *Program Development*, 5-8
 standard, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
 task
 linked to a common, *Task Builder*, 5-25
 MAP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-123
 Map Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-122
 Map area, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 file header block, *I/O Operations*, F-5
 MAP attributes, *System Management*, 12-33 to 12-34
 secondary mappings, *System Management*, 12-35
 Map device, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-24
 Map file
 TKB, *Command Language*, 6-2

- Map file
 - TKB (cont'd.)
 - producing, *Command Language*, 6-13
- .MAP file type, *Program Development*, 4-6
- Mapped array
 - area, *Task Builder*, 5-61, 5-63
 - declaration, *Task Builder*, A-10
 - declaration entry, *Task Builder*, A-10
- Mapped baseline system
 - bootstrapping, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-2
- Mapped region
 - declaring address window, *Task Builder*, 12-45
- MAPPED symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
- Mapped system, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5 *Task Builder*, 2-13
- Mapping, *Executive*, 3-2
 - conventional task
 - data space, *Executive*, 3-3
 - instruction space, *Executive*, 3-3
 - privileged tasks, *Executive*, 3-19
 - task, *Task Builder*, 2-14
 - window concept, *Task Builder*, 2-21, 2-22, 2-23
 - window-to-region
 - returning current assignment, *Executive*, 5-108
- Mapping register assignment block
 - allocating, *Writing I/O Driver*, B-2
 - figure, *Writing I/O Driver*, B-3
- Mapping table format (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-77
- /MAP qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-49
 - designation, *Task Builder*, 11-2
- Map Supervisor D-Space directive, *Executive*, 5-130
- Mark file for delete, *I/O Operations*, 4-29
- Mark-for-deletion
 - See FB\$MKD mask in FOP field
- .MARK routine, save file position, *I/O Operations*, 4-24
- Mark Time directive, *Executive*, 5-125
- Mark time request
 - canceling, *Executive*, 5-36
- Mask parameter
 - DIGO: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-16
 - DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-17
- Mask parameter (cont'd.)
 - DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-20
 - immediate device-specific function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
 - synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-6
- Mask register
 - See M register
- Mask symbol
 - See Code and mask symbol
- Mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18, 7-9
 - See also RB\$MAS mask in ROP field populating indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- Mass-storage device, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 - errors, *Error Logging*, 1-1
- Master Command Table
 - See MCT
- Master File Directory, *I/O Operations*, 5-2 MCR, 2-2, 3-94, 3-103, 3-104, 3-150, 3-280
 - See also MFD
 - /MA switch, *Task Builder*, 10-26
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- Match criterion, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12
 - See also RB\$KGE mask in ROP field
 - See also RB\$KGT mask in ROP field
 - random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
- MAX_RECORD_NUMBER attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
- MAXBUF option, *Task Builder*, 12-25
- /MAXEXT keyword
 - SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-229
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-63
- /MAXIMUM qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-18
- Maximum record number
 - See also MRN
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- Maximum record size
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9

- /MAXPKT keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-230
- MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
- MBC field in RAB
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-125
- MBF field in RAB
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-126
- .MBLUN
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1
- /MB switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3
- Mbuf parameter
 - IO.LOD function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
- .MCALL
 - for QIO, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- .MCALL assembler directive, *Executive*, 1-5
 - RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
- .MCALL directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
 - I/O Operations*, 2-2
 - MACRO-11*, 7-20
 - Program Development*, 1-10, 2-6, 2-7, 3-3
 - using with user macro library, *Program Development*, 6-3, 6-4
- .MCALL macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
- MC command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-37
- MCL symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-20
- M command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-38
- MCR, *Command Language*, 1-1
 - Introduction*, 1-5, 5-1
 - Program Development*, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3
 - System Management*, 11-1, 11-2
 - CLI default, *System Management*, 2-3
 - creating saved answer file, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-11
 - inhibit
 - execution, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-4
 - Phase II, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-4

- MCR
 - inhibit (cont'd.)
 - PREPGEN, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-11
 - interface, *MCR*, 1-5
 - keywords, *MCR*, 1-4
 - prompt, *MCR*, 1-3, 2-17
 - See also Prompt
 - RUN command support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-32
 - summary of commands, *MCR*, 1-5 to 1-8
 - transferring files, *System Management*, 9-5 to 9-7
 - translator table example, *System Management*, 12-21
- MCR CLI command, *System Management*, 11-5
- MCR command, *Command Language*, 1-6, 9-24
 - System Management*, 12-3
- linking
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-2
 - ODTID, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - supervisor libraries, *Debugging*, 1-4
- /MCR keyword
 - HELP command, *MCR*, 3-88
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-231
- MCR mode, *Indirect*, 2-48
- MCR QMG commands
- MCR UFDs, *System Management*, B-3t
- MCR Unit Control Block, *CDA*, 3-26
- /MC switch
 - Indirect*, *Indirect*, 2-27
- MC symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- MCT
 - contents, *System Management*, 12-7
- .MDELETE directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-21
- /MD switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-7
- MD symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- MEB symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- Media, *Introduction*, 6-7
 - failures, *System Management*, 15-29
- Medium
 - and I/O time, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3

Medium

- and record formats and (cont'd.)
 - file organizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
- and variable-length format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15
- disk
 - retrieval pointers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - usage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
- placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
- sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3

Memory, *Command Language*, 7-

- 2 *Introduction*, 6-5 *System Management*, 14-1

- address, *MCR*, 3-164
- allocation
 - file
 - See Map file
 - task, *Task Builder*, 2-6
- cache, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-17
- compacting space
 - See SHF
- displaying, *Command Language*, 2-2, 8-9
- dump, *Task Builder*, D-11
- dynamic, *MCR*, 3-118, 3-132, 3-183
- E command, *Debugging*, 6-2
- examining memory location
 - XDT, *Debugging*, 9-3
- F command, *Debugging*, 6-4
- fill command, *Debugging*, 2-9
- fixing tasks in, *MCR*, 3-75
- H register, *Debugging*, 2-6
- image, *Task Builder*, 2-9
- layout
 - unmapped system, *Task Builder*, 2-15
- L command, *Debugging*, 6-4
- limit register, *Debugging*, 5-3, 6-1
- list command, *Debugging*, 2-10
- listing
 - format, *Debugging*, 6-5
- location
 - closing, *MCR*, 3-165
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-164
 - inserting values in, *MCR*, 3-164
 - opening, *MCR*, 3-164
- L register, *Debugging*, 2-6

Memory

- management (cont'd.)
 - PLAS directives, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-27
 - specifying for target system, *Task Builder*, 10-27, 11-50
- mapping, *MCR*, 2-20
- N command, *Debugging*, 6-2
- parity support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-17
- partition, *Introduction*, 6-5 *MCR*, 2-20
- physical
 - disk-resident overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-3
 - memory-resident overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-6
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-33, 3-34, 3-35
- processor memory size, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-12
- reducing
 - to build a task, *Task Builder*, F-4
 - usage, *Task Builder*, 3-1
- resident overlay structure, *Task Builder*, 3-6
- saving
 - overlaid task, *Task Builder*, 3-9, 3-10
- search command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 6-2
- W command, *Debugging*, 6-2
- /MEMORY_MANAGEMENT qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-50
- Memory allocation, *MACRO-11*, 6-46
- Memory allocation file
 - See Map
- Memory dump, *Task Builder*, D-1
- Memory errors, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 1-6
- Memory management, *System Library*, 7-1
 - See also Virtual memory management
 - core blocks release (\$RLCB), *System Library*, 7-4
 - core blocks request (\$RQCB), *System Library*, 7-3
 - directives, *Executive*, 3-1
 - data structures, *Executive*, 3-11
 - summary, *Executive*, 3-9
 - fixing tasks, *System Management*, 10-18, 10-23

Memory management (cont'd.)
 initialize (\$INIDM), *System Library*,
 7-2
 use by task, *Task Builder*, 2-15
**Memory Management Unit, Task
 Builder**, 2-14
Memory-resident
 overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-1
 loading, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 /MEMSIZ switch, *CDA*, 2-10, 2-11
 MEMSIZ symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
 Merged string, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
Merging file
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-9
M error, MACRO-11, 2-3, 3-1, 3-2, 3-8
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
/MESSAGE
 keyword
 CLI command, *MCR*, 3-52
 subkeyword
 CLI command, *MCR*, 3-52
Message
 assembly-time, *RMS-11 Macro*, B-1
 completion returns, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 A-1
 diagnostic
 eliminating, *Task Builder*, 10-
 30, 11-76
 error, *MCR*, A-1 to A-35 *Task
 Builder*, H-1 to H-11
 virtual memory system, *Task
 Builder*, F-5
 fatal error completions, *RMS-11
 Macro*, A-16
 formatting, *System Library*, 6-1
 ASCII string, *System Library*,
 6-7
 carriage return/line feed
 insertion, *System Library*,
 6-9
 date conversion (\$DAT), *System
 Library*, 6-2
 edit directive (\$EDMSG), *System
 Library*, 6-5
 extended ASCII, *System Library*,
 6-8
 field mark, *System Library*, 6-12
 file name string, *System Library*,
 6-11
 form feed insertion, *System
 Library*, 6-8
 general, *System Library*, 6-5
 space insertion, *System Library*,
 6-10

Message
 formatting (cont'd.)
 length of, *System Library*,
 6-12
 time conversion (\$TIM), *System
 Library*, 6-3
 uppercase text (\$CVTUC),
System Library, 6-1
 inhibiting system queuing, *Task
 Builder*, 10-35, 11-57
 invocation, *Debugging*, 1-4
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 C-1
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 C-1
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 A-20
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-52
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 C-1
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 C-1
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 C-1
 sending, *Command Language*, 3-30,
 3-34
 system service, *MCR*, 3-273
 Message-oriented driver, *I/O Drivers*,
 12-1
 Message-oriented interface (commu-
 nication driver), *I/O Drivers*,
 12-1
Messages
 ERLCFL, *Error Logging*, 5-44
 MESSAGE statement, *Error Logging*,
 5-41
 /ME switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-9, 3-28
 ME symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*,
 6-11
Metalanguage, System Management,
 12-13
 category references, *System
 Management*, 12-14
 exclusive-OR, *System Management*,
 12-15
 optional syntax indicators, *System
 Management*, 12-15
 production rule, *System Management*,
 12-14
 adjective, *System Management*,
 12-14

Metalanguage
 production rule (cont'd.)
 subject, *System Management*, 12-14
 syntax tree, *System Management*, 12-14
 .MEXIT directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-3
 MFD, *Command Language*, 4-1, 5-10
 I/O Operations, 5-2
 See also Master File Directory
 MFD header, *I/O Operations*, E-2
 MFT, *System Management*, 9-1
 MFT command, *System Management*, 9-5 to 9-7
 /MH switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-22
 Micro/RSX File Transfer Utility
 See MFT
 Microcode loading
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-34
 LPA11 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-34
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 Minus sign operator (-), *MACRO-11*, 3-4
 See also Operator
 Mixed MASSBUS
 * configuration, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 MK11 memory box failures, *System Management*, 15-33
 ML-11, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 /ML assembler switch, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 .MLB file type, *Program Development*, 6-1
 /ML switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-11
MML, *System Management*, 12-16
 features, *System Management*, 12-6 to 12-7
 literals, *System Management*, 12-20
 nonliterals, *System Management*, 12-19
 parser functions, *System Management*, 12-20
 handling of literals, *System Management*, 12-20
 handling of nonliterals, *System Management*, 12-19
 translator functions, *System Management*, 12-20
 handling of literals, *System Management*, 12-20

MML
 translator functions (cont'd.)
 handling of nonliterals, *System Management*, 12-19
 /MM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-27
 Mn parameter
 device-specific function (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-4
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 IO.ITI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
MNT, *Command Language*, 6-28
Mode
 See also Access mode
 See also Address mode
 See also Record transfer mode change (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 compatibility
 task, *Task Builder*, 10-8, 11-20
 default bit (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 maintenance (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 set (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 user, *Debugging*, 9-2
Modem
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 autobaud, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 auto-call enable, *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
 default answer speed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-83
 DZ11 remote line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 set answer speed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 with DZ11 (half duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-33
Mode parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-9
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-4
 CLOCKB: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-8
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-14
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 device-specific (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-6

Mode parameter
 device-specific function (cont'd.)
 transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 14-5
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-12
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-19
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-15
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O*
 Drivers, 23-22
 IO.CLK function (LADRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 22-29
 IO.STC function
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 14-6

Modify option
 ACNT, *System Management*, 2-7

Modularity
 program, *MACRO-11*, 6-43

Module
 accessing (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 16-2
 addressing (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 19-6
 calls in overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 common in root
 improving performance, *Task*
 Builder, F-6
 concatenated object
 using to reduce overhead, *Task*
 Builder, F-4, F-6
 extracting from library, *Task Builder*,
 10-23, 11-39
 interrupt connect (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-21
 linked
 mapped, *Task Builder*, 2-3
 unmapped, *Task Builder*, 2-3
 name, *Task Builder*, A-4
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*,
 A-27, A-28
 name entry format, *Task Builder*,
 A-4
 object, *Task Builder*, 1-1
 concatenating, *Task Builder*,
 10-7, 11-21
 extracting by name, *Task*
 Builder, F-4
 linking, *Task Builder*, 2-1 to 2-8
 placing in segment
 reducing overhead, *Task Builder*,
 F-4, F-6

Module (cont'd.)
 record
 end, *Task Builder*, A-24
 serviced (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 16-2
 supported (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 19-3
 Module name, *Program Development*,
 2-3, 2-5, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7
 table, *Program Development*, 6-9,
 6-10
 macro library, *Program*
 Development, 6-2, 6-3
 object library, *Program*
 Development, 6-5, 6-7

Module name table
 See MNT

MODULE statement, *Error Logging*,
 5-32

Module version, *Program Development*,
 2-5

.MOLUN
 reserved global symbol, *Task*
 Builder, E-1

Monitor Console Routine
 See MCR

MOU
 See also MOUNT command
 /MOU keyword
 SAVE command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-190

MOUNT/CACHE command
 disk data caching, *System*
 Management, 19-6, 19-10

MOUNT/FOREIGN command,
Command Language, 5-8

MOUNT command, *Command*
Language, 5-8, 5-36 to 5-47,
 9-24 to 9-25
 error messages, *Command Language*,
 5-49 to 5-52
 examples, *Command Language*, 5-46
 qualifiers, *Command Language*, 5-38
 to 5-45

MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-6,
 3-141
 formats, *MCR*, 3-142, 3-144
 keywords
 /ACP, *MCR*, 3-145
 /BS, *MCR*, 3-146
 /CACHE, *MCR*, 3-146
 /CC, *MCR*, 3-147
 /DENS, *MCR*, 3-147
 /FOR, *MCR*, 2-14, 3-148

MOUNT command (MCR)
 keywords (cont'd.)
 /FPRO, MCR, 3-148
 /LOCK, MCR, 3-149
 /LRU, MCR, 3-150
 /[NO]HDR3, MCR, 3-149
 /[NO]LABEL, MCR, 3-149
 /[NO]SHARE, MCR, 3-152
 /[NO]WAIT, MCR, 3-154
 /[NO]WRITE, MCR, 3-155
 /OVR, MCR, 3-150
 /OVRACC, MCR, 3-151
 /OVREXP, MCR, 3-151
 /OVRFSID, MCR, 3-151
 /PARM, MCR, 3-151
 /PRO, MCR, 3-151
 /PUB, MCR, 3-152
 /RS, MCR, 3-152
 /TR, MCR, 3-152
 /UIC, MCR, 3-153
 /UNL, MCR, 3-153
 /VI, MCR, 3-153
 /VOL, MCR, 3-154
 /WIN, MCR, 3-155
 parameters, MCR, 3-142
 volume
 accessing, MCR, 2-13
 mounting, MCR, 2-3
Mount Device Transaction Block,
System Management, 17-28
 /MOUNTED qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities, 7-18*
MOVE command
 EDT editor, *Introduction, 2-15*
 Move mode, *I/O Operations, 1-9*
 RMS-11 *Introduction, 4-6*
 GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations, 3-21,*
 3-23
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide,*
 7-7
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations, 3-26,*
 3-28
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide,*
 4-12
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's*
 Guide, 3-13
 Move to/from User/Supervisor I/D-
 Space directive, *Executive, 5-133*
 Moving text (EDT), *Introduction, 2-8,*
 2-15
 /MP switch, *Task Builder, 10-28*
 \$MPUB1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver,*
 5-20, B-3

\$MPUB1 routine
 use of (cont'd.)
 to obtain UMRs, *Writing I/O*
 Driver, B-1
 \$MPUBM routine, *Writing I/O Driver,*
 5-19, B-3
 use of
 to obtain UMRs, *Writing I/O*
 Driver, B-1
 M register, *Debugging, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2*
 .MRKDL routine, mark temporary file
 for delete, *I/O Operations, 4-29*
 \$\$MRKS program section, *Task Builder,*
 5-54
 reserved name, *Task Builder, E-3*
 MRKT\$ directive, *Executive, 5-125*
 MRL field in KEY block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro,*
 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro, 6-68*
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro,*
 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro, 6-85*
 MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-19*
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide,*
 4-4, 4-5
 MRN field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro,*
 5-13
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro, 6-24*
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro,*
 5-79
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro, 6-55*
 MRS field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro,*
 5-12
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro, 6-24*
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro,*
 5-79
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro, 6-56*
 MS.ADS address silo, transmitter
 (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers, 14-5*
 MS.AUT auto addressing, transmitter
 (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers, 14-5*
 MSCP60, *Error Logging, 4-9*
 MSCP80, *Error Logging, 4-9*
 MSCPAT, *Error Logging, 4-9*
 MSCP disks
 configuration, *System Management,*
 5-2
 MSCPE, *Error Logging, 4-9*
 MSCPEN, *Error Logging, 4-9*
 MSCPSD, *Error Logging, 4-9*
 MSCPTO, *Error Logging, 4-9*

MSDS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-131
 m symbol, *Debugging*, 2-1
 MTAAC, *Command Language*, 5-3
 MTAACP, *Command Language*, 5-48
 MTADF\$, *CDA*, B-28, C-44
 \$MUL (Integer multiply), *System Library*, 3-1
 Multiblock count
 See MBC
 See MBC field in RAB
 Multibuffer count
 See MBF field in RAB
 Multicontroller driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-10
 conditional code description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-33
 conditional code example, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-34
 Multidirectory device
 See FB\$MDI mask in DEV field
 Multiple access streams
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-9, 2-10
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 Multiple areas
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7, 2-43
 Multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 Multiple definition error
 See M error
 Multiple expression, *MACRO-11*, 2-4
 Multiple keys
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7, 2-38
 Multiple label, *MACRO-11*, 2-2
 Multiple symbol, *MACRO-11*, 2-4
 Multiplexer, *MCR*, 3-247, 3-254
 asynchronous (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 Multiplication operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5

Multiply routine
 double-precision multiply (\$DMUL), *System Library*, 3-3
 multiply (\$MUL), *System Library*, 3-1
 Multiprogramming, *MCR*, 2-21
 Multirequest mode (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-1
 Multistream line printer spooling, *System Management*, 7-1
 Multiuser operating system
 tailoring, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-8, 6-18
 Multiuser protection, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-29
 and devices, *MCR*, 2-13
 commands, *MCR*, 1-8
 system, *MCR*, 2-6
 Multiuser system, *Introduction*, 6-2
 Multiuser task
 as an overlaid task, *Task Builder*, 9-2
 building, *Task Builder*, 9-5
 declaring read-only partition, *Task Builder*, 12-35
 defined, *Task Builder*, 9-1
 description, *Task Builder*, 9-1, 9-7
 disk image, *Task Builder*, 9-2
 example, *Task Builder*, 9-5, 9-6, 9-7
 example map, *Task Builder*, 9-7, 9-8
 program section allocation, *Task Builder*, 9-1, 9-2
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-29, 11-67
 TKB command sequence, *Task Builder*, 9-7
 window block assignment, *Task Builder*, 9-1, 9-3
 /MU switch, *Task Builder*, 10-29
 Multiple file operation, *I/O Operations*, 5-6
 Multiprocessor systems
 stand-alone maintenance, *System Management*, 15-34
 MVT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-133
 /MXF keyword
 HOME command, *MCR*, 3-95
 INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-105

N

N\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2

- N\$-family macro (cont'd.)
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7,
 7-11, 7-15
- N.ANM1 field, ANSI filename string,
I/O Operations, B-4
- N.ANM2 field, remainder of ANSI
 filename string, *I/O Operations*,
 B-4
- N.DID field, .PARSE routine, *I/O*
Operations, 4-13
- N.DID field, directory identification,
I/O Operations, B-2
- N.DVNM field, *I/O Operations*, 4-17
- N.DVNM field, ASCII device name,
I/O Operations, B-2
- N.DVNM field, ASCII tape device
 name, *I/O Operations*, B-4
- N.FID field
 .FIND routine, *I/O Operations*,
 4-17
 .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*,
 4-13
- N.FID field, file identification, *I/O*
Operations, B-1, B-4
- N.FNAM field, file name, *I/O*
Operations, B-1
- N.FTYP field, file type, *I/O Operations*,
 B-1
- N.FVER field, file version number, *I/O*
Operations, B-1
- N.FVER field, tape file version number,
I/O Operations, B-4
- N.NEXT field, context for next .FIND,
I/O Operations, B-2
- N.NEXT field, tape context for next
 .FIND, *I/O Operations*, B-4
- N.OVPT
 low-memory context, *Task Builder*,
 B-10
 reserved global symbol, *Task*
Builder, E-1
- N.STAT field, filename block status
 word, *I/O Operations*, B-1
- N.STAT field, tape filename block
 status word, *I/O Operations*, B-4
- N.UNIT field
 FNB (tape), *I/O Operations*, B-4
- N.UNIT field, unit number field, *I/O*
Operations, B-2
- NO parameter
 RLSBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
- N\$\$UMR symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 B-4
- NAM\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8,
 C-2
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7,
 7-11, 7-15
- NAM\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7,
 7-11, 7-15
- NAM block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8
 chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-12
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 identification by
 See FB\$FID mask in FOP field
 initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
- Name
 format
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*,
 A-32
 global symbol, *Task Builder*, A-6
 /NAME:jobname qualifier
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*,
 2-4
- NAME attribute
 RMSDES utility
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-31
 key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-38
- .NAME directive, *Task Builder*, 3-23,
 3-28
 attribute
 DSK, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 GBL, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 NODSK, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 NOGBL, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 example use, *Task Builder*, 3-29
 summary, *Task Builder*, 3-51
- /NAMED keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-231
- Named variable, *Error Logging*, 5-8
- /NAME keyword
 HOME command, *MCR*, 3-95
- /NAME qualifier
 SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch*
and Queue, 2-16
- NAM field in FAB
 chaining NAM block to FAB,
RMS-11 Macro, 2-12

NAM field in FAB (cont'd.)
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-9
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-35
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-40
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-72
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-86
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-102
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-108
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-116
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-57
 NAMOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 .NARG directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-11
 example, *MACRO-11*, 7-12
 NB\$DEV mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 NB\$DIR mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$-family symbol
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 NB\$NAM mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 PARSE operation
 (set if NB\$QUO is set), *RMS-11*
Macro, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 NB\$NOD mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 NB\$QUO mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$TYP mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 PARSE operation
 (set if NB\$QUO is set), *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$VER mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 RSX-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3, D-4
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$WCH mask in FNB field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 3-10
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-38
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-41, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-103, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-109, 5-112
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116, 5-118
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-102
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$WCH mask in FNB field (cont'd.)
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10

NB\$WDI mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$WNA mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$WTY mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94

NB\$WVE mask in FNB field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21

NBSWVE mask in FNB field (cont'd.)
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-37
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-43
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-88
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-105
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-111
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
NB condition test argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
NBOF\$L macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-33
Nbs parameter
 device-specific function (tape driver),
I/O Drivers, 8-8
Nbuf parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-9
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-14
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-12
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-19
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-14
 DRS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-17
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-22
 HIST: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-18
 RTS: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-24
 SDAC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-26
 SDO: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-28
Nbu parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-4
Nchn parameter (LSDRV)
 RTS: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 17-24
 SDAC: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*,
 17-26

Nchn parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-6
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-15
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-11
 DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-14
 DOSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-16
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-28
 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-23
.NCHR directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-13
N command, *Debugging*, 2-10, 6-2,
 6-3
NCT
 including support for, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-37
NCT (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
NDF condition test argument,
MACRO-11, 6-52
NE condition test argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-51
N error, *MACRO-11*, 3-15
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
Nes parameter
 device-specific function (tape driver),
I/O Drivers, 8-8
Nested conditional assembly directive,
MACRO-11, 6-52
Nesting
 macro definition, *MACRO-11*, 7-5,
 7-6
NETNOD symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
/NETUIC keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-234
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-63
NETUIC symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
Network
 connecting to, *MCR*, 3-247
 dial-up, *MCR*, 3-247
Network Command Terminal
 See **NCT**
Network facilities
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-1
/NEW_VERSION qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-19

- Newval parameter
 - IDOR: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-20
- NEXT & PRINT command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-16, 2-39
- NEXT command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-16, 2-39
- Next-record context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 - See also Context
- NFS
 - exercise example, *System Management*, 4-15
 - testing range of blocks, *System Management*, 4-52
 - volume
 - altering range of test blocks, *System Management*, 4-52
 - displaying range of test blocks, *System Management*, 4-52
 - error retries, *System Management*, 4-56
 - selecting with SELECT, *System Management*, 4-58
 - selecting with VERIFY, *System Management*, 4-8, 4-64
- NI definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
- NL., *Command Language*, 5-6
- NLDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 20-1
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 20-1
 - function, *I/O Drivers*, 20-1
- .NLIST BEX directive, *Program Development*, 2-6
- .NLIST directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-9 to 6-14
 - arguments for, *MACRO-11*, 6-10, 6-11, 6-12
- /NL switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-6
- .NLUNS
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1
- NMBLK\$ macro
 - default filename block, *I/O Operations*, 2-31
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 2-33
- NML11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
- /NM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-30
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-28
- /[NO]CV switch
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5, 7-10
- /[NO]QU switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-10
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-7, 7-8, 7-12
- NOA field in SUM block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-148
- NO attribute, *System Management*, 12-36
- /NOCEX keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-234
- .NOCROSS directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-21, 6-22
- Node
 - remote file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- Node name
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 1-10
- No echo (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
- /NOER switch
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
- /NOINITIALIZE qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-19
- NOK field in SUM block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-149
- Nolabel tape block size (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-18
- No limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /NOLIM switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-6
- /NOLOG switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3
- No log switch, *Error Logging*, 2-3
- /NOLO job switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- /NOLOW switch
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
- Non-file-structured exercising
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-3

Nonrecoverable errors, *System Management*, 15-30
 Non-RMS-11 files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-4
 Nonsense interrupt logging, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 No-op I/O function mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
 /NOPRESERVE qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-19
 NOSAV symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-42
 NO SCROLL key, *Command Language*, 3-13 *Introduction*, 1-16
 No sharing
 sharing declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7
 /NOSO switch
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
 No spool switch
 See /SP switch
 /NOSP switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-7
 /NOSUPERSEDE qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-19
 Notes module
 exit, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 heading, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 MODULE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 NML11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 note name, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 NRK67, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NRM05, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NRM23, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NT0310, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NTS11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 print declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 print number, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 PROCEDURE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 unknown note, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 user written, *Error Logging*, 4-31
 /NOVERIFY switch
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-8
 .NOVLY
 reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1
 /NOWCHK switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-9
 NOWIDE argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11, 8-12

N parameter
 RMVBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
 NP command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-16, 2-39
 NPR device driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, B-1
 use of SCB field S.MPR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-23
 NRK67, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NRM05, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NRM23, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NRZI even parity (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
 NSG field in KEY block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-86
 \$NSIER, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 /NS switch
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16
 .NSTBL
 reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1
 n symbol, *Debugging*, 2-1
 NT0310, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 NTS11, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 .NTYPE directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-14
 NUL field in KEY block
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-19
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-87
 Null
 segment
 ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-31
 NULL_KEY attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39
 NULL_VALUE attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39
 Null device, *Command Language*, 5-6
 MCR, 2-11 *System Management*, 10-39

- Null device driver
 - See NLDRV
- Null key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - See also NUL field in KEY block
 - See also XB\$NUL mask in FLG field
- Number
 - floating-point, *MACRO-11*, 6-33, 6-34
 - MACRO-11 treatment, *MACRO-11*, 3-14
 - one's complement, *MACRO-11*, 6-35, 6-36
 - one-word floating-point, *MACRO-11*, 6-35, 6-36
 - packing decimal, *MACRO-11*, 6-31
 - radix control, *MACRO-11*, 6-31, 6-32
 - two's complement operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-4
- Number of arguments
 - See .NARG directive
- Number sign (#), *Command Language*, 3-15
 - cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 10-13, 11-23, 11-24
- NUMBERS key, *Command Language*, 3-16
- NUMBER symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
- Numeric control
 - operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-33
 - temporary operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-35, 6-36
- Numeric conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-17, 5-18
- Numeric directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-33
- Numeric expression, *Indirect*, 2-22
- Numeric symbol, *Indirect*, 2-9, 2-22
 - comparing, *Indirect*, 2-60
 - decrementing, *Indirect*, 2-44
 - defining, *Indirect*, 2-35
 - incrementing, *Indirect*, 2-65
 - radix, *Indirect*, 2-23
 - setting, *Indirect*, 2-82
 - setting, *Indirect*, 2-81
 - substituting, *Indirect*, 2-23
 - testing, *Indirect*, 2-61
- Numeric to ASCII, *System Library*, 5-1
 - See also ASCII number conversion
 - binary byte to octal (\$CBTMG), *System Library*, 5-9
 - binary date to decimal (\$CBDAT), *System Library*, 5-2
- Numeric to ASCII (cont'd.)
 - binary to signed decimal (\$CBDSG), *System Library*, 5-4
 - binary to signed octal (\$CBOSG), *System Library*, 5-8
 - binary to unsigned decimal (\$CBDMG), *System Library*, 5-3
 - binary to unsigned octal (\$CBOMG), *System Library*, 5-7
 - double-precision binary to decimal (\$CDDMG), *System Library*, 5-5
 - general purpose binary to ASCII (\$CBTA), *System Library*, 5-10
 - Radix-50 to ASCII (\$C5TA), *System Library*, 5-11
- Num parameter
 - immediate device-specific function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
- /NU switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
- /NV subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-20
- /NV switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-12
- NXT field in ALL block
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
 - EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-13
- NXT field in DAT block
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3

NXT field in DAT block (cont'd.)

- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
- DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
- ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
- EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
- REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
- RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
- SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-19

NXT field in KEY block

- CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
- DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
- ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
- EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
- REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
- RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
- SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-88

NXT field in PRO block

- CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9

NXT field in PRO block (cont'd.)

- DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
- ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
- EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
- REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
- RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
- SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-111

NXT field in SUM block

- CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
- DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
- ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
- EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
- REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
- RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
- SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-150

NXT field in XAB

- chaining XABs to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12
- NXTSYM symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
- \$NXTVOL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-70
- RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4

NXTVOL operation, RMS-11
Introduction, 4-4
\$NXTVOL macro, RMS-11 Macro,
5-70
record stream, RMS-11 Macro, 4-9

O

O\$-family symbol
declaring
ALL block, RMS-11 Macro, C-3,
C-4
DAT block, RMS-11 Macro,
C-3, C-4
FAB field offset, RMS-11 Macro,
C-1
KEY block, RMS-11 Macro, C-3,
C-4
NAM block field offset, RMS-11
Macro, C-2
PRO block, RMS-11 Macro,
C-3, C-4
RAB, RMS-11 Macro, C-2
SUM block, RMS-11 Macro,
C-3, C-4
XAB, RMS-11 Macro, C-4
value
ALL block, RMS-11 Macro, 6-2
DAT block, RMS-11 Macro,
6-14
FAB, RMS-11 Macro, 6-22,
6-23, 6-24
KEY block, RMS-11 Macro,
6-67, 6-68
NAM block, RMS-11 Macro,
6-94
PRO block, RMS-11 Macro,
6-108
RAB, RMS-11 Macro, 6-115
SUM block, RMS-11 Macro,
6-145
/OA switch
RMSRST utility, RMS-11 Utilities,
7-9, 7-10
\$\$OBF1 program section
reserved name, Task Builder, E-3
\$\$OBF2 program section
reserved name, Task Builder, E-3
OBJECT_BINARY argument, MACRO-
11, 8-11
Object code
assembling, RMS-11 User's Guide,
1-13

Object code (cont'd.)
compiling, RMS-11 User's Guide,
1-13
patching, Task Builder, 12-6
Object file
binary, Command Language, 6-2
Object library
adding modules, Program
Development, 6-9, 6-10
creating a user, Program
Development, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6
default search of system, Program
Development, 1-11, 4-2
DIGITAL-supplied, Program
Development, 1-10, 1-11
dual use, Program Development,
6-8, 6-9
listing information, Program
Development, 6-11, 6-12
OTS, Program Development, 7-1,
7-2
using to resolve undefined global
symbols, Program Development,
6-8, 6-9
Object module, Command Language,
6-2 Introduction, 5-3, 5-4, 5-9
Task Builder, 1-1
concatenated, Program Development,
4-3, 4-4
content, Task Builder, A-1
default name, MACRO-11, 6-15
deleting, Command Language, 6-31
format, Task Builder, A-3
FORTRAN IV, Program
Development, 7-5, 7-6
input to TKB, Program Development,
4-1
library, Command Language, 6-28
See also Library
See also SYSLIB.OLB
deleting, Command Language,
6-35
extracting, Command Language,
6-36
inserting, Command Language,
6-32, 6-37
listing, Command Language,
6-39
replacing, Command Language,
6-44
linking, Command Language, 6-7
Task Builder, 2-1 to 2-8
MACRO-11, Program Development,
1-4, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6

Object module (cont'd.)
 name, *Command Language*, 6-28
 MACRO-11, 1-2
 name assignment, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
 overriding definition, *Task Builder*,
 12-18
 patching
 PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-1
 selective global symbol
 using SS to include, *Task
 Builder*, 10-48, 10-49,
 10-50, 11-61, 11-62, 11-63
 storing in library
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-19
 system library, *Introduction*, 5-9
 Object module library, *I/O Drivers*,
 1-7
 Object Module Patch Utility
 See PAT utility
 /OBJECT qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-10
 Object Time System
 See OTS
 .OBJ file type, *Program Development*,
 3-4, 7-5
 O command, *Debugging*, 2-10, 7-1,
 9-13
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-17
 OCOP, *System Management*, 12-30
 Octal conversion
 octal to binary (\$COTB), *System
 Library*, 4-5
 octal to binary double-word
 (.OD2CT), *System Library*,
 4-2
 Octal operator, *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-7,
 2-8
 byte mode, *Debugging*, 9-11
 word mode, *Debugging*, 9-11
 OCTAL symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
 /OCT switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-7
 .OD2CT (Octal to binary double-word),
System Library, 4-2
 .ODD directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-37
 ODL
 autoload indicator, *Task Builder*,
 4-2
 directive, *Task Builder*, 3-23
 .END, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-24
 example use of .NAME, *Task
 Builder*, 3-29
 .FCTR, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-25
 introduction, *Task Builder*, 3-23

ODL
 directive (cont'd.)
 .NAME, *Task Builder*, 3-23,
 3-28
 .NAME attributes, *Task Builder*,
 3-28
 .PSECT, *Task Builder*, 3-23,
 3-29
 .ROOT, *Task Builder*, 3-23,
 3-24
 efficiently placing in
 autoload indicator, *Task Builder*,
 4-6
 enabling operator
 memory-resident overlay, *Task
 Builder*, 10-34, 11-58
 file, *Task Builder*, 3-49
 creating
 start of procedure, *Task
 Builder*, 3-36
 with allocation diagram,
 Task Builder, 3-35 to
 3-40
 declaring, *Task Builder*, 10-28,
 11-53
 .FCTR statement
 creating from allocation
 diagram, *Task Builder*,
 3-38, 3-39
 .ROOT directive
 creating from allocation
 diagram, *Task Builder*,
 3-37
 virtual address space
 allocation diagram, *Task
 Builder*, 3-36
 introduction, *Task Builder*, 3-23 to
 3-31
 multiple tree
 defining structure, *Task Builder*,
 3-30 to 3-35
 example, *Task Builder*, 3-31,
 3-32
 structure, *Task Builder*, 3-30 to
 3-35
 operator
 comma (,), *Task Builder*, 3-24
 exclamation point (!), *Task
 Builder*, 3-24, 3-27
 hyphen (-), *Task Builder*, 3-24
 introduction, *Task Builder*, 3-24
 statement
 cotree

ODL

- statement (cont'd.)
 - from allocation diagram,
Task Builder, 3-40
- summary, *Task Builder*, 3-49, 3-50, 3-51
- tree
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 3-49
 - using indirect file, *Task Builder*, 3-30
- ODT, MCR, 3-58 *Program Development*, 1-6, 1-7
- at sign (@), *Program Development*, 5-8
- backslash (\), *Program Development*, 5-5
- B command, *Program Development*, 5-6
- breakpoint register, *Program Development*, 5-6
- changing location contents, *Program Development*, 5-7
- correcting input, *Program Development*, 5-3
- disabling, *System Management*, 9-4
- dollar sign (\$), *Program Development*, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8
- error conditions in task, *Program Development*, 5-8
- examining locations, *Program Development*, 5-4, 5-5
- exiting, *Debugging*, 1-4
- forming address, *Program Development*, 5-4
- G command, *Program Development*, 5-6, 5-8
- including in a task, *Program Development*, 5-1, 5-2
- invoking, *Debugging*, 1-4
- LINE FEED key, *Program Development*, 5-5, 5-7, 5-8
- linking, *Debugging*, 1-2
- map use, *Program Development*, 5-2
- ODT.OBJ file, *Program Development*, 5-1
- overview, *Debugging*, 1-1
- P command, *Program Development*, 5-7
- question mark (?), *Program Development*, 5-3
- R command, *Program Development*, 5-3
- relocation register, *Program Development*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4

ODT (cont'd.)

- RETURN key, *Program Development*, 5-8
- setting breakpoints, *Program Development*, 5-6
- setting up a task with, *Program Development*, 1-7
- slash (/), *Program Development*, 5-4
- source listing use, *Program Development*, 5-4
- SST within, *Program Development*, 5-8
- terminating task execution, *Program Development*, 5-8
- underline (—), *Program Development*, 5-2
- X command, *Program Development*, 5-8
- ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-1
- ODTID module, *Debugging*, 1-3
- .ODTL1
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1
- .ODTL2
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-1
- ODT vector, *Task Builder*, 12-26
- ODTV option, *Task Builder*, 12-26
- O error, *MACRO-11*, 6-39, 6-53, 7-3, 7-12, 7-14, 7-21
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
- Offline, place unit (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-70
- OFFLINE command, *System Management*, 15-19
- OFFLINE MEMORY, *System Management*, 15-21
- \$OFF macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
- Offset, *Debugging*, 2-3
 - branch, *Debugging*, 7-1
 - calculating, *Debugging*, 2-10, 7-1, 9-13
 - instruction and data space, *Debugging*, 7-2
 - negative, *Debugging*, 7-2
 - PC-relative, *Debugging*, 7-1, 9-13
 - positive, *Debugging*, 7-2
- Offset mode, *CDA*, 3-1
- Offspring task
 - enable (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
- offspring task
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
- OFID\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1

- OFID\$x macro, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
- OFLIN: place unit offline (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-70
- OFNB\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
- OFNB\$x macro
 - dataset descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - default filename block, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
- .OLB file type, *Program Development*, 6-4
 - See also LBR utility
- OLRDF\$, *CDA*, C-47
- One's complement operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-35, 6-36
- .ONERR directive, *Indirect*, 2-67
- One-word floating-point number, *MACRO-11*, 6-35, 6-36
- ONLIN: place unit online (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-70
- On-line
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
 - formatting (FMT), *System Generation (11M)*, 4-30
- Online, place unit (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-70
- ONLINE command, *System Management*, 15-22
- On-Line Debugging Tool
 - See ODT
- ONLINE MEMORY, *System Management*, 15-24
- On-Line Task Loader (OTL), *System Generation (11S)*, 1-2, 2-7, 2-9
 - building, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-3
 - error messages, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-11
 - exiting, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-8
 - functions, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-7
 - invoking, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-8
 - load devices supported, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-7, 4-3
 - size, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-3
- OOB (TTDRV)
 - clear, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 - hello, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 - include, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
- ^O operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-32
- Op code
 - See Operation code
- OP command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-39
- OPE
 - See OPENREGISTER command
- /OPE keyword
 - OPENREGISTER command, *MCR*, 3-166
- OPEN\$
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 5-9
 - macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - macro, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-18
- OPEN\$R
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 5-8
 - macro, shared access, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
- OPEN\$x macro
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-2, 3-7
 - format, file operations, *I/O Operations*, 3-5
- .OPENA directive, *Indirect*, 2-71
- OPEN command, *Debugging*, 8-7
- .OPEN directive, *Indirect*, 2-69
- Open file
 - by filename block, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 - by ID, *I/O Operations*, 2-34, 3-14
 - existing, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - for access, *I/O Operations*, 3-18
 - for modify, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for read, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - for update and extend, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - new, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - no supersede, *I/O Operations*, 3-18, 3-19
 - processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-3
- Open line (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
- OPEN LINE key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- \$OPEN macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-72
- RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2 *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18

OPEN operation (cont'd.)
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 \$OPEN macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-72
 remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2, B-3
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10, 3-11
.OPENR directive, *Indirect*, 2-73
OPENREGISTER command, *MCR*, 1-8, 3-164
 format, *MCR*, 3-164
 keywords
 /AFF, *MCR*, 3-165
 /CPU, *MCR*, 3-165
 /KNL, *MCR*, 3-166
 /KNLD, *MCR*, 3-166
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-164
Open relay (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
OPEN SECONDARY command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-39
Operand field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-4
 separator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
Operating mode
 disabling, *Indirect*, 2-46
 enabling, *Indirect*, 2-47
 initial setting, *Indirect*, 2-47
 list, *Indirect*, 2-47
 testing, *Indirect*, 2-62
Operating system, *Introduction*, 1-1, 5-1 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13
 See also **System**
 allocating system resources, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
 block locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 compatibility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 defaults, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 failure, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 FALs, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 multiuser, *Introduction*, 6-2
 protection codes
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 real-time, *Introduction*, 6-2
 remote access
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3

Operating system
 remote access (cont'd.)
 RSX-11M/M-PLUS, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 VAX/VMS, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1, B-3
 return to, *Debugging*, 2-12
Operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
 RMS-11 Macro, 1-2
 asynchronous, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4
 block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 directory, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-17
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 file, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-2
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-18
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 from high-level languages, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-10, 1-15
 and I/O costs, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
 and indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-9, 5-16
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 routine
 calling, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13
 return, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14
 stream, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-15

Operation

stream (cont'd.)

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1

relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7

synchronous, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4

using, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9

Operation code

comercial instruction, *MACRO-11*, C-3, C-4

floating-point, *MACRO-11*, C-4, C-5

PDP-11, *MACRO-11*, C-1, C-2, C-3

Operation macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2, 2-9

Operator, *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-4

See also SLP utility

apostrophe ('), *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-6, 9-10

arithmetic, *Indirect*, 2-22

ASCII

byte mode, *Debugging*, 4-6

word mode, *Debugging*, 4-6

backslash (\), *Debugging*, 2-8, 4-2, 4-3, 9-11

binary, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 3-6

addition, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

division, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

evaluation of multiple, *MACRO-11*, 3-6

logical AND, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

logical inclusive OR, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

multiplication, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

precedence with unary, *MACRO-11*, 3-16

subtraction, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

byte mode

ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-7, 9-10

octal, *Debugging*, 2-8, 4-2, 9-11

equal sign (=), *Debugging*, 7-2

field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-3, 2-4

logical, *Indirect*, 2-22

minus sign (-), *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-4, 9-8

ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-24

comma (,), *Task Builder*, 3-24

exclamation point (!), *Task Builder*, 3-24, 3-27

hyphen (-), *Task Builder*, 3-24

Operator

ODL (cont'd.)

introduction, *Task Builder*, 3-24

percent sign (%), *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-7, 9-11

plus sign (+), *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-4, 9-8

quotation mark ("), *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-6, 9-10

Radix-50

word mode, *Debugging*, 4-7

slash (/), *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-2, 4-3, 9-11

space, *Debugging*, 9-8

unary, *MACRO-11*, 3-4

binary radix control, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-32

decimal radix control, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-32

evaluation of multiple, *MACRO-11*, 3-4

macro call use, *MACRO-11*, 7-5

minus, *MACRO-11*, 3-4

numeric control, *MACRO-11*, 6-33, 6-35

octal radix control, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-32

one's complement, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-35, 6-36

one-word floating-point, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-35, 6-36

plus, *MACRO-11*, 3-4

precedence over binary, *MACRO-11*, 3-16

Radix-50 control, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-30

radix control, *MACRO-11*, 6-31, 6-32, 6-33

two's complement, *MACRO-11*, 3-4

universal, *MACRO-11*, 3-5

word mode

ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-7, 9-10

octal, *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-2, 9-11

Radix-50, *Debugging*, 2-7, 9-11

Opn parameter

device-specific function (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-4

ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10

IO.MLO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-17

IO.MSO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-16

- OPNS\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
- OPNS\$R macro, shared access, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
- OPNS\$x macro, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
- OPNT\$D macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
- OPNT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
- OPNT\$W macro, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
- Optimization
 - allocating system resources, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
 - application design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - disk usage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
 - operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - program development, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - virtual-to-logical block mapping, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - window turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
- Option
 - See also specific options
 - category, *Task Builder*, 12-1
 - CMPRT
 - use in CSM library, *Task Builder*, 8-8
 - description, *Task Builder*, 12-1 to 12-45
 - entering, *Task Builder*, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11
 - FTB supported, *Task Builder*, G-2
 - GBLXCL
 - use in CSM library, *Task Builder*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-17
 - general form, *Task Builder*, 1-9
 - indirect command file, *Task Builder*, 1-14
 - input
 - LINK command line, *Task Builder*, 1-9, 1-10
 - TKB command line, *Task Builder*, 1-9
 - linking to a region, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 - Option (cont'd.)
 - separation of argument list, *Task Builder*, 1-11
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 12-2, 12-3, 12-4
 - supported by FTB, *Task Builder*, G-2
 - Task Builder*, *Task Builder*, 1-9
 - usage
 - virtual section, *Task Builder*, 5-61, 5-62
 - /OPTION qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-51 to 11-52
 - ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
 - Organization
 - See File organization
 - See ORG field in FAB
 - ORGANIZATION attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 - ORG field in FAB
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-58
 - OTS
 - library, *Program Development*, 7-1, 7-2
 - usage to extend record buffer, *Task Builder*, 12-17
 - \$OTSV
 - low-memory context, *Task Builder*, B-10
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2
 - Outfile
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
 - Output
 - ADJLPS: subroutine, use of, *I/O Drivers*, 17-36
 - analog (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-19

Output (cont'd.)

analog multichannel (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-44
buffer, intermediate (TTDRV), I/O
Drivers, 2-80
byte, high-order bit (half-duplex),
I/O Drivers, 3-33
digital
 bistable multiple field
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), I/O
 Drivers, 19-45, 19-46
 bistable multipoint
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), I/O
 Drivers, 19-17
 multipoint momentary
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), I/O
 Drivers, 19-16
initiating
 single analog (K-series), I/O
 Drivers, 23-8
 synchronous A/D (LSDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 17-25
 synchronous digital (LSDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 17-27
latching digital (UDDRV), I/O
Drivers, 16-8
momentary
 multiple field (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-49
prompting, VFC (half-duplex), I/O
Drivers, 3-28
remote terminal (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-50
resuming by CTRL/Q (TTDRV),
I/O Drivers, 2-70
suppressing (TTDRV), I/O Drivers,
2-69
suspending by CTRL/S (TTDRV),
I/O Drivers, 2-70
terminal (ICDRV/ISDRV), I/O
Drivers, 19-32
Output file switches
 RMSBCK utility, RMS-11 Utilities,
 6-6
 RMSIFL utility, RMS-11 Utilities,
 3-5
 RMSRST utility, RMS-11 Utilities,
 7-7
Output listing limit switch
 See /LIMIT switch
OUTPUT ON/OFF command
 EDI utility, Utilities, 2-40
/OUTVOLUME qualifier
 BRU utility, Utilities, 7-20

OVCTC module, Task Builder, 5-54
OVCTL module, Task Builder, 5-54
OVCTR module, Task Builder, 5-54
OVDAT module, Task Builder, 5-54
\$\$OVDT program section, Task Builder,
5-54
 reserved name, Task Builder, E-3
Overflow mode, Indirect, 2-49
Overhead, system
 half-duplex, I/O Drivers, 3-14
 TF.RPR (TTDRV), I/O Drivers,
 2-14
Overlapped I/O (disk driver), I/O
Drivers, 5-8
Overlay, MCR, 1-5
 allocation diagram
 creating ODL file, Task Builder,
 3-35 to 3-40
 and disk usage, RMS-11 User's
 Guide, 8-4
 autoload vector, Task Builder, 3-21
 building, Task Builder, 3-41 to 3-48
 memory-resident
 for region, Task Builder,
 5-10
 capability, Task Builder, 3-1
 choosing a memory-resident, Task
 Builder, 3-14
 cotree, Task Builder, 3-34, 3-35
 data base, Task Builder, B-15
 data structure, Task Builder, 3-19
 linked into root, Task Builder,
 3-20, 3-21
 defining a multiple tree, Task
 Builder, 3-31, 3-32
 description
 effect on performance, Task
 Builder, F-4
 disk-resident, Task Builder, 3-1, 3-2
 defined, Task Builder, 4-1
 effect of virtual address space,
 Task Builder, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3
 effect on memory, Task Builder,
 3-1, 3-2, 3-3
 effect
 physical memory, Task Builder,
 3-5, 3-6
 virtual address space, Task
 Builder, 3-5, 3-6
 error handling, Task Builder, 4-11
 example of building, Task Builder,
 3-41 to 3-48

Overlay (cont'd.)

- high-level language, *Task Builder*, 3-40
- considerations, *Task Builder*, 3-41
- introduction, *Task Builder*, 2-9
- loading
 - asynchronously, *Task Builder*, 4-8, 4-10
 - disk-resident, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 - mechanism, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 - memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 - method, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 - synchronously, *Task Builder*, 4-8, 4-9
- memory-resident, *MCR*, 3-183 *Task Builder*, 3-1, 3-6
 - conserving physical memory, *Task Builder*, 3-14
 - defined, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 - effect on physical memory, *Task Builder*, 3-6
 - effect on virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-6
 - region, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-14
- multiuser task, *Task Builder*, 9-2
- operator
 - enabling recognition, *Task Builder*, 10-34, 11-58
 - suppression of a memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 10-34, 11-58
- path loading, *Task Builder*, 4-4
- physical memory, *Task Builder*, 3-33, 3-34, 3-35
- program section
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 3-19
- region
 - autoload vector, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - descriptor, *Task Builder*, 3-20, 3-21
 - example of building, *Task Builder*, 5-11
 - global symbols in .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
 - restriction, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- run-time, *Task Builder*, 3-19

Overlay

- run-time (cont'd.)
 - comparison of sizes in routine, *Task Builder*, 4-16, 4-17
 - module, *Task Builder*, 4-16, 5-54, 5-55
 - routine, *Task Builder*, 3-19, 4-14 to 4-17
 - support requirement, *Task Builder*, 5-14, 5-53
- run-time module
 - ALERR, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - AUTO, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - AUTOT, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - LOAD, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVCTC, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - OVCTL, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - OVCTR, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - OVDAT, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - OVIDC, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - OVIDL, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - OVIDR, *Task Builder*, 4-16
- run-time program section
 - \$\$ALERR, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - \$\$AUTO, *Task Builder*, 4-16, 4-17
 - \$\$LOAD, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - \$\$MRKS, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$OVDT, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$PDLS, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$RDSG, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$RTQ, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$RTR, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$RTS, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$SGD0, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 - \$\$SGD2, *Task Builder*, 4-16
- segment, *Task Builder*, B-14
 - alignment, *Task Builder*, 10-8, 11-20
 - arrangement, *Task Builder*, 3-15
 - descriptor, *Task Builder*, 3-20, 3-21
 - processing order, *Task Builder*, 3-17
- structure, *Task Builder*, 3-49
 - ambiguously defined symbol, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 - considerations in creating, *Task Builder*, 3-1
 - most effective, *Task Builder*, 3-2, 3-3
 - multiple tree, *Task Builder*, 3-18
 - multiply defined symbol, *Task Builder*, 3-16

Overlay
 structure (cont'd.)
 specifying library search, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
 symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 task, *Task Builder*, 3-7
 global cross-reference, *Task Builder*, 4-12, 4-13
 memory resident, *Task Builder*, 3-9
 segment call, *Task Builder*, 3-10
 virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-10
 tree
 calling segment, *Task Builder*, 4-4
 path, *Task Builder*, 3-15
 root, *Task Builder*, 3-15
 vector
 region, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
 virtual
 address space, *Task Builder*, 3-33, 3-34, 3-35, 3-48
 and memory, *Task Builder*, 3-11 to 3-14
 window
 block, *Task Builder*, 3-48
 descriptor, *Task Builder*, 3-20, 3-21
 /OVERLAY_DESCRIPTION qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-53
 OVERLAY command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-40
 Overlay Description Language
 See ODL
 Overlay description operator
 See ODL
 See Operator
 Overprint
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
 VFC (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
 VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 /OVERRIDE switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-6
 OVIDC module, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 OVIDL module, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 OVIDR module, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 /OVLP keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-236
 /OVRACC keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-151

/OVREXP keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-151
 /OVRFSID keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-151
 /OVR keyword
 HOME command, *MCR*, 3-95
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-150
 \$\$OVR program section
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3
 /OVR switch
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-9
 OVR symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-42
 Owner, file
 See PRG field in PRO block
 /OWNER_UIC qualifier
 SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16
 OWNER attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
 Owner ID field
 tape, *I/O Operations*, G-2
 /OWNER keyword
 HOME command, *MCR*, 3-95
 INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-105

P

P\$BDB macro
 argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 P\$BUF macro
 argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 P\$FAB macro
 argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 P\$-family macro
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 P\$IDX macro
 argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 P\$RAB macro
 argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5

- P\$RAB macro (cont'd.)
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P\$RABX macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5, 2-6
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P1 parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 - IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- P2 parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- P3 parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- P4 parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- P5 parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- P6 parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- Packed decimal key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
 - See also XB\$PAC mask in DTP field
- .PACKED directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-31
- Packet information function, *Error Logging*, 5-22
- Packet number, *Error Logging*, 3-1
- Packet number switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
- Packet selection switches, *Error Logging*, 3-8
- PACKET statement, *Error Logging*, 5-28
- Packing decimal number, *MACRO-11*, 6-31
- Padding
 - character (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-18
 - Ethernet message (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- Padding character
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
- /PAGE_COUNT qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- PAGE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-41
- .PAGE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-17, 6-18 *Program Development*, 2-6
- Page eject
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - VFC (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
 - VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
- Page ejection, *MACRO-11*, 6-17
- PAGE FIND command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-41
- Page header, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
- PAGE key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
- PAGE LOCATE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-41
- Paging, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - memory
 - See Virtual memory management
- /PA job switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- Panic Dump routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-19
 - sample output, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-20
- PAR, *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - See also PARTITION DEFINITIONS command
- Parallel communication link driver
 - See PCL11
- Parameter
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-8

Parameter

- IOX (cont'd.)
 - command category, *System Management*, 4-3
 - exercising
 - device-dependent exercise, *System Management*, 4-8
 - Files-11 volumes, *System Management*, 4-10
 - magnetic tape, *System Management*, 4-12
 - NFS volume, *System Management*, 4-15
 - list of exercise parameters, *System Management*, 4-8
 - overriding default
 - FILES11, *System Management*, 4-39
 - SELECT, *System Management*, 4-58
 - showing default with
 - PARAMETERLIST, *System Management*, 4-44
- QIO\$ basic syntax
 - function-dependent, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
 - optional, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
 - required argument, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
- Parameter2 parameter (TTDRV)
 - general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
- PARAMETERLIST command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-44
 - displaying buffer space, *System Management*, 4-44
 - displaying defaults, *System Management*, 4-44
- Parent/offspring tasking, *Executive*, 4-1
 - chaining, *Executive*, 4-2, 5-163, 5-195
 - connecting, *Executive*, 4-1, 5-265
 - directives, *Executive*, 4-1
 - requesting task, *Executive*, 5-212, 5-265
 - returning status, *Executive*, 4-3
 - sending data, *Executive*, 5-265
 - sending send-data packet, *Executive*, 5-195
 - spawning, *Executive*, 4-1, 4-5
 - synchronizing, *Executive*, 5-38

Parentheses

- in overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-49
- with ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-24
- Parenthesis (), *Command Language*, 3-16
- Parent task (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
- Parity, vertical (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
- Parity checking, *MCR*, 3-239
- /PARITY keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-239
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-66 to 10-67
- /PAR keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-119
 - LOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-133
 - LOAD command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-33
 - RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-183
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-237
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-64 to 10-66
- /PARM keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-151
- PAR option, *Task Builder*, 12-27, 12-28
 - building region, *Task Builder*, 5-2
- PARS1M, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- PARS2M, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- PARS3M, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Parse block
 - format, *Executive*, 5-90
 - returning, *Executive*, 5-89, 5-135, 5-139
- .PARSE directive, *Indirect*, 2-75
- Parse FCS directive, *Executive*, 5-135
- PARSEM, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- \$PARSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1 *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-6
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5

PARSE operation (cont'd.)
 \$PARSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 wildcard initialization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9
 Parse RMS directive, *Executive*, 5-139
 .PARSE routine
 device and unit translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-12
 logical name translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-11
 Parser processing, *System Management*, 12-19
 Parser program
 TPARS, *I/O Operations*, 7-12
 processing steps, *I/O Operations*, 7-14
 Parsing
 command line, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
 complex command lines, *I/O Operations*, 7-19
 UFD, *I/O Operations*, 7-14
 /PAR switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
 Partition, *Command Language*, 7-2, 7-41
 See also Subpartition
 address, *MCR*, 2-20
 accessing, *MCR*, 3-166
 base, *Command Language*, 7-42
 base address, *CDA*, 3-21
 boundary
 changing, *Command Language*, 7-42
 cache
 specifying, *MCR*, 3-146, 3-207
 common, *MCR*, 3-116, 3-169
 System Management, 14-1
 common block, *System Management*, 10-31
 creating, *Command Language*, 7-41
 MCR, 3-237
 System Management, 10-54
 with SYSVMR.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-14
 declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-27
 defining, *MCR*, 3-267
 definition, *MCR*, 2-20
 System Management, 14-1
 displaying, *MCR*, 3-169, 3-237
 DRVPAR, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-10, 5-16
 eliminating, *Command Language*, 7-41
 MCR, 3-267

Partition (cont'd.)
 EXCOM1, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-15
 EXCOM2, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-15
 FCPPAR, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-16
 fragmentation, *System Management*, 14-3
 GEN, *MCR*, 3-119, 3-133
 System Generation (11M), 5-12, 5-16, 5-17
 specifying a base address, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-4
 getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-111
 information, *Indirect*, 2-91
 displaying, *Command Language*, 7-46
 loading device driver, *MCR*, 3-133
 main, *System Management*, 19-4
 mapped system, *MCR*, 2-20
 modifying, *System Management*, 10-55
 name, *CDA*, 3-21
 MCR, 2-20, 3-169
 naming, *MCR*, 3-119
 naming for target system, *Task Builder*, C-1
 option, *Task Builder*, 12-27
 overriding, *System Management*, 10-24
 PAR14K, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-18
 PCB address, *CDA*, 3-21
 region, *System Management*, 10-18
 Task Builder, 5-29
 requirement
 region, *Task Builder*, 5-2
 shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-3
 size, *Command Language*, 7-42
 MCR, 2-20, 3-169, 3-237
 improving performance, *Task Builder*, F-2
 setting, *MCR*, 3-259
 SLPPAR
 specifying a base address, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-5
 specifying a base address, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-12
 specifying for region, *Task Builder*, 5-29

Partition (cont'd.)

SPLPAR, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-13, 5-17, 5-18
status flags, *CDA*, 3-33
SYSPAR, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-12, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18
specifying a base address, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-5
system, *MCR*, 3-183, 3-267
system-controlled, *Command Language*, 7-42 *MCR*, 2-20, 3-118, 3-169 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-37 *System Management*, 14-1
task
allocating, *MCR*, 2-20
fixing, *MCR*, 3-76
installing, *MCR*, 3-183
relationship between, *MCR*, 2-20
TTPAR, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-15
type, *Command Language*, 7-42 *MCR*, 2-20, 3-169 *System Management*, 10-65
DEV, *MCR*, 3-237
DIAG, *MCR*, 3-238
SYS, *MCR*, 3-237
unmapped system, *MCR*, 2-20
user, *MCR*, 3-267
user-controlled, *MCR*, 2-20, 3-169 *System Management*, 14-1
Partition Control Block, *MCR*, 3-31, 3-134
See also PCB
address, *MCR*, 3-46, 3-169
PARTITION DEFINITIONS command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 1-7, 3-169
display, *MCR*, 3-169
format, *MCR*, 3-170
PARTITION DEFINITIONS command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-36
definition, *System Management*, 10-36
example, *System Management*, 10-36
format, *System Management*, 10-36
Partition display
contents, *System Management*, 10-36
symbol meaning, *System Management*, 10-36

Partition information dump
attachment descriptor, *CDA*, 3-34
individual, *CDA*, 3-33
system, *CDA*, 3-31
wait queue, *CDA*, 3-34
/PASS option, *MACRO-11*, 1-1
Password, *Command Language*, 3-5
Introduction, 1-5, 3-9
account, *MCR*, 3-240
adding to account entry, *System Management*, 2-3
changing, *MCR*, 2-24 *System Management*, 2-1, 2-7
characters, *System Management*, 2-3
contained in account entry, *System Management*, 2-1
displaying, *System Management*, 2-5, 2-8
encryption, *MCR*, 3-240
maximum length, *MCR*, 3-240
task, *MCR*, 3-240
/PASSWORD keyword
SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-240
PASTE command
EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-42
PASTE key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-8
/PASTHRU keyword
SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-241
SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-67
/PA switch
PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
Patch
declaring object level, *Task Builder*, 12-6
D-space, *Task Builder*, 12-14
global relative, *Task Builder*, 12-20
Patching
object module
See PAT utility
source file
See SLP utility
task image file
See ZAP utility
Patch level
RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9
RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5

Patch level (cont'd.)
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5

Path load, *Task Builder*, 4-3, 4-4
 See also Overlay
 autoload, *Task Builder*, 4-3, 4-4
 example, *Task Builder*, 4-4

Pattern
 IOX
 altering test, *System Management*, 4-48
 displaying test, *System Management*, 4-48

PATTERN command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-48

/PATTERN switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-6

PAT utility
 checksum, *Utilities*, 14-6
 command line, *Utilities*, 14-1
 error message, *Utilities*, 14-7
 file
 correction, *Utilities*, 14-3
 input, *Utilities*, 14-3
 Task Builder, *Utilities*, 14-4
 validating file content, *Utilities*, 14-6

.PAUSE directive, *Indirect*, 2-77

Pbn parameter
 device-specific (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-9

PC
 See Program counter

PCB, CDA, 3-33
 See also Partition Control Block
 address, CDA, 3-31
 address in DCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-14
 pointer to, CDA, 3-33
 switches
 /PAR, CDA, 2-5, 2-8
 /PCB, CDA, 2-5, 2-8

PCBDF\$, CDA, B-31, C-55
 /PCB switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-8

PC correction
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*, A-29, A-30

PCL11
 hardware, *I/O Drivers*, 14-1
 receiver driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-1

PCL11 (cont'd.)
 transmitter driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-1

PCL11, parallel communication link driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-1
 See also LRDRV

P command, *Debugging*, 2-10, 3-3, 3-4, 8-7, 9-13
 ODT, *Program Development*, 5-7

PC-relative
 location, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4
 offset, *Debugging*, 2-10, 7-1, 9-13

\$\$PDL\$ program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3

PDR, *Task Builder*, 2-15

/PD switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-11

Percent sign (%), *Command Language*, 3-15, 4-8
 See also Wildcard
 in register expression, *MACRO-11*, 5-2

percent sign operator (%)
 See Operator

Performance
 See also Speed
 improving TKB, *Task Builder*, F-1 to F-11
 stall I/O (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-13

Period (.), *Command Language*, 3-14

PERIOD key, *Command Language*, 3-16

Peripheral device, *Command Language*, 5-1
 See also Device

Peripheral Interchange Program
 See also PIP utility

Peripheral support routine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-1

Permanent symbol table, *MACRO-11*, 3-6, 3-7
 summary, *MACRO-11*, C-1 to C-7

P error, *MACRO-11*, 3-12, 3-14, 6-20, 6-38, 7-16
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4

PF command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-41

PFC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-135

PF key, *Command Language*, 3-16

Phase I
 description, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-1
 example, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-98
 preparation, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-2
 sections, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-2

Phase II
 description, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-2, 5-1
 example, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-20
 input files
 RSX11M.OLB, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
 RSXBLD.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
 SGNPARM.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
 TTDRVBLD.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-2
 preparation, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-2
 sections, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-2, 5-2

Phase III
 description, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-4, 7-1
 example, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-6
 preparation, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-2

Physical/logical association, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2

Physical device names, *CDA*, 3-17

Physical I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2

Physical memory switch
 See /DUMP switch

PIC (Position Independent Code), *MACRO-11*, G-1 to G-4

PIP/ENTER command (RMSBCK), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3

PIP utility, *Command Language*, 1-18
Introduction, 5-1
MCR, 2-2
Program Development, 1-8
RMS-11 Utilities, 5-2

accessing files, *MCR*, 2-3

account file
 copying, *System Management*, 2-3

PIP utility
 account file (cont'd.)
 extending, *System Management*, 2-3
 asterisk (*), *Program Development*, 3-10
 cleaning up a UFD, *Program Development*, 3-9, 3-10
 command functions, *Utilities*, 3-8
 copying Files-11 file, *Utilities*, 3-8
 file control, *Utilities*, 3-14
 command line, *Utilities*, 3-1
 creating a concatenated object module, *Program Development*, 4-3, 4-4
 deleting directory, *MCR*, 2-2
 deleting files, *MCR*, 2-2
 error code, *Utilities*, 3-53
 error message, *Utilities*, 3-43
 examining listing at terminal, *Program Development*, 3-6, 4-6, 7-4

file
 deleting, *Utilities*, 3-17
 listing, *Utilities*, 3-24
 merging, *Utilities*, 3-9
 protecting, *Utilities*, 3-29
 purging, *Utilities*, 3-31
 renaming, *Utilities*, 3-33
 spooling, *Utilities*, 3-38

file specification, *Utilities*, 3-1
 default, *Utilities*, 3-1 to 3-2
 wildcard, *Utilities*, 3-7

/LI, *Program Development*, 3-9
 /ME, *Program Development*, 4-3, 4-4

printing listing, *Program Development*, 3-8 to 3-9
 /PU, *Program Development*, 3-10
 /SP, *Program Development*, 3-8

spooling listing, *Program Development*, 3-8, 3-9

subswitch, *Utilities*, 3-14
 description, *Utilities*, 3-6
 merge, *Utilities*, 3-11
 summary, *Utilities*, 3-3

switch, *Utilities*, 3-14
 description, *Utilities*, 3-5
 summary, *Utilities*, 3-3

UFD creating, *Utilities*, 3-41

wildcard, *Utilities*, 3-7

/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 10-31

\$PKAVL, *CDA*, 3-45

\$PKAVL symbol
 use of
 in fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28
%PKT, Error Logging, 5-22
PKTDF\$, CDA, B-33, C-60
Placement control, RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-17, 1-19
 calculating starting LBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
 cylinder, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13, 6-14
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-1
 sector, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
 track, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13, 6-14
Placement control (F11ACP), I/O Drivers, C-7
PLAS
 fixing tasks, *System Management*, 10-23
PLAS directives
 See *Memory*
Platter, RMS-11 Introduction, 2-1
PL command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-41
/PLCTL keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-243
 SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-68
PLOCATE command
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-15
Plus sign (+), Command Language, 3-15
Plus sign operator (+), MACRO-11, 3-4
 See also *Operator*
PMD, MCR, 3-3 *Program Development*, 1-7 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-63
 enabling with TKB, *Program Development*, 5-9
 generating, *MCR*, 3-119
 requesting, *MCR*, 3-184
 specifying, *Command Language*, 6-15, 7-16, 7-29
 task, *MCR*, 3-184 *Task Builder*, D-1

PMD
 task (cont'd.)
 content, *Task Builder*, D-3 to D-6
 example, *Task Builder*, D-3 to D-6
 installation for timely operation, *Task Builder*, D-1
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-32, 11-54
.PMD file type, Program Development, 5-10
/PMD keyword
 ABORT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-4
 INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-119
 INSTALL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-25
 RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-184
/PM switch, Task Builder, 10-32
PMT, MCR, 3-243 *System Management*, 1-4, 13-1
 See also *Pool*
 abortable tasks, *System Management*, 13-7
 aborting, *System Management*, 13-11 to 13-12
 action, *System Management*, 13-11
 activation, *System Management*, 13-3
 conditions affecting, *System Management*, 13-3
 controlling pool use, *System Management*, 13-11
 defaults
 extreme fragmentation, *System Management*, 13-6
 high pool state, *System Management*, 13-5
 low pool state, *System Management*, 13-5
 functions, *System Management*, 13-3
 installation, *System Management*, 13-3
 messages, *System Management*, 13-8
 output
 example of extreme fragmentation, *System Management*, 13-9 to 13-10
 low pool state, *System Management*, 13-6

PMT

- parameters (cont'd.)
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 8-7
 - setting, *Command Language*, 8-4
- task-build options, *System Management*, 13-10
- timing, *System Management*, 13-10
- PNC symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-20
- Pn parameter
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-25
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
- Pnt parameter
 - synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-5
- POINTER statement, *Error Logging*, 5-38, 5-39
- .POINT routine
 - file byte position, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 - position file to byte, *I/O Operations*, 4-22
- Pol parameter
 - immediate device-specific function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
- Pool, *Command Language*, 7-1
 - See also Get-space routine
 - bit map, *CDA*, 3-15
 - buffer descriptor block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - conditions, *System Management*, 13-2
 - largest fragment increases, *System Management*, 13-5
 - largest fragment too small, *System Management*, 13-4
 - declaring space, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-3 *System Management*, 13-1
 - description, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-44
 - device influence, *System Generation (11M)*, D-5
 - displaying contents, *Command Language*, 8-9
 - displaying information, *Command Language*, 8-7
 - dump, *CDA*, 3-45

Pool (cont'd.)

- fragmentation, *System Management*, 13-1
- free, *CDA*, 3-15
- free-space list, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-19
- I/O buffer, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- index descriptor block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- installing headers in, *MCR*, 3-122
- internal FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- internal RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- key buffer, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- largest fragment, *CDA*, 3-15
- limit
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-244
 - setting, *Command Language*, 8-4 *MCR*, 3-243
- monitoring, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-64
- number of unallocated fragments, *CDA*, 3-15
- PMT, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-64
- primary
 - installing tasks, *MCR*, 3-31
- size, *CDA*, 3-15
 - calculating, *System Generation (11M)*, D-1
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-244
 - increasing, *Command Language*, 8-4
 - setting, *MCR*, 3-244
 - specifying, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-44
- smallest possible block, *CDA*, 3-15
- space
 - allocating, *MCR*, 3-267
 - task influence, *System Generation (11M)*, D-1
 - total free bytes, *CDA*, 3-15
- POOL\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4, C-2
- POOL\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- Pool, buffer, private (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
- Pool-declaration macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- Pool fragment size, *System Management*, 13-13
- /POOL keyword
 - SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-244
 - SET command (*VMR*), *System Management*, 10-69

- Pool limits, *System Management*, 13-12
 - high, *System Management*, 13-12
 - low, *System Management*, 13-12
- Pool monitoring interface
 - functions, *System Management*, 13-2
- Pool Monitoring Support, *System Management*, 1-4
 - receiving, *System Management*, 13-1
- Pool Monitor Task
 - See PMT
- /POOLSIZE keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-69
- Pool statistics dump, *CDA*, 3-1, 3-15
- /POOL switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
- Populating indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - primary key order, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
 - random insertions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
 - bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
 - mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28
- Port parameter
 - UNIBUS switch driver
 - device-specific, *I/O Drivers*, 24-4
 - IO.DPT function, *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
- POS0 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS1 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS2 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS3 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS4 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS5 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS6 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS7 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS field in KEY block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-18
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- POS field in KEY block (cont'd.)
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-89
- POSITION attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46
- Position independent code, *MACRO-11*, G-1 to G-4
- Positioning
 - magnetic tape
 - See FB\$NEF mask in FOP field
 - See FB\$POS mask in FOP field
- /POSITION qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-20
- Position tape (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
- Position to next file
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
- .POSIT routine, return record position, *I/O Operations*, 4-24
- /POS keyword
 - HOME command, *MCR*, 3-95
 - INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-106
- .POSRC routine, position file to record, *I/O Operations*, 4-22
- Postmortem Dump
 - See PMD
- /POSTMORTEM qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-54
- Powerfail
 - disk, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
 - DMC11 (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
 - QIO\$, valid (TM11), *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
 - recovery
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
 - tape, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
- Power-fail recovery, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-32
- Power failure entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
 - DDT conditions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-11
- Power recovery (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-72
- Power switch (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- .PPASC routine, convert UIC to ASCII, *I/O Operations*, 4-8

PPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-1
 PPDRV/PRDRV, programming hint,
 I/O Drivers, 18-5
 Pp parameter
 device-specific function (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-5
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 IO.MLO function, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-17
 PR:0 privileged task, *Task Builder*, 6-2
 PR:4 privileged task, *Task Builder*, 6-2
 PR:5 privileged task, *Task Builder*, 6-2
 Pradd parameter
 device-specific
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 TTDRV
 general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*,
 2-41
 PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-1
 Predefined syntax elements, *System
 Management*, 12-40
 basic data types, *System
 Management*, 12-40 to 12-41
 common command elements, *System
 Management*, 12-42 to 12-43
 program control elements, *System
 Management*, 12-46
 special parser elements, *System
 Management*, 12-43 to 12-45
 special translator elements, *System
 Management*, 12-45 to 12-46
 PREPGEN, *System Generation (11M)*,
 3-11
 See also MCR inhibit
 Phase I, *System Generation (11M)*,
 4-4
 Phase II, *System Generation (11M)*,
 5-4
 Preset parameter
 IO.CLK function (LADRV), *I/O
 Drivers*, 22-29
 PRG field in PRO block
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-3
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-112

PRI command
 file switches, *Batch and Queue*, 2-3
 format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-3
 job switches, *Batch and Queue*, 2-3
 /PRI keyword
 ALTER command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-19
 ALTER command (VMR), *System
 Management*, 10-8
 INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-119
 INSTALL command (VMR), *System
 Management*, 10-25
 RUN command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-184
 Primary index
 See also Index
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-1
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-10, 3-11
 Primary key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-7, 1-11
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-1, 4-16
 RMSDEF utility
 definition, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 A-10
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-5, 3-6
 sorting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 Primary RBNs, *System Management*,
 5-4
 Print
 open file on LP:, *I/O Operations*,
 8-3
 PRINT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 8-1
 error handling, *I/O Operations*, 8-3
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*,
 1-3, 2-2 *Command Language*, 4-60
 to 4-69, 9-25 *I/O Operations*, 8-3
 command qualifiers, *Batch and
 Queue*, 2-3
 DCL, *Program Development*, 1-12,
 3-8
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-6
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-17, 2-42
 examples, *Batch and Queue*, 2-7
 Command Language, 4-66 to
 4-68
 file qualifiers, *Batch and Queue*, 2-3
 format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-3
 MCR, *Program Development*, 3-9

- PRINT command (cont'd.)
 - processing, *Batch and Queue*, 1-4 to 1-6
 - qualifiers, *Command Language*, 4-60 to 4-66
- Print Despooler Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-30
- .PRINT directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-15
- Printer, *Program Development*, 1-12
 - RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-42, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
- /PRINTER_PORT keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-242
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-69
- /PRINTER qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-55
- PRINT FORMATTING statement,
 - Error Logging*, 5-41
 - keyword string, *Error Logging*, 5-41, 5-42
- Print job, *Command Language*, 4-60
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-7
 - queued by system tasks
 - maps, logs, listings, *Batch and Queue*, 2-12
 - PIP, *Batch and Queue*, 2-12
 - queued by user tasks
 - .PRINT, *Batch and Queue*, 2-13
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-13
 - submission notification, *Batch and Queue*, 2-2
- Print processor, *Batch and Queue*, 1-3
 - See also Despooler
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-6
- print processors
 - installation
 - DCL command, *System Management*, 7-6
 - MCR command, *System Management*, 7-6
- /PRINT qualifier
 - SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16
- print queue
 - initialization
 - DCL command, *System Management*, 7-5
 - MCR command, *System Management*, 7-5
- .PRINT routine, error handling, *I/O Operations*, 8-3
- .PRINT subroutine, *I/O Operations*, 8-1
- PRINTSUMMARY command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-49
- /PRIO job switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- PRI option, *Task Builder*, 12-29
- Priority, *Introduction*, 6-4
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-7
 - task, *Command Language*, 7-2
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-29
- /PRIORITY qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-20
- /PRIO switch
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
- Pri parameter
 - IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 - IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 - TTDRV
 - general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.GTS function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
 - IO.HNG function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - IO.SMC function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-59

Pri parameter

TTDRV (cont'd.)

IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*,
2-47

IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*,
2-49

SF.GMC function, *I/O Drivers*,
2-51

Private buffer pool

See BPA field in FAB

See BPS field in FAB

Privilege

privileged task, *Introduction*, 6-4

privileged user, *Introduction*, 6-4

Privilege 0 task, *Task Builder*, 6-4, 6-5

uses, *Task Builder*, 6-5

Privilege 4 task, *Task Builder*, 6-4, 6-5

uses, *Task Builder*, 6-5

Privilege 5 task, *Task Builder*, 6-4, 6-5,

6-6

uses, *Task Builder*, 6-5

/PRIVILEGED qualifier, *Task Builder*,

6-2, 11-56

Privileged task, *Task Builder*, 2-26

accessing

Executive, *Task Builder*, 6-4

I/O page, *Task Builder*, 6-4

access right

establishing, *Task Builder*, 10-
33

building, *Task Builder*, 6-6 to 6-11

compared with nonprivileged, *Task
Builder*, 6-1

description, *Task Builder*, 6-1, 6-11

establishing access right, *Task
Builder*, 11-56

examining unit control block, *Task*

Builder, 6-7, 6-8, 6-9, 6-10,
6-11

example, *Task Builder*, 6-7 to 6-11

examining unit control block,
Task Builder, 6-6

hazards, *Task Builder*, 6-1, 6-2

LINK command sequence, *Task
Builder*, 6-10

logging off, *Task Builder*, 6-1

MAC command sequence, *Task
Builder*, 6-9

map, *Task Builder*, 6-10, 6-11

mapped system, *Task Builder*, 6-1

mapping, *Task Builder*, 6-2, 6-3

PR:0, *Task Builder*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5

PR:4, *Task Builder*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5

PR:4 mapping, *Task Builder*, 6-4

Privileged task (cont'd.)

PR:5, *Task Builder*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5,
6-6

PR:5 mapping, *Task Builder*, 6-4
specifying, *Task Builder*, 2-26, 6-2,
10-33, 11-56

TKB command sequence, *Task
Builder*, 6-9

trap, *Task Builder*, 6-1, 6-2

virtual address space

example, *Task Builder*, 6-11

Privileged user input

rejection of, *System Management*,
10-50

Privilege status, *MCR*, 2-6, 3-2

PRIVIL symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11

/PRIV keyword

SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-244

SET command (VMR), *System
Management*, 10-70

PRJ field in PRO block

CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-3

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-32

offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-81

RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-113

PRMS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-139

PRO/RMS-11

contrasted with RSTS/E *RMS-11,
RMS-11 Macro*, D-1

contrasted with RSX-11 *RMS-11,
RMS-11 Macro*, D-3

PRO attribute, *System Management*,
12-37

PRO block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8

chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*,
2-12, 2-13

declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8

initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108

PROCEDURE statement, *Error Logging*,
5-33, 5-34

PROCEED command

IOX, *System Management*, 4-50

Proceed command

See P command

Proceed count, *Debugging*, 3-4

register, *Debugging*, 5-4

Process

state, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-10

- Process control
 - asynchronous
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-35
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-15
 - synchronous
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-35
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-15
- Processing
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - explicit/implicit filespec, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14
 - input file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-16
 - output file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-15
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-1
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - building alternate indexes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - command string checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - loading output file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-10
 - reading and sorting input, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - sorting alternate key files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
 - summary, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1
 - terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-9
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-11
 - explicit/implicit filespec, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
- Processing
 - RMSRST utility (cont'd.)
 - extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-11
 - restoration account, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
 - Processing blocks, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1, 4-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 - Processing files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 - Processing records, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1, 4-3 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-15
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - Processor
 - memory size, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-12
 - rotating pattern in data lights, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-36
 - valid on RSX-11M, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-11
 - with switch register, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-11
 - Processor clock, *Debugging*, 8-9
 - turning off, *Debugging*, 9-3
 - Processor failures, *System Management*, 15-32
 - Processor states, *Debugging*, 8-2
 - priority, *Debugging*, 8-3
 - Processor Status Word, *CDA*, 3-2
 - MCR, 3-31, 3-58
 - See also PSW
 - Processor traps
 - XDT, *Debugging*, 8-5
 - Professional Personal Computer
 - file transfer, *System Management*, 9-1
 - PRO field in PRO block
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3

PRO field in PRO block (cont'd.)
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-114
 Program, *Introduction*, 5-2
 development, *Command Language*, 6-1
 Task Builder, 1-1
 advanced, *Program Development*, 1-6
 conventions, *System Library*, 1-1
 entry point definition, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
 limit, *Task Builder*, A-18
 modularity, *MACRO-11*, 6-43
 section
 directive
 See *.PSECT* directive
 sectioning, *Program Development*, 1-4, 1-5, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9
 source, *Command Language*, 6-1
 transfer address, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
 user
 breakpoints
 setting, *Program Development*, 5-6
 FORTRAN IV, *Program Development*, 7-3
 library, *Program Development*, 6-1
 macro symbol, *Program Development*, 6-4
 definition placement, *Program Development*, 1-5
 module
 name, *Program Development*, 2-3, 2-5
 version, *Program Development*, 2-5
 object library routines, *Program Development*, 6-6
 overview of development, *Program Development*, 1-13, 1-14
 section definition, *Program Development*, 2-8, 2-9

Program
 user (cont'd.)
 system routines, *Program Development*, 1-11
 version
 identification, *Task Builder*, A-10
 version number
 See *Version identifier*
 virtual section
 building a task using, *Task Builder*, 5-66, 5-67
 creating, *Task Builder*, 5-66, 5-67
 Program counter, *CDA*, 3-2
 MCR, 3-31
 MACRO-11, 5-1
 definition, *MACRO-11*, 3-10
 value, *Program Development*, 4-8
 Program development
 optimizing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1
 Program example I/O, *I/O Operations*, D-1
 Program identification directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-16, 6-17
 Program interface subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-2
 Programming convention, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-13
 Programming hint
 AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-10
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-33
 PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-5
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-34
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 Programming protocol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-14
 summary, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-16
 Programming sequence (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
 Programming standard, *MACRO-11*, E-1 to E-16

Program section, *Task Builder*, 2-2,
 5-60
 See also individual program section
 names
 absolute, *MACRO-11*, 6-42, 6-44,
 6-45
 access-code, *Task Builder*, 2-4, 2-5
 additive displaced relocation, *Task
 Builder*, A-21
 additive relocation, *Task Builder*,
 A-20
 adjacency requirement, *Task Builder*,
 10-47, 11-64
 allocation, *Task Builder*, 2-2, 2-4 to
 2-8
 allocation-code, *Task Builder*, 2-4,
 2-5, 2-6
 \$\$ALVC, *Task Builder*, 7-10
 \$\$ALVD, *Task Builder*, 7-10
 \$\$ALVI, *Task Builder*, 7-10
 attribute, *Task Builder*, 2-2, 2-4
 .BLK, *Task Builder*, 2-3
 context saving, *MACRO-11*, 6-47,
 6-48
 creating, *MACRO-11*, 6-43, 6-44
 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-40 to 6-48
 .ASECT, *MACRO-11*, 6-46,
 6-47
 .CSECT, *MACRO-11*, 6-46,
 6-47
 .PSECT, *MACRO-11*, 6-40 to
 6-45
 .RESTORE, *MACRO-11*, 6-47,
 6-48
 .SAVE, *MACRO-11*, 6-47, 6-48
 displaced relocation, *Task Builder*,
 A-19
 extension, *Task Builder*, 12-15
 item
 internal symbol, *Task Builder*,
 A-29
 length, *Task Builder*, 2-2, 2-4
 limit on quantity, *MACRO-11*, 6-43
 local symbol block control, *MACRO-
 11*, 6-19, 6-20
 making autoloading, *Task Builder*,
 4-3
 name, *Task Builder*, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4,
 A-7
 applying autoloading indicator,
 Task Builder, 4-3
 conflict, *Task Builder*, 5-8, 5-39,
 5-40
 entry, *Task Builder*, A-8

Program section
 name (cont'd.)
 .FCTR directive argument, *Task
 Builder*, 3-26
 flag byte, *Task Builder*, A-8,
 A-9
 resolution, *Task Builder*, 5-8,
 5-39
 restriction, *Task Builder*, 5-8
 named in region, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 naming
 table, *System Library*, 1-3
 ordering, *Task Builder*, 5-8, 10-36,
 10-47, 11-60, 11-64
 overlay
 allocation, *Task Builder*, 3-19
 run-time, *Task Builder*, 5-54,
 5-55
 PSECT, *Task Builder*, 2-3
 relocatable, *MACRO-11*, 6-44, 6-45
 relocation, *Task Builder*, A-19
 relocation-code, *Task Builder*, 2-4
 resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-19
 resolving name, *Task Builder*, 5-40
 save, *Task Builder*, 2-4, 2-6
 scope-code, *Task Builder*, 2-4, 2-5,
 2-7
 segregating, *Task Builder*, 10-36,
 10-47, 11-60, 11-64
 sequential ordering, *Task Builder*,
 10-36, 10-47, 11-60, 11-64
 shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-8
 specifying in overlay, *Task Builder*,
 3-19, 3-29
 table, *MACRO-11*, 1-1
 TPARS, *I/O Operations*, 7-10
 type-code, *Task Builder*, 2-5, 2-7
 unnamed, *Task Builder*, 2-3
 virtual, *Task Builder*, 5-60
 allocating physical memory,
 Task Builder, 5-63
 attaching virtual attribute, *Task
 Builder*, 5-63
 building a task using, *Task
 Builder*, 5-65
 creating, *Task Builder*, 5-63,
 5-65
 FORTRAN run-time support,
 Task Builder, 5-61, 5-64
 option usage, *Task Builder*,
 5-60, 5-61, 5-62
 run time support, *Task Builder*,
 5-61
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-44

Program section

- virtual (cont'd.)
 - base address, *Task Builder*, 5-64
 - length, *Task Builder*, 5-60
 - physical size, *Task Builder*, 5-60
 - window size, *Task Builder*, 5-60
- support, *Task Builder*, 5-64
- /PRO keyword
 - HOME command, *MCR*, 3-96
 - INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-106
 - MOUNT command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-151
 - USER FILE DIRECTORY command, *MCR*, 3-281
- Prologue, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-15
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- Prologue version number
 - See PVN field in SUM block
- Prompt, *Command Language*, 1-3
 - Introduction*, 1-4, 1-10
 - binary (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - checkpointing (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-40
 - CLI string, *MCR*, 3-49
 - CTRL/O (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 - default, *MCR*, 2-14
 - explicit, *Command Language*, 3-18
 - Introduction*, 1-5
 - ignoring
 - response (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-40
 - MCR*, *MCR*, 1-3, 2-14, 2-16
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - pass all (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - read with (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - redisplay (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3

Prompt (cont'd.)

- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2
 - conditional, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17, 2-29
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
 - send and read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - send pass all (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - task, *MCR*, 2-14
 - XDT, *Debugging*, 9-4
- ## Prompting
- CLI, *System Management*, 11-7, 11-8
- ## Prompting output
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
 - VFC (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
 - VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
- ## Protection, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
- account, *MCR*, 2-24, 3-241
 - code
 - UIC, *MCR*, 2-3
 - common region, *MCR*, 3-119
 - file, *MCR*, 3-148, 3-152, 3-214
 - System Management*, 2-3
 - See also PRO field in PRO block specifying default, *MCR*, 3-102
 - magnetic tape, *MCR*, 3-151
 - multiuser, *MCR*, 2-6, 2-12, 2-24, 3-79 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-29
 - multiuser commands, *MCR*, 1-8
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-18
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 - UIC, *MCR*, 3-185
 - volume, *MCR*, 3-148, 3-151
- ## XAB
- See PRO block
- ## PROTECTION attribute
- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
- ## Protection code
- file
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-26

Protection mask, *System Management*, 10-25

/PROTECTION qualifier
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-20

Protection UIC, *System Management*, 10-25

Protocol
Ethernet
LF\$DEF, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
LF\$EXC, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
type definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23

Prototype task
fixing, *System Management*, 10-18

Prototype tasks, *System Management*, 10-27

PRS2AM, *Error Logging*, 4-4
PRS2BM, *Error Logging*, 4-4

.PRSDI routine, fill in directory information, *I/O Operations*, 4-16

.PRSDV routine, fill in device/unit information, *I/O Operations*, 4-16

.PRSFN routine, fill in file name, type, version, *I/O Operations*, 4-16

Prsize parameter
device-specific
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

TTDRV
general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41

/PR switch, *Task Builder*, 6-2, 10-33
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-29

PRT...
See Serial Despooler Task

PRT error messages, *System Management*, A-2

PRT print spooler, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-63

PRT task, *System Management*, 1-6

PSECT
See .PSECT directive
See Program section

.PSECT directive, MACRO-11, 3-11, 6-40, 6-41, 6-42, 6-43, 6-44, 6-45
Program Development, 2-8, 2-9
Task Builder, 3-23, 3-29
See also Program section
summary, *Task Builder*, 3-50

.PSECT directive (cont'd.)
symbolic argument, MACRO-11, 6-40, 6-41, 6-42

Pseudo device, *Command Language*, 5-1, 5-4, 5-5, 5-5 to 5-6
Introduction, 3-10
MCR, 2-10 to 2-11
See also Device
installing from, *System Management*, 10-3
list, *Command Language*, 5-6
names, *Command Language*, 5-5
MCR, 2-10

PSW, *Debugging*, B-1
Executive, 1-2
format, *Debugging*, B-1
register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3

/P switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8

\$PTBYT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-21

.PTLUN
reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2

\$PTWRD routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-22
conditional assembly, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
inclusion of
by SYSGEN, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2

/PUB keyword
MOUNT command (MCR), MCR, 3-152
SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-245
SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-70

Pulse fields
DOM/DOMW: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25

PURGE command, *Command Language*, 4-39 to 4-41, 9-26
Introduction, 3-6
DCL, *Program Development*, 3-9

/PU switch
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-31

PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-8, 3-1, 3-28

FD.RWM parameter
record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10

FDB, file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-27

file processing
locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-29

- PUT\$ macro
 - file processing (cont'd.)
 - write logical record, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - file truncate, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 - fixed-length record, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
 - block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 - block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 - format, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26, 3-30
 - move mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26, 3-28
 - no truncate, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - sequenced record, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - task record buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
 - variable-length record, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
 - block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
- PUT\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 3-31
 - file processing
 - write logical record, random mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-30
 - random mode
 - locate mode execution, *I/O Operations*, 3-31
- PUT\$\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - file processing
 - write logical record, sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
- PUT argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- PUTD: subroutine
 - put data into output buffer (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
- \$PUT macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-95
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91
- PUT operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-10 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-6
- PUT operation (cont'd.)
 - and key position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5, 7-9
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 7-6
 - mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17, 7-6
 - initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - move mode
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 - optimizing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
- \$PUT macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-95
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10

PUT statement, *Error Logging*, 4-31, 5-39
 PVN field in SUM block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-151

Q

\$QERMV, *Error Logging*, 4-25
 Q error, *MACRO-11*, 3-16, 6-28, 6-29, 6-33, 6-37, 7-8
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
\$QINSP routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-23

QIO

diagnostic, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-30
 packet
 pre-allocated, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-40

QIO\$

ACP interface, *I/O Drivers*, C-1
 device-specific (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 directive error status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-5
 directive success status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
 parameter list (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-2

QIO\$C macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15

QIO\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-143

QIO\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-1

QIO\$ function

ACP

closing a file, *I/O Drivers*, C-13
 creating a file, *I/O Drivers*, C-12
 deleting a file, *I/O Drivers*, C-13
 extending a file, *I/O Drivers*, C-13
 opening a file, *I/O Drivers*, C-13
 using, *I/O Drivers*, C-12
 device-specific
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-4

QIO\$ function (cont'd.)

standard (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-2
 summary (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-8
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 QIO\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-2
 device-specific function
 AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-2
 communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 DUDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
 immediate (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-28
 list TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 synchronous (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-6, 8-7
 transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8, 2-9, 2-17
 UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3, 4-5
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-6
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-6
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-2
 event flag, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 Executive function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 format, basic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5, 1-6
 general (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
 GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 introduction, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
 IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27

QIO\$ macro (cont'd.)

- IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
- IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
- IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
- IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
- issuing hint (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-17
- library (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
- LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-2
- null argument, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
- omitting comma in syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
- power fail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
- PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-2
- standard function
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-2
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-2
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-6
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-2
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-2
 - receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-5
 - transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8, 2-9
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-2, 4-4
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
- standard I/O format (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-8
- subfunction use (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
- syntax element, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
- tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-5
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8
- UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-3
- UNIBUS switch, *I/O Drivers*, 24-2
- valid powerfail (TM11), *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
- VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-2
- XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3, 13-6

QIO\$\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15

QIO\$ syntax

- P1,P2,...,P6 parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
- QIO DEUNA driver
 - See XEDRV
- QIO directive
 - position of
 - in I/O hierarchy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 - preinitiation processing of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11
 - role of
 - in I/O processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
- QIO Directive Parameter Block (QIO DPB), *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-6
- QIO execution routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
- QIOMAC.MAC error codes, *I/O Operations*, 1-1
- QIOW\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-147
- QIOW\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- QIOW\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14, 1-15
 - format, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
 - task synchronization, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
- QMG, *Batch and Queue*, 1-1 *Command Language*, 1-17, 2-4, 4-60 *Program Development*, 1-12 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-38 *System Management*, 1-2, 7-1
- commands, *System Management*, 7-14
 - ASSIGN/QUEUE, *System Management*, 7-23
 - DCL format, *System Management*, 7-14
 - DEASSIGN/QUE, *System Management*, 7-23
 - DELETE, *System Management*, 7-21
 - DELETE/QUEUE, *System Management*, 7-21
 - DELETE PROCESSOR, *System Management*, 7-21
 - INITIALIZE, *System Management*, 7-14
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR, *System Management*, 7-16
 - INITIALIZE/QUEUE, *System Management*, 7-14

QMG

commands (cont'd.)

- MCR format, *System Management*, 7-14
- START, *System Management*, 7-27
- START/PROCESSOR, *System Management*, 7-30
- START/QUEUE, *System Management*, 7-27
- START/QUEUE/MANAGER, *System Management*, 7-27
- STOP, *System Management*, 7-24
- STOP/ABORT, *System Management*, 7-26
- STOP/PROCESSOR, *System Management*, 7-25
- STOP/QUEUE, *System Management*, 7-24
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER, *System Management*, 7-24
- definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-7
- dequeuing jobs, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
- displaying information
 - devices, *Command Language*, 2-4
 - queue file, *Command Language*, 2-4
- installation, *System Management*, 7-2 to 7-9
- output, *Batch and Queue*, 1-3
- queuing jobs, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
- special applications, *Batch and Queue*, 1-2
- starting, *System Management*, 7-4
 - DCL command, *System Management*, 7-4
 - MCR command, *System Management*, 7-4
- QMGCLI, *System Management*, 7-1
- Q register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 7-2, 9-10
 - indicator, *Debugging*, 2-11, 7-3, 9-13
- \$QRMVF routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-24
 - use of
 - with ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-6
- \$QTRAN, *System Management*, 17-17
- \$QTRAN1, *System Management*, 17-18
- \$QTRAN2, *System Management*, 17-19

QUA attribute, *System Management*, 12-38

Qualifier

See also specific qualifiers

- BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-12
- command, CDA, 2-14 to 2-17
- date-related, *Command Language*, 4-8
- DCL, *Command Language*, 1-3 to 1-4 *Introduction*, 3-1
- description, *Task Builder*, 11-10
- floating, *Command Language*, 1-3 to 1-4
- MACRO command, *MACRO-11*, 8-8

Qualifiers

crash-input, CDA, 2-17 to 2-23

Quantity register

See Q register

QUE /DEL command

format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-10

QUE /HO command

format

- entry number, *Batch and Queue*, 2-22
- job name, *Batch and Queue*, 2-22

QUE /LI:DEV command

format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-18

QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-14

- batch queue, *Batch and Queue*, 1-9
- display, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16 to 2-17
- format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
- print queue, *Batch and Queue*, 1-9
- QUE /LI display, *Batch and Queue*, 1-10
- switches, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15

QUE /MOD command

example, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21

file format

- switches, *Batch and Queue*, 2-19

job format

- switches, *Batch and Queue*, 2-19

QUE /REL command

format

- entry number, *Batch and Queue*, 2-23
- job name, *Batch and Queue*, 2-23

- Query mode
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-10
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-7, 7-8, 7-11
 - Question
 - default response, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-6
 - examples, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-6
 - format, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - logical order, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-7
 - Question mark (?)
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-3
 - user input error, *Debugging*, A-1
 - Queue, *Batch and Queue*, 1-1
 - assignments, *Batch and Queue*, 1-2
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-7
 - device
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-3
 - device-specific, *Batch and Queue*, 1-2, 4-3
 - disk file
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-7
 - displaying information, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 - general, *Batch and Queue*, 1-2, 4-5
 - job
 - holding, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 - releasing, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 - status
 - altering, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 - PRINT
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-7
 - Queue file
 - displaying information, *Command Language*, 2-4
 - Queue I/O Request and Wait directive, *Executive*, 5-147
 - Queue I/O Request directive, *Executive*, 5-143
 - Queue management subsystem, *System Management*, 7-1 to 7-2
 - Queue Manager
 - See QMG
 - Queuename parameter
 - DELETE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-10
 - Queuename switch
 - PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
 - Queue optimization, *MCR*, 3-235
 - algorithms, *MCR*, 3-235
 - fairness-count, *MCR*, 3-235
 - /QUEUE qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
 - Quiet mode, *Indirect*, 2-49
 - QUIT command
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-8, 2-9
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-12, 2-18
 - Quotation mark ("), *Command Language*, 1-9
 - Quotation mark operator (")
 - See Operator
 - Quote character, *MACRO-11*, 6-25
 - Quoted string
 - remote file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - QUPKT, *Error Logging*, 4-24
- R**
-
- R\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - R.FIX
 - file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
 - parameter, fixed-length records, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - R.SEQ
 - file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - parameter, sequenced records, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - R.VAR
 - file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - parameter, variable-length records, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - /R5 switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-7
 - RA60/80/81 tape kit
 - copying
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
 - RA60 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - RA80 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - RA81 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115

- RAB\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8, C-2
- RAB\$BT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- RAB\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- RABOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- RAC field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-4, 4-5, 4-6
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49, 5-51, 5-54
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60, 5-63, 5-67
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91, 5-95
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-127
- .RAD50 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-29, 6-30
- RAD50 symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
- Radix-50
 - character set, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - MACRO-11*, A-4, A-5
 - conversion
 - ASCII to Radix-50 (*\$CAT5*), *System Library*, 4-6
 - ASCII with blanks to Radix-50 (*\$CAT5B*), *System Library*, 4-8
 - Radix-50 to ASCII (*\$C5TA*), *System Library*, 5-11
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - evaluating, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - numeric equivalents, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - opening, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - operator, *Debugging*, 2-7
 - word mode, *Debugging*, 4-7, 9-11
 - separator (*), *Debugging*, 2-4, 7-4, 9-8
 - temporary operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-30
- Radix control, *MACRO-11*, 3-14, 6-31, 6-33
 - temporary operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-31, 6-32
- Radix default, *MACRO-11*, 3-14
- .RADIX directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-14, 6-32, 6-33
- Random access, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-4
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-9
- Random access (cont'd.)
 - by key, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - FIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - GET, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - match criterion, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12
 - PUT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - by RFA, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-11
 - FIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - GET, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - by VBN, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 - match criteria, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-7, 5-9, 6-12
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- Random access mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
- Random access mode, record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- RANDOM command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-51
- Random I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- Random mode
 - PUT\$R macro
 - locate mode execution, *I/O Operations*, 3-31
 - write logical record, *I/O Operations*, 3-30
- Range
 - Trace program, *Debugging*, 10-3
- Range (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-10 to 2-12
- RANGE command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-52
- /RA switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-7, 6-9
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7, 7-11
- RAT field in FAB
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11, 5-12
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23

RAT field in FAB (cont'd.)
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-59
 FB\$BLK mask, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-60
 RB\$ASY mask in ROP field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-1
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-7
 DELETE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25
 DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49, 5-51, 5-54
 FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
 FREE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60, 5-63, 5-67
 NXTVOL operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-70
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91, 5-95
 READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98, 5-100
 REWIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 SPACE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-120
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-131
 TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
 UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127, 5-129
 RB\$BID code in BID field
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-116
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$BLL code in BLN field
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$BLN code in BLN field
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$EOF mask in ROP field
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-7
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-132
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115

RB\$-family symbol
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 RB\$FDL mask in ROP field
 DELETE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-133
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$KEY code in RAC field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-5
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-63
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-95
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$KGE mask in ROP field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-5, 4-6
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-52
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-64
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-134
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$KGT mask in ROP field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-5, 4-6
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-52
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-64
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-135
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$LOA mask in ROP field
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-96
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-136
 UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$LOC mask in ROP field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-64, 5-68
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-137
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 RB\$MAS mask in ROP field
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-138

RB\$MAS mask in ROP field (cont'd.)
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
RB\$RFA code in RAC field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-6
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-54
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-67
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
RB\$SEQ code in RAC field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-4
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
RB\$UIF mask in ROP field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-4
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-96
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-139
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
\$RBCAL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
RBF field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7, 4-13
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-7
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-65, 5-68
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-93, 5-95
 READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-99, 5-101
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-128
 UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
 WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127, 5-129
RBNs, *System Management*, 5-2
 primary
 secondary
 status codes, *System Management*, 5-2 to 5-3
RC25 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
RCIPT: routine
 digital input interrupt single-point (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-48
RCIPT: subroutine
 read contact interrupt point (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-25
RCLOKB: subroutine
 read 16-bit clock (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
RCML\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
Rcnt parameter
 device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-4
R command, *Debugging*, 2-11, 9-13
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-18
RCST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-149
RCST\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-2
/RC switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-7
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7, 6-9
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-11
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
RCT, *System Management*, 5-1, 5-5
 See also Bad Block Replacement Control Task
 and Error Logger, *System Management*, 5-5
 installation, *System Management*, 5-2
RCVD\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-151
RCVD\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-3
RCVX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-153
RCVX\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-3
RD51 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
RD52 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
RD:, *System Management*, 15-1
RDACT: routine
 ICDRV/ISDRV
 read activation data, *I/O Drivers*, 19-66
 read activation data example, *I/O Drivers*, 19-68
RDAF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-156 *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
RDB, *Executive*, 3-11
 assigning values, *Executive*, 3-19
 format, *Executive*, 3-11
 generating, *Executive*, 3-13, 3-14
RDBBK\$, *Executive*, 3-13
RDBDF\$, *Executive*, 3-13
RDCS: changed state
 read interrupt point (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-54

RDCS: subroutine
 read contact interrupt change data
 (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-26
RDDI: circular buffer
 read interrupt data (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-53
RDDI: subroutine
 read contact interrupt data (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-27
RDEF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-157
.RDFDR routine, read \$\$FSR2 default
 directory string, *I/O Operations*,
 4-2
.RDFFP routine, read \$\$FSR2 default
 file protection word, *I/O*
 Operations, 4-5
.RDFUI routine, read default UIC, *I/O*
 Operations, 4-3, 4-4
\$RDPAG (Read page), *System Library*,
 8-26
\$\$RDSG program section, *Task Builder*,
 5-54
 reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3
/RD switch
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 6-8, 6-9
RDT field in DAT block
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-32
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-81
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-20
RDTI: circular buffer
 read counter data (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-58
RDTI: subroutine
 read timer interrupt data (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-28
RDTY: terminal buffer
 read character (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 19-61
RDWD: digital interrupt data
 read full word (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-55
RDWD: subroutine
 read word contact interrupt data
 (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-29
RDXF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-158 *I/O*
 Drivers, 1-7
REA
 See REASSIGN command

Read
 A/D channel, timed interval
 (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-6
 activation data (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-66
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 19-68
 after prompt
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14,
 2-18, 2-27, 2-40
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 all characters (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-13, 2-26, 2-36, 2-39, 2-42,
 2-44, 2-46
 check (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 checkpointing (TTDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 2-14
 contact interrupt change data
 RDCS: subroutine (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-26
 contact interrupt data
 RDDI: subroutine (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-27
 contact interrupt point
 RCIPT: subroutine (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-25
 contact sense fields
 DI/DIW: subroutine (UDDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 16-23
 converting lowercase (TTDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 2-13, 2-27
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 default input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-13, 2-27
 destination address (XEDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 13-16
 digital interrupt data
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 19-52
 direct access sample subroutine
 ICS/ICR register, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-78
 end-of-tape (PRDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 18-5
 error (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*,
 8-14
 Ethernet address (XEDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 13-14
 full word
 digital interrupt data
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 19-55
 logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 special terminator (TTDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 2-43

Read

- logical block (cont'd.)
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
- logical block (communication driver),
I/O Drivers, 12-7
- multiple A/D channel
(ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
19-13
- no echo
 - TF.RNE (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
2-37
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13,
2-27, 2-29, 2-38, 2-42, 2-44,
2-46
- no filter (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
2-14, 2-27
- nondestructive
 - NFS volumes, *System
Management*, 4-64
- pass through (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
2-14, 2-28
- process escape sequence (TTDRV),
I/O Drivers, 2-13, 2-27
- protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
13-15
- reverse (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
- RSTI: counter module
(ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
19-58
- sequential analog input channel
(UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-18
- single A/D channel (LSDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 17-12
- special terminator (TTDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 2-14, 2-28, 2-42
 - TF.RNE, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
- sync character (communication
driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-7
- terminator (TTDRV)
 - CTRL/C, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - no echo, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - table, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-45
- time out
 - TF.TMO (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
2-37
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15,
2-28, 2-42, 2-44, 2-46
- timer interrupt data
 - RDTI: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-28
- timer module
 - RSTI: subroutine (UDDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 16-30

Read (cont'd.)

- virtual block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- word contact interrupt data
 - RDWD: subroutine (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-29
- Read/write
 - access, *MACRO-11*, 6-40
 - access declaration, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 2-6
 - sharing declaration, *RMS-11 User's
Guide*, 2-7
- Read 16-bit clock (K-series), *I/O
Drivers*, 23-23, 23-25
- Read \$\$FSR2, default directory string,
I/O Operations, 4-2
- READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-7,
3-1
 - block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - end-of-file, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 3-35
 - FD.RWM parameter
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*,
2-10
 - FDB, file operation, *I/O Operations*,
3-36
 - file processing
 - read virtual block, *I/O
Operations*, 3-33
 - format
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*,
3-34
 - virtual block number, *I/O
Operations*, 3-34
- Readable-block context, *RMS-11 Macro*,
4-12
- Read access, *Command Language*, 4-9,
4-84 MCR, 2-3
 - common region, *MCR*, 3-119
 - file, *MCR*, 3-148, 3-213
 - file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 - shared, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
 - UFD, *MCR*, 3-281
 - volume, *MCR*, 3-94, 3-96, 3-106,
3-151
- Read access (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*,
C-8
- Read-ahead file processing, *I/O
Operations*, 2-19
- Read All Event Flags directive,
Executive, 5-156
- READ command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-42

- Read counter data
 - circular buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-58
- Read data (LSDRV)
 - from input buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 17-20
 - from input register, *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
 - timed intervals, *I/O Drivers*, 17-8
- Read default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
- Read digital input (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-19
- .READ directive, *Indirect*, 2-78
- Read Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-157
- Read Extended Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-158
- Read file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- Read file protection word
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
- Read interrupt data
 - circular buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-53
- Read interrupt point
 - changed state (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-54
- Read logical record
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
 - random mode
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-24
 - sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
- \$READ macro
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98
 - VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-100
- Read-only
 - access declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - sharing declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7
- Read-only access, *MACRO-11*, 6-40
- READ operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
- \$READ macro
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98

- READ operation
 - \$READ macro (cont'd.)
 - VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-100
- Read virtual block
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
- Ready recovery
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - PPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-4
- Real-time system, *Introduction*, 6-2
- REASSIGN command
 - device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
 - LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- REASSIGN command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-7, 3-172
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-172
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-172
 - format, *MCR*, 3-172
 - parameters, *MCR*, 3-172
- REASSIGN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-38
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-38
 - examples, *System Management*, 10-38
 - format, *System Management*, 10-38
 - parameters, *System Management*, 10-38
- Receive
 - error detection, hard (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - message (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - standard QIO\$ (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 - XEDRV
 - Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- Receive By Reference directive, *Executive*, 5-170
- Receive By Reference or Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-173
- Receive-by-reference queue packet
 - dequeuing, *Executive*, 5-170, 5-173
 - inserting, *Executive*, 5-228
- Receive counter data
 - connect buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-56
- Receive Data directive, *Executive*, 5-151
- Receive Data or Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-153
- Receive Data or Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-149

Receive interrupt data
 connect buffer (ICDRV/ISDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 19-51
 /RECEIVE qualifier, *Task Builder*,
 11-57
 Receiver disconnect (LRDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 14-11
 Receive speed (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-56
 Reconfiguration components, *System*
 Management, 15-1
 CON, *System Management*, 15-1
 HRC, *System Management*, 15-1
 RD., *System Management*, 15-1
 Record, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 1-1
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-1
 See also Access mode
 See also Record format
 blocked
 See FB\$BLK mask in RAT field
 buffer address
 See RBF field in RAB
 data, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 5-2
 deleting
 See DELETE operation
 deleting, fast
 See RB\$FDL mask in ROP field
 fast deletion
 See RB\$FDL mask in ROP field
 fixed-length
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*,
 3-28
 R.FIX parameter, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-8
 format
 See RFM field in FAB
 index, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 5-2, 5-6
 locating
 See FIND operation
 longest
 See LRL field in FAB
 processing, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 4-1, 4-3 *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-15
 reading, *Indirect*, 2-78
 See also GET operation
 replacing
 See UPDATE operation
 sequenced
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*,
 3-26

Record
 sequenced (cont'd.)
 R.SEQ parameter, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-8
 size
 See RSZ field in RAB
 update existing
 See RB\$UIF mask in ROP field
 variable-length, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*,
 3-28
 R.VAR parameter, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-8
 writing
 See PUT operation
 Record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-12
 See also Shared access
 Record access block
 See RAB field in RAB
 Record access initialization, *I/O*
 Operations, 2-10
 Record access mode
 See Access mode
 Record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6,
 3-8
 FD.BLK parameter
 block boundary crossing, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-9
 FD.CR, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 FD.CR parameter
 line-feed character, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-8
 FD.FTN parameter
 FORTRAN carriage-control, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-8
 FD.RAN parameter
 random access mode, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-9
 FD.RPN parameter
 carriage-control word, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-9
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*,
 3-9
 sequential mode, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-9
 FD.RTN, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 FD.RWM parameter
 process with block I/O, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-9
 Record buffer
 task
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*,
 3-29

Record context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 Record file address
 See RFA
 See RFA field in RAB
 Record format, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 3-1 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11,
 1-18
 and file organizations, *RMS-11*
 User's Guide, 1-20, 2-15
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-1
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-2
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-14
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 A-8
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's*
 Guide, 3-3
 tape, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 Record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 FSR, *I/O Operations*, 2-38
 FSRZ
 multiple buffering, *I/O*
 Operations, 2-38
 locate mode, FD.PLC parameter,
 I/O Operations, 3-6
 macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-9
 multiple buffering, *I/O Operations*,
 1-10
 operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
 random, FD.RAN parameter, *I/O*
 Operations, 3-6
 synchronization, event flag, *I/O*
 Operations, 2-18
 Record length
 longest
 See LRL field in FAB
 maximum
 See MRL field in FAB
 Record Management Services
 See RMS-11
 Record number
 maximum
 See MRN field in FAB
 Record operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 4-4 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9 *RMS-11*
 User's Guide, 1-15
 Record operation macro, *RMS-11*
 Macro, 1-2
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 Record-oriented device
 See FB\$REC mask in DEV field

Record-output characteristic
 See RAT field in FAB
 Record-output handling, *RMS-11 User's*
 Guide, 1-19
 Record processing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 Record reference vector
 See RRV
 RECORDS command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-53
 Record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-18
 FDB, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 fixed length, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 6-1
 largest, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-2
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's*
 Guide, 3-2
 UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's*
 Guide, 2-16
 Record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 Record transfer mode, *RMS-11*
 Introduction, 4-6
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 7-6
 locate mode, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 4-6
 move mode, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 4-6
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-12
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's*
 Guide, 3-13
 Recoverable errors, *System*
 Management, 15-30
 Recovery
 check (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
 select, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 Recursive Translation of Logical Name
 directive, *Executive*, 5-159
 RED
 See REDIRECT command
 REDIRECT command, *Writing I/O*
 Driver, 2-6
 device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
 REDIRECT command (MCR), *MCR*,
 1-6, 3-173
 and pseudo devices, *MCR*, 2-10
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-173
 examples, *MCR*, 3-173

REDIRECT command (MCR) (cont'd.)
 format, *MCR*, 3-173
 parameters, *MCR*, 3-173
 REDIRECT command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-39
 definition, *System Management*, 10-39
 examples, *System Management*, 10-39
 format, *System Management*, 10-39
 parameters, *System Management*, 10-39
 restrictions, *System Management*, 10-39
 Redirection, *Command Language*, 5-5, 5-24
 Redundancy checking (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 Reentry vector register
 See X register
 Reference
 search, *Debugging*, 6-3
 REF field in KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9, 5-18
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-30
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73, 5-74
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-90
 Region, *Executive*, 3-4
 absolute, *Task Builder*, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10
 building precautions, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 mapping, *Task Builder*, 5-8, 5-9

Region
 absolute (cont'd.)
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 address
 accessing, *MCR*, 3-166
 allocation
 diagram, *Task Builder*, 5-21
 window block, *Task Builder*, 5-26
 APR
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 assigning reference, *Task Builder*, 5-24
 attaching, *Executive*, 3-8, 5-19
 building, *Task Builder*, 5-18
 and linking, *Task Builder*, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20
 /CO/LI/PI switch
 interaction of, *Task Builder*, 5-3
 use of, *Task Builder*, 5-3
 linking task, *Task Builder*, 5-22 to 5-24
 option, *Task Builder*, 5-18, 5-19
 procedure, *Task Builder*, 5-18 to 5-20
 with PAR option, *Task Builder*, 5-2
 /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-6
 /CODE:PIC qualifier, *Task Builder*, 5-3 to 5-6
 common, *MCR*, 3-75
 accessing, *MCR*, 3-120
 installed, *MCR*, 3-119
 protecting, *MCR*, 3-119
 status, *MCR*, 3-46
 synchronizing, *MCR*, 3-121
 tasks, *MCR*, 3-47
 unfixing, *MCR*, 3-284
 definition, *Task Builder*, 2-17
 descriptor, *Task Builder*, B-15, B-17, B-21, B-22
 descriptor in overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-20, 3-21
 detaching, *Executive*, 5-67
 extent, *System Management*, 19-3
 format, *System Management*, 19-4
 dynamic, *Executive*, 3-5
 Task Builder, 2-19, 5-40 to 5-44

Region

- dynamic (cont'd.)
 - building a task that creates, *Task Builder*, 5-40 to 5-44
 - creating, *Executive*, 5-50
- dynamic storage, *System Management*, 10-69
- fixing, *Command Language*, 7-38
System Management, 10-19
- getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-113
- installing
 - RSX-11M, *Task Builder*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-22
- library, *Task Builder*, 2-19
- linked to a region, *Task Builder*, 5-26, 5-27
- linking, *Task Builder*, 5-15, 5-16, 5-28
 - .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-15
- map, *Task Builder*, 5-20, 5-21
- mapping of an absolute, *Task Builder*, 5-8, 5-9
- memory-resident overlaid, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - example of building, *Task Builder*, 5-11
- number and size, *Task Builder*, 5-18
- overlaid, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - autoload, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - autoload vector, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- FTB and old library, *Task Builder*, 5-14
- global symbols in .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- named program section, *Task Builder*, 5-14
- options, *Task Builder*, 5-12, 5-13, 5-15
- reference inclusion, *Task Builder*, 5-12
- run-time support, *Task Builder*, 5-14
- .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- symbol declaration, *Task Builder*, 5-12
- symbol inclusion, *Task Builder*, 5-12
- vector, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- partition, *Task Builder*, 5-29
- requirements, *Task Builder*, 5-2

Region (cont'd.)

- program section, *Task Builder*, 5-8
 - building a linking task, *Task Builder*, 5-24
- protecting, *Executive*, 3-8
- read/write access, *System Management*, 10-26
- read-only, *System Management*, 10-26
- relocatable, *Task Builder*, 5-6
 - mapping, *Task Builder*, 5-6
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 - specifying APR, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 - .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-10
- removing, *Command Language*, 7-37
MCR, 3-175
- resident relocatable, *Task Builder*, 5-6
- resolving program section name, *Task Builder*, 5-39, 5-40
- shareable, *Executive*, 3-5
 - /SHAREABLE:COMMON qualifier, *Task Builder*, 5-3 to 5-6
 - /SHAREABLE:LIBRARY qualifier, *Task Builder*, 5-3 to 5-6
- shared, *Executive*, 3-6 *Task Builder*, 2-19, 5-1
 - autoload vector, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-6
- defined, *Task Builder*, 5-1
- partition requirement, *Task Builder*, 5-3
- restrictions for overlaid, *Task Builder*, 5-14
- specifying
 - partition, *Task Builder*, 5-29
 - position-independent, *Task Builder*, 10-9, 10-31, 11-18, 11-65, 11-66
- static common, *Executive*, 3-4
- .STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-4, 5-6
 - for an absolute, *Task Builder*, 5-10, 5-14
 - using /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-4
- symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 5-10
- symbol exclusion, *Task Builder*, 5-13
- symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 5-12, 5-13

Region (cont'd.)

- task, *Executive*, 3-4 *Task Builder*, 2-18
- task building option, *Task Builder*, 5-15
- unfixing, *System Management*, 10-92
- window, *Task Builder*, 5-17, 5-26

Region Definition Block

See RDB

Region ID, *Executive*, 3-5

- determining, *Executive*, 5-19

ReGIS character set, MCR, 3-246

/REGIS keyword

- SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-246

- SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-70

Register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-1

- A, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2, 9-10
- address expression, *Debugging*, 5-1
- address mode, MACRO-11, 5-2
 - deferred, MACRO-11, 5-3

B, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10

- clearing, *Debugging*, 3-2
- breakpoint, *Program Development*, 5-6

- address, *Debugging*, 5-4, 9-10
- instruction, *Debugging*, 5-4, 9-10

- proceed count, *Debugging*, 5-4, 9-10

C, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 9-10

- indicator, *Debugging*, 9-12

cache control, CDA, 3-3

D, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 6-2

- definition
 - control, MACRO-11, 6-20, 6-21
 - default, MACRO-11, 3-10

E, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4

error, CDA, 3-2

expression, MACRO-11, 5-2

F, *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-1, 5-3, 9-10

G, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10

general, CDA, 3-2 *Debugging*, 5-1, 9-10

- contents, *Debugging*, 5-2
- examining, *Debugging*, 5-1
- setting, *Debugging*, 5-1

H, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-1, 9-10

handling

- control swapping, *System Library*, 2-2
- save all registers (\$SAVAL), *System Library*, 2-2

Register

handling (cont'd.)

- save registers 0-2 (\$SAVVR), *System Library*, 2-4

- save registers 1-5 (.SAVR1), *System Library*, 2-5

- save registers 3-5 (\$SAVRG), *System Library*, 2-3

I, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4, 9-10

indicator, *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-8, 2-11

- C register, *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-3, 9-12

- current location (.), *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-3, 9-8

- Q register, *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-3, 9-13

internal, *Debugging*, 5-2

- accessing, *Debugging*, 5-2

L, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-1, 9-10

M, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2

memory management, CDA, 3-2

memory operations, *Debugging*, 6-1

memory system error, CDA, 3-2

page

- address, CDA, 3-2

- description, CDA, 3-2

- percent sign (%) in expression, MACRO-11, 5-2

Q, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 7-2, 9-10

- indicator, *Debugging*, 9-13

R, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-5, 9-10

- clearing, *Debugging*, 2-11, 5-6, 9-13

- setting, *Debugging*, 2-11, 5-6, 9-13

- relocation, *Program Development*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4

report, *Error Logging*, 3-18

S, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 9-10

search limit, *Debugging*, 6-1

set, *Debugging*, 5-4

symbol, MACRO-11, 3-10

term indicator, MACRO-11, 3-2

UNIBUS mapping, CDA, 3-2

V, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-5

volatile, CDA, 3-1, 3-3

See also Volatile registers

W, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3

X, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 5-6

XDT internal, *Debugging*, 9-10

REGISTER_DEFINITIONS argument, MACRO-11, 8-10

Register access (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-4

- Register access (ICDRV/ISDRV)
 - (cont'd.)
 - direct function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-4
- REG symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-20, 6-21
- Rejecting message (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-10
- /RE job switch
 - QUE /MOD command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- REL argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- Relative address, CDA, 3-1 *Debugging*, 2-2
 - format, *Debugging*, 2-2
- Relative address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-8
 - assemble as absolute, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
- Relative branch location, *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-5, 9-9
- Relative deferred address mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-9
- Relative file organization, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-5 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-4, 1-11
 - See also FB\$REL code
 - access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - allocation
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 - and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - cells, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-5 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
- Relative file organization design (cont'd.)
 - MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-5
 - record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10, 4-12, 4-13
 - I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 - MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - prologue, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11, 4-12
 - random access
 - by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - by RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - record transfer modes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - RRN, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-6
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6

- Relative file organization (cont'd.)
 - stream operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - structure, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12, 4-13
- Relative record number
 - See BKT field in RAB
 - See RRN
- Relay, latch output (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
- RELAY: subroutine
 - latch output relay (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
- RELEASE/ENTRY command, *Command Language*, 9-26
- RELEASE/JOB command, *Command Language*, 9-26
- RELEASE command
 - format
 - entry number, *Batch and Queue*, 2-23
 - job name, *Batch and Queue*, 2-23
- Release data buffer (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
- Relocatable
 - address, *Debugging*, 2-2, 5-6, 9-12
 - calculating, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-1
 - expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
 - program section, *MACRO-11*, 6-44, 6-45
 - region
 - See Region
 - symbol, *Task Builder*, A-27
- relocatable
 - complex
 - expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-18
- Relocation
 - bias, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-17, 3-18, 4-1
 - complex, *MACRO-11*, 4-1 *Task Builder*, A-22
 - entry, *Task Builder*, A-23
 - operation code, *Task Builder*, A-22
 - directory command byte, *Task Builder*, A-13
 - directory record, *Task Builder*, A-12
 - entry, *Task Builder*, A-12, A-13
 - format, *Task Builder*, A-14
- Relocation
 - displaced (cont'd.)
 - global, *Task Builder*, A-16
 - global, *Task Builder*, A-15
 - additive, *Task Builder*, A-16
 - additive displaced, *Task Builder*, A-17
 - internal, *Task Builder*, A-14
 - displaced, *Task Builder*, A-15
 - library
 - resident, *Task Builder*, A-23
 - overview, *MACRO-11*, 4-1
 - program section, *Task Builder*, A-19
 - additive, *Task Builder*, A-20
 - additive displaced, *Task Builder*, A-21
 - displaced, *Task Builder*, A-19
 - resident library, *Task Builder*, A-23
 - task
 - mapped system, *Task Builder*, 2-16
- Relocation register, *Program Development*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4
 - See also R register
- \$RELOC routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-25
- Rel parameter
 - immediate device-specific function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-3
- REL symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-42
- REM
 - See also REMOVE command
 - .REM directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-18
 - /REMOTE keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-247
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-71 to 10-72
- Remote line
 - clearing characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- Remote operation
 - P/OS, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
- Remote site powerfail (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-71
- Remote terminal
 - IO.EIO (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
 - monitor example (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-62
- REMOVE/REGION command, *Command Language*, 7-37
- Remove Affinity directive, *Executive*, 5-162

REMOVE command, *Command Language*, 7-37, 9-26
 REMOVE command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-7, 3-175, 3-180
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-176
 example, *MCR*, 3-175
 format, *MCR*, 3-175
 parameter, *MCR*, 3-175
 REMOVE command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-40
 definition, *System Management*, 10-40
 examples, *System Management*, 10-40
 format, *System Management*, 10-40
 notes, *System Management*, 10-40
 parameters, *System Management*, 10-40
 \$REMOVE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1 *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-6
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 \$REMOVE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 3-10
 nonselective, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
 selective, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-11
 .REMOVE routine, delete directory entry, *I/O Operations*, 4-20
 RENAME command, *Command Language*, 4-47 to 4-49, 9-27
 Introduction, 3-7
 \$RENAME macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-15
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1 *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-6
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 RENAME operation (cont'd.)
 IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 \$RENAME macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-108
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 3-10
 nonselective, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
 selective, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-11
 .RENAME routine, rename file, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
 RENEW command
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-15 *Utilities*, 2-19, 2-43
 Repeat block
 indefinite, *MACRO-11*, 7-3, 7-16 to 7-19
 Repeating code block, *MACRO-11*, 7-19
 REPEAT key, *Command Language*, 3-13
 Replacement blocks
 See RBNs
 Report
 interval
 output frequency, *System Management*, 4-62
 Report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22
 REPORTERRORS YES/NO command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-54
 Report Generator
 See RPT
 Report switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-20
 .REPT directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-19
 Request and Pass Offspring Information directive, *Executive*, 5-163
 REQUEST command, *Command Language*, 3-34, 9-27
 Request Task directive, *Executive*, 5-167
 R error, *MACRO-11*, 3-10
 summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
 RES
 See RESUME command
 Reschedule interval, *System Management*, 10-43
 RESCOM
 linking to region, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 option, *Task Builder*, 12-30, 12-31
 shared region use, *Task Builder*, 5-15

- RESEQUENCE command**
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-12, 2-13
 Reserved symbol, *Indirect*, 2-25
 MACRO-11, 2-3, 3-1, 3-7
 See also Permanent Symbol Table description, *Task Builder*, E-1 to E-4
- Reset counter initial value**
 SCTI: (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-59
- RESET key (EDT)**, *Introduction*, 2-8
- Reset switch**, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7
- Reset switch (CRDRV)**, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
- Resident**
 common
 name block data, *Task Builder*, B-8
 library
 name block data, *Task Builder*, B-8
 relocation, *Task Builder*, A-23
 memory
 for TKB performance, *Task Builder*, F-2, F-3
 overlay operator
 enabling recognition, *Task Builder*, 10-34, 11-58
 region
 map file
 including symbol definition, *Task Builder*, 10-26
 using to reduce overhead, *Task Builder*, F-4
 /RESIDENT_OVERLAYS qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-58
- Resident data base**
 assembling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-12
 example, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-1
- Resident driver**
 assembling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-13
 combination with data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1
 definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 example, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-1
 incorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-13
 linking data base, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 rebuilding and reincorporating after debugging, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-29
- Resident driver (cont'd.)**
 task-building, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-14
- RESLIB**
 linking to region, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 option, *Task Builder*, 12-30, 12-31, 12-32
 shared region use, *Task Builder*, 5-15
- Resource Monitoring Display**
 See RMD
 /RES switch
 PRI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
- RESTART command**
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-55
 /RESTART qualifier
 PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-5
 SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- .RESTORE directive**, MACRO-11, 3-11, 6-47, 6-48
- Resultant string**
 See RSA field in NAM block
- RESUME command**, MCR, 1-7, 3-177
 error messages, MCR, 3-177
 example, MCR, 3-177
 format, MCR, 3-177
 keyword
 /TERM, MCR, 3-177
 parameter, MCR, 3-177
- Resume Task directive**, *Executive*, 5-176
- /RE switch**
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-33
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
- Retadd parameter**
 device-specific function
 receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
- RETRIES command**
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-56
- Retries parameter**
 device-specific function
 transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
- Retrieval pointer**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 in memory, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 on disk, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2

Retrieval pointer count
 See RTV field in FAB
 Retry count parameter (UNIBUS switch driver)
 IO.CON function, *I/O Drivers*, 24-4
 Retry procedure (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-14
 /RETRY switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-6
 Return
 operation, from, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14
 Return, automatic carriage (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
 Return buffer number (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
 Return character (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 RETURN command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-19, 2-43
 Return command, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-2, 9-8
 .RETURN directive, *Indirect*, 2-79
 Return from completion handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
 RETURN key, *Command Language*, 3-2, 3-11 *Introduction*, 1-4 *MCR*, 2-15
 closing location
 ODT, *Program Development*, 5-5, 5-8
 displaying new line
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-13
 entering text
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-9
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-23, 3-24
 terminating input
 EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-9, 2-10, 2-18, 7-7
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 \$RETURN macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
 RETURN statement, *Error Logging*, 4-31, 5-33
 RETYPE command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-19, 2-43
 Revector control tables, *System Management*, 5-2

Reverse
 operation (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 speed
 DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 /REVISED qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-21
 Revision date
 See also RDT field in DAT block
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
 Revision number
 See RVN field in DAT block
 Rewind
 importance (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 on close or open, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-7
 volume, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
 REWIND_MAGTAPE attribute
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
 \$REWIND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
 RSTS/E magtape device, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 REWIND operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
 record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 \$REWIND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
 /REWIND qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-21
 RF11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
 RFA, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-11, 3-15
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 RFA field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-6
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-7
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-50, 5-52, 5-54
 GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-65, 5-67

- RFA field in RAB (cont'd.)
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-93, 5-96
 - READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-99, 5-101
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-129
 - WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-128, 5-130
- RFA record access
 - See also RB\$RFA code in RAC field to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- RFM field in FAB
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-11
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-61
- .RFOWN routine, read \$\$FSR2 file
 - owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- \$\$RGDS program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3
- RHB field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-64, 5-68
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-96
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-130
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
- Right-angle bracket (>), *Command Language*, 3-14
 - CLI prompt, *Command Language*, 3-14
- Right-angle bracket command (>), *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-5, 9-9
- RK05 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RK05F disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RK06/07 disk kit
 - copying
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-22
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-12
- RK06 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RK07 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RK11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RK611 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RL01/02 disk kit
 - copying
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-24
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-15
- RL01 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RL02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RL02 exercise
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-10
- RL11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- Rlast parameter
 - RCLOCKB: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
- \$RLCB (Release core block), *System Library*, 7-4
- \$RLCB system routine, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
- RLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-159
- RLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-159
- RLSBUF: subroutine
 - release data buffer (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 - release data buffer (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-21
- RLSCT FORTRAN subroutine, *Task Builder*, 5-64, 5-65
- RM02/03/05/80 tape kit
 - copying on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-19
- RM02/03 module, *Error Logging*, 4-37 to 4-49
- RM02/03 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-67, 4-68
- RM02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RM03 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RM05 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RM80 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- RMAF\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-162
- RMD, *Command Language*, 8-9 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-63 *System Management*, 1-2, 6-1
 - Active Task Display, *System Management*, 6-8
 - altering
 - from MCR, *System Management*, 6-9
 - altering from setup page, *System Management*, 6-8
 - Active Task List Page, *System Management*, 6-1

RMD

- cached device (cont'd.)
 - Detailed Statistics Page, *System Management*, 6-1
- cache region
 - detailed statistics
 - altering from MCR, *System Management*, 6-18
 - detailed statistics display, *System Management*, 6-16
 - altering from setup page, *System Management*, 6-17
 - general statistics
 - altering from MCR, *System Management*, 6-16
 - general statistics display, *System Management*, 6-14
 - altering from setup page, *System Management*, 6-15
 - General Statistics Page, *System Management*, 6-1
- display pages, *System Management*, 6-1
- error messages, *System Management*, 6-18
- Help display, *System Management*, 6-3
- Help Page, *System Management*, 6-1
- I/O Counts Display
 - altering
 - from MCR, *System Management*, 6-12
 - from setup page, *System Management*, 6-12
- I/O Counts Page, *System Management*, 6-1
- installation, *System Management*, 6-2
 - MCR INSTALL command, *System Management*, 6-2
 - RSX-11M systems, *System Management*, 6-2
- invoking, *System Management*, 6-2
- memory display, *System Management*, 6-4
 - FREE command, *System Management*, 6-7
- modifying, *System Management*, 6-7
- RATE command, *System Management*, 6-7

RMD (cont'd.)

- Memory Page, *System Management*, 6-1
 - pages, *System Management*, 6-1
 - running on a slaved terminal, *System Management*, 6-3
 - setup command, *System Management*, 6-2
 - setup pages, *System Management*, 6-2
- System Statistics Display, *System Management*, 6-13
 - altering
 - from MCR, *System Management*, 6-14
 - from setup page, *System Management*, 6-14
- System Statistics Page, *System Management*, 6-1
- task-build command file
 - altering, *System Management*, 6-18
- Task Header Display, *System Management*, 6-9
 - altering
 - from MCR, *System Management*, 6-11
 - from setup page, *System Management*, 6-10
 - contents, *System Management*, 6-10
- Task Header Page, *System Management*, 6-1
 - using at terminals, *System Management*, 6-2
- RMDEMO, *Introduction*, 6-9
- RMS-11, *Command Language*, 4-50
 - installing, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-9
 - introductory information
 - Best reference, *RMS-11 Introduction*
 - library, *Program Development*, 1-9, 1-11
 - magnetic tape, *Command Language*, 5-44
 - position of
 - in I/O hierarchy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 - reference information
 - Best reference, *RMS-11 Macro*
- RMSINSTAL.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-10

- RMS-11 (cont'd.)
- startup command procedures, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-11
 - user information
 - Best reference, *RMS-11 User's Guide*
 - using VMR to create partitions, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-19
 - utilities
 - Best reference, *RMS-11 Utilities*
 - RMS-11 File Back-Up Utility
 - See RMSBCK
 - RMS-11 File Conversion Utility
 - See RMSCNV
 - RMS-11 File Definition Utility
 - See RMSDEF
 - RMS-11 File Design Utility
 - See RMSDES
 - RMS-11 File Display Utility
 - See RMSDSP
 - RMS-11 File Restoration Utility
 - See RMSRST
 - RMS-11 Indexed File Load Utility
 - See RMSIFL
 - RMS-11 string
 - processing, *Executive*, 5-139
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-3 *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 3-3, 4-5, 5-1, 6-1, 7-1, 7-5, 7-9, 7-10
 - backup file contents, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
 - backup medium, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3
 - /CD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8, 6-9
 - command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2, 6-3
 - container file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-7, 6-9
 - examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - global switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
 - HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4
 - /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4, 6-5
 - indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - input file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
 - intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2
 - invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSBCK utility (cont'd.)
 - magnetic tape, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - multivolume, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
 - /[NO]QU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-10
 - output file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6
 - processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - explicit/implicit filespec, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - query mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-10
 - /RA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-7, 6-9
 - /RC switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7, 6-9
 - /RD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8, 6-9
 - /RW switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - /SL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - /SU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *Command Language*, 4-50 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-2
 - RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 3-1, 4-1
 - /AP switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
 - ASCII stream files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3, 4-8
 - block mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
 - /BL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 - /CA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 - command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3, 4-4
 - CTRL/Z
 - file terminator, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 - /EO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 - examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-16
 - /FO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9, 4-15

RMSCNV utility (cont'd.)

HELP, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-5
/ID switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-5, 4-9
/IM switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-9
indirect command file, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-4
intersystem file transfer, RMS-11 Utilities, 1-2, 4-1
invoking, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-3
key name, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10
key of reference, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10
/KN switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10, 4-16
/KR switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10, 4-16
/LO switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10
mass-insertion mode, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10
/MA switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-10
messages, RMS-11 Utilities, C-1
/ML switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-11
network facilities, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-1
/PD switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-12
processing, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-14
input file organization, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-16
output file organization, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-15
prompt, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-3
/SL switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-12
summary listing, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-12
supersession, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-13
/SU switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
terminating, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-4
/TR switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-13
/WF switch, RMS-11 Utilities, 4-14
RMSDEF utility, RMS-11 Utilities, 1-1, A-1
alignment, RMS-11 Utilities, A-14
allocation
data, RMS-11 Utilities, A-16
file, RMS-11 Utilities, A-14
alternate key, definition, RMS-11 Utilities, A-11
area definition, RMS-11 Utilities, A-13
area numbers, RMS-11 Utilities, A-16

RMSDEF utility (cont'd.)

block boundaries, RMS-11 Utilities, A-9
bucket size, RMS-11 Utilities, A-15
carriage control, RMS-11 Utilities, A-9
command string, RMS-11 Utilities, A-5
contiguity, RMS-11 Utilities, A-15
default extension quantity, RMS-11 Utilities, A-15
file creation, RMS-11 Utilities, A-19
file organization, RMS-11 Utilities, A-8
file specification, RMS-11 Utilities, A-7
fill numbers, RMS-11 Utilities, A-16
fixed control area, RMS-11 Utilities, A-8
HELP, RMS-11 Utilities, A-5
/ID switch, RMS-11 Utilities, A-5
indirect command file, RMS-11 Utilities, A-1, A-2, A-5, A-6, A-19
invoking, RMS-11 Utilities, A-5
location, RMS-11 Utilities, A-14
magnetic tape, RMS-11 Utilities, A-8, A-10
maximum record number, RMS-11 Utilities, A-9
maximum record size, RMS-11 Utilities, A-9
messages, RMS-11 Utilities, A-20
placement control, RMS-11 Utilities, A-14
primary key, definition, RMS-11 Utilities, A-10
processing, RMS-11 Utilities, A-1
protection, RMS-11 Utilities, A-18
record format, RMS-11 Utilities, A-8
terminating, RMS-11 Utilities, A-5
RMSDES utility, RMS-11 Introduction, 5-1 RMS-11 Utilities, 1-1, 2-1, 4-2, 5-1
allocation
areas, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-10, 2-25
areas
defining, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-1, 2-42, B-1
and BUCKET_SIZE attribute, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-32

RMSDES utility**areas (cont'd.)**

and DATA_AREA attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-40
and INDEX_AREA attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
and SIZE attribute, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-36
by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-43
explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-43

defining by default, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-17, 2-38

CREATE command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-8

SET ALL command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-14

defining explicitly, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-17

numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-8, 2-28, 2-43

attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29

clearing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-22,
2-25

clearing individual values,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-26

clearing sections, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-26

displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-15, 2-26

displaying individual values,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-26

displaying sections, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-27

informational, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-1, 2-17, 2-29

resetting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21

RMS-11, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1,
2-17, 2-29

setting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13

setting from data file, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-25

setting from description file,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-24

setting individual values,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-21

setting sections, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-21

CLEAR command, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-6, 2-18, 2-25, 2-26

RMSDES utility**CLEAR command (cont'd.)**

and PROTECTION attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-33

defining areas by default,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-44

in indirect command file,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-4

with CREATE, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-8, 2-28

with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-27

clearing attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-6

commands, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4

CREATE command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-7, 2-18, 2-28,
2-31

and INDEX_AREA attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41

and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA
attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-41

defining areas by default,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-44

defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-43

key numbering, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-38

setting attributes, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-21

with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-10, 2-25

creating data files, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-28

CTRL/Z command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-2, 2-9, 2-18

data file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3,
2-17, 2-24

creating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3,
2-7, 2-28

GET command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-10

defaults, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21

defining areas by default

CREATE command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-28

description file, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-3, 2-17, 2-24

EXIT command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-10

GET command, *RMS-11
Utilities*, 2-10

RMSDES utility
 description file (cont'd.)
 SAVE command, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-27
 saving the design, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-13
 design buffer, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-1
 using, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-16
 design session, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-1
 resuming, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-22
 ESC command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-9, 2-21
 examples, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-47
 EXIT command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-3, 2-9, 2-18, 2-27
 GET command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-10, 2-17, 2-24
 and PROTECTION attribute,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-33
 with SAVE, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-28
 HELP command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-11
 indirect command file, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-3
 comments, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-4
 invoking, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-2
 keys
 numbering, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-8, 2-28, 2-38
 magnetic tape, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-34
 messages, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-52
 multiple areas, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-7, 2-43
 multiple keys, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-7, 2-38
 prompt, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-2
 conditional, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-1, 2-13, 2-14, 2-15, 2-17,
 2-21, 2-29
 QUIT command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-2, 2-12, 2-18
 SAVE command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-13, 2-18, 2-27
 setting attributes, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-21
 saving the design, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-13, 2-22, 2-27
 sections, design buffer, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-1, 2-16, 2-29

RMSDES utility
 sections, design buffer (cont'd.)
 area section, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-29, 2-42
 file section, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-29, 2-31
 key section, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-29, 2-38
 key segments, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-41
 record section, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-29, 2-36
 system section, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-29, 2-30
 SET command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-13, 2-17, 2-20, 2-33
 allocation, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-10
 and INDEX_AREA attribute,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
 and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA
 attribute, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-41
 and PROTECTION attribute,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-33
 defining areas by default,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-17,
 2-43
 defining areas explicitly, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-43
 with GET, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-25
 SHOW ALL command, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-4
 defining areas by default,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-17
 defining areas explicitly, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-43
 setting attributes, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-21
 SHOW command, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-15, 2-18, 2-26
 allocation, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-10
 and PROTECTION attribute,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-33
 with GET, RMS-11 Utilities,
 2-25
 SHOW ID command, RMS-11
 Utilities, 2-16
 terminating, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-2,
 2-9, 2-12
 version, RMS-11 Utilities, 2-16

- RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-3 *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 5-1, 6-3, 7-5, 7-10
- ANSI-standard tape, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- /BP switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-4
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2, 5-3
- container file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1, 5-3, 5-4
 - detailed display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- display information, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1
- examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
- /FU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2, 5-4
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-5
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- magtape allocation information, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- mounting tapes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-4
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-2 *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 3-1, 4-1, 4-2
 - calculating file work space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2, 3-3
 - /DE switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-10, 3-14
 - /ER switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5, 3-6
 - examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-14
 - global switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
 - HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3
 - /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5
 - indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSIFL utility (cont'd.)
 - input file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
 - invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - /KR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8, 3-9
 - /LO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
 - messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
 - /NOER switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
 - /NOSO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
 - output file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
 - /PD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-11
 - processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - building alternate indexes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - command string checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - loading output file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-10
 - reading and sorting input, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - sorting alternate key files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
 - summary, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1
 - terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - sort error codes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, D-1
 - sort work files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-7, 3-12, 3-13
 - switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5
 - terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - /TR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-11
 - RMSLIB.OLB (Record Management Services library), *Program Development*, 1-11
 - RMSMAC.MLB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
 - RMSMAC.MLB (Record Management Services Library), *Program Development*, 1-9
 - RMSRES
 - and I/O paging operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-3 *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 4-2, 5-4, 6-1, 6-3, 6-8, 7-1

RMSRST utility (cont'd.)

- /BD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-10
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2, 7-3
- data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-8, 7-11
- examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- /FR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
- global switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-5
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- input file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2, 7-1, 7-10
 - /FR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 - version number conversion, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- /[NO]CV switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5, 7-10
- /[NO]QU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-7, 7-8, 7-12
- /OA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-9, 7-10
- output file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
- processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-9
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-11
 - explicit/implicit filespec, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-11
 - restoration account, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- query mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-7, 7-8, 7-11
- /RA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7, 7-11
- /RC switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-11
- /SE switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-9

RMSRST utility (cont'd.)

- /SL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-12
- summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- /SU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- \$RMSTAT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
- /RM switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-35
- RMT, *System Management*, 11-2
- RMVBUF: subroutine
 - remove buffer from device queue
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
- /RNDC keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-248
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-72
- /RNDH keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-249
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-72
- /RNDL keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-249
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-72
- \$RONLY
 - state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
- Root, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7
- cotree, *Task Builder*, 3-31
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- null, *Task Builder*, 3-31
 - ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-31
- segment, *Task Builder*, B-14
- structure
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-21
- .ROOT directive, *Task Builder*, 3-23, 3-24
 - allocation diagram
 - creating, *Task Builder*, 3-37
 - argument, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 3-50
- /ROPAR keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-120
 - RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-184
- ROPAR option, *Task Builder*, 12-35
- ^R operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-30
- ROP field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-1, 4-4, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7

- ROP field in RAB (cont'd.)
 - CONNECT operation, RMS-11
 - Macro, 5-6, 5-7
 - DELETE operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-25
 - DISCONNECT operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-27
 - FIND operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-49, 5-51, 5-52, 5-54
 - FLUSH operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-56
 - FREE operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-58
 - GET operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-60, 5-61, 5-63, 5-64, 5-67, 5-68
 - NXTVOL operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-70
 - offset, RMS-11 Macro, 6-115
 - PUT operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-91, 5-92, 5-95, 5-96
 - READ operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-98, 5-100
 - REWIND operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-114
 - SPACE operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-120
 - summary
 - RB\$ASY mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-131
 - RB\$EOF mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-132
 - RB\$FDL mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-133
 - RB\$KGE mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-134
 - RB\$KGT mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-135
 - RB\$LOA mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-136
 - RB\$LOC mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-137
 - RB\$MAS mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-138
 - RB\$UIF mask, RMS-11 Macro, 6-139
 - TRUNCATE operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-122
 - UPDATE operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-124
 - WRITE operation, RMS-11 Macro, 5-127, 5-129
 - /RO switch, Task Builder, 10-34
 - ZAP utility, Utilities, 15-2
- RO symbolic argument, MACRO-11, 6-40
 - Routine
 - completion
 - See Completion routine
 - RP02 disk, I/O Drivers, 5-1
 - RP03 disk, I/O Drivers, 5-1
 - RP04/05/06 tape kit
 - copying on-line, System Generation (11M), 2-19
 - RP04 disk, I/O Drivers, 5-3
 - RP05 disk, I/O Drivers, 5-3
 - RP06 disk, I/O Drivers, 5-3
 - RP11 disk controller, I/O Drivers, 5-1
 - /RPA keyword
 - SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-250
 - SET command (VMR), System Management, 10-73
 - RPOI\$ directive, Executive, 5-164
 - /RPRI keyword
 - ALTER command (MCR), MCR, 3-19
 - /RP switch
 - LBR utility, Utilities, 10-23
 - %RPT, Error Logging, 5-22
 - RPT, Error Logging, 1-1
 - command line, Error Logging, 3-2
 - input file, Error Logging, 3-2
 - multiple qualifiers, Error Logging, 3-3
 - report file, Error Logging, 3-2
 - switches, Error Logging, 3-2
 - universal library, Error Logging, 3-2
 - control function, Error Logging, 5-21
 - /DA switch, Error Logging, 3-5, 3-8
 - Date switch, Error Logging, 3-5, 3-8
 - default file specification, Error Logging, 3-3
 - /DE switch, Error Logging, 3-5, 3-8
 - Device switch, Error Logging, 3-5, 3-8
 - multiple qualifiers, Error Logging, 3-4
 - error log control file, Error Logging, 1-4
 - error log file, Error Logging, 1-4
 - error log packet, Error Logging, 1-4
 - number, Error Logging, 3-1
 - error type definition, Error Logging, 1-5

RPT (cont'd.)

Format switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
brief report, *Error Logging*, 3-11
full report, *Error Logging*, 3-15
no report, *Error Logging*, 3-19
register report, *Error Logging*, 3-18
/F switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
information required, *Error Logging*, 3-2
format selection, *Error Logging*, 3-2
packet selection, *Error Logging*, 3-2
installation, *Error Logging*, 3-1
interpreter, *Error Logging*, 5-1
Packet number switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
multiple qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 3-4
/P switch, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-8
report information selection, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 1-5
Report switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-20
report switch
format packet, *Error Logging*, 3-5
select packet, *Error Logging*, 3-5
/R switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-20
Serial number switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-9
multiple qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 3-4
/SE switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-9
subswitch summary, *Error Logging*, 3-5
switch summary, *Error Logging*, 3-5
/T switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-9
Type switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-9
multiple qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 3-4
Volume label switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-10
/V switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-10
Width switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-21
/W switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-21
RPTBLD.BLD file, *Error Logging*, 3-2
RPT command line
default, *Error Logging*, 3-4
Date switch, *Error Logging*, 3-4

RPT command line

default (cont'd.)
Device switch, *Error Logging*, 3-4
Format switch, *Error Logging*, 3-4
Packet switch, *Error Logging*, 3-4
Type switch, *Error Logging*, 3-4
Width switch, *Error Logging*, 3-4
\$RQCB (Request core blocks), *System Library*, 7-3
\$RQCB system routine, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
RQST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-167
\$RQVCB (Request virtual core block), *System Library*, 8-20
RREF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-170
R register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-5, 9-10
clearing, *Debugging*, 2-11, 5-6, 9-13
setting, *Debugging*, 2-11, 5-6, 9-13
RRN, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12, 3-14, 3-15
See also BKT field in RAB
relative files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-6 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
sequential files, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-5 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
RRST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-173
RRV, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12, 5-16
RS03 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
RS04 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
RS11 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
RSA field in NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9
offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-103
RSEF\$ directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
/RSI keyword
RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-180, 3-181
RUN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-44
/RS keyword
MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-152
RSL field in NAM block
CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-38

- RSL field in NAM block (cont'd.)
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-112
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116, 5-117
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-104
- RSS field in NAM block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-105
- /RS switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16
- RSTI: read counter module (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-58
- RSTI: subroutine
 - read timer module (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-30
- RSTS/E RMS-11
 - contrasted with PRO/RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-1
 - contrasted with RSX-11 RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
- RSUM\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-176
- /R switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7, 3-6, 3-20
- RSX11.SYS, *System Management*, 2-3
- RSX11D symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
- RSX11M.OLB
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
- RSX11M.STB
 - See *Executive* symbol table
- RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11
 - contrasted with PRO/RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
 - contrasted with RSTS/E RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
- RSX-11S
 - characteristics, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-1
 - device support, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-4
 - distribution media, *System Generation (11S)*, 3-1
 - error messages, *System Generation (11S)*, A-1
 - hardware/software configurations, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-4
 - kits, *System Generation (11S)*, 3-1
 - privileged tasks, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-2
 - software components, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-5
 - system tasks, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-2
 - update kit, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-2
- RSX-11S System generation
 - on an RSX-11M host system, *System Generation (11S)*, 5-1
 - dialog, *System Generation (11S)*, 5-4
 - on an RSX-11M-PLUS host
 - dialog, *System Generation (11S)*, 5-4, 6-4
 - on an RSX-11M-PLUS host system, *System Generation (11S)*, 6-1
 - on a VAX/VMS host system, *System Generation (11S)*, 7-1
 - dialog, *System Generation (11S)*, 7-6
- RSXBLD.CMD
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
- RSXMAC.SML, *Executive*, 1-5
- RSXMAC.SML (System macro library), *Program Development*, 1-5 to 2-7
- RSXTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-7
- RSZ field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7, 4-13
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-65, 5-68
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-95
 - READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-99, 5-101
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-140
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124

- RSZ field in RAB (cont'd.)
 - WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127, 5-129
- RT01 Alphanumeric Display Terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 3-3
- RT02, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
- RT02 Alphanumeric Display Terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
- RT02-C Badge Reader, *I/O Drivers*, 3-32
- RT-11
 - device support
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-2
 - file copying
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - volume
 - deleting
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-12
 - directory listing
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-10
 - initializing
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-12
- RTO/RTOW routine
 - remote terminal output (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-50
- \$\$RTQ program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-3
- \$\$RTR program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
- RTS: subroutine
 - initiate synchronous A/D sample (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-23
- \$\$RTS program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
- /RT switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
- RTV field in FAB
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-13
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-23
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-62
- RUBOUT character
 - CRT (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
- Rubout character
 - escape sequence (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-25
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
- RUBOUT key, *Command Language*, 3-12
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-23, 3-24
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
- Run-time support
 - overlaid region, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - autoload, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - autoload call overhead, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - FTB and old library, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - named program section, *Task Builder*, 5-14
- RUN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-178
- RUN command, *Command Language*, 7-5, 7-11 to 7-15, 9-27, 9-28
 - Introduction*, 3-8, 5-7, 5-11
 - Program Development*, 4-7, 5-2, 7-6
- install-run-remove form, *Command Language*, 7-3, 7-7 to 7-11
- /TASK_NAME qualifier, *Introduction*, 5-11
- RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-8, 3-178
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-186
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-185
 - formats, *MCR*, 3-178
 - installing task, *MCR*, 2-23
 - keywords
 - /CKP, *MCR*, 3-182
 - /CMD, *MCR*, 3-182
 - /EST, *MCR*, 3-178, 3-182
 - /INC, *MCR*, 3-183
 - /IOP, *MCR*, 3-183
 - /PAR, *MCR*, 3-183
 - /PMD, *MCR*, 3-184
 - /PRI, *MCR*, 3-184
 - /ROPAR, *MCR*, 3-184
 - /RSI, *MCR*, 3-180, 3-181
 - /SLV, *MCR*, 3-184
 - /TASK, *MCR*, 3-184
 - /TIME, *MCR*, 3-185
 - /UIC, *MCR*, 3-179, 3-180, 3-185
 - options
 - absolute time, *MCR*, 3-178
 - immediate, *MCR*, 3-178
 - install-run-remove, *MCR*, 2-21, 2-23, 3-140, 3-178
 - synchronized, *MCR*, 3-178
 - time increment, *MCR*, 3-178
 - prototype task, *MCR*, 3-178

- RUN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-42
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-42
 - formats, *System Management*, 10-42 to 10-46
 - keywords
 - /RSI, *System Management*, 10-44
 - /UIC, *System Management*, 10-44
 - parameters, *System Management*, 10-42
 - restriction, *System Management*, 10-42
 - time options, *System Management*, 10-42
 - Running VMR, *System Management*, 10-2
 - Run Task directive, *Executive*, 5-177
 - RUNTIME command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-57
 - Run-time initialization
 - FSR
 - FINIT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-40
 - RUX50 Unibus interface, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - RVB field in KEY block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-91
 - RVN field in DAT block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-21
 - RVN field in NAM block
 - RSX-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
 - /RW switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-7
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-15
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-8
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-36
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - RW symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-40
 - RX01 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
 - RX02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - RX11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
 - RX180 disk drive, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - RX211 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - RX50 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
- ## S
-
- S.BFHD, FSR block buffer header size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FATT, FDB file attribute area size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FDB, FDB size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FNAM, file name size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FNB, filename block size in bytes, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FNBW, filename block size in words, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FNTY, file name and type size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FSR2, FSR2 (impure area) size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.FTYP, file type size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - S.HDHD, header area size, *I/O Operations*, F-2
 - S.IDHD, identification area size, *I/O Operations*, F-2
 - S.MPHD, map area size, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 - S.NFEN, complete file name size, *I/O Operations*, J-1
 - Sample
 - initiate synchronous A/D (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-23
 - Sample configuration
 - increasing system throughput, *System Management*, 15-19
 - Sampling rate (AFC11), *I/O Drivers*, 15-11
 - SAV
 - See also SAVE command
 - \$SAVAL (Save all registers), *System Library*, 2-2 Task Builder, 5-40
 - SAVE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-44
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13, 2-18, 2-27

SAVE command
 RMSDES utility (cont'd.)
 setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21

SAVE command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-8, 3-187
 error messages, *MCR*, 3-191
 examples, *MCR*, 3-191
 format, *MCR*, 3-189
 keywords
 /CSR, *MCR*, 3-190
 /MOU, *MCR*, 3-190
 /SFILE, *MCR*, 3-190
 /WB, *MCR*, 3-190

SAVE command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-47
 definition, *System Management*, 10-47
 example, *System Management*, 10-48
 format, *System Management*, 10-47
 keywords
 /BOOT, *System Management*, 10-47
 /DENS, *System Management*, 10-48
 notes, *System Management*, 10-48
 parameters, *System Management*, 10-47

Saved answer file
 See also *MCR*
 See also *Standard Function System*
 aborted, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-10
 creating, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-10
 default name, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-6
 definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-9
 input, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-6
 Phase II, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-5
 naming conventions, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-10
 output, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-7
 Phase II, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-6
 purpose, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-10
 restrictions, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-9

.SAVE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-47, 6-48
 Saved stack pointer, *CDA*, 3-20
 /SAVE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-59

Saving the design
 See also *Description file*
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-22, 2-27

.SAVR1 (Save registers 1-5), *System Library*, 2-5

\$SAVRG (Save registers 3-5), *System Library*, 2-3

SAV symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-42

\$SAVVR (Save registers 0-2), *System Library*, 2-4

/SB switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-8
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-37

.SBTTL directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-15, 6-16
Program Development, 2-6

SC.MDL, bad data block
 user-controlled file characteristic,
I/O Operations, F-4

SC.MDL, file marked for delete
 user-controlled file characteristic,
I/O Operations, F-4

SCAA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-182

SCAL\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-183

SCAL to CSM library
 converting, *Task Builder*, 8-19

Scan rate
 Resource Accounting, *System Management*, 17-6

SCB
 description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-19
 relationship of
 with I/O control blocks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
 required field, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7
 role of
 in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20

SCBDF\$, *CDA*, B-39, C-66

SCB field
 S.BMSK, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 S.BMSV, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 S.CON, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-22
 S.CSR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-22

- SCB field (cont'd.)
 - S.CTM, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21
 - S.FRK, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-23
 - S.ITM, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-21 to 4-22
 - S.LHD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7 to 3-8, 4-2, 4-20
 - S.MPR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-23, B-1 to B-2
 - S.PKT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-23
 - S.PRI, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-21
 - S.RCNT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 - S.ROFF, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 - S.STS, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-22
 - S.VCT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-21
- /SCB switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-6
- SC command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-44
- Scheduling
 - round-robin interval, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-41
 - highest priority, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-41
 - lowest priority, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-42
- SCLI\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-185
- S command, *Debugging*, 2-11, 3-4, 9-1, 9-14
- SCOPE: subroutine
 - control scope (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-27
- Scrolling
 - terminal, *Command Language*, 3-13
- SCROLL key, *Command Language*, 3-13
- SCTI: routine
 - resetting counter initial value (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-59
- SCTI: subroutine
 - initializing timer module (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-30
- SDAC: subroutine
 - initiating synchronous A/D output (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-25
- SDAT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-187
- SDAT\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-3
- SDIR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-189
- SDO: subroutine
 - initiating synchronous digital output (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-27
- SDRC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-192
- SDRC\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-3
- SDRP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-196
- SDRP\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-4
- /SD switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-37
- SE.ATA error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.BIN error return
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.FIX error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.IAA error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.NAT error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.NIH error return
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8, 4-9
- SE.NSC error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.SPD error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.UPN error return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- SE.VAL error return
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-20
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- Search
 - argument register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2
 - byte, *Debugging*, 6-3
 - command, *Debugging*, 6-2
 - E, *Debugging*, 6-3
 - N, *Debugging*, 6-3
 - W, *Debugging*, 6-3
 - limit register, *Debugging*, 6-1
 - mask register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2
 - memory
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 2-10
 - reference, *Debugging*, 6-3
 - word, *Debugging*, 6-3
- SEARCH & CHANGE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-44
- \$SEARCH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116

- \$SEARCH macro (cont'd.)
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-7, 7-15
- SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - \$SEARCH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9
 - explicit, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-11
 - implicit, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 3-10
- SEARCH statement, *Error Logging*, 5-40
- Search time
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-8
- Secondary file
 - closing, *Indirect*, 2-42
 - opening, *Indirect*, 2-69
 - for appending, *Indirect*, 2-71
 - outputting data to, *Indirect*, 2-43
- Secondary index data record
 - See SIDR
- Secondary RBNs, *System Management*, 5-4
- Section
 - executive options, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-25
 - host configuration, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-23
 - peripheral options, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-67
 - setup, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-3
 - system options, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-59
 - target configuration, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-11
- Section, design buffer
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-16, 2-29
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-42
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-31
 - key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-38
 - key segments, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - Section, design buffer
 - RMSDES utility (cont'd.)
 - record section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-36
 - system section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-30
 - SECT key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
 - Sector, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 - See also Placement control
 - Security information
 - DELET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-42
- SEG0_POSITION attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42
- Segment
 - autoloadable
 - data, *Task Builder*, 4-6
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 - global symbol, *Task Builder*, 4-7
 - call, *Task Builder*, 3-10
 - to up-tree, *Task Builder*, 4-4
 - definition, *Task Builder*, 3-1
 - descriptor, *Task Builder*, B-15 to B-20
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-20, 3-21
 - global symbol
 - autoload, *Task Builder*, 4-7
 - limiting number
 - reducing overhead, *Task Builder*, F-4
 - loading
 - as part of cotree, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 - when called, *Task Builder*, 4-6, 4-7
 - load list, *Task Builder*, B-9
 - mapping, *Task Builder*, 2-10, 2-11
 - disk-resident, *Task Builder*, 2-10
 - memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 2-11
 - multiple
 - global symbol, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 - global symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-17
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-5
 - symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-16
 - name
 - applying autoload indicator, *Task Builder*, 4-3

- Segment name (cont'd.)**
 .FCTR directive argument, *Task Builder*, 3-27
- null**
 ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-31
- overlay**
 arrangement, *Task Builder*, 3-15
 root structure, *Task Builder*, 3-21
 symbol processing, *Task Builder*, 3-17
 processing order, *Task Builder*, 3-17
- single**
 overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-4, 3-8
- Segmented key**, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-10 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
- SEGN_LENGTH attribute**
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42
- SEGN_POSITION attribute**
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42
- /SEGREGATE qualifier**, *Task Builder*, 11-60
- SELECT command**
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-58
- Select error (tape driver)**, *I/O Drivers*, 8-14
- /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier**, *Task Builder*, 11-61 to 11-63
- SELECT key (EDT)**, *Introduction*, 2-8
- SELECT PRIMARY command**
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-45
- Select recovery (tape driver)**, *I/O Drivers*, 8-14
- SELECT SECONDARY command**
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-46
- SELECT statement**, *Error Logging*, 5-34, 5-35
- SEL key**, *Command Language*, 3-11
- SELTM1**, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Semicolon (;)**
 for comment, *Task Builder*, 1-14
- Semicolon separator (;)**
 See Separator
- Send, Request, and Connect directive**, *Executive*, 5-192
- Send By Reference directive**, *Executive*, 5-228 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-28
- Send Data directive**, *Executive*, 5-187
- Send Data Request and Pass Offspring Control Block directive**, *Executive*, 5-195
- SEND directive**
 enabling for your task, *Task Builder*, 10-35, 11-57
- Send Message directive**, *Executive*, 5-202
- Send Next Command directive**, *Executive*, 5-205
- Send XOFF (TTDRV)**, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-29, 2-37, 2-42, 2-44
- Sense status (LRDRV)**, *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- Separating character**, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
- Separator**
 argument (,), *Debugging*, 2-4, 9-8
 argument (:), *Debugging*, 2-5
 Radix-50 (*), *Debugging*, 2-4, 7-4, 9-8
- SEQ argument to ORG\$ macro**, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- SEQ symbolic argument**, *MACRO-11*, 6-10
- SEQUENCE_NUMBERS argument**, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- Sequenced mode**
 GET\$, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
- Sequential access**, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-4, 2-5 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-8
 block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 See also BKT field in RAB
- FIND**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- GET**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- PUT**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
- record**, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-11 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 See also RB\$SEQ code in RAC field
- to indexed files**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-16
- to relative files**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- to sequential files**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- Sequential device**
 See FB\$SQD mask in DEV field
- Sequential file**, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 appending, *Command Language*, 4-70
 creating, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-11

Sequential file organization, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-3, 1-11
 See also FB\$SEQ code
 access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 allocation
 initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 cells, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 medium, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
 record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
 directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 end-of-block indicators, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 end-of-file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 FCS-11 compatibility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14
 I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15

Sequential file organization (cont'd.)
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 3-13
 random access
 by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 by RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 record transfer modes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-13
 move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13, 3-14
 REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
 RRN, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-5
 sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5
 block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 record structured files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 with undefined records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 stream operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 structure, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14
 Sequential mode
 FD.INS parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
 record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 write logical record, *I/O Operations*, 3-33

- /SEQUENTIAL* qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-64
- Serial
 - number switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-9
 - nondisk device (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-12
 - command processing
 - CLI, *System Management*, 11-8
 - Despooler
 - See PRT
 - Despooler Task
 - error messages, *System Management*, A-2
 - receive queue operation, *System Management*, A-1
 - task-build information, *System Management*, A-1
 - text requirements, *System Management*, A-1
- /SERIAL* keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-251
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-73
- Serial line error (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-71
- Serviced modules (UDDR), *I/O Drivers*, 16-2
- /SE* switch, *Error Logging*, 3-6, 3-9
 - Task Builder*, 10-35
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-9
- SET */PLCTL* command, *System Management*, 13-12
- SET ACCOUNTING
 - Resource Accounting, *System Management*, 17-4
- Set Accounting Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-26
- SETADC: subroutine
 - set channel information
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-28
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-22
- Set Affinity directive, *Executive*, 5-233
- Set clock A rate (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-11
- SET command, *Introduction*, 1-17
 - System Management*, 15-25
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 2-1
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13, 2-17, 2-20, 2-33
 - allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
- SET command
 - RMSDES utility (cont'd.)
 - and INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - and PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17, 2-43
 - defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
 - SET DEFAULT command, *Introduction*, 3-9
 - SET QUEUE command, *Introduction*, 3-12
 - SET TERMINAL command, *Introduction*, 1-17
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-6, 3-197
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-268 to 3-272
 - format, *MCR*, 3-198
 - keywords
 - /BUF*, *MCR*, 3-206
 - /CLI*, *MCR*, 3-118, 3-209
 - /CRASHDEV*, *MCR*, 3-209
 - /DCL*, *MCR*, 3-211
 - /DEF*, *MCR*, 3-212
 - /HFILL*, *MCR*, 3-220
 - /HOST*, *MCR*, 3-223
 - /INQUIRE*, *MCR*, 3-225
 - /LIBUIC*, *MCR*, 3-225
 - /LINES*, *MCR*, 3-226
 - list, *MCR*, 3-199t to 3-202t
 - /MAXEXT*, *MCR*, 3-229
 - /MAXPKT*, *MCR*, 3-230
 - /MCR*, *MCR*, 3-231
 - /NETUIC*, *MCR*, 3-234
 - /[NO]ABAUD*, *MCR*, 3-202
 - /[NO]ANSI*, *MCR*, 3-203
 - /[NO]AVO*, *MCR*, 3-204
 - /[NO]BLKMOD*, *MCR*, 3-205
 - /[NO]BRO*, *MCR*, 3-205
 - /[NO]CACHE*, *MCR*, 3-207
 - /[NO]CRT*, *MCR*, 3-210
 - /[NO]DEC*, *MCR*, 3-211
 - /[NO]DPRO*, *MCR*, 2-3, 3-213
 - /[NO]EBC*, *MCR*, 3-215
 - /[NO]ECHO*, *MCR*, 3-216

SET command (MCR)

keywords (cont'd.)

/[NO]EDIT, MCR, 3-217
/[NO]ESCSEQ, MCR, 3-217
/[NO]FDX, MCR, 3-218
/[NO]FORMFEED, MCR, 3-219
/[NO]HHT, MCR, 3-221
/[NO]HOLD, MCR, 2-17,
3-222
/[NO]HSYNC, MCR, 3-223
/[NO]LOGON, MCR, 3-226
/[NO]LOWER, MCR, 3-226
/[NO]MAIN, MCR, 3-227
/[NO]NAMED, MCR, 3-231
/[NO]OPT, MCR, 3-235
/[NO]OVLP, MCR, 3-236
/[NO]PAR, MCR, 3-237
/[NO]PARITY, MCR, 3-239
/[NO]PASTHRU, MCR, 3-241
/[NO]PRINTER_PORT, MCR,
3-242
/[NO]PRIV, MCR, 2-19, 3-244
/[NO]PUB, MCR, 2-13, 3-245
/[NO]REGIS, MCR, 3-246
/[NO]REMOTE, MCR, 3-247
/[NO]RPA, MCR, 3-250
/[NO]SLAVE, MCR, 2-19,
3-252
/[NO]SUB, MCR, 3-255
/[NO]TTSYNC, MCR, 3-261
/[NO]TYPEAHEAD, MCR,
3-261
/[NO]VFILL, MCR, 3-264
/[NO]WCHK, MCR, 3-265
/[NO]WRAP, MCR, 3-266
/NOCEX, MCR, 3-234
/PASSWORD, MCR, 3-240
/PLCTL, MCR, 3-243
/POOL, MCR, 3-244
/RNDC, MCR, 3-248
/RNDH, MCR, 3-249
/RNDL, MCR, 3-249
/SECPOL, MCR, 3-251
/SPEED, MCR, 3-254
/SWPC, MCR, 3-256
/SYSUIC, MCR, 3-182, 3-257
/TERM, MCR, 3-258
/TOP, MCR, 3-259
/UIC, MCR, 2-6, 3-263

nonprivileged options, MCR, 3-197

privileged options, MCR, 3-197

SET command (VMR), *System
Management*, 10-50

SET command (VMR) (cont'd.)

definition, *System Management*,
10-50

examples, *System Management*,
10-83 to 10-87

Executive features, *System
Management*, 10-50

format, *System Management*, 10-50

keywords
/BOT, *System Management*,
10-55 to 10-56

/BUF, *System Management*,
10-57

/HFILL, *System Management*,
10-59

/LIBUIC, *System Management*,
10-60

/LINES, *System Management*,
10-61

/MAXEXT, *System Management*,
10-63

/NETUIC, *System Management*,
10-63

/[NO]ABAUD, *System
Management*, 10-53

/[NO]ANSI, *System
Management*, 10-54

/[NO]AVO, *System Management*,
10-54

/[NO]BLKMOD, *System
Management*, 10-55

/[NO]BRO, *System Management*,
10-56

/[NO]CRT, *System Management*,
10-57

/[NO]DEC, *System Management*,
10-57

/[NO]EBC, *System Management*,
10-57

/[NO]ECHO, *System
Management*, 10-58

/[NO]EDIT, *System Management*,
10-58

/[NO]ESCSEQ, *System
Management*, 10-58

/[NO]FDX, *System Management*,
10-59

/[NO]FORMFEED, *System
Management*, 10-59

/[NO]HHT, *System Management*,
10-59

/[NO]HSYNC, *System
Management*, 10-60

SET command (VMR)

keywords (cont'd.)

/[NO]LOGON, *System Management*, 10-61
/[NO]LOWER, *System Management*, 10-61
/[NO]MAIN, *System Management*, 10-61 to 10-63
/[NO]PARITY, *System Management*, 10-66 to 10-67
/[NO]PASTHRU, *System Management*, 10-67
/[NO]PRINTER_PORT, *System Management*, 10-69
/[NO]PRIV, *System Management*, 10-70
/[NO]PUB, *System Management*, 10-70
/[NO]REGIS, *System Management*, 10-70
/[NO]REMOTE, *System Management*, 10-71 to 10-72
/[NO]RPA, *System Management*, 10-73
/[NO]SERIAL, *System Management*, 10-73
/[NO]SLAVE, *System Management*, 10-74
/[NO]SOFT, *System Management*, 10-74
/[NO]SUB, *System Management*, 10-76 to 10-77
/[NO]TTSYNC, *System Management*, 10-80
/[NO]TYPEAHEAD, *System Management*, 10-80 to 10-81
/[NO]VFILL, *System Management*, 10-81
/[NO]WCHK, *System Management*, 10-81
/[NO]WRAP, *System Management*, 10-82 to 10-83
/PLCTL, *System Management*, 10-68
/POOL, *System Management*, 10-69
/POOLSIZE, *System Management*, 10-69

SET command (VMR)

keywords (cont'd.)

/RNDC, *System Management*, 10-72
/RNDH, *System Management*, 10-72
/RNDL, *System Management*, 10-72
/SPEED, *System Management*, 10-75
/SWPC, *System Management*, 10-77
/SWPR, *System Management*, 10-77
/SYSUIC, *System Management*, 10-77
/TERM, *System Management*, 10-78 to 10-79
/TOP, *System Management*, 10-79 to 10-80
/UIC, *System Management*, 10-81
keyword table, *System Management*, 10-51 to 10-53
parameter, *System Management*, 10-51
uses, *System Management*, 10-50
Set Command Line Interpreter directive, *Executive*, 5-185
Set counter
 initial value (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-22
.SETD directive, *Indirect*, 2-82
SET [DAY]TIME command, *Command Language*, 2-1, 8-1, 9-28
SET DEBUG command, *Command Language*, 1-2, 1-13 to 1-14, 2-8, 9-29
SET DEFAULT command, *Command Language*, 2-5, 4-80 to 4-81, 9-29
Set Default Directory directive, *Executive*, 5-189
SET DEVICE command, *Command Language*, 5-88 to 5-90, 9-29
Set Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-199
SETF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-199
.SETF directive, *Indirect*, 2-80
SET FILE command, *Command Language*, 4-87 to 4-89, 9-29
SET GROUPFLAGS command, *Command Language*, 6-52, 9-30
\$SETGSA macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18

- SET HOST/DTE command, *System Management*, 9-3 to 9-5, 9-6
- SET HOST command, *Command Language*, 1-10 to 1-11, 1-11 to 1-12, 9-30
- SETIBF: subroutine
 - set array for buffered sweep
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-28
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-23
- /SET keyword
 - SWITCH REGISTER command, *MCR*, 3-274
- .SETL directive, *Indirect*, 2-80
- \$SET macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
- Set mode
 - half-duplex (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 - IO.HDX function (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- .SETN directive, *Indirect*, 2-81
- Set next buffer (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-24
- SET NODEBUG command, *Command Language*, 1-13 to 1-14, 2-8
- SET NOPARTITION command, *Command Language*, 9-30
- .SETO directive, *Indirect*, 2-82
- Set operational characteristic (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- SET PARTITION command, *Command Language*, 7-41 to 7-45, 9-30
- SET PASSWORD command, *System Management*, 2-1
- SET PRIORITY command, *Command Language*, 7-63 to 7-64, 9-31
- SET PROTECTION command, *Command Language*, 2-6, 4-83 to 4-86, 9-31
- SET QUEUE/ENTRY command, *Command Language*, 9-31
- SET QUEUE/JOB command, *Command Language*, 9-32
- SET QUEUE command
 - example, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
 - file format
 - qualifiers, *Batch and Queue*, 2-19
 - job format
 - qualifiers, *Batch and Queue*, 2-19
- .SETS directive, *Indirect*, 2-83
- SET statement, *Error Logging*, 5-31
- SET SYSTEM/DIRECTORY command, *Command Language*, 2-8, 8-7
- SET SYSTEM command, *Command Language*, 8-3 to 8-5, 9-32
 - qualifiers, *Command Language*, 8-3 to 8-5
- Set System Time directive, *Executive*, 5-235
- .SETT directive, *Indirect*, 2-80
- SET TERMINAL command, *Command Language*, 2-3, 3-36 to 3-48, 9-33 to 9-34 *System Management*, 9-3
 - examples, *Command Language*, 3-47
 - qualifiers, *Command Language*, 3-37 to 3-47
- SET TIME command, *Command Language*, 2-1, 8-1, 9-28
- SETTIM routine, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-23
- Setting attributes (RMSDES)
 - See *Attribute*
- SF.GMC function
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-51
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
- SF.SMC function
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-59
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- /SFILE keyword
 - SAVE command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-190
- SFPA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-200
- /SF switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-8
- \$\$SGD0 program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
- \$\$SGD1 program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
- \$\$SGD2 program section, *Task Builder*, 5-54
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
- SGNBLDDRV.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
- SGNKLAB.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
- SGNPARM.CMD
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
 - description, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-2

SGNPARM.CMD (cont'd.)
 question, *System Generation (11M)*,
 5-4
 SGNSTAND.CMD, *System Generation
 (11M)*, 3-11
 /SG switch, *Task Builder*, 10-36
 /SHAREABLE[:COMMON] qualifier,
Task Builder, 11-65
 use in region, *Task Builder*, 5-3 to
 5-6
 /SHAREABLE[:LIBRARY] qualifier,
Task Builder, 11-66
 use in region, *Task Builder*, 5-3 to
 5-6
 /SHAREABLE[:TASK] qualifier, *Task
 Builder*, 11-67
 Shareable region, *Executive*, 3-5
 Shared access, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 2-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17
 See also Access sharing
 See also SHR field in FAB
 access declarations, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-6
 read/write, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-6
 read-only, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-6
 and high-level languages, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 2-7
 application design consideration,
RMS-11 User's Guide, 2-5
 bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-7
 deferred write
 to relative files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 4-14
 file, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
 file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-15,
 3-13
 multiple access streams, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 2-9, 2-10
 programming considerations,
RMS-11 User's Guide, 2-10
 sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-7
 no sharing, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-7
 read/write, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-7
 read-only, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-7
 system protection codes, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 2-5

Shared access (cont'd.)
 to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 7-1
 block access, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 7-1
 record access, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 7-1
 to relative files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 4-6
 block access, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 4-6
 record access, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 4-6
 to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 3-5
 record structured, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 3-6
 with undefined records, *RMS-11
 User's Guide*, 3-6
 Shared region, *Executive*, 3-6 *Task
 Builder*, 5-1
 See also Region
 /SHARE keyword
 MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*,
 3-152
 Sharing
 See Shared access
 Sharing code or data, *MACRO-11*,
 6-45
 Sharing declaration, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 2-7
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 7-1
 no sharing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-7
 read/write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-7
 read-only, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-7
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 4-6
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's
 Guide*, 3-6
 SHDDF\$, *CDA*, C-69
 SHF, *System Management*, 1-4
 algorithms
 first pass, *System Management*,
 14-5
 second pass, *System
 Management*, 14-6
 conventions, *System Management*,
 14-1
 installation, *System Management*,
 14-3

- SHF (cont'd.)
 monitoring with RMD, *System Management*, 14-4
 overhead, *System Management*, 14-3
 performance, *System Management*, 14-3
 removal, *System Management*, 14-5
 shuffling
 dynamic common regions, *System Management*, 14-5
 fixed tasks, *System Management*, 14-5
 partition sections, *System Management*, 14-5
 static common regions, *System Management*, 14-5
 size, *System Management*, 14-3
- \$SHFCT
 changing contents, *System Management*, 14-3
- SHF support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-37
- \$SHFTM, *System Management*, 14-3
- SHIFT key, *Command Language*, 3-13
- SHOW/TASKS/ACTIVE command, *Command Language*, 2-5
- SHOW ALL command
 RMSDES utility
 defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17
 defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
- SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Command Language*, 2-5, 5-86 to 5-87, 9-35
- SHOW CLOCK_QUEUE command, *Command Language*, 7-65, 9-35
- SHOW command, *Introduction*, 1-10
- DCL, *Command Language*, 2-1
- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-15, 2-18, 2-26
 allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 and PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
- SHOW ALL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
 setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
- SHOW DEFAULT command, *Introduction*, 1-15, 3-9
- SHOW command (cont'd.)
 SHOW DEVICES command, *Introduction*, 3-10
- SHOW MEMORY command, *Introduction*, 6-9
- SHOW QUEUE command, *Introduction*, 3-12
- SHOW TASKS command, *Introduction*, 1-18, 5-4
- SHOW TERMINAL command, *Introduction*, 1-17
- SHOW TIME command, *Introduction*, 1-10, 3-10
- SHOW USERS command, *Introduction*, 1-18, 3-10
- SHOW [DAY]TIME command, *Command Language*, 2-2, 8-3, 9-35
- SHOW DEFAULT command, *Command Language*, 2-5, 4-82, 9-35
- SHOW DEFAULTS command, *Command Language*, 3-2
- SHOW DEVICES command, *Command Language*, 2-3, 3-3, 5-91 to 5-94, 9-36
- SHOW GROUPFLAGS command, *Command Language*, 6-53, 9-36
- SHOW HOST command, *Command Language*, 9-36
- SHOW ID command
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- SHOW MEMORY command, *Command Language*, 2-2, 8-9 to 8-12, 9-36
- SHOW PARTITIONS command, *Command Language*, 7-46 to 7-48, 9-37
- SHOW PROCESSOR command, *Command Language*, 2-4, 9-37
 format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-18
- /SHOW qualifier, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- SHOW QUEUE/FULL command, *Command Language*, 2-4
- SHOW QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-14
Command Language, 2-4, 9-37
 batch queue, *Batch and Queue*, 1-9
 display, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16 to 2-17
 format, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15
 print queue, *Batch and Queue*, 1-9
 qualifiers, *Batch and Queue*, 2-15

SHOW QUEUE command (cont'd.)
 SHOW QUEUE display, *Batch and Queue*, 1-10
 /Show switch, *Error Logging*, 2-10, 2-11
 Show switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4
 SHOW SYSTEM/DIRECTORY
 command, *Command Language*, 2-8, 8-7
 SHOW SYSTEM command, *Command Language*, 8-6 to 8-7, 9-38
 qualifiers, *Command Language*, 8-6 to 8-7
 SHOW TASK/LOGICAL_UNITS
 command, *Command Language*, 7-61 to 7-62
 SHOW TASK:taskname/DYNAMIC
 command, *Command Language*, 7-57 to 7-59, 9-39
 SHOW TASKS/ACTIVE/DYNAMIC
 command, *Command Language*, 7-59 to 7-61, 9-39
 SHOW TASKS/ACTIVE command,
 Command Language, 3-2, 7-2, 7-49 to 7-54
 SHOW TASKS/DYNAMIC command,
 Command Language, 7-57, 9-38
 SHOW TASKS/INSTALLED/DEVICE
 command, *Command Language*, 7-56 to 7-57
 SHOW TASKS/INSTALLED command,
 Command Language, 2-6, 7-54 to 7-56
 SHOW TASKS command, *Command Language*, 2-5, 7-49 to 7-62, 9-38
 SHOW TERMINAL command,
 Command Language, 2-2, 3-49 to 3-59, 9-39 to 9-40
 examples, *Command Language*, 3-53 to 3-59
 qualifiers, *Command Language*, 3-50 to 3-52
 SHOW TIME command, *Command Language*, 2-2, 8-3, 9-35
 SHOW USERS command, *Command Language*, 2-6, 8-8, 9-40
 SHR field in FAB
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-14
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-75
 READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-99, 5-101
 SHR field in FAB (cont'd.)
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-63
 WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127, 5-129
 /SH switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-10, 2-11 *Task Builder*, 10-37
 Shuffler
 See SHF
 Shutdown
 RSX-11M system
 example, *System Management*, 8-5
 procedure, *System Management*, 8-4
 SHUTUP
 examples
 RSX-11M, *System Management*, 8-2
 input, *System Management*, 8-2
 invoking, *System Management*, 8-1
 output, *System Management*, 8-2
 prerequisites to running, *System Management*, 8-1
 SHUTUP.CMD, *System Management*, 8-3
 example of file, *System Management*, 8-4
 SHUTUP program, *System Management*, 1-3, 8-1
 SIDR, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5, 7-9
 changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8, 6-9
 Signalling
 definition, *Error Logging*, 5-40
 SIGNAL statement, *Error Logging*, 5-40, 5-41
 SIGNAL STOP statement, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 Significant event, *Executive*, 2-1
 Introduction, 6-6
 declaring, *Executive*, 5-61, 5-125, 5-187
 list, *Executive*, 2-1
 Single ASCII character indicator,
 MACRO-11, 3-3
 Single-directory device
 See FB\$SDI mask in DEV field
 Single file operation, *I/O Operations*, 5-6
 Single-precision routine
 See Integer routine

Single space

- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
- VFC
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
- SIZ0 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ1 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ2 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ3 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ4 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ5 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ6 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- SIZ7 field in KEY block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
- Sizeb parameter
 - device-specific function (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-4
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-19
 - IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
 - IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
- SIZE attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36
- SIZE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-46
- /SIZE keyword
 - LOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-133
 - LOAD command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-34
- Size parameter
 - device-specific
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2

Size parameter

- device-specific (cont'd.)
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-5
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 - F11ACP, *I/O Drivers*, C-5
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
 - IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 - IO.RBC function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-14
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
 - IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
- standard function
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-7
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-2

- Size parameter
 - standard function (cont'd.)
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-6
 - synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-5
- SIZ field in KEY block
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-18
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-92
- Skeleton source file
 - MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 2-4
- Slash (/), *Command Language*, 3-16
 - EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-16
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-4
- Slash operator
 - See also Operator
 - double (//), *Task Builder*, 1-12, 1-13, 1-17
 - single (/), *Task Builder*, 1-7, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-17
- /SLAVE keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-252
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-74
- /SLAVE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-68
- /SLOW qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-69
- Slow Task Builder
 - See Slow TKB
- Slow TKB, *Task Builder*, F-4
 - to improve performance, *Task Builder*, F-11
- SLP utility, *Command Language*, 4-20, 4-74
 - audit trail, *Utilities*, 13-16
 - changing value, *Utilities*, 13-17
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 13-19
 - setting
 - length, *Utilities*, 13-17
 - position, *Utilities*, 13-17
 - suppressing, *Utilities*, 13-18
 - checksum, *Utilities*, 13-3
 - edit command line, *Utilities*, 13-5
 - edit commands, *Utilities*, 13-5
 - error message, *Utilities*, 13-20
 - file
 - input, *Utilities*, 13-2
 - listing, *Utilities*, 13-3
- SLP utility
 - file (cont'd.)
 - output, *Utilities*, 13-3
 - processing, *Utilities*, 13-4
 - source
 - creating, *Utilities*, 13-14
 - updating, *Utilities*, 13-9
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 13-8
 - initiating (invoking), *Utilities*, 13-1
 - operator, *Utilities*, 13-9
 - switch, *Utilities*, 13-14
 - /SL switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7
 - Task Builder*, 10-45
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-10
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-12
 - /SL switch (TKB), *System Management*, 10-27
 - \$\$SLVC program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
 - /SLV keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-120
 - INSTALL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-27
 - and /SL switch (TKB), *System Management*, 10-27
 - and prototype tasks, *System Management*, 10-27
 - RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-184
- \$S macro form, *Executive*, 1-6
 - processing errors, *Executive*, 1-7
- SMSG\$, *Error Logging*, 1-4
- SMSG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-202
- SMSG\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-4
- \$\$SNAP, *Program Development*, 1-7, 1-8, 5-9, 5-10
 - subset of Postmortem Dump Task, *Program Development*, 5-9, 5-10
- SNAP\$ macro, *Task Builder*, D-6
 - format, *Task Builder*, D-8, D-9
- Snapshot dump, *Task Builder*, D-2, D-6, D-11
 - See also \$\$SNAP
 - call to, *Task Builder*, D-10

- Snapshot dump (cont'd.)
 - example, *Task Builder*, D-9, D-10, D-11
 - macro, *Task Builder*, D-2
 - SNPBK\$, *Task Builder*, D-5
 - macro format
 - for creating, *Task Builder*, D-6, D-7
- SNPBK\$ macro, *Task Builder*, D-6
 - format, *Task Builder*, D-7
- SNPDF\$ macro, *Task Builder*, D-6
- SNXC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-205
- Soft error, *System Management*, 15-30
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - limit switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-7
- /SOFT keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-253
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-74
- Software Performance Monitor
 - See SPM
- Sorting (RMSIFL)
 - alternate key, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13
 - alternate key files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
 - bypassing primary key sort, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8, 3-9
 - input file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - primary key, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - work files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-13
- Sort option
 - ACNT, *System Management*, 2-10
- Sort routine error code
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, D-1
- Sort work files (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-10, 3-12
 - allocating space
 - primary key sort, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13
 - device allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
- SOURCE argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11
- SOURCE attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30
- Source file, *Introduction*, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5
 - See also SLP utility
 - case control in, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
- Source file
 - FORTTRAN IV (cont'd.)
 - adding debugging statements, *Program Development*, 7-7
 - blank line, *Program Development*, 7-3
 - comment line, *Program Development*, 7-3
 - creating, *Program Development*, 7-2, 7-3
 - editing, *Program Development*, 7-4, 7-5, 7-7, 7-9
- MACRO-11
 - assembling, *Program Development*, 3-1, 3-2
 - creating from a skeleton, *Program Development*, 2-12
 - editing, *Program Development*, 2-13 to 2-18
 - error, *Program Development*, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4
 - format, *Program Development*, 2-1 to 2-3
 - skeleton, *Program Development*, 2-4
 - inserting lines, *Program Development*, 2-18
 - listing, *Program Development*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6
 - macro library call, *Program Development*, 6-3, 6-4
 - preface, *Program Development*, 2-1
 - maintaining, *Command Language*, 4-20
 - terminating input in, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
- Source language, *Introduction*, 5-3
- Source Language Input Program
 - See SLP utility
- Source line format, *MACRO-11*, 2-5
- Space
 - application design consideration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-4, 8-1
 - data storage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - disk space recovery, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-3, 6-14
 - I/O buffer size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - task size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
- Space function (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
- \$SPACE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-120

\$SPACE macro (cont'd.)
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
SPACE operation, RMS-11
 Introduction, 4-7 *RMS-11 Macro*,
 4-14
 access modes, *RMS-11 Introduction*,
 4-7
 \$SPACE macro, RMS-11 Macro,
 5-120
Space operator
 See **Operator**
SPACE symbol, Indirect, 2-16
Spacing
 abort
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
 TK50, *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
 end-of-volume (tape driver), *I/O*
 Drivers, 8-16
 Spanning blocks, RMS-11 Introduction,
 4-2 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16,
 1-19, 3-1
 variable-length records, *RMS-11*
 User's Guide, 2-16
Spawn directive, Executive, 5-212
Spawning, Executive, 4-5
SP command
 EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-45
SPEA\$ directive, Executive, 5-207
Special buffer handling, Writing I/O
 Driver, 6-9
 example, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9 to
 6-11
Special character, MACRO-11, 3-1,
 3-2, 3-3
 assembler
 summary, *MACRO-11*, B-1
 key, *MCR*, 2-15 to 2-18
 state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
Special key
 table (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
Special symbol, Indirect, 1-4, 2-9
 format, *Indirect*, 2-9
 logical, *Indirect*, 2-10
 numeric, *Indirect*, 2-11
 string, *Indirect*, 2-17
 type, *Indirect*, 2-9
Specify Command Arrival AST
 directive, *Executive*, 5-182
Specify Floating Point Processor
 Exception AST directive,
 Executive, 5-200
Specify Parity Error AST directive,
 Executive, 5-207
 Specify Power Recovery AST directive,
 Executive, 5-210
 Specify Receive-By-Reference AST
 directive, *Executive*, 5-231
 Specify Receive Data AST directive,
 Executive, 5-222
 Specify Requested Exit AST directive,
 Executive, 5-224
 Specify SST Vector Table for Debugging
 Aid directive, *Executive*, 5-242
 Specify SST Vector Table for Task
 directive, *Executive*, 5-244
Speed
 application design consideration,
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 2-3, 8-1
 /SPEED keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-254
 SET command (VMR), *System*
 Management, 10-75
SPM, System Generation (11M), 4-65
SPND\$S directive, Executive, 5-209
Spool
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-8
 Spooled device, *Batch and Queue*, 1-3,
 2-1
 definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-8
 line printer, *Batch and Queue*, 1-3
 output, *Batch and Queue*, 1-3
Spooling, I/O Operations, 8-1
 file
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-38
 library file
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-29
 output, *Batch and Queue*, 2-1
 .PRINT subroutine, *I/O Operations*,
 8-1
SPRA\$ directive, Executive, 5-210
 /-SP switch, *CDA*, 2-10, 2-12
 /SP switch, *MACRO-11*, 8-7 *Task*
 Builder, 10-46
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-8
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-8
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-29
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-38
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
SPWN\$ directive, Executive, 5-212
IOX
 in EXECUTE command, *System*
 Management, 4-37
SPY command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-60
 /SQ switch, *Task Builder*, 10-47

- /SQ switch (cont'd.)
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16
- Square bracket ([#]), *Command Language*, 3-16
- SRC symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-11
- SRDA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-222
- SREA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-224
- SREF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-229
- S register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 9-10
- SREX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-224
- SRRA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-231
- /SR switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-39
- SRTI routine, *Task Builder*, 8-13
- SS.MAS state setting, transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
- SS.NEU state setting, transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
- SS command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-46
- SSM
 - See SYSTEM SERVICE MESSAGE command
- /SS switch, *Task Builder*, 10-48, 10-49, 10-50
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-29
 - symbol definition file
 - reducing overhead, *Task Builder*, F-4
- SST, *Executive*, 2-5
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-8
 - relation to Postmortem Dump, *Program Development*, 1-7
 - role in task termination, *Program Development*, 4-8, 4-9
 - service routine, *Executive*, 2-6
 - specifying, *Executive*, 5-242, 5-244
 - stack content register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-4
- vector
 - address
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-29
 - handling, *Debugging*, 2-11
 - register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-5
- XDT, *Debugging*, 8-4
- SST fault
 - abnormal, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-27
 - internal, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-26
- SST routine
 - interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- Stack
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-36
- Stack check, card reader (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
- Stack Depth Indicator
 - See \$STKDP
- STACK option, *Task Builder*, 12-36
- Stack pointer
 - definition, *MACRO-11*, 3-10
 - kernel, *CDA*, 3-2, 3-5
 - user, *CDA*, 3-2
- Stack structure
 - abnormal SST fault, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-27
 - data items on stack, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28
 - internal SST fault, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-26
- Staddb parameter
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
- Stadd parameter
 - device-specific
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-2
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-8
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-2
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-8
 - transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-4
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-10
 - IO.CCI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-19
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.CTI function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-21
 - IO.CTY function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-23
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26

- Stadd parameter (cont'd.)
 - IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
 - IO.RAD function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-28
 - IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 - IO.RBC function (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-14
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
 - IO.SPT function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-9
 - IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - SF.GMC function (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
 - SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 - standard function
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-7
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-2
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-6
 - synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-5
- STAF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-234
- Stall I/O
 - F11ACP performance (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-13
 - RC25, *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
 - system performance (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-13
- Stand-alone
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
- Stand-Alone Configuration and Disk Sizing Program (CNF)
 - See BRU64K
 - See BRUSYS
- Standard function list (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
- Standard Function System, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-2
 - See also Saved answer file description, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-11
 - options included, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-12
 - purpose, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-11
 - question, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-7
 - restriction, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-12
- START/PROCESSOR command, *Command Language*, 9-41
- START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *Command Language*, 9-42
- START/QUEUE command, *Command Language*, 9-42
- START/UNBLOCK command, *Command Language*, 7-27, 9-42
- START command, *Command Language*, 7-26, 9-41
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-61
- Start-of-segment symbol, *Task Builder*, A-26
- STARTUP.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-8, 6-18 *System Management*, 7-1
 - RMS procedures, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-11
- Startup command file, *Introduction*, 2-2
- STATES\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-2
- State change
 - read interrupt point (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-54
- Statement
 - format, *MACRO-11*, 2-1
 - MACRO-11, *Program Development*, 1-4

- Statement
 - MACRO-11 (cont'd.)
 - format, *Program Development*, 2-3
 - State parameter
 - device-specific function
 - transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - IO.STC function
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
 - \$STATE program section, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
 - State setting, transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - State table, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
 - arrangement of syntax types, *I/O Operations*, 7-7
 - initializing, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
 - rejecting transitions, *I/O Operations*, 7-18
 - special character, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
 - using subexpressions, *I/O Operations*, 7-18
 - Static common region, *Executive*, 3-4
 - checkpointing, *System Management*, 14-2
 - resident common, *System Management*, 14-2
 - resident libraries, *System Management*, 14-2
 - shuffling, *System Management*, 14-4
 - Statistics block, *I/O Operations*, H-1
 - Stat parameter
 - device-specific (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 - device-specific function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 - Status
 - completion (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 - end-of-volume
 - unlabeled tape (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
 - I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - I/O (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - I/O completion (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 - I/O condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 - I/O directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - Status (cont'd.)
 - resetting transport (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-17
 - Status block, I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-11, 1-26, 1-29, 1-36, 1-37, 1-38, 1-39
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-4, 15-8
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3, 11-7
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9, 5-10
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - first word content
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-32
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-31
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-15
 - FORTLAN (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-35, 19-36
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-18, 3-26
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-6, 23-32
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-2, 22-30
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 14-4, 14-5, 14-7, 14-11
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-9, 17-10, 17-31, 17-34
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10, 8-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-10, 2-43, 2-51, 2-59, 2-63, 2-75, 2-77, 2-80
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-7, 16-15, 16-16, 16-31
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-6, 24-7
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7, 4-8, 4-9
 - 4-word (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-31
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6, 13-7, 13-10, 13-11, 13-14, 13-16, 13-17, 13-18
- Status code
 - ERROR
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-4
 - SEVERERROR
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-4
 - SUCCESS
 - definiton, *Batch and Queue*, 4-4

- Status code
 - WARNING (cont'd.)
 - definition, *Batch and Queue*, 4-4
- Status code, binary value, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- Status Control Block
 - See SCB
- Status parameter (XEDRV)
 - IO.XCL function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - IO.XTL function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
- Status return
 - communication driver, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3, 11-7
 - CTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 5-9
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - FORTAN (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-35
 - FORTAN, interface value list (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-33
 - GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-3
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-17
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-12
 - IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
 - PPDRV/PRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 18-3
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-11
 - summary (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-36
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-10
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
- Status return (cont'd.)
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 - word 1 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-36
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
- Status word (F11ACP)
 - FNB, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- .STB file
 - absolute region, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - content, *Task Builder*, 5-6
 - excluding symbol, *Task Builder*, 12-22
 - for region, *Task Builder*, 5-4, 5-6
 - system-owned, *Task Builder*, 12-12
 - for user-owned region, *Task Builder*, 12-31
 - interaction of /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-4
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 1-6
 - program sections, *Task Builder*, 5-6
 - reducing overhead, *Task Builder*, F-4
 - region
 - system-owned, *Task Builder*, 12-24
 - relocatable region, *Task Builder*, 5-10
 - system-owned, *Task Builder*, 12-37
 - user-owned, *Task Builder*, 12-33
 - symbol inclusion, *Task Builder*, 12-19
 - use of /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-6
- /STB switch, CDA, 2-2, 2-10, 2-12
- Stcna parameter
 - device-specific
 - AFC11/AD01 converter, *I/O Drivers*, 15-3
 - device-specific function (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-5
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-11
 - IO.RBC function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-14
- STD, *Command Language*, 7-1, 7-2
- See also System Task Directory

- STD
 - entry (cont'd.)
 - including, *Command Language*, 7-28
 - removing, *Command Language*, 7-37
 - /STD switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
 - Step command
 - See S command
 - STIM\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-235
 - \$STKDP, *CDA*, 4-2 *Debugging*, 8-3, 8-6, 9-1
 - \$STKDP pointer
 - use of
 - in fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-23
 - STLO\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-238
 - \$STMAP routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-26, B-2 to B-3
 - use of
 - to obtain UMRs, *Writing I/O Driver*, B-1
 - \$STMP1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-27, B-2, B-3
 - use of
 - to obtain UMRs, *Writing I/O Driver*, B-1
 - STOP/ABORT command, *Command Language*, 9-42
 - STOP/BLOCK command, *Command Language*, 7-24 to 7-25, 9-43
 - STOP/PROCESSOR command, *Command Language*, 9-43
 - STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *Command Language*, 9-44
 - STOP/QUEUE command, *Command Language*, 9-43
 - STOP\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-240
 - STOP/ABORT command, *Introduction*, 3-13
 - Stop-bit synchronization, *Executive*, 2-12
 - directives, *Executive*, 2-13
 - .STOP directive, *Indirect*, 2-84
 - Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-240
 - Stop for Logical OR of Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-238
 - Stop for Single Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-241
 - Stop I/O
 - in-progress request (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-9
 - Stop switch
 - card reader (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
 - Stop synchronous function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-22
 - Storage
 - data, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 - Storage map, file header, *I/O Operations*, E-2
 - \$STORE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
 - \$STPCT routine
 - use of
 - by ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-7
 - STPSWP: subroutine
 - stop sweep
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-24
 - %STR, *Error Logging*, 5-23, 5-24
 - Stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-2
 - See also Access stream
 - access, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-3
 - connecting
 - See CONNECT operation
 - disconnecting
 - See DISCONNECT operation
 - internal identifier
 - See ISI field in RAB
 - unlocking bucket
 - See FREE operation
 - writing buffers
 - See FLUSH operation
 - Stream context
 - advancing to next volume
 - See NXTVOL operation
 - rewinding
 - See REWIND operation
 - Stream operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - See also Operation
 - block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-13
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8
 - Stream operation macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - Stream record format, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-16
 - See also FB\$STM code in RFM field terminators, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16

- String
 - quoting, *Command Language*, 1-9
 - String constant, *Indirect*, 2-24
 - String conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 - String expression, *Indirect*, 2-24
 - String handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-23, 5-24
 - String key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - See also XB\$STG mask in DTP field segmented, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - String symbol, *Indirect*, 2-9, 2-24
 - comparing, *Indirect*, 2-60
 - defining, *Indirect*, 2-38
 - setting, *Indirect*, 2-83
 - testing, *Indirect*, 2-61
 - STRLEN symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
- Structure
 - indexed files
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
- TKB
 - size, *Task Builder*, F-3
- STSE\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-241 I/O Drivers, 1-10
- STS field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14, 3-5
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-4
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-38
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 - EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-47
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - STS field in FAB (cont'd.)
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-82
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-89
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-112
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-118
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-64
- STS field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14, 4-2
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-8
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-26
 - DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-50, 5-53, 5-55
 - FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
 - FREE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-62, 5-65, 5-68
 - NXTVOL operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-70
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-93, 5-97
 - READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-99, 5-101
 - REWIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-115
 - SPACE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-120
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-141
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-125
 - WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-128, 5-130
- STV field in FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14, 3-5
 - CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-4
 - CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-21
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-32

- STV field in FAB (cont'd.)
 - ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-38
 - ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-43
 - EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-47
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-82
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-89
 - REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 - RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-112
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-118
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-65
- STV field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14, 4-2
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-8
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-26
 - DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-50, 5-53, 5-55
 - FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
 - FREE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-62, 5-65, 5-68
 - NXTVOL operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-70
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-93, 5-97
 - READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-99, 5-101
 - REWIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-115
 - SPACE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-120
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-142
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-125
 - WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-128, 5-130
- SU\$-family symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, A-1
- Subconditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-53, 6-54
- Subexpression, parsing complex command lines, *I/O Operations*, 7-19
- Subfunction (TTDRV)
 - allowed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - list
 - device-specific, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 - standard, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 - modifier, extended I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
- Subfunction bit
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
- /SUB keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-255
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-76 to 10-77
- Subpacket definition, *Error Logging*, 4-69
 - dispatch module, *Error Logging*, 4-69 to 4-71
 - DSP1M1, *Error Logging*, 4-72
 - DSP1P1, *Error Logging*, 4-72
 - DSP2M1, *Error Logging*, 4-73
 - DSP2P1, *Error Logging*, 4-73
 - DSP3M1, *Error Logging*, 4-73
 - DSP3P1, *Error Logging*, 4-73
 - DSP4M1, *Error Logging*, 4-74
 - DSP4P1, *Error Logging*, 4-74
 - DSP5M1, *Error Logging*, 4-74
 - DSP5P1, *Error Logging*, 4-74
 - DSP6M1, *Error Logging*, 4-74
 - DSP6P1, *Error Logging*, 4-74
 - DSP7M1, *Error Logging*, 4-75
 - DSP7P1, *Error Logging*, 4-75
- SUBPACKET statement, *Error Logging*, 5-29
- Subpartition, *Command Language*, 7-41
 - See also Partition
 - base address, *MCR*, 3-255
 - defining, *MCR*, 3-267
 - definition, *MCR*, 2-20
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-256
 - eliminating, *MCR*, 3-256, 3-267
 - setting, *MCR*, 3-255
 - size, *MCR*, 3-255
 - task, *MCR*, 2-21

- Subroutine, *Introduction*, 5-8
 - calling, *Indirect*, 2-58
 - high-level language, *Executive*, 1-9
 - error conditions, *Executive*, 1-19
 - optional arguments, *Executive*, 1-10
 - specifying task names, *Executive*, 1-11
 - returning from, *Indirect*, 2-79
- Subroutine, synchronous (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-10
- Subroutine linkage
 - standard (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-31
 - standard MACRO-11 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-27
- Subroutine linkage (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-31
- SUBSTITUTE command
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-15
- Substitution format control string, *Indirect*, 2-26
- Substitution mode
 - Indirect*, *Indirect*, 1-3, 2-48
 - Introduction*, 4-2
- Substring
 - searching, *Indirect*, 2-85
- Subsystem
 - IC and IS, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-93
- Subtraction operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5
- Success
 - handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17
- Success return
 - LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-29
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-31
- SUM block, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-8
 - chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
- .SUML1
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2
- Summary listing
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
- Summary listing (cont'd.)
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- Summary report
 - generated by PRINTSUMMARY, *System Management*, 4-49
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-20
- SUMMARYTIME command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-62
- Summary XAB
 - See SUM block
- SUPERSEDE attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35
- /SUPERSEDE qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-21
- Supersession
 - See also FB\$\$SUP mask in FOP field
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-7, 4-13
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-7
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- Support
 - of ICS11 by ICDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-3
 - of ICS11 by UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-3
- Support routine
 - feature list (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-3
 - generation (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-4, 23-5
 - interface (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-6
 - invoking (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-31
 - MACRO-11 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-26
 - program use (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-5
 - use (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-4
- Suspend directive, *Executive*, 5-209
- /SU switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-12
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8

SVDB\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-242
SVTK\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-244
Sw1 parameter
 device-specific function (VTDRV),
 I/O Drivers, 4-4
Sw2 parameter
 IO.STC function (VTDRV), *I/O*
 Drivers, 4-6
Sweep
 initiate A/D synchronous (K-series),
 I/O Drivers, 23-8
 stop (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-29
Switch, *Indirect*, 2-27 MCR, 2-5
See also individual switch entries
See also Keyword
analysis, *CDA*, 2-3 to 2-8
argument, *MCR*, 2-6
BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-5
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-12
CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-2
conflict, *Task Builder*, 10-1
CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-1
cross-reference control, *MACRO-11*,
8-16, 8-17
default
 modifying, *Task Builder*, F-7 to
 F-11
description, *Task Builder*, 10-5 to
10-54
designation, *Task Builder*, 10-1
DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-3
DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-9
file specification, *MACRO-11*, 8-6,
8-7
FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
format, *MACRO-11*, 8-5, 8-6
FTB supported, *Task Builder*, G-1
function, *CDA*, 2-9 to 2-12
function control, *MACRO-11*, 8-6,
8-7
LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-9
listing control, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7
macro library, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7
modifying default, *Task Builder*, F-7
to F-11
overriding, *Task Builder*, 10-1
PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-6
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-14
RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
6-4, 6-5
RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
4-5, 4-7

Switch (cont'd.)
RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
5-3, 5-4
RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
3-3, 3-5
RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
7-3, 7-5
SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-14
summary, *Task Builder*, 10-2, 10-3,
10-4
BAD, *Utilities*, A-12
BRU, *Utilities*, A-13
CMP, *Utilities*, A-22
DMP, *Utilities*, A-20
DSC, *Utilities*, A-16
EDI, *Utilities*, A-1
FLX, *Utilities*, A-9
FMT, *Utilities*, A-11
LBR, *Utilities*, A-18
PAT, *Utilities*, A-24
PIP, *Utilities*, A-5
SLP, *Utilities*, A-23
VFY, *Utilities*, A-17
ZAP, *Utilities*, A-25
syntax, *Task Builder*, 10-1
VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-4
ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-2
SWITCH command, *System*
Management, 15-27
Switching access modes, *RMS-11*
Introduction, 3-13
Switch register
 question, *System Generation (11M)*,
 4-11
Switch State directive, *Executive*,
5-246
Switch switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-8
 Delete subswitch, *Error Logging*,
 2-4, 2-9
 New version subswitch, *Error*
 Logging, 2-4, 2-9
/SWPC keyword
 SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-256
 SET command (VMR), *System*
 Management, 10-77
/SWPR keyword
 SET command (VMR), *System*
 Management, 10-77
SWST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-246
\$SWSTK routine, *Writing I/O Driver*,
5-28
/SW switch, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-8
SY:, *Command Language*, 4-2, 4-4, 5-6
 MCR, 2-4, 2-7, 2-11, 3-79, 3-212

SY: (cont'd.)

user device logical, *MCR*, 3-21

SYDISK symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21

Symbol, *Indirect*, 1-3 RMS-11

Introduction, 4-7

affecting search, *Task Builder*, 2-7

code and mask, RMS-11

Introduction, 4-7

control directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-48, 6-49

cross-reference, *Program*

Development, 3-7, 3-8

cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 11-23, 11-24

control of, *MACRO-11*, 6-22

declaration flag byte, *Task Builder*, A-7

defining, *Indirect*, 2-4

definition

ambiguous, *Task Builder*, 3-41

including in SYSLIB.OLB

(UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-12

local (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-13

SYSLIB.OLB, *Task Builder*, 2-7

deleting definition, *Indirect*, 2-52

directory record

declare global, *Task Builder*, A-2

end of global, *Task Builder*, A-11

internal, *Task Builder*, A-24

displaying, *Indirect*, 2-96

field-offset, RMS-11 *Introduction*, 4-7

full search in overlays

specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-19, 11-33

global, *Introduction*, 5-5, 5-9

MACRO-11, 1-2 *Program*

Development, 1-5

address of ODT SST routine, *Task Builder*, 12-26

ambiguously defined in overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-16

autoloadable segment, *Task*

Builder, 4-7

cross-reference listing, *Task*

Builder, 10-12, 10-13, 11-23, 11-24

declaring definition in task, *Task*

Builder, 12-18

Symbol

global (cont'd.)

default library resolution, *Task*

Builder, 3-18

definition, *MACRO-11*, 3-8,

6-49

directory record, *Task Builder*, A-2

format, *Task Builder*, A-4

end of directory record, *Task*

Builder, A-11

entry point, *Program*

Development, 1-4

excluding in task, *Task Builder*, 12-22

from the default library, *Task*

Builder, 3-18

internal, *Task Builder*, A-28

multiply defined, *Task Builder*, 3-16

name, *Task Builder*, A-6

name entry, *Task Builder*, A-6

overlaid region .STB file, *Task*

Builder, 5-13, 5-14

overlay search sequence, *Task*

Builder, 3-17

resolution, *Program*

Development, 1-4, 1-5,

4-2 *Task Builder*, 3-16,

3-17

cotree, *Task Builder*, 3-17

resolution in multisegment task,

Task Builder, 3-16

search sequence in overlay, *Task*

Builder, 3-16

task inclusion, *Task Builder*, 12-19

internal

autoloadable library, *Task*

Builder, A-26, A-27

end-of-module record format,

Task Builder, A-32

global, *Task Builder*, A-28

line-number, *Task Builder*, A-29, A-30

literal record, *Task Builder*, A-30

format, *Task Builder*, A-32

module name, *Task Builder*, A-27, A-28

name, *Task Builder*, A-30

format, *Task Builder*, A-32

item, *Task Builder*, A-30, A-31

Symbol

internal (cont'd.)
 name entry, *Task Builder*, A-5
 overall format, *Task Builder*,
 A-24, A-25
 PC correlation, *Task Builder*,
 A-29, A-30
 program section item, *Task
 Builder*, A-29
 record, *Task Builder*, A-30
 relocatable/relocated, *Task
 Builder*, A-27
 start-of-segment, *Task Builder*,
 A-25, A-26
 task identification, *Task Builder*,
 A-26
 TKB generated, *Task Builder*,
 A-25
local, *Introduction*, 5-5 *Program
 Development*, 1-4, 1-5, 2-7, 2-8
 defining (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 2-33
 definition, *Program Development*,
 2-7, 2-8
 obtaining, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
macro
 definition, *Program Development*,
 1-4, 1-10, 2-7, 6-4
MACRO-11 evaluation, *Program
 Development*, 1-4, 3-1, 3-2
marking undefined reference,
 MACRO-11, 6-21
name, *Indirect*, 2-9
number of processed for
 performance, *Task Builder*,
 F-3
reserved, *MACRO-11*, 2-3, 3-1
resolution
 global, *Task Builder*, 2-7, 2-8
 global in cotree, *Task Builder*,
 3-17
 multisegment task, *Task Builder*,
 3-17
saved answer, *System Generation
 (11M)*, A-1
search
 selective, *Task Builder*, 10-48,
 10-49, 10-50, 11-61, 11-62,
 11-63
substituting, *Indirect*, 2-25
table, *Indirect*, 2-4, 2-25 *MACRO-
 11*, 1-1, 1-2
 search order, *MACRO-11*, 3-7

Symbol (cont'd.)

TKB reserved, *Task Builder*, E-1 to
 E-4
type, *Indirect*, 2-9
 defining, *Indirect*, 2-9
 logical, *Indirect*, 2-9
 numeric, *Indirect*, 2-9
 string, *Indirect*, 2-9
undefined, *MACRO-11*, 3-8
 global, *Task Builder*, 2-7
user-defined, *MACRO-11*, 3-6, 3-7,
 3-8
 using, *Indirect*, 2-9
/SYMBOL_TABLE qualifier, *Task
 Builder*, 11-70
 designation, *Task Builder*, 11-2
Symbol-declaration macro, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-2
Symbol Definition File
 /IM switch, *System Management*,
 10-2
 relationship to system image file,
 System Management, 10-1
 specifying, *System Management*,
 10-2
 VMR requirements, *System
 Management*, 10-1
Symbol definition file
 See .STB file
Symbolic offset, *Executive*, 1-7
 for system data structures, *Writing
 I/O Driver*, C-1
SYMBOLS argument, *MACRO-11*,
 8-11
SYM symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*,
 6-12
SYMTYP symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
SYN argument to RAB\$B macro,
 RMS-11 Macro, 2-8
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
Sync character (communication driver),
 I/O Drivers, 12-8
 specifying, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
Synchronous
 D/A sweep (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
 23-14
 digital input sweep
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-17
 LSDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 17-15
 digital output sweep (K-series), *I/O
 Drivers*, 23-19
 process control
 ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*,
 19-35

- Synchronous
 - process control (cont'd.)
 - UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-15
 - subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-10
 - trap, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
 - Synchronous operation, RMS-11
 - Introduction*, 4-4
 - See also RB\$ASY mask in ROP field
 - Synchronous system trap
 - See SST
 - Syn parameter
 - device-specific (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 - Syntax, *Introduction*, 1-14
 - element, defining, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
 - error
 - See Q error
 - LINK command line, *Task Builder*, 11-1, 11-2
 - rule
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 1-16 to 1-19
 - state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-7
 - Syntax elements
 - attributes, *System Management*, 12-26
- SYS\$LOGIN
 - user directory logical, MCR, 3-21
- SYSCM
 - use of
 - in fault isolation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-23
- SYSCM pointer
 - \$CRAVL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28
 - \$HEADR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-24, 3-27
 - \$PKAVL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-28
 - \$STKDP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-23, 3-27
 - \$TKTCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-24, 3-27
- SYSDEV symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
- SYSGEN
 - Autoconfigure, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-17
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-1
 - independent command files, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - indirect command files, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-4
- SYSGEN (cont'd.)
 - introduction, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-1
 - minimum requirements, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-1, 4-2
 - operating environments, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-3
 - on-line
 - RSX-11M host, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-3
 - RSX-11M-PLUS host, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-4
 - VAX-11 RSX host, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-4
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-3
 - overview, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-2
 - phase, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-1
 - Phase I, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-1
 - Phase II, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-1
 - Phase III, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-1
 - planning suggestions, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-1
 - PREPGEN, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-11
 - See also MCR inhibit
 - Phase I, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-4
 - Phase II, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-4
 - question
 - format, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-5
 - logical order, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-7
 - Standard Function System, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-11
 - terminology, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-3
- SYSID symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
- SYSLIB
 - including contribution in map, *Task Builder*, 10-26
 - replacing as default, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-39
- SYSLIB.OLB, *Program Development*, 1-11
 - for symbol definition, *Task Builder*, 2-7

SYSLOGIN.CMD file, *Command Language*, 3-4
 /-SYS switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
 SYSTB file
 creation of
 by SYSGEN, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1
 System
 attribute
 displaying, *Command Language*, 8-6
 setting, *Command Language*, 8-3
 baseline, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5
 bootstrapping, *MCR*, 3-35
 restrictions, *MCR*, 3-36
 unsaved, *MCR*, 3-36
 with XDT, *MCR*, 3-36
 valid device, *MCR*, 3-35
 checkpoint file, *MCR*, 3-11
 device, *CDA*, 1-5
 default, *MCR*, 3-79
 switches, *CDA*, 2-6
 directive, *Program Development*, 1-9, 1-10 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-38
 directory, *Command Language*, 8-7
 MCR, 3-182
 displaying, *Command Language*, 8-6, 8-7
 setting, *Command Language*, 8-3, 8-7
 file, *Command Language*, 5-10
 host, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
 displaying, *Command Language*, 1-11 to 1-12
 setting, *Command Language*, 1-10 to 1-11
 host and target, *Task Builder*, C-1, C-2
 identification, *MCR*, 3-79
 information, *CDA*, 3-1
 switch
 See /-SYS switch
 information dump, *CDA*, 1-8
 library
 contributions (in map), *Program Development*, 4-7
 macro (RSXMAC.SML), *Program Development*, 1-5, 1-9, 1-10
 contents, *Program Development*, 1-9

System
 library (cont'd.)
 search, *Program Development*, 1-5, 1-10, 2-7
 object (SYSLIB.OLB), *Program Development*, 1-11
 contents, *Program Development*, 1-11
 search, *Program Development*, 1-11, 4-2
 logical assignment, *MCR*, 3-20
 macro library, *MACRO-11*, 1-1
 See also .MCALL directive
 maintenance commands, *MCR*, 1-8
 mapped, *MCR*, 2-20, 3-164 *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5 *Task Builder*, 2-14
 physical and virtual space, *Task Builder*, 2-14
 task relocation, *Task Builder*, 2-16
 UIC, *MCR*, 3-257
 multiuser protection, *Command Language*, 3-3
 multiuser setup, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-8, 6-18
 naming, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-65
 object library, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 object module library, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8 *Task Builder*, 2-7
 See also Library
 See also SYSLIB.OLB
 on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
 option
 feature symbols, *Executive*, 5-86
 testing, *Executive*, 5-86
 overhead (TTDRV)
 IO.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-27
 performance
 stall I/O (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-13
 pool
 displaying contents, *Command Language*, 8-9
 displaying information, *Command Language*, 8-7
 dump, *CDA*, 3-45

- System
 - pool (cont'd.)
 - increasing, *Command Language*, 8-4
 - setting limits, *Command Language*, 8-4
 - switch
 - See /POOL switch
 - powerfail
 - recovery (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
 - requirements, *CDA*, 1-1
 - saved
 - installing task, *MCR*, 3-116
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
 - target, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
 - memory management, *Task Builder*, 10-27, 11-50
 - task, *Program Development*, 1-1
 - spawning, *Executive*, 4-5
 - time
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-235
 - trap, *Executive*, 2-5
 - UIC, *MCR*, 2-3
 - unmapped, *MCR*, 2-20, 2-21 *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5 *Task Builder*, 2-13, 2-14
 - UIC, *MCR*, 3-257
 - unsaved, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6, 6-1
 - installing task, *MCR*, 3-116
 - /SYSTEM_LIBRARY_DISPLAY
 - qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-71
 - System Account Block, *System Management*, 17-3, 17-24
 - System Activity Display Programs (RSD), *System Generation (11S)*, 2-24
 - characteristics, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-24
 - display fields, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-24
 - supporting options, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-25
 - System Common
 - See SYSCM
 - System common, *CDA*, 3-6
 - active task, *CDA*, 3-6
 - alphabetized dump, *CDA*, 3-1, 3-9
 - boot device, *CDA*, 3-6
 - dump, *CDA*, 3-1, 3-9 to 3-14
 - stack depth indicator, *CDA*, 4-2
 - labels, *CDA*, 3-9 to 3-14
 - System common (cont'd.)
 - network UIC, *CDA*, 3-6
 - partition address, *CDA*, 3-6
 - stack depth, *CDA*, 3-6
 - system size, *CDA*, 3-6
 - TCB address, *CDA*, 3-6
 - UIC, *CDA*, 3-6
 - System-controlled partition, *System Management*, 14-1
 - conventions, *System Management*, 14-2
 - definition, *System Management*, 14-2
 - extending memory for task, *Task Builder*, 12-16
 - fragmentation
 - causes of, *System Management*, 14-3
 - subpartitions of, *System Management*, 14-2
 - waiting tasks, *System Management*, 14-2
 - System data structure macro definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-1
 - ABODF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-3
 - CLKDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-4
 - DCBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-6
 - EPKDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-7
 - F11DF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-14
 - HDRDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-19
 - HWDDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-21
 - ITBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-24
 - LCBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-25
 - MTADF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-26
 - PCBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-30
 - PKTDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-32
 - SCBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-37
 - TCBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-39
 - UCBDF\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, C-42
 - System date
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-1
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-1
 - System device
 - states, *System Management*, 15-2
 - System directory, *Command Language*, 7-6
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-8
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-8
 - System disk
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-1

- System faults, *System Management*, 15-29, 15-31
- System file names
 - conventions, *System Management*, B-4
- System file types, *System Management*, B-5t to B-6t
- System generation
 - and CDA, *CDA*, 1-1
 - feature (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
 - incorporating driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1
 - option (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-17, 2-77
- System image
 - See also SYSVMR.CMD file
 - location, *MCR*, 3-187
 - saving, *MCR*, 3-187
 - devices, *MCR*, 3-187
 - size, *MCR*, 3-187
 - transporting, *MCR*, 3-36, 3-190
- System Image File
 - assigning SY: and LB:, *System Management*, 10-1
 - bootstrap, *System Management*, 10-1
 - creating, *System Management*, 10-18
 - relationship to symbol definition file, *System Management*, 10-1
 - size, *System Management*, 10-18
 - VMR prompt, *System Management*, 10-3
- System Image Preservation Program (SIP), *System Generation (11S)*, 1-2, 2-16, 2-18
 - building, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-4
 - error messages, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-19
 - invoking, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-17
 - operation, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-18
 - size, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-4
- /SYSTEM keyword
 - ASSIGN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-10
- System libraries, *Command Language*, 5-5
 - macro, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-9
 - object, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-9
- System libraries (cont'd.)
 - subset FCS resident, *System Generation (11S)*, 4-9
- System Macro Library, *Executive*, 1-5
 - I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- System recovery, *System Management*, 15-31
 - methods, *System Management*, 15-31
- SYSTEM SERVICE MESSAGE
 - command, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - MCR*, 1-8, 3-273
 - example, *MCR*, 3-273
 - format, *MCR*, 3-273
- System state register convention, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
- System statistics
 - Resource Accounting, *System Management*, 17-5
- SYSTEM symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
- System Task Directory, *MCR*, 1-5, 3-116, 3-182, 3-189
 - System Generation (11S)*, 2-7
 - System Management*, 10-31
- See also STD
 - dump, *CDA*, 3-44
 - installing task, *MCR*, 2-23, 3-179
 - removing task, *MCR*, 3-175
 - switch
 - See /STD switch
- System time
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-1
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-1
- System Time Change Transaction Block, *System Management*, 17-29
- System UFDs, *System Management*, B-3t to B-4t
 - example, *System Management*, B-3
- /SYSUIC keyword
 - SET command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-257
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-77
- SYSUIC symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
- SYSVMR.CMD
 - creating partition structure, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-14
 - creating RMS partitions, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-19
 - description, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-3
 - edit, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-14
 - on mapped systems, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-14

SYSVMR.CMD (cont'd.)
on unmapped systems, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-17
restriction, *System Generation (11M)*, 3-4
VMR
invoking from on-line host, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-18
SYTYP symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
SYUNIT symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
/SZ switch
LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-30

T

T-bit trace trap, *Task Builder*, 10-51, 11-75
TA11 tape cassette, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
Tab character
half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
vertical, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
TAB key, *Command Language*, 3-21
Introduction, 5-9
Table
definition, *Error Logging*, 5-36
RPT use, *Error Logging*, 5-36
storage, *Task Builder*, F-2 to F-7
memory
improving performance, *Task Builder*, F-2
Table Driven Parse
See TPARS
Table of contents
sample listing, *MACRO-11*, 6-16
text generation, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
Table parameter (TTDRV)
general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
TABLE statement, *Error Logging*, 5-37
TAB ON/OFF command
EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-46
TAL
See TASKLIST-ATL command
/TAL switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
Tape
See also Medium
ANSI file structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
backing up
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
comparing
DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-14

Tape (cont'd.)
control task, *I/O Operations*, G-11
conventional backup
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-4
copying
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
data format, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
density, *I/O Drivers*, 8-9
end-of-file label, *I/O Operations*, G-9
end-of-volume label, *I/O Operations*, G-8
file processing, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
fixed length records, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
formatting
FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
full backup
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-3
logical EOT (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
mounting
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-2
nolabel, block size (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-18
owner ID field, *I/O Operations*, G-2
position (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
position, file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
positioning, *I/O Operations*, G-17
position to next file, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
power fail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-43
processing example, *I/O Operations*, 5-8
read, indirect command file, *I/O Operations*, G-19
record format, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
restoring
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
selective backup
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-3
setting block size
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-15
structure (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
transferring data
DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-26
translation, *I/O Operations*, G-17
unlabeled, *I/O Operations*, G-16
block size, *I/O Operations*, G-16
user file label, *I/O Operations*, G-9

Tape (cont'd.)

- user volume label, *I/O Operations*, G-3
 - variable length record, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 - verifying
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-1
 - volume access, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
 - volume label, *I/O Operations*, G-1
 - /TAPE_LABEL qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-21
- Tape density switch
See /DENS switch
- Tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
- consecutive tape mark, *I/O Drivers*, 8-17
 - device characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 8-3
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 8-15
 - resetting transport status, *I/O Drivers*, 8-17

Tape file

- attributes, specifying, *I/O Operations*, G-17
- header block, *I/O Operations*, G-10
- header label, *I/O Operations*, G-3
- header label (HDR1), *I/O Operations*, G-4
- header label (HDR2), *I/O Operations*, G-5
- header label (HDR3), *I/O Operations*, G-6
- identifier processing, *I/O Operations*, G-7
- label, *I/O Operations*, G-1
- structure, *I/O Operations*, G-9

Tape handling

- end-of-tape, *I/O Operations*, G-10
- Tape mark, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-5
- Tape standard, *ANSI, I/O Operations*, G-1

TARGET attribute

- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30

Target system, *Task Builder*, C-1 to C-5

- creating a backup copy, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-9, 6-19
- definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
- description, *Task Builder*, C-1, C-2

Target system (cont'd.)

- installing layered products in, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-12, 6-19
- saving, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-2
 - nonstandard unmapped, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-13
- transferring
 - example, *Task Builder*, C-3 to C-5
 - task, *Task Builder*, C-1
 - to host, *Task Builder*, C-2
- transferring to different type of disk, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-5, 6-15

TAS

- See TASKLIST command

Task, *Command Language*, 7-1

- Introduction*, 5-1, 5-2
- abort, *Program Development*, 4-8
- aborted, *MCR*, 3-283
- aborting, *Command Language*, 7-16
 - Executive*, 5-8, 5-224 *MCR*, 2-24, 3-3
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
 - DTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
 - VT11/GRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 21-4

access

- system-owned common or library, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-24
- user-owned common, *Task Builder*, 12-30
- user-owned library, *Task Builder*, 12-30
- accessing, *MCR*, 3-122
- access rights, *MCR*, 2-20
- access to commons, *System Management*, 10-25
- activating, *Executive*, 5-167
- activating, unsolicited interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-24
- active, *Command Language*, 7-1
 - Introduction*, 6-5 *MCR*, 1-5, 2-23, 3-14, 3-76
 - displaying, *MCR*, 3-31
 - displaying information, *Command Language*, 7-2, 7-49

Task

- active (cont'd.)
 - list, *MCR*, 3-31
- active file
 - declaring number, *Task Builder*, 12-7
- additional memory, *Task Builder*, 12-16
- address
 - accessing, *MCR*, 3-166
 - space
 - allocating, *MCR*, 3-183
 - windows
 - declaring additional, *Task Builder*, 12-45
- addressing, *Executive*, 3-1
- after exit, *System Management*, 10-92
- Ancillary Control Processor
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-5, 11-11
- assigning physical device to LUN, *Task Builder*, 12-8
- attached, *MCR*, 1-3, 2-15, 2-19
- attaching slave attribute, *Task Builder*, 10-45, 11-68
- attributes
 - list of, *Task Builder*, 10-37, 11-41 to 11-49
- blocked, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10 *MCR*, 2-21, 3-283
 - priority, *MCR*, 3-34
- blocking, *Command Language*, 7-24 *Executive*, 5-270, 5-272
- breakpoints
 - setting, *Program Development*, 5-6
- building, *Command Language*, 6-2 *MCR*, 3-123 *Program Development*, 4-1, 7-6
- command line, *Task Builder*, 1-2
- default partition, *MCR*, 3-119
- description, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-4
- device driver, *MCR*, 3-134
- for target system, *Task Builder*, C-1
- header, *MCR*, 3-123
- name, *MCR*, 3-121
- nonprivileged task, *System Generation (11M)*, 7-2
- building time, *Task Builder*, F-2
- canceling, *MCR*, 3-45

Task (cont'd.)

- canceling time-synchronized requests, *Executive*, 5-60
- catchall, *MCR*, 3-179
- chaining, *Executive*, 4-2, 5-195
- changing
 - priority, *Executive*, 5-13
 - size, *Executive*, 5-84
 - state, *Executive*, 1-22, 1-24
- changing name, *Task Builder*, 12-38
- checkpoint (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
- checkpointability
 - disabling, *Executive*, 5-66
 - enabling, *Executive*, 5-77
- checkpointable, *Command Language*, 7-2 *System Management*, 10-18 *Task Builder*, 10-6
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 7-28 *Task Builder*, 10-6, 10-10, 11-13, 11-14
- checkpointing, *MCR*, 2-20, 3-33, 3-75, 3-117, 3-118, 3-182 *System Management*, 10-22, 10-28
- CLI
 - removing, *MCR*, 3-175
- common
 - fixing, *MCR*, 3-75
 - installing, *MCR*, 3-120, 3-184
 - unfixing, *MCR*, 3-284
- common region
 - mapping count, *MCR*, 3-46
 - synchronizing, *MCR*, 3-121
- completion routine, *Task Builder*, 12-11
- connecting, *Executive*, 4-1, 5-192, 5-265
- control commands, *MCR*, 1-7
- conventional
 - autoload vector, *Task Builder*, B-17
 - disk image, *Task Builder*, 7-5
- correcting, *Program Development*, 4-9
- CPU affinity
 - removing, *Executive*, 5-162
- creating, *Command Language*, 6-7 *MCR*, 2-21
- dynamic region, *Task Builder*, 5-40 to 5-44
- multiuser, *Task Builder*, 10-29, 11-67

Task

data (cont'd.)
needed by system to install,
Task Builder, B-1
task image, *Task Builder*, B-4,
B-5, B-6
debugging, *Executive*, 5-242 MCR,
3-58 *Program Development*,
4-9, 7-7, 7-8, 7-9
declaring
execution priority, *Task Builder*,
12-29
maximum stack size, *Task
Builder*, 12-36
number of LUNs, *Task Builder*,
12-41
object-level patch, *Task Builder*,
12-6
ODT SST vector, *Task Builder*,
12-26
default conditions, *Program
Development*, 4-4, 4-5, 4-7,
4-8
definition, MCR, 2-19
delaying, *Executive*, 5-125
detaching from region, *Executive*,
5-67
device independence, MCR, 2-12
disable offspring (VTDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 4-5
disk image, *Task Builder*, 2-8
displaying, MCR, 3-275
displaying information, *Command
Language*, 2-5, 7-57
dormant, *Command Language*, 7-1
Introduction, 6-5 MCR, 2-23,
3-116
D-space
overlay structure, *Task Builder*,
3-22
dynamic memory, MCR, 3-183
enabling
Postmortem Dump, *Task
Builder*, 10-32, 11-54
T-bit trace trapping, *Task
Builder*, 10-51, 11-75
event driven, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
event flags, MCR, 3-77
executing, *Command Language*, 7-5
MCR, 3-116
in parallel, *Indirect*, 2-95
resources, MCR, 3-117
execution termination, *System
Management*, 4-24

Task (cont'd.)

exiting, MCR, 1-5
exiting, CTRL/Z (TTDRV), *I/O
Drivers*, 2-70
exiting with status, *Executive*, 5-82
extending, MCR, 3-118
memory, *Task Builder*, 12-16
program section, *Task Builder*,
12-15
to partition length, *Task Builder*,
12-16
extension size, *System Management*,
10-24
external header
specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-53,
11-31
file
LINK command, *Task Builder*,
1-5
file identification, *System
Management*, 10-32
fixed, *Debugging*, 5-6, 9-2 *System
Management*, 10-18
fixing in memory, MCR, 3-75
restrictions, MCR, 3-75
floating point processor in
specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-18,
11-17
format buffer
declaring length, *Task Builder*,
12-17
getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-
119
global relative patch
declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-20
global symbol
excluding, *Task Builder*, 12-22
including, *Task Builder*, 12-19
global symbol definition
declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-18
global symbol reference
declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-21
header, *Task Builder*, 2-8, 2-9
allocating additional checkpoint
space, *Task Builder*, 10-6,
11-14
checkpoint area within, *Task
Builder*, B-9
controlling creation, *Task
Builder*, 10-20, 11-35
external, MCR, 3-122
fixed part, *Task Builder*, B-11,
B-12
installing, MCR, 3-122

Task

header (cont'd.)
 options, *MCR*, 3-123
 space for EAE context, *Task Builder*, 10-16, 11-16
 space for floating-point context, *Task Builder*, 10-18, 11-17
 variable part, *Task Builder*, B-12
 host to target system
 transferring
 example, *Task Builder*, C-3 to C-5
 identification change, *Task Builder*, 12-23
 identifying partition, *Task Builder*, 12-27
 image, *Program Development*, 1-6, 4-1, 7-6 *Task Builder*, B-1, B-14
 creating, *Program Development*, 4-1, 4-2, 7-5, 7-6
 file structure description, *Task Builder*, B-1 to B-22
 on disk
 linked to overlaid library, *Task Builder*, B-2
 nonoverlaid, *Task Builder*, B-2
 overlaid, *Task Builder*, B-3
 image file, *MCR*, 3-35, 3-116, 3-175, 3-179, 3-182, 3-187
 creating, *MCR*, 2-21
 installing, *MCR*, 2-21
 patching
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-1
 STD entry, *MCR*, 1-5
 including debugging aid (ODT), *Task Builder*, 10-14, 11-25, 11-26
 information
 displaying, *Command Language*, 7-57
 inhibiting queuing message, *Task Builder*, 10-35, 11-57
 initiation
 IOX
 EXECUTE command, *System Management*, 4-37
 installed, *Command Language*, 7-1
MCR, 1-5
 blocking, *MCR*, 3-34
 displaying, *MCR*, 3-276
 displaying information, *Command Language*, 7-49, 7-54, 7-56

Task

installed (cont'd.)
 dormant, *Command Language*, 7-28
 executing, *Command Language*, 7-6, 7-11
 fixing, *Command Language*, 7-38
 LUNs
 displaying, *Command Language*, 7-61
 removing, *Command Language*, 7-7 *Executive*, 1-24
 unfixing, *Command Language*, 7-40
 installed name
 declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-38
 installing, *Command Language*, 7-1, 7-7, 7-28 *MCR*, 1-5, 2-23, 3-116, 3-120
 time limit, *MCR*, 3-121
 install options, *System Management*, 10-29
 label block, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 label block 0, *Task Builder*, B-7
 label block 1, *Task Builder*, B-9
 label block 2, *Task Builder*, B-9
 label block 3, *Task Builder*, B-9
 linking, *Command Language*, 6-2
 counter interrupt
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
 digital interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-25
 error interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 ICS/ICR common block, *I/O Drivers*, 19-76
 terminal interrupt
 (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 to interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-64, 19-66
 to region, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 to several libraries, *Task Builder*, 12-9, 12-10
 loading, *MCR*, 3-75
 partition, *MCR*, 3-133
 logical assignment, *MCR*, 3-20
 logical unit number (LUN), *Task Builder*, 12-41
 macro calls, *Program Development*, 6-3, 6-4
 map, *Program Development*, 4-5
 full, *Program Development*, 4-7

Task

- map (cont'd.)
 - linked to a common, *Task Builder*, 5-25
 - standard, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
- mapping, *MCR*, 3-118, 3-183 *Task Builder*, 2-14, 2-18, 2-19, 2-20 to 2-23
- maximum record buffer size
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-25
- memory, *Task Builder*, 2-9
- memory allocation, *Task Builder*, 2-6
- memory management
 - use of, *Task Builder*, 2-15
- memory management support, *System Management*, 10-18
- memory-resident overlay operator
 - enabling, *Task Builder*, 10-34, 11-58
- memory-resident overlay segment
 - changing alignment, *Task Builder*, 10-8, 11-20
- multisegment
 - See also *Overlay*
 - global symbol resolution, *Task Builder*, 3-17
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-5
- multiuser, *Task Builder*, 2-26
 - See also *Multiuser task*
 - declaring read-only partition, *Task Builder*, 12-35
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-29, 11-67
- name, *Command Language*, 7-2
 - Introduction*, 5-11
 - CLI, *System Management*, 11-4
 - default, *Command Language*, 7-3
 - removing from STD, *Command Language*, 7-37
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 7-30
- naming, *MCR*, 1-5, 2-14, 2-21, 2-22, 2-24, 3-121, 3-185
- nonprivileged, *MCR*, 2-20
 - directive restrictions, *Executive*, 1-25
- object file, *MCR*, 2-21
- object library routines, *Program Development*, 6-6
- ODT vector, *Task Builder*, 12-26
- offspring, *Executive*, 4-1

Task (cont'd.)

- offspring (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
- overlaid, *Task Builder*, 3-7
 - global cross-reference, *Task Builder*, 4-12, 4-13
 - memory resident, *Task Builder*, 3-9
 - memory saving, *Task Builder*, 3-9, 3-10
 - segment call, *Task Builder*, 3-10
 - virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-10
- overlay, *MCR*, 3-118
 - introduction, *Task Builder*, 2-9
- overlying, *Executive*, 3-1
- parent, *Executive*, 4-1
- parent (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
- partition, *MCR*, 2-20
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-27
 - installing, *MCR*, 3-183, 3-267
 - specifying size, *MCR*, 3-118, 3-183
 - system-controlled, *MCR*, 3-118
- patching
 - with object code, *Task Builder*, 12-6
- Postmortem Dump, *Task Builder*, D-1
- priority, *Command Language*, 7-2
 - MCR*, 2-21, 3-257
 - altering, *MCR*, 3-3, 3-19
 - base, *MCR*, 3-243
 - changing, *Command Language*, 7-63
 - running, *MCR*, 3-3, 3-19
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 7-29 *MCR*, 3-119, 3-184
 - static, *MCR*, 3-19
- privileged, *Debugging*, 9-1 *MCR*, 2-20, 3-183
 - See also *Privileged task*
 - break through (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - break-through write (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - debugging with ZAP, *Debugging*, 8-8
 - mapping, *Executive*, 3-19, 5-246
- Processor Status Word, *MCR*, 3-58
- program section order
 - effect in creating, *Task Builder*, 10-36, 10-47, 11-60, 11-64

Task (cont'd.)

- prompt, MCR, 1-3, 2-14
- protecting, MCR, 3-122, 3-185
- prototype
 - installing, MCR, 3-121
- read activating data (ICDRV/ISDRV),
I/O Drivers, 19-28
- reassigning, MCR, 3-172
- rebuilding user-written, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-6, 6-16
- receiving next CLI command,
Executive, 5-205
- reexecuting, *System Management*, 10-18
- relocation, *Task Builder*, 2-2
 - mapped system, *Task Builder*, 2-16
- remove interrupt link (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-68
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 19-69
- removing, *Command Language*, 7-37 MCR, 3-175 *System Management*, 10-18
- requesting, *Executive*, 5-167, 5-192, 5-195, 5-212, 5-265
- resident, *Introduction*, 6-5 MCR, 3-75
- resident common
 - system-owned, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-24
- resident library
 - system-owned, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-24
- restrictions for fixing, *System Management*, 10-18
- resuming, *Command Language*, 7-21, 7-26, 7-27 *Executive*, 5-176 MCR, 3-177
- returning status, *Executive*, 4-3, 5-75
- running, *Executive*, 5-177
 - Introduction*, 5-2 MCR, 1-5, 2-11, 2-20, 2-24, 3-178 to 3-186 *Program Development*, 4-7, 4-8, 7-6
 - options
 - immediate, MCR, 3-186
 - install-run-remove, MCR, 3-186
 - reschedule interval, MCR, 3-180
 - UIC, MCR, 3-185
 - uninstalled, MCR, 3-179

Task (cont'd.)

- scheduling, *Command Language*, 7-7, 7-11
- single segment
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-4, 3-8
- size, MCR, 3-118 RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 2-5 *System Management*, 10-63
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 8-6
 - extending, *Command Language*, 8-3
- slaved, MCR, 3-120, 3-184
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-45, 11-68
- spawning, *Executive*, 4-1, 4-5 MCR, 2-23, 3-183, 3-186
- specifications
 - multiple, *Task Builder*, 1-11
- spooling print job, *I/O Operations*, 8-1
- SST, *Program Development*, 4-8
- SST vector address
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-39
- stack size
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-36
- status flags, *Command Language*, 7-51 to 7-52
 - displaying, MCR, 3-31
 - list of, MCR, 3-32 to 3-33
- stopping, *Executive*, 5-238, 5-240, 5-241
- stopping (?), *Command Language*, 7-24
- structure, RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-13 *Task Builder*, 2-8
 - label block, *Task Builder*, 2-8
- subpartition, MCR, 2-21
- suspending, *Executive*, 5-209, 5-268, 5-270, 5-272
- system, MCR, 3-257 *Program Development*, 1-1
 - library contributions, *Program Development*, 4-7
 - mapping status of, *Task Builder*, 10-26
- system size, *System Management*, 10-18
- terminal
 - attached, MCR, 2-19
 - slave, MCR, 2-19
- terminating, *Executive*, 5-78, 5-80
- termination, *Program Development*, 4-8

Task (cont'd.)

- termination (TKTN), *System Generation (11M)*, 4-31
- testing, *Indirect*, 2-61, 2-62
- time-based schedule request
 - declaring UIC, *Task Builder*, 12-40
- time limit
 - specifying, *MCR*, 3-185
- traceable
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-51, 11-75
- transfer (starting) address
 - default, *Program Development*, 4-3, 4-8
 - defining, *Program Development*, 2-7
- transferring command line,
 - Executive*, 5-106
- UIC, *MCR*, 3-263
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-40
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 7-30 *MCR*, 3-122
- unblocked, *MCR*, 3-283
- unfixing, *MCR*, 3-284
- unfixing from memory, *System Management*, 10-92
- uninstalled
 - executing, *Command Language*, 7-7
- unlinking (ICDRV/ISDRV)
 - from all digital interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - from all interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - from counter interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - from error interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 - from interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-29
 - from terminal interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
- unloading, *MCR*, 3-75
- unstopping, *Executive*, 5-256
- user
 - data space definition, *Task Builder*, 7-1
- vector address
 - declaring system SST trap, *Task Builder*, 12-39
- virtual program section
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-44
- window, *Task Builder*, 2-19 to 2-23

Task (cont'd.)

- with external headers, *System Management*, 10-28
- with resident headers, *System Management*, 10-28
- XEDRV connection, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
- Task/File Patch Program
 - See ZAP utility
- Task Account Block, *System Management*, 17-3, 17-22
- Task buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
- Task build
 - aborting, *Command Language*, 6-3, 6-11
- Task Builder, *Introduction*, 5-6 to 5-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13
 - Best reference, *Task Builder*
 - See also Linker
 - See also TKB
 - and remote access code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
- fast
 - See FTB
- Task-build file
 - location of IOX, *System Management*, 4-22
- Task Control Block, *System Management*, 10-31
 - See also TCB
- Task Control Block switch
 - See /ACT switch
 - See /ATL switch
- Task data space
 - dump, *CDA*, 3-53
 - switch
 - See /TDS switch
- Task dump, *CDA*, 3-48
 - window blocks, *CDA*, 3-48
- Task execution
 - aborting, *Debugging*, 1-5
 - beginning, *Debugging*, 2-9, 3-2, 9-12
 - continuing, *Debugging*, 2-10, 3-3
 - resuming, *Debugging*, 1-5, 3-4
- Task Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-80
- Task header
 - dump, *CDA*, 3-28
 - Directive Status Word, *CDA*, 3-28
 - File Control Block, *CDA*, 3-29
 - Logical Unit Table, *CDA*, 3-28

- Task header
 - dump (cont'd.)
 - Page Description Register, *CDA*, 3-29
 - swapping priority, *CDA*, 3-28
 - window blocks, *CDA*, 3-29
 - mapped system, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-25
 - pointer to, *CDA*, 3-20
 - role of
 - in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19
 - switch
 - See /HDR switch
 - unmapped system, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-24
- Task identification symbol, *Task Builder*, A-26
- Task image, *Command Language*, 6-2
 - Introduction*, 5-3
 - file, *Command Language*, 7-5, 7-7
 - Introduction*, 5-6
 - specifying name, *Command Language*, 7-28
- Task instruction space
 - dump, *CDA*, 3-53
 - switch
 - See /TIS switch
- /TASK keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-121
 - INSTALL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-27
 - RUN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-184
- TASKLIST-ATL command, *MCR*, 1-7, 3-275
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-275
 - format, *MCR*, 3-275
 - parameters, *MCR*, 3-275
- TASKLIST command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-7, 3-276
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-277
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-276
 - format, *MCR*, 3-276
 - parameters, *MCR*, 3-276
- TASKLIST command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-88
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-88
 - display contents, *System Management*, 10-88
 - examples, *System Management*, 10-88 to 10-89
- TASKLIST command (VMR) (cont'd.)
 - format, *System Management*, 10-88
 - parameter, *System Management*, 10-88
- Task loader
 - loadable, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-26
 - nonresident, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-26
- Task map, *Debugging*, 1-2, 1-3, 5-6
- TASK option, *Task Builder*, 12-38
- Task option
 - list, *Executive*, 5-248
 - testing, *Executive*, 5-248
- /TASK qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-72 to 11-73
 - designation, *Task Builder*, 11-2
- Task record buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
- Task region, *Executive*, 3-4
- /TASKS keyword
 - COMMON BLOCK DIRECTORY command, *MCR*, 3-46
 - /TASK subkeyword, *MCR*, 3-52
 - /TASK switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
- Task Termination Notification program
 - See TKTN
- Task virtual address space switch, *CDA*, 2-8
 - /TAS switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
- /TB switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-26
- TC.8BC characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.ABD characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.ACD characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.ACR characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.ANI characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.ASP characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52, 2-56
 - baud rate, modem support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- TC.AVO characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.BIN characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.BLK characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52

- TC.CTS characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52, 2-57
- TC.DEC characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.DLU characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
 - modem support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- TC.EDT characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TC.EPA characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.ESQ characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.FDX characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- TC.HFF characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.HFL characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.HHT characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.HLD characteristic
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-33
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-53, 2-56
 - side effect, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
- TC.HSY characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.ICS characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.ISL characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.LPP characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.MHU characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
- TC.NBR characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- TC.NEC characteristic
 - half-duplex
 - echo, solicited input, *I/O Drivers*, 3-14
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.OOB characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-60, 2-61
- TC.PAR characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.PPT characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.PRI characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.PTH characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.RAT characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.RGS characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.RSP characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54, 2-56
- TC.SCP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- TC.SFC characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.SLV characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.SMR characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
 - side effect, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- TC.SMR characteristic (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-33
- TC.SSC characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
 - side effect, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
- TC.TBF characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54, 2-58
- TC.TBM characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.TBS characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.TLC characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.TMM characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.TPP characteristic
 - terminal type value (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.TSY characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.TTP characteristic
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-12, 3-16
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55, 2-57
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- TC.VFL characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.WID characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.XSP characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55, 2-56

TC11 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1

TCB, *Command Language*, 7-1 MCR, 3-31, 3-34
 address of, CDA, 3-21, 3-24
 creating, MCR, 3-116
 installing, MCR, 3-120
 pointer to current, CDA, 3-20
 removing, MCR, 3-116
 saving, MCR, 3-189

TCBDF\$, CDA, B-41, C-71
 /TCB switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-8
 /TDS switch, CDA, 2-5, 2-8
 /TD switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-40

TDX, *Indirect*, 2-2

TE10 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1

TE16 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1

Tef parameter
 device-specific function
 receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-9

Telephone
 dial command string, *System Management*, 9-4

Teleprinter listing format, *MACRO-11*, 6-7, 6-8
 See also Listing control

Teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3

Temporary file
 See FB\$TMP mask in FOP field

TEMPORARYFILE command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-63

Term
 definition of, *MACRO-11*, 3-15, 3-16

Terminal, *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-6 RMS-11 *Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-42, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 attached, *Command Language*, 3-2 MCR, 2-19
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
 several (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-34
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

attribute
 displaying, *Command Language*, 2-2
 setting, *Command Language*, 2-2

baud rate, *Indirect*, 2-16 *System Management*, 9-2

Terminal

baud rate (cont'd.)
 setting, MCR, 3-254

buffer, MCR, 3-261
 read character (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-61

character
 deleting, *Command Language*, 3-12, 3-20

characteristic
 displaying, *Command Language*, 2-2, 3-49
 setting, *Command Language*, 2-2, 3-36

characteristics
 get multiple
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 implicit (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 return (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11

set
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-59
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 setting, MCR, 3-197, 3-202 to 3-267
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6

characteristic table
 half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-12
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7

CLI
 default, MCR, 3-79

cursor control (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-80

definition of, MCR, 2-14

detach (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

directory
 default, MCR, 2-7

disconnect (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35

disconnect input (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-24

displaying, MCR, 3-60

displaying information, *Command Language*, 3-2, 3-49

driver
 full-duplex, MCR, 3-219
 half-duplex, MCR, 3-258

emulation, *System Management*, 9-1 to 9-5

examining a listing, *Program Development*, 3-6, 3-7

Terminal (cont'd.)

- full-duplex operation (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
- function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-13
- get support
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-13
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-33
 - return, *I/O Drivers*, 2-34
- hardcopy, *Introduction*, 1-1
- input
 - checkpointing
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-32, 3-35
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 - line length (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-2
- interface
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-30
 - support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
- LA120, *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-1 fig., 1-2
- line truncation (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
- lowercase, *Command Language*, 5-89
- model, *Command Language*, 2-3
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-2
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-2
- monitoring many (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
- mute, *System Management*, 9-4
- nonprivileged, MCR, 2-19
- nonslaved, MCR, 3-253 *System Management*, 10-50
- numbers, MCR, 2-22
- output
 - controlling, *Program Development*, 3-7
- output (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
 - A/D controller restriction, *I/O Drivers*, 19-32
- port, *System Management*, 9-1
- privilege status, MCR, 2-19, 3-80
- programming hint (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
- prompt, MCR, 1-3
- read-pass-all, MCR, 3-250
- remote, MCR, 3-202
 - displaying, MCR, 3-247

Terminal

- remote (cont'd.)
 - setting, MCR, 3-247
- remote (ICDRV/ISDRV)
 - monitor example, *I/O Drivers*, 19-62
 - output, *I/O Drivers*, 19-50
- scrolling, *Command Language*, 3-13
- session
 - accounting, MCR, 3-79
- slave, MCR, 2-19
- slaved, *Command Language*, 3-2
 - MCR, 3-80 *System Management*, 10-50
 - displaying, MCR, 3-253
 - setting, MCR, 3-252
- speed
 - setting, MCR, 3-254
- status return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
- support, *I/O Drivers*, 3-13
 - ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-6
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-2
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
- suppressing output (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
- synchronization
 - disabling, MCR, 3-261
 - setting, MCR, 3-261
- system generation feature (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
- task
 - attaching, MCR, 2-15, 2-19
 - displaying, MCR, 3-60
 - name, MCR, 2-21, 2-22
 - running, MCR, 1-5, 2-14
- type, *Indirect*, 2-17 *Program Development*, 1-12
 - setting, MCR, 3-258
- typeahead, *System Management*, 9-5
- typeahead buffer
 - clearing, *Command Language*, 3-21
- type value (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- UIC, MCR, 2-6
- unattached, MCR, 2-19
- video, *Introduction*, 1-1
- virtual, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
 - creating, *Executive*, 5-54
 - deallocating, *Executive*, 5-73
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-15

- Terminal (cont'd.)
 - VT100, *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3 fig.
 - VT220, *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3 fig.
 - write (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-11
- Terminal argument indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- Terminal characteristics
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 3-2
 - setting, *Command Language*, 3-2
- Terminal device
 - See FB\$TRM mask in DEV field
- Terminal driver, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
 - full-duplex
 - See TTDRV
 - half-duplex
 - supported devices, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
 - supported interface, *I/O Drivers*, 3-2
 - virtual, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
- Terminal emulation, *System Management*, 1-3
 - establishing, *System Management*, 9-3
 - terminating, *System Management*, 9-3
- Terminal expression indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- Terminal keyboard, *Command Language*, 3-1, 3-10
- Terminal keypad, *Command Language*, 3-1, 3-16
 - VT200-series, *Command Language*, 3-16
- Terminal number, *Command Language*, 3-1
- Terminal output
 - interrupting, *Command Language*, 3-18
 - skipping, *Command Language*, 3-19
- Terminal register indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- Terminating
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-9, 2-12
- Terminating (cont'd.)
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- Terminating directive
 - See .END directive
- Terminator
 - stream records, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-4 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
- /TERM keyword
 - ABORT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-4
 - ACTIVE command, *MCR*, 3-14
 - ALLOCATE command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-16
 - ALTER command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-19
 - ASSIGN command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-28, 3-29
 - BLOCK command, *MCR*, 3-34
 - DISMOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-71
 - RESUME command, *MCR*, 3-177
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-258
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-78 to 10-79
 - UNBLOCK command, *MCR*, 3-283
 - UNSTOP command, *MCR*, 3-287
- T error, *MACRO-11*, 3-15, 5-10, 6-23
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
- \$TESTBITS macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17
- Test configuration
 - IOX
 - pattern altering, *System Management*, 4-48
 - pattern displaying, *System Management*, 4-48
 - setup, *System Management*, 4-6
- .TESTDEVICE directive, *Indirect*, 2-87
- .TEST directive, *Indirect*, 2-85
- .TESTFILE directive, *Indirect*, 2-89
- Test for Specified System Feature
 - directive, *Executive*, 5-86
- Test for Specified Task Feature
 - directive, *Executive*, 5-248
- .TESTPARTITION directive, *Indirect*, 2-91
- TE trap, *Debugging*, 1-5

Tevf parameter

- device-specific function (UDDRV),
I/O Drivers, 16-4
- ICDRV/ISDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 19-11
 - IO.CCI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-19
 - IO.CTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-21
 - IO.CTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-23
 - IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-25
 - IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-28
 - IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-26
 - IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*,
19-27

Text

- buffer, *Program Development*, 1-3
- displaying on terminal, *Indirect*,
2-33, 2-35, 2-38
- editor, *Program Development*, 1-3,
1-4
 - See also EDI utility
 - See also EDT editor
- information record, *Task Builder*,
A-11, A-12
 - format, *Task Builder*, A-12
- TF.AST subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-12
- TF.BIN subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-12
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
- TF.CCO subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-12
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*,
2-48
 - IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
- TF.ESQ subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-12
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-22
- TF.NOT subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*,
2-20, 2-22
- TF.RAL subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42

- TF.RAL subfunction (TTDRV) (cont'd.)
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
- TF.RCU subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 - IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*,
2-48
 - IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
- TF.RDI subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- TF.RES subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- TF.RLB subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
- TF.RLU subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- TF.RNE subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-13
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
- TF.RNF subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-14
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- TF.RPR subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-14
 - ignore prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- TF.RPT subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-14
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
- TF.RST subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-14
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - set TF.RNE subfunction, *I/O*
Drivers, 2-14
- TF.RTT subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O*
Drivers, 2-15
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - with TF.RAL subfunction, *I/O*
Drivers, 2-15
 - with TF.RNF subfunction, *I/O*
Drivers, 2-15

- TF.RTT subfunction (TTDRV) (cont'd.)
with TF.TNE subfunction, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
- TF.TMO subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37, 2-39
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
- TF.TNE subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
- TF.WAL subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-24
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 - IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
- TF.WBT subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - break-through write, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17, 2-24
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-24
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 - IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48
- TF.WIR subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
- TF.WLB subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
- TF.XCC subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-22
- TF.XOF subfunction (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
- TFEA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-248
- Throughput
 - improving TKB, *Task Builder*, F-1 to F-11
 - overlay
 - high-level language, *Task Builder*, 3-40
- TI., *Command Language*, 5-6 MCR, 2-11
- Ticks parameter
 - synchronous QIO\$ function (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-5
- TICLPP symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
- TICWID symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
- %TIM, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- TIM
 - See TIME command
- \$TIM (Time conversion), *System Library*, 6-3
- Time
 - displaying, *System Management*, 10-90
 - getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-117
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-235 *System Management*, 10-90
 - system
 - displaying, *Command Language*, 2-1, 8-3
 - setting, *Command Language*, 2-1, 8-1
- TIME command (MCR), MCR, 1-6, 3-278
 - examples, MCR, 3-279
 - format, MCR, 3-278
 - parameters, MCR, 3-278
- TIME command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-90
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-90
 - examples, *System Management*, 10-90
 - formats, *System Management*, 10-90
 - notes, *System Management*, 10-91
 - parameters, *System Management*, 10-90
- Time conversion
 - time (\$TIM), *System Library*, 6-3
- Time handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- /TIME keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), MCR, 3-121
 - RUN command (MCR), MCR, 3-185
- Time out
 - count (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-35
 - parameter (UNIBUS switch driver)
 - IO.DPT function, *I/O Drivers*, 24-5
 - read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28

Time out (cont'd.)

- unsolicited input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
- Timeout mode, *Indirect*, 2-49
- Time parameter
 - RCLOKB: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
- Timesharing, *Introduction*, 6-3
- TIMOUT symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
- TISPED symbol, *Indirect*, 2-16
- /TIS switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-8
- .TITLE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
 - Program Development*, 2-3, 2-5, 6-7
- TITYPE symbol, *Indirect*, 2-17
- TK25 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-2
- TK50 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-2
- TKB, *Command Language*, 6-2 MCR, 2-20, 3-3, 3-122, 3-183 *Program Development*, 1-5, 1-6
 - command line, *Task Builder*, 1-2
 - /CR, *Program Development*, 1-8, 4-6, 5-2
 - /CROSS_REFERENCE, *Program Development*, 1-8, 4-5, 5-1
 - /DA, *Program Development*, 5-2
 - /DA switch, *Debugging*, 10-1
 - /DEBUG, *Program Development*, 5-1
 - debugger
 - specifying, *Debugging*, 10-1
 - error, *Program Development*, 4-2, 4-8, 4-9
 - examples, *Command Language*, 6-5
 - /FAST, *Program Development*, 4-4
 - fast version, *Program Development*, 4-4
 - format, *Command Language*, 6-5
 - function, *Task Builder*, 2-1 to 2-28
 - GBLPAT option, *Debugging*, 10-3
 - generating
 - cross-reference listing, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
 - map
 - full, *Program Development*, 4-7
 - standard, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-6
 - /INCLUDE, *Program Development*, 6-7, 6-8, 6-9

TKB (cont'd.)

- input, *Program Development*, 1-5, 1-6
- invoking, *Command Language*, 6-2, 6-7
- /LB, *Program Development*, 6-7, 6-8, 6-9, 7-8
- /LIBRARY, *Program Development*, 6-8, 6-9, 7-8
- LINK command
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-1, 5-9, 6-7
- linking
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-2
 - ODTID, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - supervisor libraries, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - /LONG, *Program Development*, 4-7
 - /MA, *Program Development*, 4-7
 - /MAP, *Program Development*, 4-5, 4-7, 5-1, 5-9, 6-7, 6-8, 6-9
- map file, *Command Language*, 6-2
 - producing, *Command Language*, 6-13
- /NOTASK, *Program Development*, 4-5
- /NOWIDE, *Program Development*, 4-5
- object library
 - designation, *Program Development*, 6-4, 6-5
 - use, *Program Development*, 6-8, 6-9
- option, *Command Language*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-14 *Task Builder*, 1-9
 - list, *Command Language*, 6-16 to 6-19
 - restarting, *Task Builder*, 12-5
- output, *Program Development*, 1-6
- PAT utility, *Utilities*, 14-4
- /PM, *Program Development*, 5-9
- /POSTMORTEM, *Program Development*, 5-9
- qualifiers, *Task Builder*, 11-74
- search of system library
 - default, *Program Development*, 1-11
- /-SH, *Program Development*, 4-7
- slow
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-69
 - to improve performance, *Task Builder*, F-11
- switch, *Task Builder*, 10-1
 - /CP, MCR, 3-117

- TKB
 - switch (cont'd.)
 - /DA, MCR, 3-59
 - /IP, MCR, 3-118, 3-183
 - /XH, MCR, 3-123
 - symbol
 - undefined, *Program Development*, 4-2
 - /SYSTEM_LIBRARY_DISPLAY, *Program Development*, 4-7
 - /TASK, *Program Development*, 5-1, 6-7, 6-8, 6-9
 - task
 - object file, MCR, 2-9, 2-21
 - priority, MCR, 2-21
 - TKB command
 - MCR, *Program Development*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-2, 5-9, 6-7
 - transfer (starting) address
 - default, *Program Development*, 4-3
 - UNITS option, *Debugging*, 6-2
 - /-WI, *Program Development*, 4-6
 - TKB command
 - MCR, *Program Development*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-2, 5-9, 6-7
 - See also TKB
 - TKS field in KEY block
 - DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-68
 - OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-81
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-93
 - \$TKTCB pointer
 - use of
 - in fault tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-24
 - TKTN, *Command Language*, 7-19 MCR, 3-3 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-31 *System Generation (11S)*, 1-2, 2-20
 - abort message, *Program Development*, 4-8
 - error messages, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-21
 - invoking, *System Generation (11S)*, 2-21
 - messages, *Command Language*, 7-19 to 7-20 MCR, 3-5 to 3-8, A-1 to A-35
 - format, MCR, 3-5
 - using with PMD, *Program Development*, 1-7
 - TLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-250
 - TLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-250
 - TM02 formatter, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - /TM02 switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-22
 - TM03 formatter, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - Tmo parameter
 - device-specific function
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 - Tname parameter (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-11
 - IO.LDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-25
 - IO.LKE function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 - IO.LTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-26
 - IO.LTY function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-27
 - IO.NLK function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - IO.UDI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - IO.UER function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-31
 - IO.UTI function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-30
 - TOC symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-12
 - TOF command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-19, 2-47
 - TOP command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-20, 2-47
 - TOP key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
 - /TOP keyword
 - SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-259
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-79 to 10-80
 - TOP OF FILE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-19, 2-47
 - Tout parameter
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 24-4

TPARS

- built-in variable, *I/O Operations*, 7-5
- coding, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-7
- command line parsing, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- creating parser program, *I/O Operations*, 7-12
- invoking, *I/O Operations*, 7-11
- macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- options word, *I/O Operations*, 7-11
- programming examples, *I/O Operations*, 7-14
- program section, *I/O Operations*, 7-10
- register usage, *I/O Operations*, 7-11
- state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- subexpression, *I/O Operations*, 7-7
- transition, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- Trace mode, *Indirect*, 2-49
- Trace program, *Debugging*, 10-2
 - listing, *Debugging*, 10-2
 - format, *Debugging*, 10-2
- /TRACE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-75
- Track, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 - See also Placement control
- Track, bad sector (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 5-12
- TRAN\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-3
- Transaction Account Block, *System Management*, 17-3
- Transaction file
 - account block linkages, *System Management*, 17-38
 - account blocks, *System Management*, 17-11, 17-20
 - system account block (SAB), *System Management*, 17-11
 - task account block (TAB), *System Management*, 17-11
 - transaction account blocks, *System Management*, 17-11
 - accumulation fields, *System Management*, 17-33
 - block diagrams, *System Management*, 17-22
 - card reader job data, *System Management*, 17-3
 - card reader spooling block, *System Management*, 17-36
 - crash recovery block, *System Management*, 17-35

Transaction file (cont'd.)

- DATATRIEVE-11, *System Management*, 17-16
- device allocation, deallocation, or dismount data, *System Management*, 17-2
- device mount data, *System Management*, 17-2
- device statistics block, *System Management*, 17-37
- device usage data, *System Management*, 17-3
- disk accounting block, *System Management*, 17-36
- example, *System Management*, 17-12
- header area, *System Management*, 17-32
- invalid login block, *System Management*, 17-36
- login data, *System Management*, 17-2
- offset definitions, *System Management*, 17-32
- print despooler block, *System Management*, 17-36
- print job data, *System Management*, 17-2
- set accounting block, *System Management*, 17-35
- size, *System Management*, 17-5
- system account block (SAB), *System Management*, 17-35
- system data, *System Management*, 17-2
- system time change, *System Management*, 17-3
- system time change block, *System Management*, 17-36
- task data, *System Management*, 17-1
- user account block, *System Management*, 17-33
- user data, *System Management*, 17-1
- Transfer (starting) address
 - defining, *Program Development*, 2-7
 - system treatment of default, *Program Development*, 4-3, 4-8
- Transfer address, program, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
- Transfer address entry, *Task Builder*, A-6
- Transfer function
 - processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-13

- Transient failures, *System Management*, 15-29
- Transition table
 - recognition of keyword, *I/O Operations*, 7-9
- Translate Logical Name String directive, *Executive*, 5-250
- Translator processing, *System Management*, 12-19
- Transmission, validation (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
- Transmit
 - auxilliary buffer (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - line message (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - message (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
 - pad enable bit (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 - requirement (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - set protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - speed (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
 - standard function (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - timeslice constraints (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
 - XEDRV, Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- Transparent spooling, *System Management*, 7-1
- Trap, *Debugging*, 1-5, 2-11, 5-5, 8-4, A-2
 - See also SST
 - entry codes, *Debugging*, 8-5
 - handling, *Debugging*, 2-11, 5-5
 - instruction
 - BPT, *Debugging*, 8-5
 - EMT, *Debugging*, 8-5, 9-5
 - IOT, *Debugging*, 8-5, 9-4
 - TRAP, *Debugging*, 8-5
 - SST vector register, *Debugging*, 5-5
 - system, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
 - asynchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10, 1-11
 - synchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
- TRAP trap instruction, *Debugging*, 8-5
- Tree
 - applying autoload indicator, *Task Builder*, 4-2
- Tree (cont'd.)
 - calling up-tree segments, *Task Builder*, 4-4
 - multiple
 - defined, *Task Builder*, 3-30 to 3-35
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 3-31, 3-32
 - example, *Task Builder*, 3-32
 - structure, *Task Builder*, 3-18, 3-32
 - overlay diagram
 - virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 3-24
 - structure
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 3-49
 - defining multiple, *Task Builder*, 3-31
 - multiple, *Task Builder*, 3-31
- Tree structure
 - indexed file organization, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-7
- /TR keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-152
- .TRLUN
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2
- .TRNCL routine, truncate file, *I/O Operations*, 4-29
- /TR switch, *Task Builder*, 10-51
 - Indirect, *Indirect*, 2-27
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-40
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-13
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-11
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
- TRUE symbol, *Indirect*, 2-11
- \$TRUNCATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
- Truncate mode, *Indirect*, 2-49
- TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- \$TRUNCATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
- Truncation
 - byte storage, *MACRO-11*, 6-23
 - floating-point, *MACRO-11*, 6-34

- Truncation (cont'd.)
 - print line (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-13
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
 - terminal line (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-31
 - TRUNCATION argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-10
 - TS03 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - TS11 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - .TSK file type, *Program Development*, 4-1
 - \$\$TSKP program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
 - /TSK switch, *CDA*, 2-8
 - TSKV option, *Task Builder*, 12-39
 - TST attribute, *System Management*, 12-39
 - TSV05 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-2
 - /T switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-9
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-1
 - features, *I/O Drivers*, 2-1
 - input line length, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
 - interface support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
 - LOA special case, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
 - options, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-49
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 - subfunction bit, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - terminal support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-2
 - TTDRVBLD.CMD
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-2
 - TTM symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-12
 - TTSYM
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8, 3-13
 - system module (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-33
 - TTSYNC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 - /TTSYNC keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-261
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-80
 - TU10 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - TU16 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - TU45 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - TU58 DECTAPE II, *I/O Drivers*, 7-1
 - TU60 dual cassette transport, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 - TU77 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - TU80 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 - TU81 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 8-2
 - Two's complement operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-4
 - Two-byte signed integer key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - Two-byte unsigned binary key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - Typeahead buffer, *System Management*, 9-5
 - clearing, *Command Language*, 3-21
 - Typeahead buffer (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-78
 - /TYPEAHEAD keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-261
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-80 to 10-81
 - TYPE attribute
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
 - TYPE command, *Command Language*, 4-57 to 4-59, 9-44 *Introduction*, 1-14, 3-7
 - DCL, *Program Development*, 3-6, 4-6, 7-4
 - EDI utility, *Program Development*, 2-13, 2-14, 2-17 *Utilities*, 2-47
 - /TYPE keyword
 - ALLOCATE command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-16
 - Type switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-9
- ## U
-
- U\$\$NCT parameter (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - U\$\$NPC parameter (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - U\$\$NRS parameter (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - U\$\$NTS parameter (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 13-2

- UBF field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7, 4-13
- CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
- GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-64, 5-67
- offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
- PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-96
- READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98, 5-100
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-143
- UC.CON, contiguous file
 - user-controlled file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, F-4
- UC.DLK, file improperly closed
 - user-controlled file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, F-4
- UCB, *Command Language*, 5-5 MCR, 3-116
 - description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-23
 - figure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-26
 - negative offset, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9
 - relationship of
 - with I/O control blocks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
 - required field, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7
 - role of
 - in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20
 - with ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, D-9
- UCBDF\$, *CDA*, B-45, C-75
- UCB field
 - U.ATT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-31
 - U.BUF, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-31
 - U.CLI, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 - U.CNT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-32, B-1
 - U.CTL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-9, 3-7, 4-10, 4-27
 - U.CW1, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-29
 - U.CW2, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-30
 - U.CW3, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-30
 - U.CW4, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-31
- UCB field (cont'd.)
 - U.DCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-6 to 3-8, 4-9, 4-27
 - U.ERHC, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 - U.ERHL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-24
 - U.ERSC, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-24
 - U.ERSL, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-24
 - U.IOC, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-24
 - U.LUIC, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 - U.MUP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 - U.OWN, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-27
 - U.RED, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7 to 3-8, 4-27
 - U.SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7 to 3-8, 4-31
 - U.ST2, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-29
 - U.STS, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-28
 - U.UNIT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-7, 4-29
- /UCB switch, *CDA*, 2-5, 2-6
- U command, *Debugging*, 2-11
- UC ON/OFF command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-48
- UDA50 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- UDC
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-15
- UDC11, *I/O Drivers*, 16-1
 - compatibility (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-6
 - creating driver, *I/O Drivers*, 16-1
 - defining configuration (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-10
- UDCOM.MAC
 - defining configuration (UDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 16-10
- UDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 16-1
 - numbering convention, *I/O Drivers*, 16-34
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 16-34
- U error, *MACRO-11*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-15, 6-20, 6-21, 7-20
 - marking undefined symbol, *MACRO-11*, 6-21
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-4
- UFD, *Command Language*, 4-1 *I/O Operations*, 5-2 MCR, 2-2, 3-1
 - System Management*, B-1
- See also Directory

UFD (cont'd.)

See also **USER FILE DIRECTORY**

command
and UIC, *MCR*, 2-2
command, *MCR*, 2-2
contents, *MCR*, 2-2
conventions, *System Management*,
1-6
command line, *Task Builder*,
1-15, 1-16
creating, *Command Language*, 4-10,
4-13 *MCR*, 2-2
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-41
default, *MCR*, 2-2
deleting, *MCR*, 2-2
format, *MCR*, 2-2
group number, *MCR*, 2-2 *System*
Management, B-1
Accounting tasks, *System*
Management, B-2
DCL files, *System Management*,
B-1
Executive files, *System*
Management, B-1
FCP files, *System Management*,
B-1
FCS files, *System Management*,
B-2
K-Series files, *System*
Management, B-2
Line printer despooler, *System*
Management, B-2
MCR files, *System Management*,
B-1
On-line configuration, *System*
Management, B-2
Privileged utility tasks, *System*
Management, B-1
Queue Manager files, *System*
Management, B-2
RMD files, *System Management*,
B-1
SYSGEN Indirect command files,
System Management, B-2
listing file
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
member number, *MCR*, 2-2 *System*
Management, B-2
object modules, *System*
Management, B-2
SLP correction files, *System*
Management, B-2
Source modules, *System*
Management, B-2

UFD (cont'd.)

validating, *Utilities*, 9-5
UFD Group Number Identification
Table, *System Management*, B-1t
to B-2t
UFD Member Number Identification
Table, *System Management*, B-2t
to B-3t
/UFD qualifier
BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-21
/UF switch
PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-41
UIC, *Command Language*, 3-4, 4-2
I/O Operations, 5-2 *MCR*, 2-2,
2-6, 3-1, 3-81 *System Management*,
10-25
and UFD, *MCR*, 2-2, 3-212, 3-280
ASCII-binary conversion, *I/O*
Operations, 4-7, 4-8
authorized, *System Management*,
2-1
contained in account entry, *System*
Management, 2-1, 2-7, 2-9
declaring in task, *Task Builder*,
12-40
default, *MCR*, 2-6
displaying, *System Management*,
2-5, 2-8
distinction by password, *System*
Management, 2-1
event flags, *MCR*, 3-77
group
access count, *MCR*, 3-77
login, *MCR*, 2-6
option, *Task Builder*, 12-40
password, *MCR*, 3-79
privilege status, *MCR*, 2-6
protection, *MCR*, 2-6
read/write defaults, *I/O Operations*,
4-3, 4-4
running tasks, *MCR*, 3-178
setting, *System Generation (11M)*,
4-2
symbol, *Indirect*, 2-21
system task, *MCR*, 3-257
task
specifying, *Command Language*,
7-30 *MCR*, 3-122
terminal, *MCR*, 2-6
setting, *MCR*, 3-263
user categories
group, *MCR*, 2-3
owner, *MCR*, 2-3
system, *MCR*, 2-3

UIC

- user categories (cont'd.)
 - world, MCR, 2-3
- volume
 - specifying, MCR, 3-153
- [uic] switch
 - QUE /LI command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-16
- /UIC keyword
 - HOME command, MCR, 3-96
 - INITVOLUME command, MCR, 3-107
 - INSTALL command (MCR), MCR, 3-121
 - INSTALL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-28
 - MOUNT command (MCR), MCR, 3-153
 - RUN command (MCR), MCR, 3-178, 3-180, 3-185
 - RUN command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-44
 - SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-263
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-81
- /UI switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-8
- \$ULA (Universal library), *System Library*, B-1
- ULGF\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-253
- UMAP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-254
- UMDIO\$ diagnostic function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
- Unary operator, MACRO-11, 3-4
 - binary radix control, MACRO-11, 3-5
 - decimal radix control, MACRO-11, 3-5
 - evaluation of multiple, MACRO-11, 3-4
 - macro call use, MACRO-11, 7-5
 - octal radix control, MACRO-11, 3-5
 - one's complement, MACRO-11, 3-5, 6-35, 6-36
 - one-word floating-point, MACRO-11, 3-5, 6-35, 6-36
 - precedence over binary, MACRO-11, 3-16
 - Radix-50 control, MACRO-11, 3-5, 6-30
 - radix control, MACRO-11, 6-31, 6-32, 6-33
 - universal, MACRO-11, 3-3, 3-5

UNB

- See UNBLOCK command
- UNBLOCK command, MCR, 1-8, 3-283
 - examples, MCR, 3-283
 - format, MCR, 3-283
 - keyword
 - /TERM, MCR, 3-283
 - parameters, MCR, 3-283
- Unconditional assembly, MACRO-11, 6-53
- UND C key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- Undefined record format, RMS-11
 - Introduction*, 3-4
 - RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-17
 - See also FB\$UDF code in RFM field
- Undefined symbol
 - See U error
- Undeleting text (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- Underline (—)
 - ODT, *Program Development*, 5-2
- Underscore (—), *Command Language*, 3-15
 - DCL, *Command Language*, 1-8
- Underscore command (—), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4, 9-9
- UND L key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- UND W key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-7
- Unexpected traps or interrupts, *Error Logging*, 1-6
- UNF
 - See UNFIX command
- UNFIX command, *Command Language*, 7-40, 9-44
- UNFIX command (MCR), MCR, 1-8, 3-284
 - error messages, MCR, 3-284
 - examples, MCR, 3-284
 - formats, MCR, 3-284
 - parameters, MCR, 3-284
- UNFIX command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-92
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-92
 - example, *System Management*, 10-92
 - format, *System Management*, 10-92
 - parameters, *System Management*, 10-92
- UNIBUS
 - run specifications, MCR, 3-117

- UNIBUS Mapping Register
 - static allocation of
 - during system generation,
 - Writing I/O Driver*, B-4
- UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 24-1
- AST
 - CPU disconnect, *I/O Drivers*, 24-3
 - failed CPU response, *I/O Drivers*, 24-3
 - other CPU connect, *I/O Drivers*, 24-3
 - power failure, *I/O Drivers*, 24-3
 - switched to other CPU, *I/O Drivers*, 24-3
 - attaching task, *I/O Drivers*, 24-2
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7
 - FORTRAN usage, *I/O Drivers*, 24-8
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-15
 - power-fail recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
 - standard functions, *I/O Drivers*, 24-2
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 24-7
 - system power-fail recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 24-6
 - use, *I/O Drivers*, 24-1
- Unit
 - assignment
 - improving performance, *Task Builder*, F-2, F-3
- Unit Control Block
 - See UCB
- Unit information
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- Unit number field, *I/O Operations*, 2-34
- Unit off-line (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-72
- Unit-record device, RMS-11
 - Introduction*, 3-5 RMS-11 Macro, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5
- UNITS option, *Task Builder*, 12-41
- /UNIT switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-22
- Universal library
 - command procedure, *Indirect*, 2-28
 - creating, *System Library*, B-1
 - file
 - inserting module
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-20
 - replacing module
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-27
- Universal unary operator
 - See Unary operator
- UNL
 - See UNLOAD command
- Unlabeled tape, *I/O Operations*, G-16
- Unlabeled tape, end-of-volume (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
- Unlabeled tape block size, *I/O Operations*, G-16
- UNLINK command, *System Management*, 15-28
- /UNL keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-153
- UNLNK:
 - remove task interrupt link (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-68
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 19-69
- UNLOAD command
 - unloading driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- UNLOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 1-8, 3-285
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-285
 - example, *MCR*, 3-285
 - format, *MCR*, 3-285
 - keyword
 - /VEC, *MCR*, 3-285
 - parameter, *MCR*, 3-285
- UNLOAD command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-93
 - definition, *System Management*, 10-93
 - example, *System Management*, 10-93
 - format, *System Management*, 10-93
 - keyword
 - /VEC, *System Management*, 10-93
 - parameter, *System Management*, 10-93
 - restrictions, *System Management*, 10-93
- Unloading
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-35

- Unloading (cont'd.)
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 8-7
- UNLOCK command, *Command Language*, 4-78 to 4-79, 9-45
- Unlock Group Global Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-253
- \$UNLPG (unlock page), *System Library*, 8-31
- Unmap Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-254
- Unmapped system, *Task Builder*, 2-13, 2-14
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-5
 - question, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-6
- UNS
 - See UNSTOP command
- UNSAVE command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-48
- Unsaved system
 - bootstrap, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-2
 - nonstandard unmapped, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-12
 - definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-6
- Unsolicited interrupt (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-6
 - data, continual monitoring, *I/O Drivers*, 19-51
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 19-17, 19-18, 19-64
- UNSTOP command, *MCR*, 1-8, 3-287
 - examples, *MCR*, 3-287
 - format, *MCR*, 3-287
 - keywords
 - /TERM, *MCR*, 3-287
 - parameter, *MCR*, 3-287
- Unstop Task directive, *Executive*, 5-256
- /UN switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-42
- Unt parameter
 - ALUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
- UPD argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- Update
 - applying, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-29
 - on-line, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-32
 - stand-alone, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-30
- Update (cont'd.)
 - command procedure, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-28
 - errors, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-34
 - installing, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-26
 - layered product files, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-35
 - package, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-27
 - preparations, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-28
- \$UPDATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
- UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - and record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-14, 7-6, 7-9
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7, 7-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12, 4-13
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- \$UPDATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
- /UPDATE switch
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-6
- Uppercase conversion (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
- UPPERCASE ON/OFF command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-48

- /UPPERCASE qualifier
 - PRINT command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-4
 - SET QUEUE command, *Batch and Queue*, 2-21
- /UP switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-42
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-8
- User
 - displaying information, *Command Language*, 8-8
 - types, *Command Language*, 4-9, 4-83
- User buffer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
 - address
 - See UBF field in RAB
 - size
 - See USZ field in RAB
- USERCM, *Error Logging*, 3-2
- User-controlled partition, *System Management*, 14-1
- User-defined switch string, *Error Logging*, 3-21
- User-defined symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8
 - table, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-15
- User file attributes
 - header area
 - file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, F-4
- User File Directory, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - See also Directory
 - See also UFD
- USER FILE DIRECTORY command, *MCR*, 1-7, 3-280
 - error messages, *MCR*, 3-281
 - example, *MCR*, 3-281
 - format, *MCR*, 3-280
 - keywords
 - /ALLOC, *MCR*, 3-280
 - /PRO, *MCR*, 3-281
 - parameters, *MCR*, 3-280
- USER FILE DIRECTORY command (*MCR*)
 - creating UFD, *MCR*, 2-3
- User file label (tape), *I/O Operations*, G-9
- User groups, *System Management*, 10-26
- User I/O function, *Error Logging*, 5-25

- User Identification Code
 - See UIC
- Userid parameter
 - IO.STP function (*LADRV*), *I/O Drivers*, 22-30
- /USER keyword
 - DISMOUNT command (*MCR*), *MCR*, 3-71
- User mode, *Debugging*, 3-2
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-11
 - setting, *Debugging*, 2-11
- User volume label
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-3
- User-written encryption routines
 - support, *System Management*, 2-1
- .USLU1
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2
- .USLU2
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2
- %USR, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- USRTB file
 - content, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-12
- \$USRTB label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-13
- USTP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-256
- USZ field in RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7, 4-13
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-61, 5-64, 5-67
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-96
 - READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98, 5-100
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-144
- Utility, *Introduction*, 5-1 *RMS-11 Introduction*, 5-1
 - command line format, *Utilities*, 1-4
 - editing
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 1-2
 - file manipulation
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 1-2
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 1-2
 - file specification
 - default, *Utilities*, 1-4
 - format, *Utilities*, 1-4
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 1-9
 - invoking, *Utilities*, 1-6
 - DCL, *Utilities*, 1-6

Utility

- invoking (cont'd.)
 - installed, *Utilities*, 1-7
 - MCR, *Utilities*, 1-6
 - uninstalled, *Utilities*, 1-9
- listed, *Utilities*, 1-1
- program maintenance, *Utilities*, 15-1
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - PAT utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 1-4
- programming
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
- spawning, *Executive*, 4-5
- using from DCL, *Command Language*, 1-18
- volume maintenance
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 1-2
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 1-2
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 1-3

Utility, RMS-11

Best reference, *RMS-11 Utilities*

Utility programs, *Program Development*, 1-8, 1-9

V

Val parameter

- CVADF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-13
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-9
- FLT16: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-21
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-17

Value parameter

IO:SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-60

Variable, Debugging, 2-1

testing, *Indirect*, 2-85

Variable-length record

block boundary
PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-29

Variable-length record format, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-2 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-15

See also FB\$VAR code in RFM field and medium, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15

Variable Receive Data directive,
Executive, 5-257

Variable Receive Data or Exit directive,
Executive, 5-261

Variable Receive Data or Stop directive,
Executive, 5-259

Variable Send, Request, and Connect
directive, *Executive*, 5-265

Variable Send Data directive,
Executive, 5-263

Variable with fixed control
See VFC

Var parameter

ADC: subroutine (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-12

VARRAY option, *Task Builder*, 12-42, 12-43

VAX/VMS

DCL, *Command Language*, 1-19

remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1, B-3

VAX/VMS file transfer, *System Management*, 9-1, 9-5

VAX-11 RSX file transfer, *System Management*, 9-1, 9-5

VBN, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-4
RMS-11 User's Guide, 8-2

See also BKT field in RAB
areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10

VBN access, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 3-12, 4-7 *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20

See also BKT field in RAB

/VB switch

CMP utility, *Utilities*, 12-3

VCB

role of
in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-20

V command, Debugging, 2-11

ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-17

/VEC keyword

LOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-133

LOAD command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-34

UNLOAD command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-285

UNLOAD command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-93

/VEC switch

BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-9

DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-23

Vector

- altering using CNF, *System Generation (11M)*, 2-5
- autoload, *Task Builder*, 4-4, 4-5, B-15, B-16
 - conventional task, *Task Builder*, B-17
 - eliminating unnecessary, *Task Builder*, 4-6
- data transfer
 - size, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-40
- definition, *System Generation (11M)*, 1-4
- floating, *System Generation (11M)*, E-4
- interrupt, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-17
- ODT, *Task Builder*, 12-26
- overlaid region
 - I- and D-space task, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 5-14
- reentry register, *Debugging*, 5-3, 5-6
- SST address, *Task Builder*, 12-29
- task header
 - extension area format, *Task Builder*, B-13

Verification

- device
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-3
- file structure
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-1
- task image file content
 - See ZAP utility
- VERIFY command
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-64
 - effect on NFS volume, *System Management*, 4-8
- VERIFY ON/OFF command
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-49
- /VERIFY qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-22
- /VERIFY switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-18
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-9
- Verify Utility
 - See VFY utility
- Version identifier
 - See also .IDENT directive
 - assembler, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
 - standard, *MACRO-11*, E-14
- Version number
 - file, *Command Language*, 4-3

Version number

- file (cont'd.)
 - changing, *Command Language*, 4-47
 - default, *Command Language*, 4-4
- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9
- RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
- RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-5
- Version number directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-16, 6-17
- VERSN symbol, *Indirect*, 2-22
- Vertical format control
 - See VFC
 - See VFC parameter
- /VE switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-8
- \$VEXT
 - low-memory context, *Task Builder*, B-10
 - reserved global symbol, *Task Builder*, E-2
- VFC
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
 - double space, *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
 - format
 - internal vertical, *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
 - overprint, *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
 - page eject, *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
 - prompting output, *I/O Drivers*, 3-28
 - single-space, *I/O Drivers*, 3-27
- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - character, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - double space, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - format, internal vertical, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - internal, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - overprint, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - page eject, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - prompting output, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7

- VFC
 - LPDRV (cont'd.)
 - single space, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - character table, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
- VFC carriage control
 - See FB\$PRN mask in RAT field
- VFC header buffer address
 - See RHB field in RAB
- Vfc parameter
 - device-specific (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - QIO\$ macro (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 - standard function (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
 - TTDRV
 - general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-11
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
- VFC record format, RMS-11
 - Introduction, 3-2
 - RMS-11 *User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-16
 - See also FB\$VFC code in RFM field
- /VFILL keyword
 - SET command (MCR), MCR, 3-264
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-81
- VFY utility, *Command Language*, 4-87
 - command line, *Utilities*, 9-2
 - error message, *Utilities*, 9-11
 - file error reporting, *Utilities*, 9-8
 - operation mode, *Utilities*, 9-3
 - switch, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - summary, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - validity check, *Utilities*, 9-3
- /VI keyword
 - HOME command, MCR, 3-96
 - MOUNT command (MCR), MCR, 3-153
- \$VIRT, *Task Builder*, 12-42, 12-43
- Virtual array, *Task Builder*, 12-42, 12-43
 - example, *Task Builder*, 12-42, 12-43
- Virtual block, RMS-11 Introduction, 2-3
 - file device, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
- Virtual block (cont'd.)
 - file extension, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
- Virtual block number
 - See BKT field in RAB
 - See VBN
 - READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-34
 - WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-38
- Virtual I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2
- Virtual memory management, *System Library*, 8-1
 - See also Memory management
 - address conversion (\$CVRL), *System Library*, 8-24
 - \$ALBLK routine, *System Library*, 8-10
 - allocate (\$ALVRT), *System Library*, 8-16
 - allocate small virtual block (\$ALSVB), *System Library*, 8-18
 - \$ALSVB routine, *System Library*, 8-19
 - \$ALVRT routine, *System Library*, 8-17
 - core allocation, *System Library*, 8-8
 - core blocks request (\$RQVCB), *System Library*, 8-20
 - \$CVLOK routine, *System Library*, 8-24
 - \$CVRL routine, *System Library*, 8-25
 - error handling, *System Library*, 8-2
 - \$EXTSK routine, *System Library*, 8-14
 - find page (\$FNDPG), *System Library*, 8-27
 - \$FNDPG routine, *System Library*, 8-28
 - \$GTCOR routine, *System Library*, 8-12
 - initialize (\$INIVM), *System Library*, 8-5
 - \$IVIVM routine, *System Library*, 8-7
 - \$LCKPG routine, *System Library*, 8-31
 - library, *Program Development*, 1-11
 - library file, *System Library*, 8-4
 - lock page (\$LCKPG), *System Library*, 8-30
 - memory storage
 - allocate block (\$ALBLK), *System Library*, 8-9

Virtual memory management

- memory storage (cont'd.)
 - extend task (\$EXTSK), *System Library*, 8-13
 - get core (\$GTCOR), *System Library*, 8-11
- page lock (\$CVLOK), *System Library*, 8-22
- \$RDPAG routine, *System Library*, 8-27
- read page (\$RDPAG), *System Library*, 8-26
- \$RQVCB routine, *System Library*, 8-21
- task builder requirements, *System Library*, 8-3
- unlock page (\$UNLPG), *System Library*, 8-31
- \$UNLPG routine, *System Library*, 8-32
- write marked page (\$WRMPG), *System Library*, 8-28
- write page (\$WRPAG), *System Library*, 8-14
- \$WRMPG routine, *System Library*, 8-29
- \$WRPAG routine, *System Library*, 8-15

Virtual Monitor Console Routine

See VMR

Virtual terminal

- creating, *Executive*, 5-54
 - deallocating, *Executive*, 5-73
- ## Virtual-to-logical block mapping
- optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2

VMLIB.OLB (Virtual memory management library), *Program Development*, 1-11

VMR, *System Generation (11S)*, 1-5 *System Management*, 1-3

See also SYSVMR.CMD

command

- abbreviations, *System Management*, 10-4
- descriptions, *System Management*, 10-7 to 10-93
- format, *System Management*, 10-7
- format, *System Management*, 10-4
- keywords, *System Management*, 10-4

VMR

command (cont'd.)

- keyword values, *System Management*, 10-5
 - names, *System Management*, 10-4
 - parameters, *System Management*, 10-4
 - syntax, *System Management*, 10-4
 - types, *System Management*, 10-1
- ### comments, *System Management*, 10-5
- ### definition, *System Management*, 10-1
- ### editing SYSVMR.CMD, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-14
- ### error messages, *System Management*, 10-94 to 10-112
- ### establishing system features, *System Generation (11M)*, 6-9, 6-19
- ### exiting, *System Management*, 10-3
- ### file specifications
- components, *System Management*, 10-5
- ### default
- device, *System Management*, 10-5
 - directory, *System Management*, 10-6
 - file name, *System Management*, 10-6
 - file types, *System Management*, 10-6
 - version number, *System Management*, 10-6
- ### device name, *System Management*, 10-5
- ### directory, *System Management*, 10-6
- ### file names, *System Management*, 10-6
- ### file type, *System Management*, 10-6
- ### format, *System Management*, 10-5
- ### /IM switch, *System Management*, 10-7
- ### specifying, *System Management*, 10-5
- ### version number, *System Management*, 10-6
- ### version number range, *System Management*, 10-6

- VMR (cont'd.)
 - indirect command file, *System Management*, 10-3
 - installing from LB:, *System Management*, 10-3
 - introduction, *System Management*, 10-1
 - invoking from on-line host, *System Generation (11M)*, 5-18
 - prompt, *System Management*, 10-3
 - relationship to MCR, *System Management*, 10-1
 - running, *System Management*, 10-2
 - starting, *System Management*, 10-1, 10-2 to 10-4
 - system image file
 - assigning SY: and LB:, *System Management*, 10-1
 - bootstrap, *System Management*, 10-1
 - relationship to symbol definition file, *System Management*, 10-1
- VMR commands
 - ALTER, *System Management*, 10-8
 - ASSIGN, *System Management*, 10-9
 - CANCEL, *System Management*, 10-11
 - CONFIGURATION, *System Management*, 10-12
 - DEVICES, *System Management*, 10-16
 - FIX, *System Management*, 10-18
 - INSTALL, *System Management*, 10-21
 - LOAD, *System Management*, 10-33
 - LUNS, *System Management*, 10-35
 - PARTITION DEFINITIONS, *System Management*, 10-36
 - REASSIGN, *System Management*, 10-38
 - REDIRECT, *System Management*, 10-39
 - REMOVE, *System Management*, 10-40
 - RUN, *System Management*, 10-42
 - SAVE, *System Management*, 10-47
 - SET, *System Management*, 10-50
 - TASKLIST, *System Management*, 10-88
 - TIME, *System Management*, 10-90
 - UNFIX, *System Management*, 10-92
 - UNLOAD, *System Management*, 10-93
 - VMSTIME, *Error Logging*, 5-7
 - Volatile registers, CDA, 3-1
 - dump, CDA, 3-2 to 3-4
 - /VOL keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), MCR, 3-154
 - Volume, *Command Language*, 4-1, 5-1, 5-3, 5-4
 - accessing
 - dismounted, MCR, 3-142
 - advancing to next
 - See NXTVOL operation
 - allocating, MCR, 3-152
 - backing up
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1
 - backup, *Command Language*, 5-73
 - bit density, MCR, 3-147
 - compressing
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-3
 - DECtape
 - initializing, MCR, 3-99
 - default extend size, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
 - density
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-70
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-59
 - directories, MCR, 3-150
 - directory listing
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 - dismounting, *Command Language*, 5-53 MCR, 3-70
 - displaying free space
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-23
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
 - displaying information, MCR, 3-153
 - examining data
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-1
 - file
 - default number, *Command Language*, 5-62
 - deleting
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-7
 - maximum number
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-71
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-62
 - recovering lost
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6

Volume

- file (cont'd.)
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
- Files-11, *Command Language*, 5-3
 - MCR, 2-1, 3-35
 - backing up, *Command Language*, 5-73
 - formatting, *Command Language*, 5-57
 - home block, MCR, 3-93
 - initializing, MCR, 3-99 to 3-116
 - level 401, *Command Language*, 5-62
 - level 402, *Command Language*, 5-62
 - protecting with TEMPORARYFILE, *System Management*, 4-63
 - restoring, *Command Language*, 5-73
- foreign, *Command Language*, 5-3,
5-8, 5-38 MCR, 2-1
 - accessing, MCR, 2-2
 - displaying information, MCR, 3-153
 - mounting, MCR, 2-2, 3-148, 3-151
- formatting
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-1
- home block, MCR, 3-149
- identifier, MCR, 3-144, 3-154
- index file
 - unlocking, MCR, 3-153
- initializing, MCR, 2-1
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-17
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-2
- label, *Command Language*, 5-37,
5-58 MCR, 3-70, 3-100, 3-150
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-71
- listing file-ID
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
- locating bad block
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-1
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
- locking, MCR, 3-149
- magnetic tape, *Command Language*, 5-3 RMS-11 *Introduction*, 2-5
 - labelling, MCR, 3-147, 3-149
 - protecting, MCR, 3-151
 - record, MCR, 3-152
- mounting, *Command Language*, 5-36
MCR, 2-3, 3-141

Volume

- mounting (cont'd.)
 - Files-11, MCR, 3-142
 - foreign, MCR, 3-148
 - magnetic tape, MCR, 3-142, 3-143
 - nonprivileged, MCR, 3-142
 - shared, MCR, 3-152
 - mounting with ACP, MCR, 3-148, 3-149
- NFS
 - altering block range, *System Management*, 4-52
 - displaying block range, *System Management*, 4-52
 - error retries, *System Management*, 4-56
 - list of parameter commands for, *System Management*, 4-9
 - selecting
 - with IOX, *System Management*, 4-58
 - with VERIFY, *System Management*, 4-64
- nonshared, MCR, 3-142
- owner
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-71
 - specifying, *Command Language*, 5-42, 5-63
- private
 - mounting, MCR, 3-148
 - protecting, MCR, 3-102, 3-151
- protection, *Command Language*, 4-9
 - changing, *Command Language*, 5-71
 - code, *Command Language*, 4-10
 - setting, *Command Language*, 5-40
- public, MCR, 3-142, 3-152
 - dismounting, MCR, 3-71
 - mounting, MCR, 3-152
 - setting, MCR, 3-152
- record type, MCR, 3-147
- recovering
 - lost block
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
 - lost file
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-6
 - space
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 8-3
- restoring
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-1

Volume
 selecting (cont'd.)
 Files-11 for IOX, *System Management*, 4-8
 NFS for IOX, *System Management*, 4-8
 shared, MCR, 3-142
 UIC
 specifying, MCR, 3-153
 unloading, MCR, 3-149
 unmounted attach (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-2
 verifying, *Utilities*, 9-1
 block
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
 virtual, MCR, 3-149
 write-protecting, *Command Language*, 5-42
VOLUMECHECK command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-65
Volume Control Block
 See VCB
Volume Home Block, *Command Language*, 5-57
 changing, *Command Language*, 5-70
 displaying information, *Command Language*, 5-71
Volume ID, *Command Language*, 5-38, 5-48
Volume Identifier
 See Volume ID
Volume label
 tape, *I/O Operations*, G-1
 user, *I/O Operations*, G-3
Volume label switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7
Volume rewind, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
Vout parameter (ICDRV/ISDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 19-11
 IO.SAO function, *I/O Drivers*, 19-16
VRCDS directive, *Executive*, 5-257
VRCDS directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-5
VRCSS directive, *Executive*, 5-259
VRCSS directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-5
VRCXS directive, *Executive*, 5-261
VRCXS directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-5
V register, *Debugging*, 2-7, 5-5
VS60 graphic display, *I/O Drivers*, 21-1

VS60 Graphics Display
 See GRDRV
VSDA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-263
VSDA\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-6
VSECT option, *Task Builder*, 12-44
VSRC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-265
VSRC\$ directive summary, *I/O Operations*, C-6
 /V switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7
VT05B terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5, 3-3
VT100 DECscope, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6, 3-4
VT100 terminal, *Command Language*, 3-1
 Introduction, 1-1, 1-3 fig.
VT101 DECscope, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
VT102 DECscope, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
VT105 DECscope, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
VT11 graphic display, *I/O Drivers*, 21-1
VT11 Graphics Display
 See GRDRV
VT131 DECscope, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
VT200-series terminal, *Command Language*, 3-1
 keypad, *Command Language*, 3-16
VT220 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
 Introduction, 1-1, 1-3 fig.
VT240 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
VT241 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7
VT50H terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5, 3-3
VT50 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5, 3-3
VT52 terminal, *Command Language*, 3-1
 I/O Drivers, 2-5, 3-4
VT55 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5, 3-4
VT61 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6, 3-4
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1

W

WAIT\$ macro
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 block I/O completion, *I/O Operations*, 3-40
 format
 file operations, *I/O Operations*, 3-40
 with READ\$ and WRITE\$, *I/O Operations*, 3-40
 with READ\$ or WRITE\$, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
WAIT command
 IOX, *System Management*, 4-66
.WAIT directive, *Indirect*, 2-94

- Wait for buffer (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 23-25
- Wait for Logical OR of Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-270
- Wait for Significant Event directive, *Executive*, 5-268
- Wait for Single Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-272
- /WAIT keyword
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-154
- \$WAIT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-126
- RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
- WAIT operation, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-4
 - block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9
- \$WAIT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-126
- /WARNINGS qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-76
- WB
 - role of
 - in I/O data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-19 to 2-20
- /WB keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-118, 3-122
 - INSTALL command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-28
 - SAVE command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-190
- WCC field in NAM block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116, 5-118
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-106
- /WCHK keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-265
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-81
- /WCHK switch
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 6-9
- W command, *Debugging*, 2-11, 6-2, 6-3
- WDB, *Executive*, 3-11, 5-108
 - assigning values, *Executive*, 3-19
 - format, *Executive*, 3-16
 - generating, *Executive*, 3-17, 3-18
- WDBBK\$, *Executive*, 3-17
- WDBDF\$, *Executive*, 3-17
- .WDFPP routine, write \$\$FSR2 default file protection word, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
- .WDFR routine, write \$\$FSR2 default directory string, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
- .WDFUI routine, write default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-3, 4-4
- WDI field in NAM block
 - offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116, 5-118
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-107
- /WD switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 11-8
- .WFOWN routine, write \$\$FSR2 file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- /WF switch
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14
- WHILE/UNTIL/DO statement, *Error Logging*, 5-35
- WIDE argument, *MACRO-11*, 8-11, 8-12
- /WIDE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-77
- Width switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-21
- Wildcard, *Introduction*, 3-1 to 3-3
 - RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-1
 - asterisk (*), *Command Language*, 3-15, 4-6 to 4-8
 - character, *MCR*, 2-7
 - directory context
 - See WDI field in NAM block
 - file context
 - See WCC field in NAM block
 - file name, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 - file specification, *Command Language*, 4-6
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-7
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 3-7
 - file type, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 - operation
 - See NB\$WCH mask in FNB field
 - percent sign (%), *Command Language*, 3-15, 4-8
- Wildcard context (F11ACP)
 - FNB, *I/O Drivers*, C-7
- Wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-8
- Window, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - Task Builder*, 2-19 to 2-23

- Window (cont'd.)
 - block, *Task Builder*, 2-19
 - for a region, *Task Builder*, 5-18
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-48
 - definition block, *Task Builder*, 2-21
 - descriptor, *Task Builder*, B-15, B-17, B-20, B-21
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-20, 3-21
 - I- and D-space task, *Task Builder*, 7-4
 - option, *Task Builder*, 12-45
 - region, *Task Builder*, 5-17, 5-26
 - task, *Task Builder*, 2-19 to 2-23
 - turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
 - wrap around
 - virtual section, *Task Builder*, 5-60
- Window Block
 - See WB
- Window Definition Block
 - See WDB
- Window pointer
 - number, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- Window size parameter (F11ACP), *I/O Drivers*, C-6
- /WINDOWS qualifier
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 7-22
- /WIN keyword
 - HOME command, *MCR*, 3-97
 - INITVOLUME command, *MCR*, 3-107
 - MOUNT command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-155
- /WI switch, *Task Builder*, 10-52
- WK:, *Command Language*, 5-6
- /WLT switch
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-9
- \$\$WNDS program section
 - reserved name, *Task Builder*, E-4
- WNDWS option, *Task Builder*, 12-45
- Word, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 2-1
 - location
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-3
 - opening, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-3
 - underscore command (_), *Debugging*, 4-5
- .WORD directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-24, 6-25
 - implicit, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-4, 6-25
- WORD key (EDT), *Introduction*, 2-6
- Word mode
 - changing to byte mode, *Debugging*, 4-3
 - operator
 - ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-7, 9-10
 - octal, *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-2, 9-11
 - Radix-50, *Debugging*, 2-7, 9-11
- Work file
 - access
 - system overhead, *Task Builder*, F-2, F-5 to F-7
 - assembler, *MACRO-11*, F-1
 - contiguity, *Task Builder*, F-3
 - parameters, *Task Builder*, F-2
 - performance, *Task Builder*, F-2
 - changing device to improve, *Task Builder*, F-2, F-5
 - reads, *Task Builder*, F-2
 - reducing size, *Task Builder*, F-5, F-6
 - reference, *Task Builder*, F-2
 - improving performance, *Task Builder*, F-6
 - size, *Task Builder*, F-2
 - writes, *Task Builder*, F-2
- Wraparound
 - automatic, remote line (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-29
 - output line, *I/O Drivers*, 3-29
- /WRAP keyword
 - SET command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-266
 - SET command (VMR), *System Management*, 10-82 to 10-83
- W register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3
- Writable-block context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12
- Write
 - all character
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-24, 2-29, 2-50
 - block transfer length (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - break-through
 - half-duplex, *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 - multi-echo (half-duplex), *I/O Drivers*, 3-16
 - privileged (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - TF.WBT (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-24, 2-29
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-17, 2-24, 2-48, 2-49
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4

Write (cont'd.)

- error (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-14
- file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31, 1-32
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-47
- no sync (communication driver), *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
- NRZI (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 8-16
- pass all (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-29, 2-47
- redisplay input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-29
- reverse (DTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
- verify (CTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
- Write \$\$FSR2**
 - default directory string, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
- WRITE\$ macro**, *I/O Operations*, 1-7, 3-1
 - block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - example, *I/O Operations*, 3-39
 - extending file, *I/O Operations*, 3-39
 - FD.RWM parameter
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - FDB, *I/O Operations*, 3-39
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-37
 - write virtual block, *I/O Operations*, 3-37
 - format, *I/O Operations*, 3-37
 - virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, 3-38
- Write access**, *Command Language*, 4-10, 4-84 MCR, 2-3
 - common region, MCR, 3-119
 - file, MCR, 3-148, 3-213
 - file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 - shared, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
 - UFD, MCR, 3-281
 - volume, MCR, 3-94, 3-96, 3-106, 3-151
- Write access (F11ACP)**, *I/O Drivers*, C-8
- Write-behind file processing**, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- Write-behind operation**, FD.WBH parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-12

Write-check

- enabling in IOX, *System Management*, 4-67
- WRITECHECK command**
 - IOX, *System Management*, 4-67
- WRITE command**
 - EDI utility, *Utilities*, 2-49
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-16
- Write data**
 - into output register (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-4
 - timed intervals, *I/O Drivers*, 17-8
 - to D/A converter
 - timed intervals (LSDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 17-8
- Write default UIC**, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
- Write digital output (LSDRV)**, *I/O Drivers*, 17-20
- Write file protection word**
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
- WRITE GROUP statement**, *Error Logging*, 5-31
- Write image**
 - clock control register (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 22-29
- /WRITE keyword**
 - MOUNT command (MCR), MCR, 3-155
- Write-lock**
 - software support, *System Generation (11M)*, 4-35
- Write logical record**
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - random mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-30
 - sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
- \$WRITE macro**
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127
 - VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-129
- WRITE operation**, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7 *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Introduction*, 4-7
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
- \$WRITE macro**
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127

WRITE operation
 \$WRITE macro (cont'd.)
 VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-129
 WRITE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-30,
 5-31
 Write virtual block
 file processing, *I/O Operations*,
 3-37
 \$WRMPG (Write marked page), *System
 Library*, 8-28
 \$WRPAG (Write page), *System Library*,
 8-14
 WSIG\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-268
 /W switch, *Error Logging*, 3-7, 3-21
 WTLO\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-270
 WTSE\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-272 *I/O
 Drivers*, 1-4, 1-10
 WTSE\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14,
 1-15, 1-24
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-25

X

X\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3

XAB

See also ALL block
 See also DAT block
 See also KEY block
 See also PRO block
 See also SUM block
 chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-12
 XAB\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8,
 C-3
 XAB\$BT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XAB\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 XAB field in FAB
 chaining XABs to FAB, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-12
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-3
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-9
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-29

XAB field in FAB (cont'd.)

ENTER operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-35
 ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-40
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-46
 offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-24
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-73
 PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-86
 REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-102
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-108
 SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-116
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-66
 XABOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XB\$ALL code in COD field, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-8
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-10
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 XB\$BN2 code in DTP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-18
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-31
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-80
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 XB\$BN4 code in DTP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-18
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-31
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-80
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 XB\$CHG mask in FLG field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-19
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-31
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-80
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-76
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 XB\$CTG mask in AOP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-18
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 5-47

XB\$CTG mask in AOP field (cont'd.)
OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-79

RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-6
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2

XB\$CYL mask in ALN field

RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3, D-4

XB\$DAT code in COD field, *RMS-11
Macro*, 2-8

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-17
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14

XB\$DTL code in BLN field

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-15
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14

XB\$DUP mask in FLG field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-19

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-31

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-80

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-77
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$-family symbol
declaring

ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3,
C-4

DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
C-3, C-4

KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3,
C-4

PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
C-3, C-4

SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*,
C-3, C-4

XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4

XB\$HRD mask in AOP field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-17

EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-47

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-79

RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4

RSX-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-4
summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-7

value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2

XB\$IN2 code in DTP field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-18

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-31

XB\$IN2 code in DTP field (cont'd.)
OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-80

value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$IN4 code in DTP field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-18

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-31

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-80

value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$INI mask in FLG field

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-31

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-80

value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$KEY code in COD field, *RMS-11
Macro*, 2-8

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-70
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$KYL code in BLN field

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-69
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$LAL code in BLN field

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-9
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2

XB\$LBN mask in ALN field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-17

EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-47

RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3, D-4
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2

XB\$NUL mask in FLG field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-19

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-31

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-80

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-78
value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$PAC code in DTP field

CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-18

DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-31

OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*,
5-80

value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67

XB\$PRL code in BLN field

summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-109

XB\$PRL code in BLN field (cont'd.)
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
XB\$PRO code in COD field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-110
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
XB\$SML code in BLN field
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-146
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
XB\$STG code in DTP field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-18
 DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-31
 OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-80
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
XB\$SUM code in COD field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-147
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
XB\$VBN mask in ALN field
 CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-17
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-47
 RSTS/E, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3, D-4
 value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
XBAOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
XBDOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
XBKOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
XBPOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
XBSOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
X command
 ODT, *Debugging*, 1-4, 2-12 *Program Development*, 5-8
 XDT, *Debugging*, 9-1, 9-14
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-16
XDT, CDA, 1-2, 1-3, 1-6, 1-7
 Debugging, 8-1 *System Generation (11M)*, 4-35
 See also Executive Debugging Tool
BPT
 inserting with OPEN, *Debugging*, 8-7
 restoring instruction, *Debugging*, 8-8
 setting, *Debugging*, 8-7
 bug check, *Debugging*, 9-4
 commands, *Debugging*, 9-8
 debugging
 driver, *Debugging*, 9-2
 driver code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-17 to 3-18

XDT
 debugging (cont'd.)
 privileged task, *Debugging*, 9-1
 entering, *Debugging*, 8-4
 BPT instruction, *Debugging*, 8-7
 BRK command, *Debugging*, 8-7
 from hung system, *Debugging*, 8-9
 virgin system boot, *Debugging*, 8-6
 examining memory location, *Debugging*, 9-3
 including in system, *Debugging*, 8-1
 loadable, *Debugging*, 8-2
 error code, *Debugging*, 9-5
 facility code, *Debugging*, 9-5
 ODT features and commands not included, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-17
 operators, *Debugging*, 9-8
 SST, *Debugging*, 8-4
 trap entry codes, *Debugging*, 8-5
XEDRV
 address pairs, *Ethernet, I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 asynchronous I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 buffer
 diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 maximum size, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 minimum size, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 protocol address pair, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
 read destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 read Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 read protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 set characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 set destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 set multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 set protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 change mode, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 connecting to task, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 default mode bit, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21

XEDRV (cont'd.)

- definition, *I/O Drivers*, 13-1
- definition macro
 - DLXDF\$, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
 - EPMDf\$, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- diagnostic
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - no data transfer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
- DLX incompatibility, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
- driver installation, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
- error return
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
- Ethernet
 - address pairs, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - device consideration, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - LF\$DEF protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - LF\$EXC protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - message, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - message padding, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - receive, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - set characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - transmit, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- function code, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- glossary, *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
- IO.XCL function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-6
- IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4, 13-13
- IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- IO.XTL function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - microcode, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- load, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
- macro library
 - DEUNA.MLB, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4

XEDRV

- microcode loader (cont'd.)
 - UML..., *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
- multicast address mode, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- open line, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
- pad enable bit, transmit, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
- physical address mode, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
- programming sequence, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- protocol, Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- protocol/address pair
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
- protocol address pair
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
- QIO\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - general, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- QIO\$ macro library
 - EXEMC.MLB, *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- read destination address
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
- read Ethernet address
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
- read protocol type
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
- receive, Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- receive message, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
- set characteristic
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
- set destination address
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- set multicast address
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
- set protocol type
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- status return, *I/O Drivers*, 13-5
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
- task requirement, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- transmit, Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
- transmit line message
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11

XEDRV (cont'd.)

- U\$\$NCT parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- U\$\$NPC parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- U\$\$NRS parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- U\$\$NTS parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- use, *I/O Drivers*, 13-1
- /XHR keyword
 - INSTALL command (MCR), *MCR*, 3-122
- /XH switch, *Task Builder*, 10-53
- XOFF, *I/O Drivers*, 3-15
 - send (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-29, 2-37, 2-42, 2-44
- XOFF bit (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
- XON/XOFF protocol, *System Management*, 9-2
- XON bit (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
- .XQIO routine, execute QIO, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
- .XQT directive, *Indirect*, 2-95
- XRATE: subroutine
 - compute clock rate and preset
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 23-30
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 22-25
- X register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 5-6
- x symbol, *Debugging*, 2-1
- /XT switch, *Task Builder*, 10-54
- \$xxDAT label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-9
- \$xxEND label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-9
- \$xxINP symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- \$xxINT symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- \$xxOUT symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- \$xxTBL label
 - on DDT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
- \$xxTBL symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5

Y

- /@Y switch
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 5-9

Z

- ZAP utility
 - address boundary
 - displaying, *Utilities*, 15-3
 - addressing mode, *Utilities*, 15-4

ZAP utility (cont'd.)

- command
 - carriage return, *Utilities*, 15-7
 - general purpose, *Utilities*, 15-7
 - summary, *Utilities*, 15-15
 - open/close location, *Utilities*, 15-7
 - summary, *Utilities*, 15-11
 - command line, *Utilities*, 15-6
 - element, *Utilities*, 15-8
 - debugging privileged task, *Debugging*, 8-8
 - error message, *Utilities*, 15-23
 - example, *Utilities*, 15-18
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 15-6
 - initiating (invoking), *Utilities*, 15-5
 - inserting breakpoint, *Debugging*, 8-8
 - location
 - addressing, *Utilities*, 15-4
 - closing, *Utilities*, 15-13
 - contents
 - changing, *Utilities*, 15-13
 - displaying, *Utilities*, 15-12
 - verifying, *Utilities*, 15-18
 - opening, *Utilities*, 15-12
 - specifying, *Utilities*, 15-10
 - modifying system image, *Debugging*, 8-8
 - ODT on-line debugger, *Utilities*, 15-1
 - operating mode, *Utilities*, 15-2
 - register
 - setting value, *Utilities*, 15-18
 - relocation biases, *Utilities*, 15-4
 - switch, *Utilities*, 15-2
 - task image file, *Utilities*, 15-3
 - I- and D-space, *Utilities*, 15-3
 - multiuser, *Utilities*, 15-3
 - resident library, *Utilities*, 15-3
 - terminating, *Utilities*, 15-5
- Z command, *Debugging*, 2-12
 - Zero byte, appending to character string, *MACRO-11*, 6-28
 - Z error, *MACRO-11*, 5-4
 - summary, *MACRO-11*, D-5
 - /ZE switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 4-8

digital

PRINTED IN AUSTRALIA